A

GENERAL HISTORY

OF

BIRDS.

BY JOHN LATHAM, M.D.

F.R.S. A.S. AND L.S.

ACAD. CÆS. NAT. CURIOS. REG. HOLM. ET SOC. NAT. SCRUT. BEROLIN. SOC. &c. &c.

VOL. I.

WINCHESTER:

PRINTED BY JACOB AND JOHNSON, FOR THE AUTHOR:---SOLD IN LONDON BY G. AND W. B. WHITTAKER, AVE-MARIA-LANE; JOHN WARREN, BOND-STREET, W. WOOD, 428, STRAND; AND J. MAWMAN, 39, LUDGATE-STREET.

1821.

TO

THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY,

GEORGE THE FOURTH.

SIRE,

THE Work which I now submit to the public, under Your Majesty's most gracious Patronage, has been the labour and amusement of many years.

Having, through the kindness of many friends, had an opportunity of examining most of the subjects mentioned therein, I trust that the descriptions will be found faithful.

That Your Majesty may long reign over a loyal people, the Patron and Encourager of Science and Art, in all their branches, is the sincere wish of

Your Majesty's

Devoted and grateful Subject and Servant,

JOHN LATHAM.

WINCHESTER, *Sept.* 1821.

PREFACE.

IT is now nearly twenty years since the last Volume, or Second Supplement to the *Synopsis of Birds*, was published; and it is satisfactory to observe the daily increase of the admirers of Natural History in general, particularly in the department of Ornithology.

At the time of publishing the Synopsis, we had no intention of writing further on the subject; but we have subsequently availed ourselves of every opportunity of correcting and amending any errors or misrepresentations which had unavoidably arisen in that work, and were tempted, at the same time, to commit to paper, descriptions of every new discovery in that branch; and especially to compare Birds, nearly similar in plumage, with each other, with the intention of ascertaining whether they were distinct as to species, or varying only in sex, or immature in feather. In this we trust we have succeeded in very many instances, and have to acknowledge the great assistance afforded by the labours of M. Temminck, of Amsterdam, whose views have been directed to the same point, as may be seen more fully in his last *Manuel d'Ornithologie*.

From the above sources we have been enabled to give to the public a great variety of new matter, as well as new subjects, and although this might possibly have been attained by means of continued Supplements, it would have required at least two of these as appendages to the former ones, which would have so embarrassed the whole, as to make it no easy matter to search after the complete history of any single subject wanted.

On this account we have resolved to begin this work, as it were anew, and so to blend the old with the new matter, as to give the observations and additions of many years at one view. Moreover, had the publishing any further Supplements been resolved on, we are constrained to say, that many of the possessors of the first Seven Volumes would have had cause of complaint, from there having been a confined number of copies printed of the Second Supplement or Eighth Volume,* insomuch as totally to preclude very many persons from completing their sets; and it is the more to be lamented, as this last volume was not a little interesting, from its containing many valuable additions, besides a considerable number of Birds, from New-Holland, not before described.

* A little time prior to the publication of the Second Supplement, on finding it very inconvenient to confer with my Booksellers so often as I had been accustomed to do, from the great distance I then lived from London, I agreed to put the remaining copies of the Seven Volumes, then published, into their hands, at a fair valuation; and finding it to be their wish that I should form an Eighth Volume, from the additional matter I had collected since the publication of my first Supplement, I furnished it to them, to be printed at their own cost; but not long after, I learned, to my surprise, that instead of 500, the number of copies printed of the former Volumes, only 250 were struck off. What end this was to answer was known only to themselves, and I think it right to mention the circumstance here, to exculpate myself from the blame which has attached to me on that procedure, and which, from that Volume not being then my own property, it was not in my power to prevent.

It is very unfortunate for the promotion of Natural History, that so many and various Systems in Ornithology have of late years been attempted, and of course each builder of a new one flatters himself that he has done service to science, by bringing the productions of nature under some restrictions; but the infinite variety and multitude of which it consists, will not be so fettered; and how far the elaborately multiplying of Genera will truly answer the end of the Naturalist, we have yet to learn. In respect to ourselves, having in the Synopsis formed a plan, which has been in general understood, and not disapproved of, it behoves us to continue the same arrangement, as near as may be, in the present publication. We cannot object to those who come after us acting according to their own ideas, but hope, that though at present they differ widely one from the other, each preferring his own method, they may unite in sentiment, and together form one system, on such a basis as to be a standard for future generations.

In a work like the present, the reader may expect to find a full account of the nature of the feathered creation; but this has been already so sufficiently done to our hands by others, as to render it unnecessary to enlarge on it in this place. On this head we have to recommend the perusal of the elaborate and elegant works of the Count de Buffon. This matter has also been most amply taken up by M. Daudin, in his *Traité d'Ornithologie*, and will fully merit the reader's attention.

The late Mr. Pennant, likewise, has so scientifically treated the subject in his *Genera of Birds*, as to render any further observation on this point unnecessary: and I ought not to omit, that the Intro-

duction of Colonel Montagu to his *Ornithological Dictionary*, may be consulted with both profit and satisfaction.

But in respect to system, if we except Belon, Gesner, Aldrovandus, and Johnston, all of whom have made, more or less, attempts at arrangement, there are but few who have taken more than a desultory view of the matter.

Our Countryman, the great Ray, therefore, may be justly considered the first author of system, and it is to him that we are indebted for the valuable Ornithology of Francis Willughby, Esq. which, though published as far back as the year 1679, has not lost its celebrity; but from that time Ornithology has made a rapid progress.

From hence we are naturally led to the name of the ever to be remembered Linnæus, who not only has descanted largely on Birds, but, at one view, drawn together, as it were, all nature and her productions, into his *Systema Naturæ*, and his method, as far as relates to our subject, has served as a basis, to the present day. There is one thing, however, which has appeared unaccountable, and in which he differs from Ray. The latter separated all birds into two grand divisions; the one, those which frequent land—the other, those which frequent water: but Linnæus divides the land birds into two parts, placing the water birds between. This has ever seemed to us unnatural, and has, therefore, not been admitted in the present work. We prefer Ray's original arrangement, but adhere to the Linnæan Genera, except in such instances as manifestly required a deviation; and it will not escape the reader's attention, that we have, from this necessity, ourselves formed several new ones; for instance, in the Synopsis—Wattle-bird, Channel-bill, Plant-cutter, Plantain-eater, Coly, Menura, Tinamou, Sheath-bill, Cereopsis,

Courier, Pratincole, and Penguin; and in the present work the Secretary, Honey-eater, Barbican, Coucal, Malkoha, Emeu, Erody, and Finfoot. To go further than this, would, perhaps, entangle the reader, and too much load his memory, to little purpose; for though it may be objected, that any particular bird may not answer exactly to the definition of a genus, in every minute point, yet, if it be found to coincide in most of the characters, it ought to be admitted, rather than to form a new genus for it; especially, if such bird is one already known and received; otherwise the reader will have to search for it under a disguise, and not readily find what he wants.

It will be observed, in many cases, that birds are said to be in various cabinets, not now in existence—but it must be remembered, that at the time of first penning the Synopsis, and long after, the Leverian Museum was in full preservation. Many subjects also, referred to in the British Museum, have since fallen into decay; and the very numerous and choice articles then in Mr. Bullock's noble collection are now dispersed. The reader has, therefore, to rely on the author only for the descriptions.

To a cursory observer it may appear, that a full description of any bird, suspected to be simply a variety of a species already known, was unnecessary; but it has been judged right to detail the plumage, that in case any person should meet with a specimen similar in colour, and answering to the description, he may be less at a loss to refer it to the species it belongs to; and the reader will not, we presume, be displeased to find the numerous references to the authors who have mentioned the respective species, more especially those in which there

are figures, as he may thereby the more easily comprehend the shape and colours of the object in question, than by mere description.

It is intended to join one coloured copper-plate, at least, to each genus, of some bird, which, in many instances, has not been before figured, with the intent of pointing out to the eye of the less informed naturalist, wherein one genus differs from another.

From the numerous species of the Falcon tribe, the present volume can only admit the four following genera, viz.—Vulture, Secretary, Falcon, and Owl, to which an adequate number of plates are appropriated; perhaps fewer in proportion than will be found in the subsequent volumes, but this could not be avoided, without making the volumes too unequal in respect to each other.

Among the many friends to whom I consider myself under obligations, during the progress of this work, Sir Joseph Banks, Bart. stands eminently foremost, having assisted me, from the beginning of our acquaintance, with the examination of all his Ornithological specimens, collected by him in his Voyage to the South Seas, as well as by the inspection of his numerous collection of drawings, to the time of his lamented death, added to the free loan of every book from his valuable library, that could be useful in the undertaking.

I am happy to mention my long acquaintance and reciprocal friendship with the late Thomas Pennant, Esq. whose merit, as a British Zoologist, stands unrivalled, and I flatter myself I shall continue to find in his son what I experienced in his father.

To Lieutenant-General Davies, of the Royal Artillery, I am greatly indebted; from whose faithful pencil I have been furnished with very many exact representations of new subjects, taken from

the different Ornithological collections of his friends, independent of those in his own well-chosen cabinet of subjects in Natural History.

I am under many obligations to Lord Stanley, not only for the loan of many fine specimens, at various times, but also for his scientific observations; and it is well known, that his collection of preserved birds is not only numerous but select.

I have been greatly assisted in my pursuit by the inspection of a large number of drawings, brought from India, by Sir J. Anstruther, Bart. done under the eye of Dr. Buchanan; and am also under similar obligations to the last named gentleman, not only for the use of his own portfolios of Ornithological drawings, but also for his animadversions on the subjects therein contained.

To the Earl of Mountnorris I am not less obliged, for assisting me with the view of his numerous drawings of Indian and other birds, made under his inspection. To Mr. Salt, also, many thanks are due, for furnishing me with the specimens of birds, collected by him during his journey into Abyssinia, among which were many entirely new.

I also feel myself most deeply indebted to Lieutenant-General Hardwicke, of the Bengal Artillery, who, with the utmost liberality, entrusted me, for a long time, with his very numerous and select drawings of the birds of India, where he resided many years, taken under his direction, from the subjects themselves.

The world will no doubt give me credit for mentioning two British Ornithologists, now no more; I mean William Boys, Esq. of Sandwich, in Kent; and Colonel Montagu, Author of the *Ornithological Dictionary*, as I have from both of them received many useful remarks and observations on many British species.

I have likewise to thank Thomas Wilson, and A. B. Lambert, Esqrs. for the examination of various specimens of birds from New-Holland, as well as for the inspection of numerous drawings, from the same part of the world: and I think it but justice to mention the obligations I have been under to my worthy friend Mr. Hutchins, formerly resident at Hudson's Bay, but long since dead, who not only procured for me numerous specimens from that part, but furnished me with a large Volume of Observations on the birds of that climate.

I have also the satisfaction of naming Mr. Abbot, of Savannah, in Georgia, who, I trust, yet lives to continue to furnish faithful observations on the birds in his vicinity, as well as specimens; and the volumes of *American Ornithology*, by Mr. Wilson, need only to be known to be appreciated.

Mr. M'Leay will also find his name mentioned with gratitude in various parts of this work, having submitted to my inspection many fine specimens of birds, chiefly from Berbice and its neighbourhood.

I am indebted, likewise, to the late Earl of Seaforth, for the inspection of a large collection of preserved birds from Trinidad, as well as the gift of several, collected by himself, during his residence in that part of the world.

I can by no means omit to mention of the kindnesses shewn to me by Chas. Wilkins, Esq. of the India House, in pointing out many rare subjects and drawings therein contained.

And the world in general must think itself particularly indebted, by the numerous specimens in Ornithology, as well as other branches

of Natural History, added thereto by Dr. Horsfield, being the result of several years residence in the Island of Java, more especially as a great part of them is entirely new.

And lastly, I must apologize for taking up the reader's time so long on this subject, being induced thereto, from a desire of shewing my remembrance of the assistance afforded to me; and although I may have omitted the names of many others in this place, let them be assured, that I have not forgotten their attentions.

In respect to the names of the authors whom I have consulted throughout this undertaking, a Catalogue will be found of them at the end of the work. And I am pleased to observe the propensity in many of our late Voyagers, among other things, to pay attention to Natural History in the account of their travels, whether in the inclement Arctic Regions, or the hottest climes; that they may continue to pursue such proofs of their desire to promote knowledge, is my sincere wish.

The scientific reader, doubtless, may point out many errors in this work: I have, as far as in my power, studied fidelity, and hoping that such mistakes as fall to the lot of every individual may be regarded with candour and liberality,

I remain, the Public's most devoted Servant,

JOHN LATHAM.

WINCHESTER, September, 1821.

LIST OF SUBSCRIBERS.

HIS MOST GRACIOUS MAJESTY THE KING.

HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS PRINCE LEOPOLD.

Atherley, Arthur, Esq. Southampton.
Atherley, Mrs. George, Southampton.
Auber, Mr. India House, London.

Baber, Edward, Esq. Park-street, Grosvenor-square, London.
Bale, Reverend Sackville, Wythiam, Sussex.
Bargus, Mrs. Otterbourne.
Baring, Sir Thomas, Bart. M. P. Stratton Park.—*Two Copies.*
Baring, Alexander, Esq. M. P. Grange.
Baring, Francis, Esq.
Baring, Henry, Esq. M. P. Somerley House, Hants.
Barlow, Henry, Esq, Millbrook, Hants.
Baron, William, Esq. Tregeane, Launceston, Cornwall.
Bedford, His Grace the Duke of, Woburn Abbey.
Berens, H. Esq. 13, Old Square, Lincoln's Inn, London.

Bicheno, J. Ebenezer, Esq. Greenham, near Newbury.
Bland, Michael, Esq. 30, Montague-place, Russell-square, London.
Bolton, Thomas, Esq. Landford, Wilts.
Bond, Joseph, Esq. 79, Basinghall-street, London.
Bonn, University Library of, Germany.
Bourchier, Charles, Esq. 66, Wimpole-street, London.
Bourne, Right Honourable William Sturges, M. P. Testwood, Hants.
Bridges, Reverend T. C. C. C. Oxford.
Bright, Richard, Esq. Crawley House, Hants.
Buckingham, Most Noble the Marchioness of, Avington.
Byron, Mrs. 22, Nottingham-place, Mary-le-bonne, London.

Caldecott, Thomas, Esq. Dartford, Kent.
Carlisle, the Right Honourable the Earl of, K. G. Castle-Howard.
Cashel, His Grace the Lord Archbishop of.
Chauncey, Miss, Theobalds, Herts.
Cleeve, Reverend Doctor, Upton Pyne, near Exeter.
Codrington, Sir C. Bethell, Bart. Dodington, Gloucestershire.
Cole, Mrs. Winchester.
Collyns, William, Esq. Kenton, near Dawlish, Devon.
Compton, Henry Combe, Esq. Manor House, Minstead, Hants.
Comyns, William, Esq. Dawlish, Devon.
Coxe, Reverend George, Twyford, Hants.
Craven, Right Honourable the Earl of, Charles-street, Berkeley-square,
Craven, Fulwar, Esq. Chilton House, Wilts.
Cullum, Sir Thomas Geary, Bart. Bury, Suffolk.
Curtois, Reverend R. G. C. C. C. Oxford.

Darnley, Right Honourable the Earl of, Cobham Hall, Kent.
Davy, D. Esq. Yoxford, Suffolk.
Dent, John, Esq. M. P. Hertford-street, Mayfair, London.
Duncan, P. B. Esq. New College, Oxford.
Du Pont, Countess, Millbrook, Hants,—*Two Copies.*
Durnford, Reverend Richard, Chilbolton, Hants.

Eardley, Right Honourable Lord, Belvidere, Kent.
East India Company, the Library of, London.
Egerton, Francis Thomas, Esq. Roche Court, Wilts.
Eyre, George, Esq. Warrens, Bramshaw, Hants.
Eyre, Henry, Esq. Botleigh Grange, Hants.

Fisher, Mrs. Ealing Park, Middlesex.
Fleming, John, Esq. M. P. Stoneham Park, Hants.
Freeling, Francis, Esq. Bryanstone-square, London.

Gabell, Reverend Henry Dyson, D. D. Winchester.
Garnier, Reverend William, Prebendary of Winchester.
Garnier, Reverend Thomas, Rector of Bishop's Stoke, Hants.
Gee, Osgood, Esq. Lower Seymour-street, Portman-square, London.
Gordon, Robert Home, Esq. Conduit-street, London.—*Two Copies.*
Greisswalde, the University of, Germany.

Hackett, ——, M. D. Southampton.
Hales, Miss, Winchester.
Harman, Thomas, Esq. Wombwell Hall, Kent.
Harrison, R. Esq. Dublin.
Heathcote, Sir Thomas Freeman, Bart. Hursley Park, Hants.
Heathcote, Mrs. William, Winchester.
Hereford, Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of, Winchester.
Heysham, John, M. D. Carlisle.
Holland, Lady, Cranbury, Hants.
Holmes, Sir Leonard Thomas Worsley, Bart. M. P. Isle of Wight.
Home, Sir Everard, Bart. Sackville-street, Piccadilly.
Hilliard, George, Esq. Belmont Castle, Grays, Essex.
Howell, Reverend F. Canon of Exeter.
Hougham, William, Esq. Barton Court, Salisbury.
Hoy, Michael, Esq. Isle of Wight.
Hulse, Sir Charles, Bart. Breamore, Hants.

Jacob and Johnson, Winchester.—*Six Copies.*
Jardine, W. M. Esq. Edinburgh.
Jekyll, Joseph, Esq. Spring Gardens, London.
Jervoise, George Purefoy, Esq. M. P. Herriard House, Hants.
Ingles, the Reverend Charles, D. D. Easton, Hants.
Inglis, Sir Robert, Bart.
Iremonger, Reverend Lascelles, Prebendary of Winchester.

Killaloe, the Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of
Knight, Edward, Jun. Esq. Chawton House, Hants.

Labouchere, Mrs. 16, Upper Brook-street, London.
Lampard, James, Esq. Winchester.
Latham, John, M. D. Harley-street, London.
Le Blanc, Thomas, Esq. 63, Lincoln's Inn Fields, London.
Lee, Reverend Harry, Fellow of Winchester College.
Legge, Honourable Augustus George, Chancellor of Winchester.
Leigh, James Henry, Esq. M. P. Stoneleigh Abbey, Warwick.

Lethbridge, Sir Thomas Buckler, Bart. M. P. Sandhill Park, Somerset.
Littlehales, Charles, M. D. Winchester.
London, the Right Honourable and Reverend the Lord Bishop of

Mears, Reverend Thomas, Southampton.
Meyrick, Miss, Beaumaris, Anglesea.
Middleton, Edward, M. D. Southampton.
Mildmay, Lady, Winchester.
Mildmay, Paulet St. John, Esq. M. P. Dogmersfield Park, Hants.
Mill, Sir Charles, Bart. Mottisfont, Hants.
Miller, Rev. T. Oxford.
Mitchell, Charles, Esq. Northerwood, Hants.
Morris, Charles, Esq. Southampton.
Mumford, John, Esq. Sutton-at-Hone, Kent.

Neville, Honourable and Reverend George, Master of Magdalen College, Cambridge.
Newton, James Antrobus, Esq. Cheadle Heath, near Stockport, Cheshire.
Nibbs, James, Esq. Upton House, Hants.
Norris, Richard, Esq. Basing Park, Hants.

Ogle, Admiral Sir Charles, Bart. Worthy, Hants.
Oxford, the Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of

Page, Colonel, Speen, Berks.
Palmerston, Right Honourable Viscount, M. P. Broadlands, Hants.
Parkinson, John, Esq. 64, Lincoln's Inn Square, London.
Pendarvis, Edward, Esq. Truro.
Pennant, David, Esq. Downing, Flintshire.
Pigott, Reverend William Foster, D. D. Mereworth, Kent.
Portal, John, Esq. Freefolk House, Hants.
Poulter, Reverend Edmund, Prebendary of Winchester.
Prescott, Sir G. B. Bart. Theobald's Park, Herts.

Quin, Honourable R. Chilworth Lodge, Southampton.

Rashleigh, Reverend Peter, Southfleet, Kent.
Ratcliffe Library, Oxford.
Rich, Reverend Sir Charles, Bart. Shirley House, Southampton.
Richards, Reverend Charles, Winchester.
Ricketts, George Robert, Esq. Twyford, Hants.
Rivers, Dowager Lady, Winchester.
Rowley, Rev. G. University College, Oxford.

Sabine, Joseph, Esq. Edward-street, Cavendish-square, London.
Seymour, Mrs. Chilton.
Shaw, John, Esq. Gower-street, Bedford-square, London.
Sloane, Hans, Esq. Paultons, Hants.
Smith, Sir James Edward, M.D. President of the Linnæan Society, Norwich.
Smith, C.S. Esq. C.C.C. Oxford.
Sotheby, Samuel, Esq. Waterloo-street, Strand, London.—*Two Copies.*
Sparrow, Miss, Brimpton Park, Hunts.
Spencer, Right Honourable the Earl of, Spencer House, St. James's Place.
Sprigg, Mrs. Winchester.
Standly, H. P. Esq. 6, King's Bench Walks, Temple, London.
Stanley, Right Honourable Lord, M. P. Upper Grosvenor-street, London.
Stockholm, Royal Academy of Sciences of
Surgeons, Royal College of, London.
Swanton, Reverend Francis Wickam, Worthy, Hants.

Tate, George, Esq.
Thornhill, Thomas, Esq. 49, Berkeley-square, London.
Trevelyan, W. C. Esq. University College, Oxford.

Vaughan, Reverend Kerr, Aveton Giffard, Modbury, Devon.

Wainwright, Arnold, Esq. Colcot, Reading.
Wainwright, Robert, Esq. Gray's Inn Square, London.
Ward, George Henry, Esq. Shawford, Hants.
Watkins, Reverend Thomas, Winchester.
Wells, Miss, Piercefield, Monmouthshire.
White, Walton, Esq. Isle of Wight.
Whitehead, Reverend E. C.C.C. Oxford.
Whitmore, William, Esq. M.P. Apley Park, Bridgnorth, Salop.
Whittaker, Reverend George, Northfleet, Kent.
Wickham, William Nicholas, Esq. Winchester.
Williams, Reverend Charles, Fellow of Winchester College.
Williams, Reverend David, Winchester.
Williams, George, M.D. Regius Professor of Botany, Oxford.
Wilson, Thomas, Esq. Maidenhead, Berks.
Winchester, the College Library of
Winchester, Very Reverend the Dean of
Winchester, the Dean and Chapter of
Winnington, Sir Thomas E. Bart. M.P. Worcester.
Winter, John, Esq. Heathfield Lodge, Acton, Middlesex.
Wood, William, Esq. Strand, London.—*Two Copies.*
Woodburn, Reverend John, Winchester.

Woodfall, George, Esq.
Wooll, Reverend John, D.D. Rugby, Warwick.
Worcester, Very Reverend the Dean of
Woollery, Miss
Wyndham, Reverend J. Heathcote.

Yonge, Miss Jane, Yealmpton, Devon.
Yonge, Reverend John, Puslinch, Devon.

BIRDS.

A BIRD may be divided into:—1. The HEAD. 2. NECK. 3. BODY. 4. WINGS. 5. TAIL. 6. LEGS.

1. The HEAD (*Caput*) is for the most part oval in shape, and consists of the following Parts:—

The BILL (*Rostrum*), of an horny texture, pierced with the nostrils, and containing the tongue, is joined to the fore part of the head. The shape varying in different subjects, as straight, bent downwards or upwards, and is either round, compressed, flattened, conic, pointed, cylindric, angulated, cultrated, or hooked. Divided into two mandibles, which are generally naked, and smooth on the edges; in some emarginated near the tip, in a few serrated, not unfrequently covered with a naked skin or cere, and in many furnished with bristles at the gape.

NOSTRILS (*Nares*) are in the upper mandible, for the most part placed at, or near, the base; but in some few (as Toucan, and Hornbill) behind the base. The shape various; as oval, oblong, linear, arched at the top, tubular, &c.

CERE (*Cera*), a thick membranous skin, differently coloured, covering the upper mandible above at the base, chiefly in the Falcon Genus, and in this the nostrils are placed.

TONGUE (*Lingua*), either fleshy, cartilaginous, emarginated, having a small notch near the tip, lacerated, or jagged, with the edges feathered, as in the Toucan; ciliated or furnished with bristles, entire and smooth, and often sharp-pointed.

The FACE (*Capistrum*) is a certain space, all round, next the base of the bill, reaching as far as the eyes.

The upper surface of the Head is divided into the Forehead (*Frons*); Crown (*Vertex*); Hindhead (*Occiput*).

The CREST (*Crista*), for the most part, arises from the feathers being more or less elongated; and is either frontal, vertical, or occipital, so named from the place of its origin; is erect, or bending backwards or forwards. In shape compressed, or fasciculated; in structure tufted, folded, and consisting of two series of alternate feathers:

The EYES (*Oculi*), one on each side, have the eyelids moveable, and are frequently ciliated on the edges; besides which is a semi-transparent skin, or nictitating membrane, capable of being drawn immediately over the eye, to defend it from too much light; most conspicuous in the Owl Genus.

EYEBROW (*Supercilium*), for the most part so called, when a line or streak of a different colour passes over the eye, but not a distinct projection, as in the human species; sometimes this linear streak is bare and carunculated, as in the Grous.

CARUNCLES (*Carunculæ*) are naked, soft, fleshy parts, either smooth, or irregular in surface, chiefly on the head or neck, as instanced in the forehead of the Jacana and Turkey; on the crown in the Cock; at the nape in the Grakle; over the eyes in the Grous; and on the throat in the Turkey and Cassowary.

LORE (*Lorum*) a naked skin between the bill and eye.

ORBITS (*Orbitæ*) the parts immediately surrounding the eyes.

CHEEKS (*Genæ*) space beneath the eyes, between them and the throat.

TEMPLES (*Tempora*) space between the eyes and ears.

EARS (*Aures*) holes at the back part of the head on each side, generally uncovered, except in Owls, which have a conspicuous flap, capable of being elevated at will.

BEARD (*Barba*) by this is meant the whisker seen on each side of the lower jaw, and for the most part distinct and moveable, as in the Momot, and bearded Titmouse—formed of bristles, as observed at the edges of the base of the mandibles of the Goatsucker, appearing pectinated; on the breast, as in the Turkey-Cock.

2. NECK (*Collum*) is elongated, more or less erect, cylindric, and divided into the—

NAPE (*Nucha*) meaning the back part next to the head.

HIND-PART of the NECK (*Cervix*) the rest of the space behind, between the nape and beginning of the back.

CHIN (*Gula*) the part beneath and adjoining to the under mandible.

THROAT (*Jugulum*) space between the chin and breast.

3. BODY (*Corpus*) this is oval in shape, and consists of the following parts:—

BACK (*Dorsum*) the upper part between the neck behind and rump.

RUMP (*Uropygium*) the lower part of the back next to the tail, furnished with a double gland, secreting an oily fluid for the use of dressing the feathers.

INTERSCAPULAR (*Interscapulium*) the anterior part of the back, between the wings.

SHOULDERS (*Humeri*) the parts on each side of the last, falling over the wings.

BREAST (*Pectus*) the space covering the breast bone.

AXILLARIES (*Axillæ*) the feathers on the sides of the breast at the base of the wings, most conspicuous in the Bird of Paradise.

HYPOCHONDRES (*Hypochondriæ*) the posterior parts of the sides of the breast and belly.

BELLY (*Abdomen*) the part between the breast and vent, generally covered with soft and downy feathers.

VENT (*Crissum*) between the thighs and tail beneath, corresponding with the rump above.

4. WINGS (*Alæ*) serving for flight, except in the Dodo, Ostrich, Great Awk, and Penguin: in the two former, however, the speed in running on the ground is accelerated, and the two latter find their short finny appendages of much use in swimming.

Wing Coverts *(Tectrices)* lesser or greater. The first are those which lie on the bones of the wings; the greater beneath the others, falling over the quills.

Quills *(Remiges)* may be divided into three series; the first or principal *(primores)*; the secondaries (*secundariæ*); and tertials (*tertiales*); the last, in Water Fowl, are generally longer than the secondaries, and cuneiform.

Bastard Wing (*Alula spuria*) situated outwardly, at the base of the greater quills, and generally consists of four or five small feathers, in shape like a small wing, whence the name.

Scapulars (*Scapulares*) these take rise from the large wing bone, and fall over the base of the wings on each side above, between the body and wing when folded up.

Wing Spot, or Speculum, so called, is a bright part of the wing, sometimes beautifully coloured, and very glossy, appearing generally as a patch on the greater wing coverts, when folded up, chiefly conspicuous in the Duck Genus.

5. **TAIL** (*Cauda*), this is composed of long feathers, more or less stiff, differing in number, and taking rise from the rump.

Tail Feathers (*Rectrices*) are for the most part twelve, and are generally described thus (1 2 3 4 5 6 6 5 4 3 2 1), meaning, that 1 1 are the two outer, and 6 6 the two middle feathers. Some birds, however, have as far as 18 or 20, as in the Gallinaceous and Duck Tribe, and several of the Pies no more than ten. The tail varies much in shape and length; it may be called short, when shorter than the legs; and long, when it reaches beyond them; even, when the feathers are of equal lengths; cuneiform, when they become shorter as they are more outward; and forked, when the side feathers grow gradually longer than the two middle ones.

Tail Coverts (*Tectrices Caudæ*) cover the base of the tail above and beneath, falling over and concealing the insertion of the tail feathers.

6. **LEGS** (*Crura*). These consist of the thighs, shins, toes, and claws.

Thighs (*Femora*) are fleshy, covered with feathers for the most part, but in the Waders and some others, are bare for some part of their length; these are generally situated in the middle, to support the equilibrium of the body, and appear outwardly, except in the Awk, Grebe, Diver, and Penguin, in which the thighs do not appear externally, and the legs, of course, are detained backwards. Hence the bird may be called fettered, and from this cause experiences great difficulty in walking, and that only in an upright posture, or nearly so.

Bracelets (*Armillæ*), are coloured circles, at the lower part of the thighs, just above the joint, as in the Coot; in some double or treble.

Shins (*Crura*), are slender, narrow, and tendinous; in some downy, or covered with short feathers; in others furnished with a spur at the back part; chiefly in the males.

Toes (*Digiti*). These vary in number and disposition.

* *Four in Number, but differently placed.*

1. Made for **Walking** (*Ambulatorii*), having three toes forward, disunited or separated to the base, and one behind.

2. Salient (*Gressorii*). In these sometimes all, but for the most part two, of the fore toes are joined at the base, the hind one free.

3. Climbing (*Scansorii*). Here the toes are placed two forwards and two backwards.—In this may be noticed some few, in which only one is seen backwards; that is, three in all, but such are to be accounted as anomalies.

4. Prehensile (*Prehensiles*). Birds of this kind have four toes, but all placed forwards, as in one species of the Coly, Swift, &c.

** Tridactyle (*Tridactyli*). These are Cursory (*Cursorii*), having only three toes, all placed forwards, instanced in the Bustard, Cassowary, Rhea, Plover, Courser, Oister-Catcher, Albatross, Awk, Guillemot.

*** Didactyle (*Didactyli*); of this, having only two toes, we have a single instance in the Ostrich, and both the toes placed forwards.

The FOOT (*Pes*) is said to be

Palmated (*Natatorius*) when the toes are connected with a membrane, as in the Duck genus.

Semipalmated (*Semipalmatus*) when the membrane connecting the toes does not reach half way from the base.

Lobated (*Lobatus*). In this the toes are furnished with a membrane, on the side of each, but divided to the bottom.

Pinnated (*Pinnatus*) when each joint is separately lobated, and having a distinct lobe or membrane.

The Claws (*Ungues*) are generally more or less sharp at the ends, though in some blunt or rounded, in the manner of human nails. In a few margined and edged, and sometimes serrated. The claws in some species are observed to be wholly wanting, especially the hinder one.

Spines or Spurs (*Calcaria*) for defence, are chiefly found at the back part of the shins, as in the Peacock, Pheasant, Grous, and Partridge; besides which we see such, both sharp and blunt, at the bend of the wing; witnessed in the Ostrich, Screamer, various Plovers, Jacana, and several species of Ducks.

Horns (*Cornua*) are seen on the head, single as in the Screamer, or double in the Horned Turkey.

Wattles (*Caruncuræ*) fleshy membranes, chiefly hanging from the lower jaw, instanced in the Cock, Wattle-Bird, some species of Starlings, and others.

Pouch (*Saccus jugularis*) a dilatable membrane under the throat, as in the Ibis and Pelican.

ORDERS OF BIRDS.

CHARACTERS OF THE ORDERS.

DIVISION I. LAND BIRDS.

ORDER I. RAPACIOUS.

BILL incurvated, the upper mandible hooked, with an indentation near the tip. Nostrils for the most part open.

FEET made for perching, short, strong.

BODY, HEAD, and NECK muscular. SKIN thick; FLESH impure.

FOOD obtained by rapine, or preying on carrion.

NEST built on trees, or elevated places.—Eggs generally four in number.—Female larger: Monogamous.

ORDER II. PIES.

BILL sharp-edged, upper mandible convex.

FEET made for walking, short, strong.

BODY somewhat tenacious. Flesh impure.

FOOD various.

NEST on trees; the male feeds the female while sitting.—Monogamous:

ORDER III. PASSERINE.

BILL conic-acuminated.

FEET salient, slender, cloven.

BODY tender.—In those which are granivorous the flesh is pure—in others, feeding on insects, impure.

FOOD obtained from trees, as seeds, or insects.

NEST curiously constructed.—The food put into the mouth of the young by the parents. Monogamous.—Many of these are songsters.

ORDER IV. COLUMBINE.

BILL rather strait, swelling at the base.

FEET formed for walking, short. Nails simple.

BODY plump. Flesh savoury.

FOOD grass, fruits, and seeds, swallowed whole.

NEST ill constructed, placed in trees, hollows of rocks, &c.

EGGS two in number. The mother feeds the young with grain, made soft in the crop, and ejected into their mouths.—Monogamous.

ORDER V. GALLINACEOUS.

BILL convex, the upper mandible arched over the lower, having a convex cartilaginous membrane over the nostrils.

FEET made for walking. Toes rough beneath.

BODY plump and muscular. Flesh savoury.

FOOD, grain of all kinds, collected from the ground, and macerated in the crop.

NEST made on the bare ground, without art. Eggs numerous. The young, as soon as hatched, take of themselves the food pointed out to them by the parents.—Polygamous.

ORDER VI. STRUTHIOUS.

BILL subconic, strait, tip various.

BODY shapeless, ponderous, scarcely edible.

WINGS small, useless for flight, or none visible.

FEET made for running, strong. Toes various in number.

FOOD grain and vegetables.

NEST on the ground.—Monogamous.

DIVISION II. WATER BIRDS.

ORDER VII. WITH CLOVEN FEET.

BILL sub-cylindric.
FEET cloven. THIGHS half naked.
BODY compressed. Skin very tender. Tail short. Flesh savoury.
FOOD, in marshy places, fish, marine insects, molluscæ.
NEST chiefly on land, sometimes on trees. Mode of pairing various.

ORDER VIII. WITH PINNATED FEET.

BILL, BODY, and FOOD, as in the former.
FEET made for wading, naked, more or less, above the knees.
TOES cloven, but pinnated, or webbed, the whole of their length.
NEST large, of leaves, grass, or water plants, in moist grounds, and often close to the water.—Monogamous.

ORDER IX. WEB-FOOTED.

* *With Long Legs.*

BILL various.
BODY rather depressed, conic. The flesh of the young savoury.
LEGS very long, made for wading. Thighs naked the greater part of the length.
TOES furnished half way with a membrane.
FOOD obtained from the water, as small fish and insects.
NEST placed on the ground.—Monogamous.

** *With Short Legs.*

BILL smooth, covered with a skin, enlarged at the base.
FEET made for swimming. Shins short, compressed. The toes united by a membrane.
BODY fat. Skin tenacious, covered with excellent feathers. Flesh, for the most part, savoury.
FOOD water plants, fish, and reptiles.
NEST chiefly on the ground, seldom on trees. The mother rarely broods the young.—For the most part Polygamous.

GENERA OF BIRDS.

CHARACTERS OF THE GENERA.

DIVISION I. LAND BIRDS.

ORDER I. ACCIPITRINE.

1. *VULTURE* -	Bill hooked, head bare.
2. *Secretary* - -	Bill hooked, sides of the head bare, legs very long.
3. *Falcon* - - -	Bill hooked, base covered with a cere.
4. *Owl* - - - -	Bill hooked, feathers of the front reversed.

ORDER II. PIES.

* *With Legs made for Walking.*

5. *Shrike* - - -	Bill straitish, emarginated.
11. *Beef-eater* - -	Bill strait, quadrangular.
13. *Plantain-eater* -	Bill stout, elevated at the base, mandibles dentated.
14. *Wattle-Bird* -	Bill incurvated, sharp-edged.
15. *Crow* - - -	Bill cultrated, feathers of the front reversed.
16. *Roller* - - -	Bill cultrated, bent at the tip.
17. *Oriole* - - -	Bill strait, conic, sharp-pointed.
18. *Grakle* - - -	Bill cultrated, even, mostly bare at the base.
19. *Paradise Bird* -	Bill sub-cultrated, feathers of the front velvety.
30. *Nuthatch* - -	Bill strait, cuneated at the tip.

32. *Hoopoe* - - -	Bill long, slender, bending.
34. *Honey-eater* -	Bill sub-triangular, bent at the tip; tongue ciliated.
35. *Creeper* - - -	Bill incurvated, pointed.
36. *Humming-Bird*	Bill incurvated, filiform, tip blunt.

** *With Climbing Feet.*

6. *Parrot* - - -	Bill with a cere at the base; tongue fleshy.
7. *Toucan* - - -	Bill serrated; tongue feathered on the sides.
9. *Channel-Bill* -	Bill cultrated, nostrils oval, rugose.
12. *Ani* - - - -	Bill rugose, margin angular.
20. *Curucui* - - -	Bill serrated, bent at the tip.
21. *Barbet* - - -	Bill smooth, emarginated, hooked.
22. *Barbican* - -	Bill bent, with one or more notch at the upper mandible.
23. *Coucal* - - -	Bill strong, nostrils elongate; interior hind claw strait.
24. *Malkoha* - -	Bill strong, nostrils linear, marginal; cheeks bare, granulated.
25. *Cuckow* - - -	Bill smooth, nostrils emarginated, or rimmed.
26. *Wryneck* - -	Bill smooth, tongue worm-shaped, missile.
27. *Woodpecker* -	Bill angular, tongue worm-shaped, missile.
28. *Jacamar* - -	Bill quadrangular, very sharp-pointed.

*** *Feet made for Leaping.*

8. *Motmot* - - -	Bill bent, denticulated; tongue feathery.
10. *Hornbill* - -	Bill serrated, front bony.
29. *Kingsfisher* - -	Bill triangular, strait.
31. *Tody* - - -	Bill linear, depressed, strait.
33. *Bee-eater* - -	Bill bent, somewhat compressed.

ORDER III. PASSERINE.

* *With Thick Bills.*

41. *Grosbeak* - -	Bill conic, ovated.
42. *Bunting* - - -	Bill sub-conic, the lower mandible broader, coarctate.
44. *Finch* - - -	Bill conic, sharp.
45. *Plant-cutter* -	Bill conic, strait, serrated.

** *With Curved Bills, the Upper Mandible bent at the Tip.*

40. *Coly* - - - -	Bill conic, attenuated, convex above.
50. *Manakin* - -	Bill incurvated, subulated.
52. *Swallow* - - -	Bill incurvated, depressed.
53. *Goatsucker* - -	Bill incurvated, depressed, ciliated.

*** *With Bills having the Upper Mandible emarginated near the Tip.*

38. *Thrush* - - -	Bill emarginated, subulate, compressed at the base.
39. *Chatterer* - -	Bill emarginated, subulate, depressed at the base.
43. *Tanager* - - -	Bill emarginated, subulate, somewhat conic at the base.
46. *Flycatcher* - -	Bill emarginated, subulate, hairy at the base.

**** *Simple-billed.—Bill strait, integral, attenuated.*

37. *Starling* - - -	Bill subulated, depressed at the tip, and margined.
47. *Lark* - - - -	Bill subulated; tongue bifid; hind claw elongated.
48. *Wagtail* - - -	Bill subulated; hind claw moderate; tail long.
49. *Warbler* - - -	Bill subulated; hind claw moderate; tail shorter.
51. *Titmouse* - -	Bill subulated; tongue truncated; feathers of the front reversed.

ORDER IV. COLUMBINE.

54. *Pigeon* - - -	Bill sharpish on the edge, nostrils gibbous, covered with an obsolete membrane.

ORDER V. GALLINACEOUS.

* *With Four Toes.*

55. *Peacock* - - -	Bill naked; feathers of the crown revolute.
56. *Turkey* - - -	Bill naked; face covered with caruncles.
57. *Guan* - - -	Bill bare at the base; head feathered.
58. *Pintado* - - -	Bill furnished with a double wattle at the base.
59. *Curassow* - -	Bill with a cere covering the base.
60. *Menura* - - -	Bill conico-convex, nostrils in the middle.
61. *Pheasant* - -	Bill smooth; cheeks naked, smooth.
62. *Tinamou* - -	Bill longish, blunt at the tip, nostrils in the middle.
63. *Grous* - - -	Bill conic, bent; a naked space above the eyes.
64. *Partridge* - -	Bill conic, a little bent; space round the eyes covered.
65. *Trumpeter* - -	Bill sub-fornicated, nostrils oval, pervious.

** *With Three Toes.*

66. *Bustard* - - -	Bill sub-fornicated; tongue emarginated; feet with three toes, all placed forwards.

ORDER VI. STRUTHIOUS.

* *With Four Toes.*

67. *Dodo* - - - Bill a little compressed on the sides, bent at the tip; face somewhat naked.

** *With Three Toes, placed forwards.*

68. *Emeu* - - - Bill strait, sub-conic: a knob instead of a back toe.
69. *Cassowary* - - Bill strait, sub-conic.

*** *With Two Toes, placed forwards.*

70. *Ostrich* - - - Bill strait, depressed, obtuse.

DIVISION II. WATER BIRDS.

ORDER VII. WADERS.

* *With Four Toes.*

71. *Spoon-Bill* - - Bill depressed, spoon-shaped.
72. *Screamer* - - Bill hooked at the tip, sharp.
73. *Jabiru* - - - Bill inclining upwards, the under mandible thicker, and more stout.
74. *Boat-Bill* - - Bill gibbous, the upper mandible shaped like a boat, with the keel upwards.
75. *Umbre* - - - Bill compressed, carinated, obtuse.
76. *Heron* - - - Bill sharp at the end.
77. *Erody* - - - Bill strait, somewhat gaping from the middle to the point.
78. *Ibis* - - - - Bill bent, with a bare pouch under the throat.
79. *Curlew* - - - Bill bent; the face wholly feathered.
80. *Snipe* - - - Bill strait, long, roundish, blunt at the end.
81. *Sandpiper* - - Bill roundish, obtuse; hind claw scarcely reaching the ground.
85. *Pratincole* - - Bill convex, tip somewhat compressed.
86. *Rail* - - - - Bill subcarinated; body compressed.
87. *Jacana* - - - Bill more or less carunculated at the base.
88. *Gallinule* - - Bill strait, sharp; forehead bare.

89. *Sheath-Bill* -	Bill strong, conic; nostrils covered with a moveable cere.
90. *Cereopsis* - -	Bill convex, declining at the tip; face before the eyes bare.

** *With Three Toes, placed forwards.*

82 *Plover* - - -	Bill roundish, strait.
83. *Courser* - - -	Bill roundish, bent at the tip.
84. *Oister-Catcher*	Bill somewhat compressed, cuneated at the tip.

ORDER VIII. WITH PINNATED FEET.

91. *Phalarope* - -	Bill slender, strait, a trifle bent at the tip.
92. *Finfoot* - - -	Bill moderately curved, pointed, and elongated.
93. *Coot* - - - -	Bill conic, somewhat compressed, front bare.
94. *Grebe* - - -	Bill strait, sharp; legs placed far behind, tail wanting.

ORDER IX. WEB-FOOTED.

* *With Long Legs.*

95. *Avoset* - - -	Bill slender, depressed, turning upwards at the end.
96. *Courier* - - -	Bill short, strait, smooth-edged.
97. *Flamingo* - -	Bill bent, denticulated, inclining downward.

** *With Short Legs.*

98. *Albatross* - -	Bill bent at the end, lower mandible truncated; back toe wanting.
99. *Auk* - - - -	Bill compressed, transversely sulcated on the sides; back toe wanting.
100. *Guillemot* - -	Bill strait, sharp; back toe wanting.
101. *Diver* - - -	Bill strait, sharp, compressed on the sides; legs placed almost at the vent.
102. *Skimmer* - -	Bill greatly compressed, the upper mandible shorter.
103. *Tern* - - - -	Bill pointed, compressed at the tip.
104. *Gull* - - - -	Bill bending at the point, near which it is gibbous beneath.
105. *Petrel* - - -	Bill hooked at the end, with cylindric tubular nostrils; a spur instead of a hind toe.
106. *Goosander* - -	Bill with a bent nail at the end, and denticulated, or sawed on the sides.
107. *Duck* - - -	Bill with a nail at the end, and lamellated on the sides.
108. *Penguin* - - -	Bill strait, inclining downwards; wings imitating fins, and useless for flight.
109. *Pelican* - - -	Bill naked round the base; gullet naked, and capable of great distension.
110. *Tropic Bird* -	Bill cultrated, compressed, serrated.
111. *Darter* - - -	Bill subulated, serrated; neck very long.

INDEX

TO THE

GENERAL HISTORY

OF

BIRDS.

BY JOHN LATHAM, M.D.

F.R.S. A.S. AND L.S.

ACAD. CÆS. NAT. CURIOS. REG. HOLM. ET SOC. NAT. SCRUT. BEROLIN. SOC. &c. &c.

WINCHESTER:

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY JACOB AND JOHNSON, FOR THE AUTHOR.
MAY BE HAD IN LONDON OF MESSRS. WHITTAKER, AVE-MARIA-LANE; AND W. WOOD,
428, STRAND.

1828.

INDEX.

ORDERS AND GENERA OF BIRDS.

	Vol.	Page
Accipitrine Order	1	1
Albatross ..	10	48
Ani	2	336
Auk	10	55
Avoset	10	37
Barbet	3	215
Barbican ..	3	234
Bee-eater ..	4	117
Beef-eater ..	2	334
Boatbill ..	9	20
Bunting ..	5	290
Bustard ..	8	351
Cariama ..	9	12
Cassowary ..	8	381
Cereopsis ..	9	432
Channel-bill ..	2	300
Chatterer ..	5	172
Columbine Order	8	1
Coly	5	195
Coot	10	13
Coucal ..	3	239
Courier ..	10	42
Courser ..	9	351
Creeper ..	4	206
Crow	3	3
Cuckow ..	3	256
Curassow ..	8	151
Curlew ..	9	170
Curucui ..	3	203
Darter ..	10	440
Diver	10	84
Dodo	8	373
Duck	10	214
Emeu	8	377
Erody	9	137
Falcon	1	41
Finch	6	45
Finfoot ..	10	10
Flamingo ..	10	43
Flycatcher ..	6	154
Gallinaceous Order	8	109
Gallinule ..	9	396
Goatsucker ..	7	331
Goosander ..	10	199
Grakle ..	3	144
Grebe	10	19
Grosbeak ..	5	204
Grous	8	223
Guan	8	131
Guillemot ..	10	74
Gull	10	131
Heron	9	25
Honey-eater ..	4	153
Hoopoe ..	4	98
Hornbill ..	2	303
Humming-bird	4	288
Jabiru	9	14
Jacamar ..	4	1
Jacana	9	384
Kingsfisher ..	4	8
Lark	6	264
Malkoha ..	3	252
Manakin ..	7	219
Menura ..	8	159
Merganser ..	10	199
Motmot ..	2	296
Nuthatch ..	4	62
Oriole	3	90
Ostrich ..	8	387
Owl	1	297
Oyster-catcher	9	356
Paradise-bird	3	180
Parrot	2	98
Partridge ..	8	263
Passerine Order	5	1
Peacock ..	8	109
Pelican ..	10	396
Petrel	10	170
Phalarope ..	10	1
Pheasant ..	8	163
Pies, Order of	2	1
Pigeon	8	1
Pinguin ..	10	380
Pinnated-feet Order	10	1
Pintado ..	8	144
Plantain-eater	2	341
Plant-cutter ..	6	152
Plover	9	311
Pratincole ..	9	360
Rail	9	367
Roller ..	3	78
Sandpiper ..	9	244
Screamer ..	9	8

	Vol.	Page
Secretary ..	1	38
Sheath-bill ..	9	430
Shrike ..	2	1
Skimmer ..	10	96
Snipe	9	185
Spoonbill ..	9	1
Stare ..	5	1
Struthious Order	8	372
Swallow ..	7	276
Tanager ..	6	1
Tern	10	99
Thrush ..	5	15
Tinamou ..	8	213
Titmouse ..	7	244
Tody	4	80
Toucan ..	2	280
Tropic-bird ..	10	443
Trumpeter ..	8	347
Turkey ..	8	125
Umbre ..	9	23
Vulture ..	1	1
Waders ..	9	1
Wagtail ..	6	315
Warbler ..	7	1
Wattle-bird ..	3	1
Web-footed Order	10	37
Woodpecker ..	3	336
Wryneck ..	3	332

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF PLATES

	Vol.	Page
Albatross, yellow-nosed ..	10	52
Ani, lesser	2	336
Auks, heads of	10	57
Avoset, American ..	10	39
Barbet, blue-cheeked ..	3	223
..... buff-faced ..	3	229
Barbican, Abyssinian ..	3	238
Bee-eater, Hurruwa ..	4	125
..... red-winged ..	4	140
..... variegated ..	4	130
Beef-eater, African ..	2	334
Boatbill, crested	9	20
Bunting, black-crowned ..	5	328
..... black-throated ..	5	339
Bustard, white-eared ..	8	356
Cariama, Brazilian ..	9	12
Cassowary, galeated ..	8	381
.. .. Van Diemen's	8	384
Cereopsis, New Holland ..	9	432
Channel-bill	2	300
Chatterer, carunculated ..	5	180
..... Lindo ..	5	192
..... variegated ..	5	185
Cockatoo, Banksian ..	2	199
Coly, white-backed ..	5	197
Condur	1	4
Coot, crested	10	17
Coucal, chestnut ..	3	243
Courser, European ..	9	351
Crane, gigantic	9	38
..... Modun	9	42
Creeper, Goulparah ..	4	221
Crow, Crishna	3	51
..... white-breasted ..	3	17
Curassow, crested ..	8	152
Cuckow, fan-tail	3	305
..... shining	3	299
Curlew, white-headed ..	9	175
Curucui, fasciated ..	3	212
..... rufous	3	209
Darter, black-bellied ..	10	452
Diver, Chinese	10	95
Dodo, hooded	8	374
Duck, pink-headed ..	10	343
Eagle, Chinese	1	154
..... New Zealand ..	1	160
Emeu, American	8	377
Erody, Abyssinian ..	9	137
Falcon, Coby	1	165
..... radiated	1	222
Finch, crimson-crowned ..	6	59
..... Duree	6	115
..... Parrot	6	81
Finfoot, African	10	10
Flamingo, red	10	43
Flycatcher, Cawnpore ..	6	176
..... crimson-bellied	6	215
..... fan-tailed ..	6	184
..... Peruvian ..	6	257
..... red-bellied ..	6	209
Gallinule, Martinico ..	9	417
Goatsucker, banded ..	7	342
..... Jamaica ..	7	346
..... long-tailed ..	7	335
Goose, semi-palmated ..	10	295
Grakle, boat-tailed ..	3	172
Grebe, red-necked ..	10	27
Grosbeak, black-headed ..	5	237
..... crimson-breasted	5	222
..... nitid	5	268

	Vol.	Page
Grosbeak, Parrot-billed ..	5	210
..... spotted-sided ..	5	248
Grous, Libyan	8	253
Guillemot, marbled ..	10	83
Gull, Arctic	10	164
Heron, wattled	9	73
Hobby, spotted-tailed ..	1	287
Honey-eater, hook-billed	4	192
..... slender-billed	4	194
..... sanguineous ..	4	201
Hornbill, pied	2	316
..... wreathed ..	2	323
Humming-bird, Garnet-throated	4	300
..... harlequin ..	4	316
..... ruff-necked	4	350
..... tufted-necked	4	348
Jabiru, American ..	9	14
Jacamar, long-tailed ..	4	3
Jacana, Chinese	9	391
Ibis, black-faced	9	168
Kingsfisher, sacred ..	4	26
Lark, New Zealand ..	6	310
Maccaw, red and yellow ..	2	101
Malkoha	3	252
Manakin, green-headed ..	7	228
..... striped-headed ..	7	237
Menura, superb	8	159
Merganser, hooded ..	10	206
Motmot, Brazilian ..	2	296
Nuthatch, orange-winged ..	4	77
..... Surinam ..	4	72
Oriole, sharp-tailed ..	3	132
..... white-winged ..	3	125
Ostrich, black	8	387
Owl, Acadian	1	327
.... Hutum	1	307
.... ominous	1	363
.... Siberian	1	327
.... Sparrow	1	373
.... spectacle	1	340
Oyster-catcher	9	356
Paradise-bird, Gorget ..	3	196
..... hackled ..	3	193
..... magnificent ..	3	189
..... twelve-wired	3	199
Parrot, horned	2	172
..... jonquil	2	143
..... racket-tailed ..	2	167
..... red-crowned ..	2	218
..... Tabuan	2	115
..... undulated ..	2	179
Partridge, crowned ..	8	332
..... green	8	331
..... hackled ..	8	307
Peacock, Malay	8	121
Peahen, male-feathered ..	8	113
Petrel, giant	10	170
Phalarope, red-necked ..	10	3
Pheasant, barred-tail ..	8	197
..... crested ..	8	212
..... Impeyan ..	8	210
Pigeon, hook-billed ..	8	81
..... spotted-green ..	8	23
Pinguin, little	10	387
..... woolly	10	392
Pintado, crested	3	148
Plantain-eater, violet ..	2	341
Plant-cutter, Abyssinian ..	6	153
Plover, New Zealand ..	9	338
Pratincole, Austrian ..	9	360
Promerops, grand ..	4	106
..... red-billed ..	4	109
..... tufted ..	4	112
Quail, Andalusian ..	8	337
Rail, Philippine	9	373
Roller, blue-striped ..	3	80
Sandpiper, white-winged ..	9	296
Screamer, horned ..	9	8
Secretary	1	38
Shag, spotted	10	427
Sheath-bill	9	430
Shrike, black-headed ..	2	66

	Vol.	Page
Shrike, frontal	2	72
..... Malabar	2	57
Skimmer, black	10	96
Snipe, Cape	9	198
Spoonbill, roseate ..	9	5
Starlings, wattled ..	5	11
Swallow, esculent and nest	7	296
..... Otaheite ..	7	303
..... rufous-headed ..	7	288
..... wire-tailed ..	7	309
Tanager, capital	6	23
..... variegated ..	6	9
Tern, sooty	10	102
Thrush, Kamtschatkan ..	5	138
..... long-tailed ..	5	83
..... thick-billed ..	5	29
..... white-tailed ..	5	49
Tinamou, variegated ..	8	219
Titmouse, great-headed ..	7	270
Tody, great-billed ..	4	94
.... white-headed ..	4	84
Toucan, Janeiro ..	2	292
Toucan, Toco	2	281
Tropic-bird, red-tailed ..	10	447
Trumpeter, gold-breasted ..	8	347
Umbre, tufted	9	23
Vulture, Bengal	1	24
..... Carrion ..	1	12
..... Condur ..	1	4
..... Gingi	1	27
..... King	1	9
..... New Holland ..	1	32
Wagtail, pied	6	320
..... Southern ..	6	322
Warbler, blue-necked ..	7	30
..... lesser white-throat	7	47
..... superb	7	117
..... thorn-tailed ..	7	147
Wattle-bird	3	1
Woodpecker, buff-crested	3	373
Wren, Regal	7	208
Wryneck	3	332
Yacou	8	133

GENERAL INDEX.

VOLUME I.

	Page
Aas-Vogel	141
Acabiray	16
Accipiter alaudarius	126
Accipiter Carolinensis	278
—— Cayanensis	292, 293
—— ferox ..	146
—— fringillarius	131
—— Korschun	101
—— maculatus	132
—— Moscoviticus	72
—— ruficaudatus	265
Achbobba	16
Adler	239
— fisch	66
— see	48
— stein	65
Æsalon ..	133, 290
Aigle, à queue blanche	243
— .. joues noires	238
— blanc d'Amerique	245
— blanchard ..	143
— commun ..	53
— couronné ..	233
— de la Guiane ..	235
— .. Pondichery	147
— .. Mer ..	58
— grand	55
— imperial ..	51
— Malabarre ..	147
— noir	54
— nonette ..	158
— petit	65

	Page
Aigle, pescheur	16, 256, 260
— Pygargue	46, 47, 64
— royal	53
Albanella	64
Alimoche	21
Allap-Allap ..	209
Aluco	355
Amisk Oho ..	312
Angkal-Angkal ..	189
Aquila	53
— Afric. cristata	138
— Albic. minor	47
— Braziliensis	232, 236
— cauda alba ..	54
— Chrysaëtos ..	51
— Clanga ..	66
— Coronada ..	249
— heliaca ..	51
— maculosa ..	246
— Mogilnick ..	52
Arrian Geyer	23
Asio ..	311, 313
Astur ..	106, 111
Autour à ventre rayé	161
—— de Cayenne	255, 269
Avoltaio barbato ..	85
—— griffon ..	22
Azulezo	288
Bacha	172
Baihri, Boihré ..	175
Balbusardus ..	58
Barletta	119

	Page
Bartgeyer	35
Batteleur	171
Baumeule	324
Baum Falk	119, 121
Bauze, Baize	107, 155
Beinbrecher ..	48
Berg-Hhaan ..	171
Bido	149, 174
Bienfresser	76
Blac	188
Bleyfalcke	94
Blo-Ketupu	324
Blo-watu	354
Bondré	76
Brandeule	343
Brandgeyer ..	89
Bubo albifrons ..	323
— Atheniensis ..	302
— Clamator ..	321
— Italicus ..	302
— Lapponicus ..	304
— maximus ..	300
— pectore maculato	303
— Pinicola ..	304
— striatus ..	359
Bullah	158
Busard ..	87, 97, 271
— roux	97, 267
Buse	79
— cendreé ..	80
— Criarde ..	187
— des Champs	64, 94, 271

	Page
Buse des Savannes	245
	266, 288
— d'Hiver ..	91
— fauve	261
— gallinivore ..	283
— gantée ..	70, 80
— mixte noire ..	261
— rougeatre ..	259
Busthart	79
Buteo albidus ..	262
— Albus ..	80
— gallinarius ..	111
Buzard variée ..	262
Buzon . .	288
Buzzard, Ameri[illegible]	[illegible]5, 267
—— ash-colour[illegible]	80
—— barred-breasted	268
—— common	79
—— greater ..	111
—— Hobby ..	288
—— honey ..	76
—— Moor ..	87
—— speckled ..	262
—— Turkey ..	12
Buzzardet	266
Buzzaret	262
Cabaducutch ..	349
Cabure ..	320, 373
Caffre	141
Calyani	148
Caparacock	350
Capasuah	197
Caracara	274
Carancho	274
Caronjia	128
Catharte ..	4, 7, 12, 16
Cenchris	125
Chagoun	32
Chasse-fiente ..	19
Chathuant ..	343, 357
Chaund Vessua ..	363
Cherrug	176
Cheveche	315, 348, 369
Chevechette perlée ..	366
Chicken Hawk	278, 282
Chicquera	168
Chilk, Cheel	186, 187
Chincou	31
Chipua ..	205, 210
Choliba	364
Chouama	183
Chouah Maur ..	191
Choucarii	196
Choucou	333
Choucouhou ..	335
Chouette	315, 348, 349, 369
—— à aigrette blanche	336
—— à longue queue	350
—— blanche ..	332
—— de Cayenne	336
—— nudipede ..	372
—— Phalenoide	372
Chrysaëtos	53
Chuckotiah	204
Circus ..	87, 1[illegible]
Civetta	369
Clanga ..	58, 66
Col pecha	363
Condur	4
Coock-coschuk ..	353
Cozcacoauhtli ..	9
Cresserelle	125
Crow, Carrion ..	12
Dendro-falco ..	119
Duc, grand ..	300, 303
— moyen ..	311
— petit	324
Eagle, Asiatic ..	155
— Azara's ..	251
— bald	45
— Bauj ..	155
— bearded ..	50
— Bido ..	149
— black	53, 54
Eagle, black-backed	239
— black-cheeked	238
— black-eyed	217
— black-necked	252
— Blagre ..	159
— Brazilian ..	236
— brown-backed	149
— brown and tawny	264
— Caracca ..	249
— Cawnpore ..	152
— Cheela ..	145
— Chinese ..	154
— cinereous	46, 47
— Courland ..	63
— crested ..	232
— crowned	138, 233
— destructive	235
— Dransberg ..	267
— Equinoctial	236
— fierce ..	146
— Genoese ..	53
— golden ..	55
— Janeiro ..	239
— Jean le blanc	64
— jerwied ..	152
— imperial ..	51
— Koorul ..	152
— Kumpa-maur	151
— lacteous ..	216
— Louisiane, white	240
— [illegible]culated ..	246
— Mansfeny ..	244
— marine ..	160
— maritime ..	146
— martial ..	142
— mountain ..	215
— N. Holland, white	217
— New Zealand	160
— noble ..	144
— noisy ..	143
— occipital ..	139
— Oronooko ..	232

	Page
Eagle, piscivorous	158
— plaintive ..	34
— Pondichery	146
— ring-tail ..	53
— rough-footed	65
— royal ..	233
— Russian ..	52
— Sclavonian	70
— sea	48
— spotted ..	66
— Statenland ..	241
— Tharu ..	243
— tyrant ..	234
— Vulturine	35, 141
— white ..	57
— .. bellied	242
— .. breasted	241
— .. crowned	63
— .. headed	45, 218
— .. necked	250
— .. rumped	249
— .. tailed	47
Edler Falke	111
Effraie	355
Elanus cœsius ..	188
— melanopterus	188
Emerillon, coul. de plomb	289
—— de Cayenne	290
—— Gry Gry	290
Epervier ..	106, 131
—— à gros bec	282
—— bleuatre ..	282
—— brun à sourcils blancs	91
—— des Pigeons	278
—— Gabar ..	212
—— noir & blanc	294
—— pattu ..	232
—— pie ..	189
—— rayé ..	106
Erne	47
Eule, Sclever & Perle	355

	Page
Falco Acoli	173
— Ægyptius ..	105
— æruginosus ..	87
— Æsalon ..	193
— albanella ..	94
— albescens ..	143
— albicaudus ..	47
— albicilla	46, 47
— albicollis ..	250
— albidus ..	262
— albus	217
— ambustus ..	27
— Americanus ..	238
— Antillarum ..	245
— apivorus ..	76
— aquilinus ..	260
— armiger ..	142
— arundinaceus	65
— Asiaticus ..	155
— Astracanus ..	146
— ater	102
— aurantius ..	289
— aureus ..	125
— Austriacus ..	103
— badius ..	210
— barbarus ..	82
— bellicosus ..	142
— Bengalensis ..	208
— bidentatus ..	252
— Blagrus ..	159
— bœticus ..	87
— Bohemicus ..	130
— borealis ..	265
— brachydactylus	64
— Braziliensis ..	274
— Brissonianus	214
— Brownii ..	210
— Buffoni ..	98
— Buteo ..	111
— cærulescens ..	208
— calidus ..	175
— Canadensis ..	54

	Page
Falco candicans ..	72
— Carolinensis ..	60
— Cayanensis	62, 269
— Cheela ..	145
— Chicquera ..	168
— cirrhatus	166, 168
— clarus ..	226
— columbarius ..	278
— communis, &c.	113
— conciliator ..	240
— connivens ..	221
— cristatus ..	249
— cyaneus ..	94
— cyanops ..	55
— cygneus ..	56
— destructor ..	235
— discolor ..	272
— Dominicensis	290
— dubius	77, 279
— ecaudatus ..	171
— ferox ..	146
— formosus ..	260
— Forskalii ..	105
— fulvus ..	54
— furcatus ..	273
— fuscus	68, 74, 81, 273
— Gabar ..	212
— gallicus ..	64
— gentilis ..	111
— germanicus ..	63
— gibbosus ..	114
— glaucopis ..	67
— griseus ..	90
— guianensis ..	256
— haliœetus ..	58
— Harpyia ..	233
— hinnularius ..	47
— Hudsonicus	80, 97
— hyemalis ..	91
— hypoleucos ..	64
— Jacquini ..	233
— Jamaicensis ..	261

	Page
Falco Japonicus ..	170
— Javanicus ..	164
— Icelandicus	71, 72
— ichthyætus ..	160
— Jerfalco ..	71
— imperialis ..	235
— incertus ..	77
— intermixtus ..	136
— Italicus ..	118
— lagopus ..	67
— lanarius	84, 94
— leucocephalus	45, 114
— leucogaster ..	242
— leucopsis ..	64
— leucoryphos ..	63
— Leverianus ..	62
— limnæetus ..	164
— lineatus ..	268
— Lithofalco ..	136
— macrourus ..	77
— maculatus	66, 82
— Madagascariensis	161
— magnirostris	282
— magnus ..	36
— marginatus ..	78
— maritimus ..	146
— Mauduyti ..	255
— melanœetus ..	54
— melanoleucos	183
— melanops	217, 248
— melanopterus	188
— meridionalis	253
— Milvus ..	99
— minullus ..	213
— Mississippensis	275
— Mogilnick ..	52
— montanus	111, 118
— musicus ..	178
— nævius ..	64, 82
— niger	81, 239, 256
— nigricollis ..	252
— Nisus ..	131, 223
Falco nitidus ..	246
— novæ Hollandiæ	217
— .. terræ	277
— .. Zealandiæ	160
— nudicollis ..	260
— obscurus ..	272
— obsoletus ..	254
— occipitalis ..	139
— orientalis ..	162
— ornatus ..	255
— ossifragus ..	48
— Palumbarius	106
— palustris ..	276
— parasiticus ..	104
— pennatus ..	69
— Pensylvanicus	263, 280
— peregrinus ..	81
— Peruvianus	273
— picatus ..	250
— piscator	60, 156
— plancus ..	34
— plumbeus	94, 246, 287
— ponticerianus	147
— Pygargus	45, 94
— regalis	53, 233
— regulus ..	138
— rhombeus ..	177
— rufipes ..	124
— rufiventris ..	280
— rufus ..	89
— rupicolus ..	203
— rusticolus ..	73
— rubiginosus	88
— sacer ..	117
— Sancti Johannis	276
— sclavonicus ..	70
— serpentarius	38
— severus ..	130
— sinensis ..	154
— soloensis ..	209
— sonninensis ..	276
— Sonnini ..	256
Falco spadiceus ..	259
— sparverius ..	299
— Stellaris ..	86
— subbuteo ..	119
— Sufflator ..	285
— superbus ..	255
— superciliosus	294
— Tachiro ..	211
— Tataricus ..	82
— Tharus ..	243
— tibialis ..	174
— tigrinus ..	57
— Tinnunculus	125
— torquatus ..	94
— tunetanus ..	82
— tyrannus ..	234
— variegatus ..	262
— versicolor ..	75
— vespertinoides	123
— vespertinus ..	122
— uliginosus ..	271
— vociferus	158, 187
— Urubitinga ..	236
— vulturinus ..	141
Falcon, Abbotian ..	292
— accipitrine	295
— American	272
— Arctic ..	71
— ash-brown	231
— ash-coloured	92
— ash-headed	219
— ash-tailed ..	229
— axillary ..	224
— Bacha ..	172
— barred-tail	281
— Bassun ..	207
— bay ..	97, 259
— Behree ..	175
— Bengal ..	208
— black ..	81
— black and white	183, 184

	Page
Falcon, black-necked	252
— black-thighed	174
— black-winged	188
— blue-backed	282
— blue-footed	86
— Bohemian	130
— booted ..	69, 70
— broad-winged	263
— brown ..	74
— brown and white	196
— brown-backed	281
— buff-headed	198
— Caracca ..	249
— Cayenne ..	269
— chanting ..	178
— Cheel ..	187
— Chipuck ..	210
— Chiquera ..	168
— chocolate ..	259
— Cohy ..	165
— collared ..	73
— columbine	247
— common and var.	113
— Cotta ..	185
— Courland ..	63
— cream-bellied	230
— crested	166, 167, 168
— Criard ..	187
— dark ..	231
— desert ..	181
— dubious ..	279
— dusky ..	272
— dwarf ..	213
— fair ..	226
— fasciated ..	189
— fishing ..	156
— Gentil ..	111
— Genus ..	41
— great-billed	282
— Greenland	68
— grey	68, 89, 202
— Guiana ..	294

	Page
Falcon, Haggard ..	114
— Harpy ..	89
— Jackal ..	180
— Indian ..	197
— Ingrian ..	122
— Johanna ..	197
— Jugger ..	192
— Justin ..	195
— Konta ..	193
— lake ..	164
— laughing ..	286
— Libyan ..	200
— little ..	290
— long-billed	198
— long-legged	173
— long-shanked	270
— long-tailed	77
— lunated ..	227
— margined ..	78
— minute ..	214
— Moskooro ..	193
— nasal ..	169
— Newfoundland	277
— New Holland	219
— Northern ..	91
— notched ..	252
— Pacific ..	227
— Parametty ..	225
— Peregrine ..	81
— Placentia ..	259
— plain ..	254
— plumbeous	246
— Port-Jackson	220
— Pygmy ..	296
— radiated ..	222
— ranivorous	181
— red-legged	212
— red-nosed	201
— red-shouldered	268
— red-tailed	269
— red-throated	260
— rhomboidal	177

	Page
Falcon, rough-legged	67
— rufous-bellied	284
— rufous-eared	179
— rufous-headed	253
— rusty and grey	272
— sagittal ..	195
— Saint John's	276
— Salvador ..	276
— Senegal ..	199
— severe ..	130
— sharp-shinned	179
— sharp-tailed	171
— short-tailed	171
— Siberian ..	138
— slate-coloured	280
— Sonnini's	185
— Soolo ..	209
— sooty ..	258
— spotted ..	175
— spotted-winged	82
— starry ..	86
— stone ..	136
— streaked ..	248
— Surinam ..	285
— swallow-tailed	273
— Tachard ..	182
— Tartarian ..	82
— tawny-headed	200
— testaceous ..	163
— tiny ..	295
— white-breasted	267
— white-fronted	286
— white-headed	114
— winking ..	221
— winter ..	91
— yellow-chinned	228
— yellow-toed	265
— Zuggun ..	90
Falke bunte ..	272
— edler	111
Faucon à collier ..	183
— à croupion blanc	91

Page
Faucon à queue en ciseaux 273
— blanc .. 251
— bunte .. 272
— calotte noire 274
— chanteur .. 178
— d'un bleu terreux 246
— huppé 166, 167
— noiratre & blanc 286
— passager .. 81
— pecheur .. 156
— Pelerin .. 81
— perdrieux .. 87
Falke grosser gepfeilter 106
— rothlichweisse 63
— weisser .. 72
Fischaar 58
Fisch adler 45, 46, 66
— geyer .. 46, 89
Fresaie 355
Froos 150
Gabar 212
Gallinazo 12
Gentil 111
Gerfalcon, white .. 72
Gerfault .. 71, 72
Geyer grossester .. 16
Ghaip 20
Gheppio 125
Gid 28
Gill-hooter 344
Ginjeng 130
Goora-a-gang 221, 223, 228
Goshawk 106
—— crested .. 255
Goo-loo-bee .. 216
Graafalk 67
Grenouillard .. 181
Griffard 142
Griffon 17
Grus capensis cauda crist. 38
Gufo 300
Gugu 308
Page
Guliwauz 186
Gurra 25
Gypaëtos .. 35, 141
—— Harpyia .. 233
Gypogeranus .. 40
Harfang 320
Harpaye 89
Hasengeyer .. 25
Hawk bird 228
— black .. 256
— black and orange 208
— Brown's 210, 283
— Eagle .. 265
— fishing .. 60
— Japonese .. 170
— Javan 163, 164
— leaden-backed 224
— marsh .. 271
— Pigeon .. 278
— sharp-shinned 279
— Sparrow .. 131
Hen-harrier .. 94
—— long-legged 173
Hen-hawk 278
Hibou Criard .. 321
— de Coromandel 310
— de la Chine .. 309
— des Magellaniques 303
Hirundo max. furcat. 273
Hobby .. 119, 121, 124
— orange-breasted 289
— spotted-tailed 287
Hobreau 119
Horn oder Ohreule 311
Horneule kleine .. 311
Huhner geyer .. 99
— — habicht 111
—— weyhe 87
Hulotte 344
Huppard 139
Jakals-vogel .. 180
Ibis 38
Page
Jean le blanc .. 64
Jerfalcon 71
Jokowuru 160
Iribu 14
Iriburubicha .. 9
Itzquauhtli .. 232
Kestril .. 125, 129
— grey-winged 202
— rufous-backed 203
— sharp-tailed 204
Kite 99, 101, 102, 103
— Arabian .. 105
— black-eyed .. 186
— black-shouldered 230
— Brazilian .. 274
— Mississippi .. 275
Kober 122
Koenigs-weyhe .. 102
Kokko-blo .. 354
Kommooly .. 128
Konta 193
Kurges 25
Kuyken-dief .. 104
Laemmer-geyer .. 35
Lanner, Lanier .. 84
Lerjana 190
Looloo 302
Luu 78
Maase-geyer .. 79
Macagua 340
Maeuse-habicht .. 130
Mangeur des Serpens 38
Mansfeny 245
Maw-iing .. 128, 132
Merlin 133, 135, 290
Messager 38
Milan-brauner .. 103
— noir .. 102
— noir & blanc 272
— royal .. 99
Milvus 101
— Carolinensis 273

	Page
Milvus Cenchris ..	287
Morphno congener	66
Morphnos	58
Moyen duc ..	311
Mucharin	69
Mudrooh	158
Nachteule	344
Nacurutu	303, 314, 342
Nagt Valk	334
Natowokey Omissew	305
Nibbio ..	87, 89
Nisser Tookoor ..	139
— werk ..	50
Noctua Braziliensis	310
— major ..	313
— minor & aurita	309, 311
Oakaab	150
Oiseau St. Martin ..	94
Omisseu Athanatou	338
Orfraie	48
Oricou	20
Osprey ..	58, 157
Ouira Ouassou ..	233
Ourigourap ..	21
Owl, Acadian ..	368
— American ..	313
— Athenian ..	302
— Austrian ..	345
— bare-legged ..	372
— barn, white ..	355
— barred ..	338
— bay	353
— black ..	344
— Boobook ..	362
— booted ..	372
— Brazilian ..	320
— brown	315, 343, 344
— Caburé ..	373
— Canada ..	349
— Carniolic ..	325
— Caspian ..	318
Owl, Cayenne ..	357
— Ceylonese ..	309
— chestnut-winged	354
— Chinese	309, 359
— cinereous ..	337
— Coquimbo ..	365
— Coromandel ..	310
— double-eared	307
— downy ..	342
— dwarf ..	368
— Eagle ..	304
— ermine ..	332
— Falconine ..	333
— fasciated ..	330
— ferruginous ..	346
— Georgian ..	362
— grand Duc ..	300
— great-eared ..	300
— Grillian ..	382
— Hawk ..	349, 350
— horned ..	302, 304
— Hutum ..	307
— Javan ..	357
— Indian	351, 352
— Ivy	343
— Kestril ..	347
— Ketupu ..	323
— knocking ..	374
— large-eyed ..	360
— Lempi-ji ..	323
— little	369
— long-eared ..	311
— Magellanic ..	303
— marsh ..	319
— Mexican ..	364
— mottled ..	321
— mountain ..	361
— mouse ..	358
— New Holland	334
— New Spain ..	364
— New Zealand	365, 366
— ominous ..	363
Owl, Oriental ..	323
— pearl	366
— Peregrine ..	319
— powdered ..	329
— Rabbit ..	365
— red-eared ..	314
— rufescent ..	354
— rufous	346, 375
— Saint Domingo	348
— Scandinavian	304
— Scops	324
— Selo-puto ..	354
— short-eared ..	315
— Siberian ..	327
— snowy ..	329
— Solognese ..	347
— sooty	337
— Sparrow ..	373
— spectacle ..	340
— streaked ..	371
— striated ..	359
— striped-eared	306
— supercilious ..	336
— tawny ..	343
— Tengmalm's	367
— variegated ..	335
— Virginian ..	304
— undulated ..	360
— Ural	350
— Wapacuthu ..	331
— white	346, 353
— white-faced ..	334
— white-fronted	326
— white, great	330
Pagani ..	237, 286
Percnoptere	16, 39
Peregrine	81
Planga ..	66
Pojana secunda ..	79
Poppa-ruckis-sue ..	349
Pygarge ..	47, 150
Pygargus ..	45, 47, 94

	Page
Raaj	150
Rachamah	21
Regina Aurarum ..	9
Ring-tail ..	94, 97, 98
Rochier	136
Roi des Vautours ..	9
Rothelgeyer ..	125
Rotter-vanger ..	180
Rougri	181
Rounoir	180
Roylow	166
Sacre ..	16, 117
Sagittarius ..	38
Sarcoramphus ..	4
Schuhu	300
Scops	314
Secretary	38
Serpentarius ..	38
Shipomas-pish ..	371
Siccara	205
Siutitoch	315
Slaangen vraater ..	38
Snake-eater ..	38
Soubuse	94
Sparrow-hawk ..	209
——— Cayenne	292—4, 299
——— dark	223
——— N. Holland	223
——— speckled	211
Sperber	131
Stannel	125
Stein-adler	65
Stein Eule	349
Strix Acadiensis ..	368
— accipitrina ..	318
— acclamator ..	337
— Africana ..	333
— alba ..	329, 333
— albifrons ..	326
— Aluco ..	344
— Americana ..	313
Strix Arctica ..	315
— Asio	314
— badia ..	353
— Bakkamuna ..	322
— barbata ..	361
— Boobook ..	362
— brachyotos ..	315
— Braziliensis ..	320
— Bubo	300
— Canadensis ..	349
— candida ..	332
— Carniolica ..	325
— Carolinensis ..	314
— Caspia ..	318
— castanoptera	354
— Cayanensis ..	357
— Ceylonensis ..	309
— Chichictli ..	364
— Choucou ..	333
— cinerea ..	337
— Coromanda ..	310
— cunicularia ..	365
— Dominicensis	348
— erminea ..	352
— Fernandica ..	364
— ferruginea ..	373
— flammea ..	355
— freti Hudsonis	350
— fuliginosa ..	337
— fulva	365
— funerea ..	349
— Georgica ..	362
— Giu	325
— griseata ..	336
— Huhula ..	336
— Javanica ..	357
— Indica ..	322
— Ketupa ..	323
— Lempi-ji ..	323
— lineata ..	336
— liturata ..	332
— Mexicana ..	314
Strix nævia	321
— nebulosa ..	338
— nisuella ..	335
— nivea ..	329
— noctua ..	346
— nudipes ..	372
— nyctea ..	329
— Orientalis	323, 343, 359
— otus	311
— palustris ..	319
— passerina	368, 369
— personata ..	342
— perspicillata	340
— phalænoides	372
— pulchella ..	327
— pusilla ..	368
— Pulsatrix ..	374
— rufa	346
— rufescens ..	354
— Scandiaca ..	304
— Scops ..	324
— Selo-Puto ..	354
— Sinensis	309, 359
— Sologniensis ..	347
— stridula ..	343
— superciliosa	336, 342
— sylvestris ..	345
— Tengmalmi ..	367
— Tolchiquatli	364
— transatlantica	364
— Virginiana ..	304
— ulula	315
— undulata ..	360
— Uralensis ..	350
— Zorca	324
Stront-vogel ..	141
Suinda	348
Sundul	155
Tachard	182
Tageule	329
Tanas	156
Taubenhabicht ..	106

Page
321
338
335
329
346
372
329
43, 359
311
319
68, 369
342
340
372
327
368
374
346
354
304
324
354
09, 359
347
343
36, 342
345
367
364
364
304
315
360
350
324
141
348
155
182
329
156
106

VOLUME I.

	Page
Telil	148
Tchoug	184
Teesa	191
Thurmfalke ..	125
Tinnunculus columbarius	278
Toolmorley ..	190
Tormooty	202
Tuidara	355
Tzopilotl . ..	9
Vautour	23
——— à aigrettes	25
——— à queue blanche	11
——— Chagoun ..	32
——— de Gingi ..	27
——— de Malthe ..	22
——— de Norwege	21
——— du Bresil ..	14
——— grand des Indes	26
——— petit ..	25
——— vilain ..	22
Vis-vanger	158
Ulula	300
Ulung	148
Urubu	14
Urcurea	365
Vultur Ægyptius ..	16
— albus ..	25
— ambustus ..	27
— Angolensis ..	21
— Arabicus ..	30
— atratus ..	14
— audax ..	33
— Aura ..	12
— aureus ..	36
— auricularis	20
— Bœticus ..	36
Vultur barbatus ..	35
— Bengalensis	24
— Braziliensis	12
— Californianus	7
— Cheriway ..	33
— cinereus	23, 25
— Condor ..	4
— coronatus ..	233
— cristatus ..	25
— fulvus ..	17
— fuscus ..	22
— ginginianus	27
— Gryphus ..	4
— Harpyia ..	232
— Indicus ..	26
— Iota ..	15
— Kolbii ..	19
— leporarius	25, 30
— leucocephalus	25
— Monachus	9, 30
— magellanicus	4
— niger ..	37
— Papa ..	9
— percnopterus	16, 21, 24, 25
— plancus ..	34
— ponticerianus	22
— pygargus ..	74
— sacra ..	11
— serpentarius	38
— Urubu ..	14
Vulture, Abyssinian	31
— Ægyptian	16
— Alpine ..	16
— Angola ..	21
— Arabian ..	30
Vulture, ash-coloured	25
— bearded ..	35
— Bengal ..	24
— bold ..	33
— Californian	7
— carrion ..	12
— Chagoun ..	32
— Cheriway ..	33
— chestnut ..	36
— Chincou ..	31
— chocolate	29
— cinereous	23
— crested ..	232
— .. black	30
— fulvous ..	17
— Hare ..	25
— King ..	9
— Kolben's ..	19
— Maltese ..	22
— New Holland	32
— painted ..	11
— plaintive ..	34
— Pondicherry	22
— Secretary	38
— sociable ..	20
— swarthy ..	37
— tawny ..	27
— white-rumped	8
— white-tailed	11
— white-winged	8
Wapacuthu	330
Wee-a-rara	231
Wowo-wiwi ..	353
Wuru-rawa ..	165
Zwerg Eule ..	369
— falk ..	133

VOLUME II.

	Page
Abba Gumba ..	319
Acushi	106
Ajuru-cotinga ..	154
Ajuru-curau	239, 241
Amazone à tête blanche	235
— .. jaune	237
— jaune ..	255
Ampelis dorso griseo	14
Anaca	268
Ani ..	336, 339
Anno	336
Aourou-couraou	196, 239
	241, 242
Ara bleu	107
— Braziliensis	102, 112
Aracari	285, 290, 291
— à bec noir ..	293
— bleu ..	293
Ara gris à trompe	199
— Jamaicensis ..	104
— Macao	102
— Maracana ..	112
— militaire ..	106
— noir ..	110, 198
Ararauna ..	107, 110
Ara rouge petit ..	104
Aribaya	192
Arimanon	189
Avis Cocho ..	146, 278
— Paradis. orientalis	140
Bariza	221
Batara ..	76, 77, 78
Becarde ..	52, 85
Bec de fer	97
Beef-eater ..	334, 335
Bennong	68
Bentaveo	83
Black bird, razor-billed	336
Bobosan	323
Boeretingting ..	170
Boulboul	48
Bout de Petun ..	336
Brac	305
Brubru	30
Bruia	47
Buceros Abyssinicus	319
— Africanus ..	305
— albus ..	331
— galeatus ..	307
— ginginianus	314
— griseus ..	318
— Hydrocorax	310
— Malabaricus	
	311, 312, 313, 316
— Manillenis	322
— nasutus	328, 329
— obscurus ..	323
— Orientalis ..	325
— Panayensis	321
— plicatus ..	323
— Rhinoceros	304
— ruber ..	332
— viridis ..	218
— undulatus ..	323
Buferola	14
Bujunga ..	58, 62, 63
Bulbul ..	41, 42
Bungradja	58
Buphaga	334
Butcher-bird, another sort	14
Butcher-bird, black and white	78
Butcher-bird, fork-tailed	60
——— greater	5
——— lesser	11
——— red	50
Cabecoté	55
Cacalolotl	336
Cacatua	203, 204, 207
Cagao	309
Caica Barraband ..	257
Calao à bec blanc ..	316
— .. ciselé	321, 322
— .. rouge ..	329
— à casque concave	309
— .. en croissant	305
— .. festoné	323
— .. plat	311
— .. rond	307
— Annuaire ..	323
— Avis	308
— caronculé ..	319
— couronné ..	327
— d'Abyssinie ..	319
— d'Afrique	305, 307
— de Coromandel	313
— Gingi ..	314
— des Moluques	310
— des Philippines	312
— Gingala ..	332
— Javan	323
— longibande ..	326
— Malabar ..	316
— Manille ..	322
— nasique ..	328
— roux	310
— violet ..	318
— Unicorne	311, 312

VOLUME II.

	Page
Calao Waigiou ..	323
Calicalic	47
Canindé	107
Castrica palombina	5
Catharina ..	241, 249
Cawnnorah	44
Channel-bill ..	300
Charah	51
Cherry-deanish ..	313
Cheuta	39
Chiripipi	192
Choucas des Philippines	61
Chuka-teynta ..	13
Cochicat	287
Cochitenacatl ..	287
Cocho	249
Cockatoo, Banksian	199, 202
— black ..	198
— broad-crested	203
— Cook's ..	201
— crested	205, 206
— crimson-tailed	201
— crowned	198
— funereal	202
— grey ..	199
— Guiana ..	198
— long-nosed	205
— red-crested	204
— red-vented	204
— rose-coloured	207
— Solander's	201
— sulphur-crested	205
— white, great	203
Collurio Madagascariensis	52
— varius ..	[illegible]
Corvus Balicassius ..	61
— Indicus Bontii	310
— torquatus ..	310
Cotinga cinerea ..	80
Cotorra	192
Coucou à longs brins	57
Coulacissi	266
Cow-kee-quan ..	42
Creature, blue-headed	249
— yellow-headed	244
Crik, Criq	195, 246, 247
— à face bleue ..	247
— à gorge jaune	244
— à tête bleue ..	249
— à tête violette	227
— rouge & bleu	232
Crotophaga ..	318
Crow, chattering ..	336
— Ives's ..	329
— Philippine ..	61
Crown-bird, from Mexico	343
Cubla	31
Cuckow, Paradise ..	57
— royal ..	341
— Touraco ..	343
Cuculus Guineensis	343
— Paradiseus	57
— Persa ..	343
Cuiriri	83
Curica	237
Dagnousse	12
Darnegas	11
Destingue à tête noire	85
Doodea	8
Dorndreher ..	14
Dourra	159
Drongear	61
Drongo	57, 59, 60, 61, 63
— bronzé ..	63
Drongolong ..	62
Drongo moustache	64
Drongri	64
Drongup	61
Dubble-bek ..	305
Dunais	316
Dymludi	330
Ecorcheur ..	11, 52
Edolius cineraceus	59
— forficatus ..	59
Edolius Malabaricus	57
Erkoom Abba gumba	320, 329
Falco congener ..	5, 11
Falconetti	5
Ferlotta beretino ..	5
— bianca ..	11
— rossa ..	11
Fingah	60
Finkenbeisser ..	11
Fiscal	22
Flycatcher, tyrant ..	91
Geoffroy	28
Gobe-mouche de la Caroline	92
Goereagang ..	301
Goge	323
Gonolek	19
Gonzalo	103
Goolingnang ..	138
Grigio	290
Guacamayo bleu ..	109
— rouge ..	102
Guira Guaianumbi	296
Guirarou	80
Guiroba	146
Hochicat	288
Hornbill, Abyssinian	319
— African	305
— Angola ..	326
— anomalous	300
— bifid-casqued	308
— bifronted	308
— black-billed	328
— Bontian	310
— Ceylon	332
— concave	309
— crescent	305
— crimson	332
— crowned	327
— flat-crowned	311
— furrowed	321
— galeated	307

Page
57
a 320, 329
.. 5, 11
.. 5
.. 5
.. 11
.. 11
.. 60
.. 11
.. 22
.. 91
.. 28
Caro-
.. 92
.. 301
.. 323
.. 19
.. 103
.. 138
.. 290
.. 109
.. 102
296
.. 80
.. 146
.. 288
319
305
. 326
300
ed 308
308
l 328
310
332
309
305
332
327
d 311
321
307

VOLUME II.

Page

Horn-bill Gingi .. 314
— green-winged 318
— grey .. 318
— helmet .. 307
— Javan .. 323
— indented 323
— Indian 310, 315
— Manilla .. 322
— Narakarac 326
— New Holland 325
— Panayan 321
— Philippine 309
— Pied 312, 313, 316
— psittaceous 300
— red-billed 329
— Rhinoceros 304
— ridged 325
— Senegal 328, 329
— striped-tailed 326
— violaceous 318
— Unicorn 316
— white .. 331
— white-beaked 316
— wreathed 323
— yellow-billed 331
Hydrocorax Indicus 304
—— Philippensis 309
—— Sen. melanor. 328
Houtou, ou Motmot 296
Jaco 208
Jaseuse 276
Jongrang 305
Ispidæ, seu Meropi affinis 296
Itiki 84
Juru 247
Kakatoës à ailes & queue rousses 207
— à bec couleur de Chair 204
— à huppe blanche 203
— à huppe jaune 206
— Orientalis 206

Page

Karrat 202
Karro-bee-rang .. 53
Kaundurau .. 42
Keel-bill 338
Keghe, Kere .. 173
Klinglingang .. 317
Koroebo 339
Koulik 291
Kwakwarra 78, 79, 89
Kyra-teynta .. 9
Lahtora 8, 9, 14, 37
Langrayen .. 47, 49
Lanius æruginosus .. 11
— Afer .. 25
— albus .. 49
— Americanus 82
— Antiguanus 51
— ardosiacus .. 81
— arundinum 13
— atricapillus 76
— aurantius .. 95
— barbarus .. 19
— Bengali cauda bifurca .. 60
— Bengal. fuscus 45
— .. rufus 50
— Bentet .. 54
— borealis .. 10
— Boulboul .. 48
— brachyurus 18
— Brubru .. 30
— cærulescens 60
— Canadensis 87
— Cap. B. Spei 22
— Carolinensis 10, 92
— castaneus .. 55
— cauda bifurca 66
— Cayanensis 78, 85
— collaris .. 22
— Collurio .. 11
— corvinus .. 56
— cristatus .. 50

Page

Lanius Cubla .. 30
— curvirostris 52
— doliatus .. 78
— Dominicanus 49, 91
— Drongo 57, 59
— dubius .. 25
— Emeria .. 45
— erectus .. 68
— erythropterus 24
— excubitor .. 5
— ferrugineus 34, 86
— flavigaster 74
— forficatus .. 59
— frontatus .. 72
— Guianensis 90
— gutturalis .. 26
— jocosus .. 41
— Italicus .. 16
— leucocephalus 48
— leucorynchos 49
— Leverianus 94
— lineatus .. 79
— Lucionensis 55
— Ludovicianus 82
— Madagascariensis 46, 48
— Malabaricus 57
— Manillensis 49
— melanocephalus 66
— meridionalis 8
— minor .. 16
— .. cinerascens 14
— mystaceus .. 75
— nævius .. 77
— nengeta .. 80
— niger .. 94
— Nootka .. 96
— obscurus .. 36
— olivaceus .. 27
— pacificus .. 71
— panayensis 50
— pendens .. 35

VOLUME II.

	Page
Lanius phœnicurus	17
— picatus ..	94
— pileatus ..	77
— Pitangua ..	83
— plumatus ..	28
— poliocephalus	39
— pomeranus	14
— porphyrocephalus	39
— punctatus	77
— robustus ..	67
— ruber ..	89
— rubiginosus	86
— rufus	11, 14, 40
— rutilus ..	14
— Schach ..	65
— Senegalus	19, 23
— septentrionalis	95
— siamensis ..	57
— signatus ..	25
— Silens ..	38
— striatus ..	78
— sulphuratus	84
— superbus ..	97
— superciliosus	36
— Tabuensis	73
— torquatus	70
— tyrannus ..	91
— varius ..	90
— viridis ..	47
Laurey from the Brazils	225, 226
Lehberry	160
Lindo vert, à front roux	90
Loeri ..	125, 230
Loggerhead ..	11
Lori à franges bleues	227
— cramoisi ..	229
— de Gilolo ..	129
— de Gueby ..	134
— de la nouv. Guinée	139
— des Indes à collier	225, 226
Lori ecaillé	129
— noir	139
— Papou	125
— Paraguan ..	232
— perroquet à collier	225
— perruche	136, 140
— .. rouge	127, 128
— petit	140
— violet & rouge	128
Lorius Amboinensis	229
— Braziliensis	232
— Ceramensis	224
— orient. Indicus	225
— Philippensis	228
— torquatus	226
Lory, beautiful ..	132
— black	139
— black-capped	225, 228
— blue-capped ..	226
— blue-fringed ..	227
— blue-necked	136
— blue-tailed ..	227
— Bornean ..	127
— Ceram	224
— crimson ..	229
— grand ..	230
— Gueby ..	134
— Jay-winged ..	130
— Indian ..	128
— long-tailed, scarlet	127
— Molucca	129, 229
— noira	225
— Papuan ..	125
— Paraguan ..	232
— Parrakeet ..	140
— purple-capped	225
— Rajah ..	226
— red	229
— Rhadia ..	226
— rouge & violet ..	134
— scaly	129
— scarlet ..	225
Lory, Seban ..	125
— unicolor ..	227
— variegated ..	137
— violet ..	135
— yellow-breasted	231
Loxia Madagascarina	46
Maccaw, black ..	110
— blue ..	108
— blue and yellow	107
— blue-crowned	113
— green Brazilian	112
— green, great	106
— hyacinthine	109
— military	106
— Parrot ..	110
— Patagonian	105
— red and blue	102
— red and yellow	107
— red, yel. & blue	104
— scarlet	102, 104
Machao	110
Madana, Madaria ..	162
Maipouri	256
Maitacca	221
Makavouanna ..	110
Maracana	112, 113, 210
—— à front rouge	178
—— à tête rouge	181, 250
—— aux ailes jaunes	167
—— fardé ..	106
—— vert ..	155
Mascarin	213
Merle petit huppé ..	41
Merula Sinensis cristata	41
Merulæ congener ..	11
Momotus ..	296, 297
Monedula Philippensis	61
—— toto nigra	336
Motmot	296, 297, 299
Munnungowry ..	162
Muscicapa Emeria ..	45
—— Madag. cristata	59

VOLUME II.

Page

Musophaga 341, 343
Myla-teynta .. 18
Narakarac . .. 326
Nasutus simpliciter 286
Neinei 84
Nenday 258
Neuntoder 7, 14
Nuthatch, Chinese 43
Oliva 27
Opœthus Africanus 343
Oxpecker 334
Papegai à bandeau rouge 254
— à tête aurore 148
— à tête & gorge bleue .. 221
— à ventre pourpré 236
— brun .. 223
— de Paradis 255
— maillé .. 215
— violet .. 222
— Uschgraver 208
Pappagello 224
Parrakeet, Abyssinian 187
— Alexandrine 159
— bearded 163
— Bengal 164
— bimaculated 163
— black-spotted 137
— black-winged 270
— blossom-headed 164, 165
— blue and green 273, 278
— blue-banded 188
— blue-collared 161
— blue-crested 190
— blue-faced 271
— blue-winged 273
— Bontius's 141
— Bornean 165
— bracelet 161

Page

Parrakeet, brown-fronted 152, 153
— brown-throated 153
— buff-fronted 152
— Cayenne 276
— chestnut-crowned 268
— Chiripepé 191
— collared 270
— crested 174
— crest : Mexican 278
— crested red 141
— crested red and green 277
— crimson-crowned 184
— double-ringed 161
— gold-crowned 178
— gold-headed 277
— gold-winged 261
— green 276
— grey-breasted 172
— Guinea 261
— Jaguilma 154
laced-winged 157
long-billed 171
[illegible] 153
— Lory 140
— Luzonian 271
— Malacca 165
— Mustachoe 162
— orange-winged 19[illegible]
— Otaheite 18[illegible]
— pale 145
— peregrine 193
— Phigy 190
— Philippine 266
— purple-ringed 161
— purple-tailed 268

Page

Parrakeet, pygmy 194
— red and blue headed 151
— red-hooded 136
— red-rumped 265
— red-shouldered 176
— red-winged 171
— ring 159
— .. double 161
— .. rose-headed 164
— rose-ringed 160
— sanguine 177
— sapphire-crowned 266
— scaly-breasted 169
— short-tailed 274
— Van Diemen's 130
— variegated 140
— virescent 274
— wave-breasted 168
— wave-headed 169
— whiskered 163
— widow 192
— Wilson's 170
— yellow-collared 166
— yellow-throated 275
— yellow-winged 167
Parrot, agile .. 195
— Amazon's 237, 239, 250
— [illegible] .. 252
— [illegible] 118, 234
— Angola, yellow 142
— Aourou .. 242
— ash-brown 214
— ash-coloured 208
crowned .. 236
fronted .. 238
— Asiatic .. 264
— Aurora 195, 255

VOLUME II.

	Page
Parrot, autumnal ..	148
— azure-bellied	197
— azure-headed	120
— banded ..	115
— Barbadoes	238
— Barnard's	121
— Bauer's ..	120
— black ..	212
— black-crowned	125
— black-necked	158
— black-shouldered	253
— blue-backed	272
— blue-bellied	123, 124
— blue-breasted	229
— blue-capped	234
— blue-cheeked	252
— blue-faced	249
— blue-fronted	247
— blue-green	278
— blue-headed	119—21
— blue-rumped	263
— blue-topped	241
— blue-winged	273
— Brazilian green	249
— .. yellow	146
— Brown's	139, 214
— Buenos Ayres	184
— buff-crowned	196
— Cape ..	273
— Carolina ..	147
— chestnut-crowned	268
— Chili ..	220
— chlorotic ..	144
— cinereous ..	210
— Cochin-china	231
— coffee-backed	262
— counterfeit	243
— cowled ..	259
— crested ..	206
— crimson and blue collared	217
— crimson & yellow	143

	Page
Parrot, crimson-banded	254
— crimson-crowned	184
— crimson-fronted	181
— crimson-vented	150
— crimson-winged	252
— Cuba ..	255
— damask ..	211
— dubious ..	158
— Du Fresne's	251
— dusky	222, 223
— Eastern ..	251
— emerald ..	151
— festive ..	252
— frit illaceous	220
— Gerini's ..	230
— Gingi ..	113
— golden ..	145
— gold-winged	261
— great-billed	157
— green	154, 195 239, 241
— green and red	233
— grey-headed	269
— grisled ..	234
— ground ..	137
— Gui ..	106
— Havanna ..	247
— hawk-headed	215
— hooded ..	257
— horned ..	172
— Jamaica	240, 260
— Japonese ..	114
— Javan ..	122
— Illinois ..	148
— Jonquil ..	143
— Leona ..	263
— Levaillant's	211
— lineated ..	178
— Madagascar	212
— mailed ..	215
— main ..	240
— mascarine ..	313

	Page
Parrot, meally green	247
— Mexican yellow	146
— mitred ..	262
— modest ..	197
— New Caledonian	173
— New Guinea green	251
— new species	262
— noble ..	111
— nonpareil ..	138
— Nooffy ..	278
— obscure ..	111
— orange-bellied	186
— orange-breasted	143
— orange-headed	148
— pacific	179, 180, 181
— palm ..	193
— Paradise ..	255
— party-billed	231
— passerine ..	273
— Pavouane	155
— Pennantian	131
— Philippine	266
— pileated ..	250
— Pompadour	115
— prasine ..	187
— purple ..	224
— purple-tailed	268
— racket-tailed	167
— red and blue	232
— red and green	264
— red and white	207
— red & white faced	249
— red-banded ..	254
— red-bar ..	195
— red-breasted	122
— red-crowned	218
— red-faced ..	183
— red-fronted	260
— red-headed	250, 261
— red-hooded	126
— red-masked	183
— red-naped ..	264

VOLUME II.

	Page
Parrot, red-rumped	174, 265
— red-sided ..	233
— red-shouldered	176
— red-throated	260
— red-topped	182
— robust ..	219
— rose-fronted	186
— Rose-hill ..	139
— rubescent ..	219
— ruff-necked	217
— sapphire-crowned	266
— scarlet and green	116
— scarlet-breasted	121
— Senegal ..	258
— small ..	194
— Society ..	175
— solitary ..	190
— Sosové ..	276
— Southern brown	211
— Sparrow ..	220
— spotted ..	197
— sulphur-headed	133
— Tabuan	115, 116, 117
— Thecau ..	216
— turcosine ..	185
— Van Diemen's	130
— varied	182, 219
— .. winged	156
— Vasa ..	213
— vernal ..	265
— undulated ..	179
— white-breasted	256
— white-collared	177
— white-crowned	236
— white-fronted	235
— white-headed	235
— yellow-cheeked	183, 246
— yellow-crowned	237
— yellow-faced	148
— yellow-fronted	242
— yellow-headed	142, 236

	Page
Parrot, yellow Maccaw	144
— yellow-shouldered	244
— yellow-winged	224
— Zoned ..	116
Patagon	105
Pavouane	156
Pendeur	35
Perriche à ailes variées	167
— à front rouge	151
— à gorge blanc	152
— Ara	110, 155
— à tache souci	167
— à tête jaune	147
— couronnée d'or	178
Perrocello	159
Perroquet à camail bleu	221, 222
— à face rouge	235
— - franges souci	211
— - front blanc	235
— - front bleu	234
— - Joues bleues	249
— Amazone	239
— à tête jaune	237
— à tête grise	258
— cendré	208
— Criq de Cayenne	246
— de la nouv. Guinée	157
— d'or ..	145
— Du Fresne	251
— Geoffroy	183
— Grand de la nouv. Guinée	251
— jaune ..	455
— Langlois	264
— Lori noira	224
— nain ..	273
— noir ..	212
— petit ..	195
— vert à tête bleue	234
— vert & rouge	237

	Page
Perroquet vert de la Chine	233
— violet	135, 222
Perruche à ailes chamarées	157
— à ailes d'or	161
— - ailes rouges	113
— - bandeau noir	125
— - bandeau rouge	115, 181
— - bec de Sang	157
— - collier	116, 159, 261
— - collier jaune	166
— - collier noir	164
— - double Collier	161
— - epaulettes jaunes	120
— - face bleue	122
— - face rouge	194
— - front jaune	148, 152
— - gorge rouge	171
— - gorge tachetée	168
— huppée ..	141
— à Joues grises	172
— - large Queue	131
— - nuque & Joues rouges	165
— - pointrine rose	162
— - tête bleue	119, 266
— .. bleue de Perou	266
— .. d'Azur	120
— .. grise	269
— .. noire	257
— .. rose	164
— .. rouge	261
— Ara Guaroba	146
— de Batavia	270
— de la Caroline	148
— de Luzon ..	156
— de Malabar	164

VOLUME II.

Page

Perruche des Indes 128
— des Moluques 123
— des Philippines 265
— des terres Magel. 151
— ecarlate .. 127
— Edwards .. 185
— emeraude 151
— Fridytutah 164
— grande de la Chine 234
— huppée .. 141
— jaune .. 142
— Javane .. 270
— ingambé .. 137
— Latham .. 176
— longs brins 165
— Lori des Indss 140
— Lori rouge 127
— à Moustaches 162
— omnicolore 138
— petite à Collier 270
— petite à gorge jaune 275
— petite de Luzon 266, 271
— petite de Taiti 189
— petite du Cap 273
— petite verte 167
— Phigi .. 190
— souris .. 172
— Sparrman 189
— verte & rouge 114
Pica Brazilica 281, 286
— Americana cristata 91
Pie-Bœuf 334
Pie Brazilian .. 284
Pie-griesche Blanchot 20
—— bleue .. 46
—— d'Antigue 51
—— de Cayenne 85
—— de la Louisiane 84
—— de Luzon 49

Page

Pie-griesche de Madag. 46, 47
—— de Manille 49
—— Dominicaine 49
—— du Cap. de B. Esperance 22
—— du Senegal 19
—— grande 48, 56
—— grise 5, 23
—— huppée de Canada 87
—— meridionale 8
—— Perrin 20
—— rouge à plastron blanc 75
—— rouge de Panay 50
—— rousse 11 14, 16, 40
—— silenticuse 38
Pie Pie-griesche .. 94
Pitangua guacu .. 83
Plantain-eater 341, 343
Platyrinque 83
Prionites Motmot .. 296
Psittaca 153
— Amboinensis 118
— Amboinensis varia 122
— Braziliensis lut. 142
— Carolinensis 147
— cristata .. 277
— Ginginiana 113
— Javensis coccinea 141
— Illiniaca .. 148
— Indica 146, 161, 171
— Indica coccinea 128
— Lucionensis 157
— Mexicana lutea 146
— torquata 161, 166, 167
Psittaco congener 336
Psittacula Malaccensis 266
Psittacus accipitrinus 215
— adscitus 252
— æruginosus 152

Page

Psittacus æstivus .. 239
— agilis .. 195
— albifrons .. 236
— albus galeritus 206
— Alexandri 120, 159
— alis deauratis 261
— Amazonicus 237, 239
— Amazonicus gutture luteo 244
— Amazonicus varius 241
— Amboinensis 118 122
— Anaca .. 268
— Angolensis lutea 142
— aprificus .. 199
— aquarum Lupiarum 154, 217
— Aracanga 104
— Ararauna 107
— Asiaticus .. 264
— ater .. 110
— aterrimus 198
— atricapillus 125, 256
— atropurpureus 115
— augustus 109
— aurantius 142
— aureus .. 178
— Aurora .. 255
— australis 181, 211
— autumnalis 248
— Banksii 199, 201
— Barbadensis 238
— barbatus 163
— Batavensis 252
— Baueri .. 120
— Bengalensis 164
— bimaculatus 163
— bisetis .. 172
— Bontii .. 141
— Borneus 127, 165
— Brazil. 178, 249, 276

VOLUME II.

Page

Psittacus Brazil. cyanoc. 241
— .. erythroceph. 250
— .. fronte rubra 151
— .. fuscus 268
— Brownii 139
— cæruleo. ephalus 232
— cæruleo-luteus 108
— Caica .. 257
— Caledonicus 173
— canicularis 151
— canus .. 269
— Capensis 273
— Capite cœruleo 174
— Carolinensis 147
— Cayanensis 167, 195
— cervicalis 264
— choræus 220
— chrysogaster 186
— chrysopterus 261
— cinereus 208, 210
— coccineus 127, 128
— Cochinsinensis 231
— collarius 260
— concinnus 181
— Cookii .. 201
— cornutus .. 172
— coronatus 198
— cristatus .. 203
— croceus 142
— cubicularis 159
— cyaneus 189
— cyanocephalus 119
— cyanogaster 197
— cyanolyseos 216
— discolor .. 176
— Domicella 225
— Dominicensis 254
— dubius .. 158
— elegans .. 132
— elegans Clusii 215

Page

Psittacus erithacus 208
— erythrocephalus 164, 260
— erythrochlorus 114, 177
— erythroleucos 207
— erythropterus 253
— erythropygius 150
— Eupatria 113
— eximius .. 138
— festivus .. 253
— flavigaster 130
— flavus .. 146
— formosus 137
— fringillarius 220
— fronte alba 235
— funereus 202
— fuscus .. 214
— galeatus .. 218
— galeritus 205, 206
— Galgulus .. 266
— Garrulus .. 224
— Gerini .. 236
— Gigas .. 198
— Ginginianus 164
— gloriosus .. 131
— gramineus 234
— grandis .. 230
— Guarouba 146
— Guebiensis 134
— Guianensis 154, 155
— Guianensis cæruleus 232
— Guianensis cyanoceph. .. 221
— Guineensis 208, 231 261
— gutture luteo 275
— gutture rubro 235
— hæmatodus 122
— Havanensis 247
— hyacinthinus 109

Page

Psittacus Jaguilma .. 154
— Jamaic. 246, 260
— janthinus .. 135
— Japonicus 114
— Javanicus 122, 141
— icterocephalus 277
— icterotis .. 183
— Jendaya .. 142
— incarnatus .. 171
— incertus .. 278
— Indicus 120, 264
— infuscatus .. 222
— Levaillantii 211
— leucocephalus 235
— lineatus .. 178
— Loeri .. 125
— Lory 128, 228
— Lucionensis 239
— Ludovicianus 148
— lutcolus .. 244
— luteus 146, 244, 255
— luteus cauda longa 142
— Macao .. 102
— maculatus fronte albida .. 146
— macrorhynchos 157
— Madagascar. 269
— Makavouanna 110
— Malaccensis 165, 263
— Marginatus 156
— Martinicanus 235
— Mascarinus 203
— maximus 102, 127
— melanocephalus 256
— melanopterus 276
— menstruus 221
— meridionalis 211
— Mexicanus 250, 278
— militaris .. 106
— minor .. 271
— minor macrourus 153

VOLUME II.

	Page
Psittacus mitratus ..	262
— Moluccensis	132
	122, 200, 229
— multicolor	177, 192
— murinus ..	172
— narcissus ..	143
— nasicus ..	205
— nasutus ..	234
— Nestor ..	211
— niger ..	212
— nigricollis ..	158
— nobilis ..	111
— novæ Guineæ	139
— novæ Hispaniæ	223
— novæ Holl.	123, 174
— novæ Zealandiæ	180
— obscurus ..	111
— ochrocephalus	237
— ochropterus	244
— olivaccus ..	157
— orientalis ..	251
— ornatus ..	140
— Osbeckii ..	122
— pacificus ..	179
— pallidus ..	145
— Palmarum	193
— papuensis	125
— paradisi ..	255
— paraguanus	232
— passerinus ..	273
— Pennantii	131
— peregrinus	193
— pertinax ..	148
— Philippensis	204, 266
— pileatus ..	250
— pipilans ..	190
— plumbeus ..	153
— poikiloryncho[illegible]	
	237, 238
— pondicerianus	162
— porphyrio ..	189
— porphyrocephalus	190
Psittacus porphyurus	268
— pulchellus	185
— pullarius ..	261
— pulverulentus	247
— puniceus ..	229
— purpureus	222, 268
— pusillus ..	194
— pusillus viridis	260
— pygmæus ..	164
— pyrrhopterus	193
— robustus ..	219
— rodocephalus	164
— rosaceus ..	204
— ruber	129, 209
— rufirostris	153
— rufus femor. virid.	
	224
— semicollaris	177
— Senegalus	258
— severus ..	112
— Sinensis ..	233
— smaragdinus	151
— Solandri ..	201
— solitarius	190
— solsti[illegible]	142
— Sonneratii	161
— sordidus ..	223
— Sosovè ..	276
— splendidus	131
— squammosus	169
— sulphureus	206
— Tabuensis	115, 116
— Taitianus	189
— Tarabé ..	250
— Taranta ..	187
— Tirica ..	276
— terrestris ..	137
— torquatus	270
— torquatus macrourus	
	159
— Toui ..	275
— Tui	277
Psittacus Tuipara ..	260
— variegatus	137
— varii coloris	243
— varius	215, 219
— venustus ..	180
— vernalis ..	265
— versicolor	168, 232
— verticalis ..	182
— violaceus ..	217
— virescens	167
— viridis ..	251
— viridis malis croceis	
	148
— ulietanus	175
— undulatus	179
— uropygio coccineo	
	273
— Zealandicus	174
— Zonarius	116
Puitaga	83
Pye grey of Brazil	80
Quijubatui ..	146
Ramphastos Aracari	290
— cœruleus	293
— dicolorus	282
— dubius	294
— erythrorynchos	
	285
— glaber	289
— Indicus	294
— luteus	293
— Momotus	296
— Pavoninus	288
— Picatus	286
— piperivorus	291
— piscivorus	284
— Toco ..	281
— torquatus	287
— Tucanus	283
— viridis	288
Rangkok	305
Raven, Indian	304, 323

	Page
Redstart, Indian ..	45
Rhadia	227
Rhinoceros Bird 304, 305,	308
Rhinoster-Vogel ..	305
Roller, Braz. saw-billed	296
Rouge-queue ..	45
Rousseau	36
Rousset	88
Sabiosicca	197
Sassabé	260
Schet-bé	40
Scythrops	300
Shrike, Abyssinian	33
— African ..	25
— American ..	82
— Antiguan ..	51
— ash-crowned	39
— Barbary ..	19
— bare-eyed ..	68
— barred ..	87
— bay-backed	13
— Bengal ..	45
— Bentet ..	54
— Barbican ..	89
— black ..	94
— black and white	22
— black-capped	77
— black-crested	41
— black-crowned	82
— black-eyed	65
— black-faced	74
— black-headed	66
— black-topped	76
— Blanchot ..	20
— blue ..	46
— blue-green	66
— blue-shouldered	39
— Boulboul ..	48
— Brazilian ..	83
— brimstone ..	73
— bronzed ..	63
— brown-streaked	69
Shrike, buff-backed	32
— buff-rumped	67
— Cape ..	30
— Cayenne ..	85
— chestnut-backed	55
— chestnut-crowned	89
— Chinese ..	65
— cineraceous	59
— cinereous ..	5
— clouded ..	70
— collared ..	22
— corvine ..	58
— crested ..	87
— crested-red	50
— crowned ..	69
— cruel ..	35
— Dominican	49
— Drongear ..	61
— Drongri ..	64
— dubious	25
— dusky ..	36
— erect ..	68
— ferruginous-bellied	34
— fighting ..	41
— fork-tailed	60
— fork-tailed crested	59
— frontal ..	72
— fulvous ..	86
— Geoffroy's ..	28
— glossy ..	71
— green ..	47
— grey ..	80
— grey-backed	9
— grey-headed	90
— hook-billed	52
— Hottniqua	31
— Indian ..	34
— Jocose	41, 43
— Keroula ..	29
— lesser-grey	16
— lineated ..	79
— loggerhead	10
Shrike, long-tailed	62
— Louisiane	82
— Luzonian ..	55
— Madagascar	47
— Magpie ..	94
— Malabar ..	57
— Malimbic .	20
— meridional	8
— Mustachoe	75
— New Holland	71
— Nootka ..	96
— Northern ..	95
— olive ..	27
— orange ..	95
— Pacific ..	71
— Panayan ..	50
— Philippine ..	61
— Pied ..	78
— puff-backed	32
— purple-sided	30
— Rajah ..	63
— red ..	89
— red-backed	11
— red-throated	26
— ring-necked	21
— robust ..	67
— rufous ..	40
— rufous-tailed	7
— rusty ..	86
— Senegal	19, 23
— short-tailed	18
— silent ..	38
— solitary ..	70
— South American	79
— spotted ..	77
— superb ..	97
— supercilious	36
— Tabuan ..	73
— tufted ..	75
— tyrant ..	91
— varied	13, 53
— uniform ..	96

VOLUME II.

Page

Shrike, Weebong .. 74
— whiskered .. 64
— white .. 49
— white-backed 32
— white-billed 49
— white-cheeked 53
— white-eared 76
— white-headed 48
— white-shouldered 90
— Woodchat .. 14
— yellow-bellied 84
— yellow-browed 66
Sincialo 154
Siroe 283
Sitta chinensis .. 43
Siy 221
Sossové 276
Sourcirou 90
Sparactes 97
Spatz Indianische .. 261
Sri-gunting .. 60
Suiriri 91
Tachet 77
Tanager, grey-headed 90
Tangara 94
Tattanan 76
Tavoua 252
Tcha chert .. 40, 47
Tcha chert bé .. 48
Thecau 261
Tictivie 84
Tier el Naciba .. 320
Tirica parrot .. 276
Titiri, Pipiri, or Quikiri 91, 93
Tocan 290
Tock .. 328, 329
Toco 281

Page

Tootau Gustoory .. 226
Toucan à gorge jaune 282
— à gorge blanche 285
— Aldrovandine 286
— à ventre rouge 286
— black-billed 293
— blue .. 293
— blue-eared .. 294
— blue-shouldered 294
— Brazilian 284
— collared .. 287
— green .. 288
— grosser .. 285
— Janeiro .. 292
— Indian .. 294
— kleine .. 290
— pavonine .. 288
— piperine 291, 292
— preacher .. 286
— red-billed .. 285
— red-beaked .. 285
— red-breasted 282, 283
— smooth-billed 289
— Surin. niger ex albo &c. .. 283
— Toco .. 281, 286
— verd du Bresil 290
— verd de Cayenne 288
— white .. 331
— white-cheeked 294
— yellow-breasted 283, 288
— yellow-throated 282
Touraco .. 343, 344
Tucai 282
Tucana 286
— Brazil. gut. albo 284

Page

Tucana Brazil. gutt. luteo 283
— Brazil. viridis 290
— cærulea .. 293
— Cayan. gutt. albo 285
— .. .. luteo 282
— Cayanensis torquata 291
— lutea .. 293
— Mexicana torquata 287
Tui 153, 277
Tui apute juba .. 148
Tuipara 260
Tuite 273
Tullæk 330
Turdus coronâ rubrâ 91
Tutu 299
Twiah Totah .. 119
Tyran huppé .. 88
Tyrannus atricapillus 76
— Braziliensis 83
— Dominicensis 91
Tyrant St. Domingo 91, 92
Vanga 52
Vasa .. 212, 213
Verderoux 90
Ue-Shek-uang .. 141
Veuve jeune .. 192
Wachter 5
Weebong 74
Wellat 117
Whisky-John .. 7
Woodchat 14
Wurger 5, 16
Xochitenacatl 284, 288, 293
Yayauhquitotl .. 297
Ying Mu, Ying Vos 206

VOLUME III.

	Page
Abe de Paraiso ..	182
Acahé	60
Acholchichi	105, 105
Aelster	31
Agabue de terre ..	216
Ampelis lutea ..	137
— luteus ..	137
Annu branco ..	319
Ara weraroa ..	305
Arc en queue ..	106
Ardea Mexicana altera	347
Arewarcoa	306
Assewaka	92
Atinga guacu mucu	312
Avis anonyma tertia	205
— ridibunda ..	315
— Tuite Amer. var.	332
Awon-awon ..	286
Ayoquantotol ..	121
Azurin	63
Baltimore	115
— bastard	116
Barbet Abyssinian	238
— austral ..	230
— Batavian ..	232
— beautiful ..	219
— black-spotted	217
— black-throated	236
— blué-cheeked	223
— buff-faced ..	229
— Cayenne ..	216
— Ceylonese ..	229
— collared ..	218
— Daumah ..	326
— Fichtel's ..	326
— genus ..	215

	Page
Barbet Gerini's ..	221
— grand ..	230
— green ..	228
— Javan ..	231
— Indian	225, 231
— greater pied	220
— lesser pied	220
— little	227
— red-crowned	224
— red-fronted	236
— spotted ..	228
— spotted bellied	215
— Sumatran ..	228
— wax-billed ..	232
— white-breasted	219
— white-faced	233
— yellow-cheeked	229
— yellow-throated	222
Barbican	234
—— Abyssinian	238
—— groove-billed	234
—— smooth-billed	235
—— varied ..	237
—— Vieillot's ..	235
Barbu	228
— à collier ..	218
— à gorge jaune	222
— à gorge noire	236
— à Grosbec ..	220
— à plastron noir	236
— à poitrine noire	220
— à ventre tacheté	215
— de Cayenne	216
— de Mahé ..	228
— de St. Domingue	216
— du Cap de B. Esp.	236

	Page
Barbu du Senegal	227
— grand ..	230
Barita ..	86, 195
Bassunt ..	224, 227
Behjunga	40
Benteot	34
Bessera	46
Birkhcher	70
Blackbird, Indian	129, 174
Boeke-roe-roe ..	94
Bonana bird	114, 118
Bontius's starling ..	145
Boua bove	244
Boutsallik	279
Bressi	88
Breve ..	65, 67
— de Madagascar	68
— de Malabar ..	69
— de Malacca ..	69
Brou, Bhrou	265, 266
Brunet	100
Bubut ..	241, 255
Bucco, Africanus ..	271
— australis ..	230
— bidentatus ..	234
— calcaratus ..	232
— Capensis ..	218
— Cayanensis ..	216
— cinereus ..	232
— collaris ..	218
— dubius	234, 235
— elegans ..	219
— fuscus ..	219
— Gerini ..	221
— Javensis ..	231
— Indicus ..	225

VOLUME III.

	Page
Bucco Lathami ..	220
— macrorhynchos	220
— mayanensis	219
— melanoleucos	220
— nævius ..	217
— niger ..	236
— parvus ..	227
— Philippensis	222
— rubricapillus	224
— rufifrons ..	236
— Saltii ..	238
— Tamatia ..	215
— viridis ..	228
— Zeylonicus ..	229
Bujnuga	52
Bullfinch, greater ..	129
Bungummi ..	211
Bunting Cow ..	100
Buntspecht	242, 243
Burong papua ..	183
Burra Koel	279
Bussen buddo ..	225
Bussunt, Bosenta ..	223
Bussunt buri ..	223
Cacalotl	7
Cadran	165
Caleçon rouge ..	205
Callœas cinerea ..	1
Calybé de N. Guinée	195
Capuère	117
Caprage	52
Cardinalis fuscus ..	129
Carouge	118
— de Cayenne	118, 119
— de St. Domingue	122
— de St. Thomas	124
— du Bresil ..	123
— du Cap de B. Esp.	112
— olive ..	112
Casse noix ..	23
Cassican	86, 87, 88, 195
Cassicus hæmorrhous	93
— leucocephalus	110
— leucopterus	110
— luteus ..	91
— niger ..	98
— ruber ..	93
Cassique brune ..	93
— huppé de Cay.	94
— jaune ..	91
— Louisiane	110
— rouge ..	93
— vert ..	95
Cautkhorau ..	357
Caxaxtototl ..	102
Cendrillard ..	321
Centropus affinis ..	241
— Bubutus	241
— Gigas ..	239
— lepidus	241
— phasianus	240
Chacuru	215
Chapi	100
Charpentier à dos blanc	370
——— à ventre rouge	397
——— blanc & noir	393
——— brun & doré	399
——— des champs	408
——— vert foncé	401
——— hupé coul. de paille	373
——— huppé & cou rouges	374
——— jaune	402
——— nain	407
——— noir	372
——— vert doré	394
Chatterer, yellow	137
Chauk	25
Chauve	14
Chehey	154
Chekitut	34
Cheriri	320
Chlorio Indicus ..	140
Choché	319
Chodock	231
Choucari	45
Choucas	18
— chauve ..	14
— de la nouv. Guinée	44
— des Alpes	24
— moustache	50
Chough Cornish ..	25
Cocholote	319
Coel, Cookil ..	283
Coiffés jaunes ..	126
Colaris	77
Colnud	160
Commandeur ..	108
Coracias ..	24, 25
— Abyssinica	76
— Afra ..	81
— albifrons ..	75
— cærulea ..	70
— Caffra ..	79
— Cartagenensis	104
— caudata ..	74
— Cayana ..	85
— crinita ..	85
— cristata ..	26
— crucirostra	6
— docilis ..	82
— garrula ..	70
— hupé ..	26
— Indica ..	74
— Madagascar.	79
— melanocephala	82
— Mexicana	85
— nigra ..	80
— orientalis	77
— Oriolus ..	135
— Pacifica ..	77
— pilosa ..	85

VOLUME III.

	Page
Coracias Puella ..	88
— sagittata ..	83
— Senegala ..	75
— strepera ..	87
— striata ..	80
— Tibicen ..	86
— vagabunda	26
— varia ..	86
— Xanthornus	114
Coracina ..	160, 162
Coracine	14
Corax crucirostra ..	6
Corbeau grand ..	4
Corbiveau	8
Corneille	9
— à scapul. blanches	17
— de la Jamaique	57
— du Cap ..	11
— mantelée	15
Cornicula ..	146
Cornix	9
— atra, cap. coll. & pect. flavis ..	126
— Cap. & coll. &c. flavis ..	126
— cœrulea ..	70
— cinerea ..	15
— flava ..	106
— garrula ..	18
— garrula nigra	57
— Jamaicensis	57
— nigra ..	57
— parva nigra	98
— purpurea ..	174
Corvus Afer ..	39
— affinis ..	232
— Africanus ..	28
— Ægyptius ..	167
— albicollis ..	8
— argyropthalmus	63
— auritus ..	42
— australis	7, 232

	Page
Corvus borealis ..	6
— brachyurus	67
— Caledonicus	33, 41
— calvus ..	14
— Canadensis	62
— Caribbæus	28
— candidus ..	7
— Caryocatactes	23
— Cayanus ..	63
— columbianus	64
— Corax ..	4
— Cornix ..	15
— Corone ..	9
— crinitus ..	50
— cristatus ..	55
— cyanus ..	38
— cyanoleucos	49
— cyanurus ..	65
— Dauricus ..	17
— docilis ..	25
— Eremita ..	26
— erythrorynchos	27
— flavigaster	60
— frugilegus	11
— glandarius	20
— graculinus	87
— graculus ..	25
— Hottentottus	50
— Jamaicensis	57
— Javanensis ..	144
— infaustus ..	22
— leucognaphalus	58
— leucolophus	48
— melanocephalus	38
— melanogaster	47
— melanoleucus	49
— melanops ..	46
— Mexicanus	174
— Monedula ..	18
— novæ Guineæ	44
— octopennatus	40
— olivaceus ..	43

	Page
Corvus ossifragus ..	58
— pacificus ..	37
— Papuensis	45
— Peruvianus	59
— Piapiac ..	39
— Pica ..	31
— purpurascens	52
— Pyrrhocorax	24
— rufiguster ..	41
— rufus ..	29
— Russicus ..	22
— scapulatus ..	17
— Senegalensis	39
— sexsetaceus	50
— Sibiricus ..	22
— Sinensis ..	52
— speciosus ..	54
— Stelleri ..	56
— Surinamensis	63
— sylvaticus ..	26
— torquatus ..	8
— tranquillus	232
— tropicus ..	37
— varius	7, 34
— versicolor ..	40
— Vulturinus	8
— Zanoe ..	61
Costototl	105
Cotinga Mexicana ..	102
Coturnix Capensis	67
Coua	270, 271, 274, 319
Coucal, Antiguan	247
— black ..	251
— Bubut ..	241
— chestnut ..	243
— dusky ..	244
— Egyptian ..	242
— Genus ..	239
— Giant ..	239
— kindred ..	241
— Lark-heeled	248
— Lathamian	248

VOLUME III.

Page

Coucal, lepid .. 241
— long-heeled 245
— Negré .. 251
— Negro .. 251
— New Holland 250
— Noirou .. 244
— Pheasant .. 240
— rufin .. 249
— rufous .. 249
— strait-heeled 246
— Tolu .. 245
— variegated 250
— white-bellied 250
Coucou à collier blanc 293
— à gros bec 293
— à long bec 313
— à long brins 303
— brun & jaune à ventre rayé 269
— brun picqueté de roux 281
— brun varié de noir 305
— brun varié de roux 319
— cendré .. 321
— Criard .. 301
— de Claas .. 296
— de Madagascar 245
— des Paletuviers 315
— des Philippines 243
— Didric .. 294
— dit Vieillard 314, 315
— du Cap de B. Esp. 302
— du Senegal 246
— Edoho 287, 288
— Geant .. 239
— grand de Madag. 271, 272
— gris bronzé 294
— huppé de Madag. 270, 277
— Indicateur 323

Page

Coucou noir de Cayenne 232
— noir des Indes 282
— petit à tête grise 303
— petit de Panay 303
— petit des Indes 280
— Piaye .. 322
— solitaire .. 270
— tacheté 275, 277, 319
— tachete de la Chine 280
— tacheté de Panay 281
— vert d'Antigue 247
Coukeel 282, 285, 288
Couliavan 139
Courol .. 271, 272
Couroucou .. 209
—— à chap. violet 207
—— à queue rousse 209
—— à ventre rouge 203
—— Narina 211
Courou-coucou 243, 318
Coweel 285
Cowpen Finch .. 100
Crank Bird .. 344
Crave des Alpes .. 24
Criard 174
Crishna Rai .. 51
Crow, African .. 28
— Alpine .. 24
— Australasian 38
— bold .. 14, 27
— bare-necked 160
— black and white 49
— black-breasted 47
— black-faced 46
— blue 38
— blue and white 49
— blue-tailed .. 65
— brown .. 65
— Caribbean .. 28
— Carrion .. 9
— changeable .. 34

Page

Crow, chattering .. 57
— cinereous .. 62
— Clark's .. 64
— Crishna .. 51
— downy .. 58
— Enca .. 13
— fish .. 58
— Genus .. 3
— Hermit .. 26
— hooded .. 15
— Hottentot 50
— hunting .. 53
— Indigo .. 36
— Kent's .. 41
— laughing .. 48
— Macao .. 52
— Mexican 61, 174
— New Caledonian 41
— New Guinea 44
— Pacific .. 37
— Papuan .. 45
— plain .. 53
— plush-faced 35
— purple-headed 52
— red-legged 25
— Royston .. 15
— rufous .. 29
— rufous-bellied 40
— rufous-breasted 36
— Russian .. 22
— Senegal .. 39
— short-tailed 67, 68, 69
— six-shafted .. 50
— Steller's .. 56
— Surinam .. 63
— Sydney .. 38
— tropic .. 37
— variable .. 40
— velvet-faced 35
— wave-breasted 43
— white-breasted 17
— white-cheeked 43

VOLUME III.

	Page
Crow, white-crowned	48
— white-naped	47
— wood ..	26
Cuckeuchea ..	213
Cuckow, Abyssinian	329
— African	271, 290
— African green	298
— Asiatic	285, 330
— barred-tail	310
— basal ..	287
— Bee ..	329
— Bhrow ..	265
— black ..	285
— black and white crested	290
— black-billed	317
— black-breasted	292
— blue	274
— blue-headed	310
— bronzed	294
— brown ..	291
— Bychan	266, 267
— Cape ..	302
— Carolina ..	316
— Cayenne ..	322
— Ceylon ..	291
— chalybeate	304
— chestnut ..	286
— Chinese ..	273
— Chinese spotted	280
— Claas's ..	296
— crested black	287
— crested Brazil	318
— collared ..	293
— common ..	257
— Coromandel	288
— cupreous ..	298
— Dunmun	263
— Eastern bl.	282, 285
— Ægyptian	242, 247
— fan-tailed	305
— ferrugin. necked	268
Cuckow, Flinders	308
— Genus ..	350
— gilded ..	294
— glossy ..	300
— gorgeous ..	297
— great-billed	293
— great-spotted	277
— grey-headed	269
— hepatic ..	279
— Honey	325, 328
— horned ..	312
— Indian black	285
— Indian spotted	278
— Klaas's ..	296
— lark-heeled	248
— laughing	315
— long-billed rain	313
— Madagascar	270, 276
— Mangrove	315
— metallic	274, 301
— Mindanao	283
— mournful	286
— noisy ..	301
— pacific ..	311
— Panayan	269, 281
— Paradise ..	303
— Pisan ..	277
— Port Jackson	309
— punctated	320
— rain ..	314
— red-crested	318
— rufous	263
— rufous-spotted	280
— Sacred	275
— St. Domingo	321
— sharp-crested	312
— shining	299
— Sirkeer	267
— Society ..	305
— Sokagu ..	264
— solitary ..	270
— Sonnerat's	280
Cuckow, splendid	299
— spotted	319, 320
— spotted-breasted	307
— spotted-tailed	306
— strait-heeled	246
— Swift ..	286
— tippet ..	307
— tridactyle	331
— white-rumped	324
— yell. bellied	303, 316
Cuculo	258
Cuculus Abyssinicus	329
— Ægyptius	242
— Afer ..	271
— alis deauratis	408
— Americanus	316
— Andalusiæ	277
— ater ..	287
— auratus ..	294
— basalis ..	287
— Bengalensis	248
— Bengal. nævius	278
— Bengal. niger	285
— Braziliensis	318
— cœruleus	274
— canorus ..	257
— capensis ..	302
— Carolinus	316
— Cayanus	322, 323
— clamosus	301
— cornutus	312
— Coromandus	292
— crassirostris	293
— Criard ..	301
— cristatus ..	270
— cupreus ..	298
— cyanocephalus	310
— Dominicus	321
— erythropthalmus	317
— flabelliformis	305
— flavus ..	303
— fugax ..	286

VOLUME III.

	Page
Cuculus Glandarius	277
— griseo-undulatus	262
— Guira ..	218
— gularis ..	263
— hepaticus ..	279
— honoratus ..	275
— Jamaicensis	313, 314
— Indicator ..	325
— Indicus ..	285
— Indicus nævius	281
— Klaas ..	296
— lucidus ..	299
— lugubris ..	286
— maculatus ..	280
— Madagasc.	245
	274, 276
— Madagasc. major	
	271, 272
— Malabar. nævius	275
— melanoleucus	288
— Mexicanus	315
— Mindanensis	283
— minor ..	315
— nævius	280, 319
— niger	280, 285
— orientalis ..	282
— palliolatus ..	307
— Panayus ..	281
— Paradiseus	303
— Phasianus ..	240
— Pisanus ..	277
— plagosus ..	300
— poliocephalus	269
— Pravata ..	286
— punctatus ..	281
— punctulatus	320
— radiatus ..	269
— ridibundus ..	315
— rufus ..	262
— scolopaceus	278
— Senegalensis	246
— seniculus ..	315

	Page
Cuculus serratus ..	287
— Siamensis ..	303
— Sinensis ..	273
— Sonneratii	280
— tenebrosus ..	324
— Taitensis ..	305
— Tolu ..	245
— vetula ..	313
— Xanthorynchos	287
Cuil	275, 285
Cuit	73
Cul jaune de Cayenne	121
Cundoe vanga pandooe	141
Cuperssooa	46
Curucui	203
— blue-cheeked	213
— Ceylonesse ..	210
— cinereous ..	209
— fasciated ..	212
— genus ..	203
— Indian ..	210
— Leverian ..	208
— longue queue	205
— Narina ..	211
— red-bellied	203, 205
— red-vented ..	205
— rufous ..	209
— spotted ..	228
— violet-headed	207
— white-bellied	207
— yellow-bellied	206
Cut-curolloh ..	349
Dahool, Doil ..	166
Dame Angloise ..	205
Daumah	226
Daw, black and yellow	92
— Cornish ..	25
— Helvetian ..	19
Demoiselle	205
Dewanee	335
Dial Bird	165
Didric	294

	Page
Dirt-eater	130
Dohle	18
Dreyhals	332
Drongo	303
Dunmun	264
Echenilleur	44, 45, 46
Edle atzel	177
Edolio ..	288, 290
Elster	31
Emberiza militaris	129
—— pecoris ..	100
Emeraude ..	182, 184
Engku	223
Epeiche brun des Moluques	
	358
— de la Louisiane	338
— de Nubie ..	357
— du Canada ..	386
— du Mexique	385
— petite ..	343
— varié ondé	357, 392
Etourneau pie ..	154
Eulabes religiosa ..	104
Fanaan	183
Feitizeira	319
Finch Cowpen ..	100
— sharp-tailed ..	132
Flicker	409
Fouselier	338
Frayonne	11
Fregilus Enca ..	13
Freux	11
Fringilla caudacuta	132
— fusca nigro varia	127
— pecoris ..	100
— Virginiana	100
Fur Zeæ	174
Galbula	135
Galgulus ..	28, 70
— antillarum	28
— Indicus ..	77
— Mexicanus	85

Page
. 130
. 18
. 332
. 303
. 264
, 45, 46
. 177
288, 290
. 31
129
. 100
82, 184
. 223
ques
358
e 338
. 357
. 386
385
. 343
57, 392
. 154
. 104
. 183
319
. 100
. 132
. 409
. 338
11
13
11
132
aria 127
100
100
174
135
28, 70
28
. 77
85

VOLUME III.

Page

Galgulus Mindanoensis 72
— Sinensis .. 54
Garlu 60
Garrulus Argentoratensis 70
— Canadens. cærul. 55
— Canadens. fuscus 62
— Cayanensis 63
— Indicus cæruleus 55
— Sinensis .. 54
Gattua Maino .. 156
Gazza marina .. 71
Gazza con la coda lunga 31
Geay à ventre jaune 60
— bleu du Canada 55
— brun du Canada 62
— de Cayenne .. 63
— de la Chine .. 27
— de Perou .. 59
— de Siberie .. 22
— Orangé .. 22
— petit de la Chine 42
Gedasse 303
Ghiandaia 20
Giogtyte 334
Glaucopis cinerea .. 1
Gogoye 147
Gold drossel .. 135
Gooda 69
Gouliavan 140
Gracula Abyssinica .. 168
— Atthis .. 167
— Barita .. 172
— calva .. 146
— carunculata 157
— chrysoptera 125
— cristatella .. 164
— fœtida .. 162
— ferruginea 98
— gallinacea .. 157
— grillivora .. 147
— grisea .. 152
— larvata .. 157

Page

Gracula Malabarica .. 151
— melanocephala 168
— melanoptera 149
— nigra .. 98
— Pagodarum 150
— picata .. 169
— Pyrrhocorax 25
— quiscula .. 174
— religiosa .. 144
— Saularis .. 165
— Scandens .. 178
— Strepera .. 87
— tristis .. 147
— viridis .. 168
Grakle Abyssinian 168
— bald .. 146
— bare-necked 160
— black-headed 168
— boat-tailed 170
— brown .. 172
— Chili .. 177
— cinereous .. 169
— crested .. 164
— cockscomb 157
— dial 165
— Egyptian .. 161
— fetid .. 162
— Georgian .. 173
— Gingi .. 153
— glossy . 171
— Gosalic .. 154
— green .. 168
— grey .. 152
— grillivora .. 147
— Javan .. 155
— Indian .. 157
— long-billed 163
— Malabar .. 151
— minor .. 144
— New Holland 156
— noble .. 177
— Pagoda .. 150

Page

Grakle Paradise .. 147
— picoid .. 178
— pied .. 169
— purple .. 174
— satin .. 171
— shining .. 172
— Surinagur .. 156
— tufted .. 162
— white-faced 160
— white-headed 150
— white-vented 170
Gras Specht 343
Grivert 85
Grunspecht .. 345
Guasch 93
Guckguck and, art 262
Guira acantara .. 318
— hero 123
— humi 131
— huro 122
— tangeima .. 114
Gulgully 156
Gulin 146
Gwas y gog 234
Hahaseu 10
Haher mandel .. 70
Harrichacha .. 30
Haudee-kootah .. 271
Hausse-col doré .. 196
Heunig-Vogel .. 329
Hickwall 344
Hikroena, Hickurnana 323
Hittock 409
Hocisana 174
Hoedoedoe 376
Holcmunnah .. 213
Holzhoher .. 20
Honest-face .. 23
Honey-Guide .. 325
Houhou, Houtou 242
Huria 223
Hummesha Picara .. 213

VOLUME III.

	Page
Jabbani	93
Jackdaw ..	19, 20
Jacobin huppe ..	89
Jaculator cinereus ..	385
— mitella rubra	347
Jallak	155
Jamacaii	123
Japacani	107
Jay	20
— Bengal brown ..	72
— blue	55
— Cayenne ..	63
— E. Indian ..	74
— little	42
— Madras	67
— mottled	141
— Paraguan ..	60
— Peruvian ..	59
— red-billed ..	27
— Siberian ..	22
— white-bellied ..	60
— white-eared ..	42
— yellow-bellied ..	60
Icterus, Baltimore ..	115
— Bengalensis	154
— black-headed	140
— Bonana ..	118
— Braziliensis	106
— cæruleus ..	113
— castaneus	103
— cauda annulata	106
— cauda bifida	128
— Cayanensis	124
— chrysocephalus	125
— cinereus ..	107
— emberizoides	102
— flavus ..	112
— fuscus ..	112
— icterocephalus	126
— Indicus ..	201
— Maderaspatanus	141
— melancholicus	127
Icterus Mexicanus	105, 112
— minor	115, 119
— .. spurius	116
— .. viridis	129
— niger	98, 112
— nov. Hisp.	105, 112
— olivaceus ..	103
— pterophœniceus	108
— ruber ..	133
— Textor ..	117
— varius ..	119
— vulgaris ..	114
— Xanthornus	121
Jeay	20
Incomparable ..	196
Indicateur	325, 328, 329
Irena Puella ..	89
Iting	146
Jupujuba	91
Jyngi congener ..	335
Izanatl	174
Kadallan	254
Kai-a-lora	46
Kakakew	5
Karrock	49
Kaut-tokra ..	343, 363
Kawadiya	149
Killigrew	25
King of the Woodpeckers	368
Kink	134
Kirsch-Fink ..	135
Kirsch-Vogel ..	135
Kishen Rai ..	51
Kolkrabe	4
Königs Paradies-Vogel	188
Kottorea ..	225, 229
Kowaa	18
Krahe Schwarze ..	9
Kuckuk	259
Kutkhodau ..	224
Lanius cap. coll. pect. viol.	207
— infaustus ..	22
Lappen-Vogel Aschgraue	1
Laut	30
Leckoa, Leuquoy ..	164
Lobcock	309
Long-Tongue ..	332
Loriodor	138
Loriot	135, 138, 140, 168, 201
— à tête rouge	142
— Coudougnan	142
Maal-kenda-Ettah	253
Mackeraw	58
Magnakli	137
Magnifique ..	189
Magpie	31
— of New Caledonia	33
Maina ..	153, 156
Mainate	145
Maize-thief	125, 174
Makoka, Mahoka	30, 247
Mal-kerala ..	364
Malkoha Javan ..	255
— red-headed	252
— Rouverdin	253
— Sintok ..	254
— tri-coloured	253
— white-bellied	254
Mandel-haher ..	76
Man Old	314
Manucode	188
—— à bouquets	189
—— à douze filets	199
—— à six filets	191
—— dit le superbe	191
Manucodiata	182, 183, 188
Martin	147, 148, 157
— brame	150, 156
— gris de fer ..	252
— petit de Gingi	153
— Vieillard	151
Maymay	372
Maynoa	145
Mehisewe paupastaow	406

VOLUME III.

Page

Mencha 145
Merle chauve .. 146
— de la Guiane 65
— huppé de la Chine 164
— des Philippines 147
— jaune de la Chine 137
Merops, irid. subargent. 174
Merula bicolor .. 142
— calva Philipp. 146
— Mexicana .. 85
— nigro virid. 114
— Philippina .. 147
— Sinensis cristata 164
— viridis atricapilla 67
— viridis Molucc. 67
Minor greater .. 146
Mocking-bird of Guiana 129
Moina 145
Moloxita 142
Monedula Cap. B. Spei 50
— Ind. or. .. 146
— tota nigra 172
Moori 165
Moroc 329
Mukooke 268
Mulacchia 15
Murregan 169
Muscicapa varia .. 106
Mutch runga .. 139
Myiothera affinis .. 66
Narina 212
Nealumpurry .. 88
Nebelkrahe .. 15
Nightingale Spanish 119
Norunga 68
Nushrahe 23
Nucifraga 23
Nussheer 70
Nutcracker 23
Ococolin 107
Ocotzinitzcan .. 106
Oiseau des barrieres 320

Page

Oiseau de Par. ailes blanches 97
— de Par. à gorge dorée 194
— de Par. huppé 190
— de Par. verd 195
Ootrool 88
Oriole Aoonalashkan 133
— Baltimore .. 115
— black .. 98
— black-cheeked 138
— black-chinned 112
— black-crowned 112
— black-headed 140
— black lesser 102
— black and yellow 91
— blue 113
— Bonana .. 118
— Bonana least 122
— Bonana lesser 121
— Brazilian 106, 123
— brown-headed 102
— Carthagena .. 104
— chestnut .. 103
— chestnut and black 119
— climbing .. 178
— Cochin China 139
— Cowpen .. 100
— crested .. 94
— crimson-billed 113
— fork-tailed .. 128
— golden .. 135
— gold-headed 125
— grey 107
— hang-nest .. 119
— Jamacaii .. 123
— Japacani .. 107
— icteric .. 114
— Indian .. 140
— Kink .. 134
— Mexican .. 105
— mottled .. 141

Page

Oriole New Holland 96
— New Spain .. 105
— nun .. 142
— olive .. 103, 112
— Para 111
— red 133
— red-billed .. 95
— red-breasted 129
— red-headed 104
— red-rumped 93
— red-winged 108
— Rice 98
— ring-tail .. 106
— ruff-necked .. 97
— rufous-winged 131
— rusty-crowned 131
— Saint Domingo 122
— Schomburger 127
— sharp-tailed 132
— Southern .. 97
— striped-headed 142
— Weever .. 117
— whistler .. 128
— white-headed 110
— white-winged 125
— yellow .. 137
— yellow Antiguan 134
— yellow-backed 143
— yellow-headed 126
— yellow-throated 132
— yellow-winged 124
Oriolus 135
— Americanus 129
— annulatus 106
— Aoonalashkensis 133
— aureus .. 201
— Baltimore .. 115
— Bengalensis 140
— Bonana .. 118
— Braziliensis .. 106
— Buffonianus 134
— cæruleus .. 112

VOLUME III.

	Page
Oriolus Capensis ..	112
— capite striato	142
— Carthaginiensis	104
— Cassicus ..	91
— castaneus ..	103
— caudacutus ..	132
— Cayanensis ..	124
— Chinensis ..	139
— chrysocephalus	125
— cinereus ..	107
— Cochinsinensis	139
— Costototl .	105
— cristatus	94, 95
— Dominicensis	122
— ferrugineus	98
— flavus ..	134
— furcatus ..	128
— fuscus ..	102
— Galbula ..	135
— Guianensis	129
— hæmorrhous	93
— Hudsonicus	110
— Jamacaii ..	123
— Japacani ..	107
— icterocephalus	126
— icterus ..	114
— Indicus ..	140
— leucocephalus	110
— leucopterus	125
— ludovicianus	110
— melancholicus	127
— melanocephalus	140
— melaleucos	125
— Mexicanus	112
— minor ..	102
— mutatus ..	119
— nidipendulus	119
— niger ..	98
— nobilis ..	177
— novæ Hispaniæ	105
— olivaceus ..	103
— orizyvorus ..	98

	Page
Oriolus Persicus ..	91
— Phœniceus	108
— Picoides ..	178
— Picus ..	178
— radiatus ..	142
— ruber ..	133
— rufirostris	95
— Sinensis ..	134
— spurius ..	116
— Textor ..	117
— virescens ..	132
— viridis ..	128
— Xanthonotus	143
— Xanthorus	121
Oropendula	135, 139
Ouantou	273
Outhee-quan-uow	409
Palalaca ..	146, 351
Papeeah-assil ..	267
Papua-Bird	183, 288
Paradies-Vogel grosse	182, 189
Paradis blanc ..	201
— orangé	201, 202
— rouge ..	186
— superbe ..	191
Paradise B. black-bodied	199
— blue-green	195
	198
— crested	190
— crisped	198
— doubtful	185
— emerald-breasted	193
— frosted	198
— furcated	192
— Genus	180
— gold-breasted	194
— golden	201
— gorget	196
— greater	182
— hackled	193
— King	188

	Page
Paradise B. magnificent	189
— new Species	199
— red	186
— smaller	184
— superb	191
— twelve-wired	199
— white	201
— white-winged	197
Paradisea alba ..	201
— apoda ..	182
— aurantia	201
— aurea	194, 201
— chalybea	195
— cirrhata	190
— flavo-fulva	201
— furcata	192
— gularis	196
— leucoptera	197
— magnifica	189
— minor papuensis	184
— nigricans	199
— nova Species	199
— regia ..	188
— sanguinea	180
— sexsetacea	194
— superba	191
— viridis ..	195
Pastor griseus ..	164
— Jalla ..	154
— Martin	146, 164
— tricolor ..	155
Paupastaow ..	391
Peach-caye ..	113
Peeko	283
Peercol, Peerool ..	141
Peririgua	318
Pheasant Crow ..	248
Phœnicophaus Javanicus	255
—— curvirostris	253
—— leucogaster	254
—— melanognathus	254

Page
Phœnicophaus pyrrhocephalus 252
—— tricolor 253
Phrenotrix Temia .. 34
Pianet 31
Piaye 322
Pic à ailes dorées .. 408
— à baguettes d'or 411
— à cou rouge .. 374
— à cravate noire 403
— à tête grise .. 353
— Cardinal .. 358
— chevelu 389
— à double Moustache 355
Pica glandaria 56
— Jamaicensis .. 174
Pic d'antigue .. 344
— de Malacca .. 365
— du Cap. de B. Esp. 367
— grand huppé à tête rouge 374
— grand de Luzon 351
— grand Goertan 364
— grimpereau grand 178
— grivelé de Luçon 351
— huppé de Cayenne 372
— huppé de la Caroline 368
— huppé noir Louisiane 370
— jaune de Cayenne 402
— jaune du Perse 366
— jaune tacheté de Cay. 403
— laboureur .. 411
— mordoré .. 403
— noir 338
— à domino rouge 395
— olive 353
— petit à baguettes d'or 411
— petit à gorge rouge 383
— petit noir 378, 379
— petit rayé de Cay. 367, 401
— petit tres .. 407
— rayé .. 367, 408

Page
Pic rayé grand .. 377
— rayé St. Domingue 399
— roux 404
— tacheté de Cay. 392
— tigré 357
— varié 340, 358, 372
— .. Americ. cristat. 377
— .. à tête rouge 342
— .. autre .. 372
— .. de la Caroline 405
— .. de la Encenada 383
— .. Jamaique 387
— .. de Virginie 389
— verd .. 345, 348
— verd de Goa .. 350
— verd de Luçon 351
Pica Americana luteo nigra 140
— antillarum .. 28
— caudata Indica 28
— glandaria .. 20
— glandaria cœrulea 56
— glandaria cristata 55
— Jamaicensis .. 174
— luteo-nigra varia 114
— Maderaspatana 113, 141
— marina .. 70
— Mexicana 61, 385
— Persica .. 91
— Senegalensis .. 39
Piccio 340, 345, 366
Picchio giallo .. 366
Piccio maderaspatana 141
Pico variado minor 401
Picucule de Cayenne 178
Picus altivolans .. 360
— aurantius 367
— auratus .. 408
— Bengalensis 348
— bicolor .. 383
— borealis .. 386
— Brazilienſis .. 385

Page
Picus cafer 410
— Canadensis .. 386
— Canadensis striatus 408
— canescens .. 313
— canus .. 365
— Capensis .. 393
— capite colloq. rubris 395
— Cap. bonæ spei 367
— Carolinus .. 387
— Cardinalis .. 358
— Cayanensis 401, 402, 407
— Cayanensis albus 402
— Cayanensis striatus 401
— chlorocephalus 383
— chrysosternus 384
— cinnamomeus 403
— discolor 340, 343
— Dominic. minor 399
— Dominic. striatus 359
— eythrocephalus 395
— exalbidus .. 402
— fasciatus .. 381
— flavescens .. 378
— flavicans .. 402
— flavipes .. 378
— flaviventris .. 377
— Goensis .. 350
— Goertan .. 364
— graminis .. 343
— griseus .. 387
— hirsutus .. 413
— hirundinaceus 378, 379
— Javensis .. 353
— icterocephalus 383
— imbrifœtus .. 368
— Indicus ex Parte cœrul. 221
— leuconotus .. 289
— lignarius .. 374
— lineatus .. 372
— luteus .. 366
— Mahrattensis 356

VOLUME III.

	Page
Picus major ..	340
— major alis deauratis	408
— major leucophæus	314
— Malaccensis ..	362
— Manillensis ..	351
— martius ..	338
— medius ..	342
— melanochlorus	377
— melanoleucus	373
— miniatus ..	361
— minor ..	343
— minutissimus ..	407
— minutus ..	407
— multicolor ..	403
— niger ..	338
— niger Carolinensis	368
— niger Cayanensis	372
— niger novæ Angliæ	378
— Norvegicus ..	365
— nubicus ..	357
— obscurus ..	396
— olivaceus ..	411
— passerinus ..	399
— pectoralis ..	363
— Persicus ..	366
— Philippinus ..	351
— Pileatus	370, 371
— pitius ..	370
— Portoricensis	380
— principalis ..	368
— pubescens ..	391
— puniceus ..	362
— querulus ..	381
— ruber ..	397
— rubidicollis ..	398
— rubricollis ..	374
— rufus ..	404, 405
— semirostris ..	354
— Senegalensis ..	367
— striatus	352, 381, 398
— strictus ..	352
— tiga	416

	Page
Picus torquatus ..	376
— toto capite rubro	370
— tridactylus ..	413
— tristis ..	352
— variegatus ..	383
— varius	340, 342, 343 377, 405
— varius Cayanensis	415
— villosus ..	389
— Virginianus ..	370
— viridis	345, 347
— undatus ..	404
— undulatus ..	415
Pie	31
— à culotte de Peau	46
— bleue	27
— bleue à tête noire	38
— de Macao ..	52
— des Antilles ..	28
— du Senegal ..	39
— griesche noir de Bengal	165
— Persian	28
— rousse	29
Pilluck, Peeluk	136, 141
Pint	409
Piririgua, Piririta	319
Pirol	135
Pitico	370
Pitta ..	65, 66
Pittichora	213
Platuk-lallar, &c.	345, 353
Plauderer	145
Pluviæ avis canescens	313
Pogonius groove-billed	234
— lævirostris	235
— smooth-billed	235
— sulcirostris	234
— Vieilloti	235
Polophilus Ægyptius	242
— Bengalensis	248
— cœruleus	274
— Coucal	249

	Page
Polophilus Gigas ..	239
— Lathami	248
— leucogaster	250
— Maurus	251
— Phasianus	240
— Senegalensis	246
— Tolu ..	245
— variegated	250
Poopo-arowro ..	299
Porte-lambeaux ..	157
Powee	151
Prinya	232
Promerops	201
Punglar	66
Pye, Indian	165
— yellow and black	114
— yellow-winged	124
Pyrold	135
Pyrrhocorax Coracias	25
Quapactototl ..	313
Quatotomoni ..	368
Quauhchochopitli ..	385
——— alter	386
Quiacagou	93
Rache blanc ..	70
Rain-Bird ..	314
Rantvan-Kondéa ..	213
Raven	4
— South Sea ..	7
— white-necked	8, 17
Rawil Khuy ..	48
Réveilleur	87
Rex avium Paradisæarum	188
Rhoocorah	130
Rigogolo	135
Roi des Ois. de Paradis	188
Rolle de Cayenne ..	35
— de la Chine ..	54
Roller, Abyssinian	76
— African ..	81
— Bengal ..	72
— black ..	80

	Page
Roller, black-headed	82
— Cape ..	79
— Cayenne ..	85
— Chinese ..	54
— docile ..	82
— Fairy ..	88
— Garrulous ..	70
— grey-tailed	29
— hairy ..	85
— Indian ..	74
— long-tailed	74
— Madagascar	79
— Mexican ..	85
— noisy ..	87
— Oriental ..	77
— pacific ..	77
— Pied ..	86
— piping ..	86
— Senegal ..	75
— specious ..	78
— spotted ..	73
— streaked ..	84
— striated ..	83
— striped blue	80
— swallow-tailed	75
— varied ..	83
Rollier	71
— d'Abyssinie ..	76
— de Madagascar	79
— de Mindanao	72
— de Paradis ..	201
— des Indes ..	77
— tacheté ..	73
Rook	11
Rothspecht ..	340
Saat-krahe ..	11
Saebe Saebe ..	325
Saed Gjoek ..	334
Salic, Saru ..	154
San-a	273
Sap-sucker ..	392, 406
Schomburger ..	127

	Page
Saulary	165
Serghet	159
Setwuhunt	226
Shag, Shague ..	185
Shannaw	28
Sheregrig	76
Shirgunge	54
Shirley	129
Sierin	50
Sifilet	194
Sintock	254
Sioffu, Soffu ..	183
Sirkeer	268
Snapper-Gnat ..	325
Specht bunter ..	340
— de Ceylon ..	349
— gras	343
— schwarte ..	338
Stare, brown-headed	102
— Cape	154
— Contra ..	154
— Mexican ..	102
Starling, black and white	154
— Bontius's	145
— Chinese ..	164
— Cockscomb	157
— red-winged	108
— yellow ..	140
— yellow-headed	126
— yellow Indian	139
Stourne	196
Sturnus Atthis ..	167
— Barita ..	172
— Capensis ..	154
— cauda divisa	128
— Contra ..	154
— crinibus cinereis	164
— cristatella	164
— curæus ..	177
— Indicus Bontii	144
— Jamaicensis	100
— Junçeti ..	102

	Page
Sturnus Mexicanus ..	102
— niger alis rubent.	108
— novæ Hispaniæ	102
— obscurus ..	102
— prædatorius	108
— quiscula ..	174
— saularis ..	165
— stercorarius	100
— subroseus ..	150
— Zanoe ..	61
Suda Sohagin ..	213
Surkool	268
Surucua	203
Tabadura	146
Taccole	18
Taitsou	274
Talapiot	178
Tamatia	220, 322, 324
— à collier ..	218
— à tête & gorge rouges	216
— beau ..	219
— noir & blanc	220
Tanager Guiana	125, 126
Tanagra albirostris	91
— militaris ..	129
Tangara noir	125, 126
Tarra-war-nang ..	86
Tayarabbo ..	306
Teeong	145
Temia	34
Thrush, blue-tailed	65
— Chili ..	177
— Gingi ..	153
— Hudsonian	99
— Labrador	193
— Malabar	151
— New York	100
— nun ..	142
— Pagoda ..	150
— yellow ..	139
Tingazu	322

VOLUME III.

Page

Tisserin 117
Tlauhquechultototl 372
Tococolin 107
Toffu 185
Tokar 361
Tolu 246
Torcocollo 332
Torcol 332
Torquilla striata .. 335
Toucoumari .. 404
Tracha 286
Tridactylia, downy 413
—— hirsuta 413
—— undulata 415
—— waved 415
Tringa carunculata 157
Trogon Asiaticus .. 223
— Brazil. viridis 203
— caruncul. Capensis 157
— Ceylonensis .. 212
— cinereus .. 209
— Curucui .. 203
— fasciatus .. 212
— genus .. 203
— Indicus .. 210
— Leverianus .. 208
— maculatus .. 228
— Narina .. 211
— rufus .. 209
— strigilatus .. 209
— ventre candido 207
— violaceus .. 207
— viridis 206, 207
Troupiale 94, 100, 114, 128, 172
— à Col rousse 131
— à gorge ensangl. 129
— à tête jaune 134
— à tête rouge 104
— commun 100
— de Cayenne 129
— de la Caroline 100

Page

Troupiale des bois tach. de blanc 125
— du Senegal 117
— jaune d'Antigue 134
— jaune calotte noire 112
— noir à ailes rousses 131
— noir à couv. des ailes jaunes 124
— petit .. 102
— olive de Cayenne 103
— petit noir 102
— rouge .. 133
— tacheté .. 127
Truntung .. 230
Turdus aureus .. 135
— [illegible]eus .. 177
— Ginginianus 153
— Hudsonicus 99
— Labradorus 100
— Malabaricus 151
— minor gutt. nigro 116
— minor nidum susp. 111
— minor varius 118
— niger Mexicanus 128
— Noveboracensis 100
— oculis cœruleis 114
— Pagodarum 150
— triostegus .. 68
Turca-pikilia-pitta 349
Tzanahoei 61
Tzinitzian 203
Vouroug-driou .. 271
Vieillard à ailes rousses 316
Upupa montana .. 26
— pyrrhocorax 25
Warda 167
Watchy-Picket .. 119
Wattle-bird 1
Wawpawchou chuckithou 110

Page

Wayghihu 200
Weisse specht .. 398
Wendhals bunte .. 322
Whiskijohn .. 62
Widewall 135
Woodpecker, Abyssinian 410
— Albany 391
— bank .. 370
— Batavian 412
— Bengal 348
— Berbice 375
— black and white 393
— black-breasted 403
— black great 338
— black lesser 378
— black-winged 401
— Brazilian 385
— brown 358
— buff crested 373
— Canada spotted 386
— Cape 353, 354
— Cardinal 358, 359
— Carolina 387
— Cawnpore 359
— Cayenne 401
— Chili 374
— Cinnamon 363
— cr.-breasted 411
— .. crested 370, 377
— .. crowned 380
— .. rumped 364
— .. winged 362
— double-bearded 355
— downy 391
— Encenada 338

VOLUME III.

Page

Woodpecker, ferruginous 403
— Genus 336
— Goa 353
— gold-backed 367
— gold-breasted 384
— gold-crested 377
— gold-shafted 411
— gold-winged 408
— gorget 363
— green 345
— grey-headed 365
— Guinea 360
— hairy 389
— half-billed 354
— Jamaica 387
— Javan 353
— ivory-billed 368
— King of 368
— Lewis's 376
— lineated 372
— little 391
— long-billed 360
— Mahratta 356
— Malacca 362
— Manilla 351
— minute 407
— Nootka 377
— northern 386
— Nubian 357
— orange 367
— Paraguan 394
— passerine 399

Page

Woodpecker, Persian 366
— Philippine 351
— pileated 370
— Porto Rico 380
— rayed 398
— red .. 361
— red-bellied 387
— red-breasted 397
— red-cheeked 404
— red-cockaded 381
— red-crowned 379
— red-headed 395
— red-necked 374
— red-rumped 352
— red-throated 398
— rufous 364, 404
— Sklit 381
— smallest 391
— spotted great 340
— spotted lesser 343, 345
— spotted middle 342
— str.-crowned 352
— strict 352
— striped-bellied 381
— three-toed 313, 315
— Tiga 416
— Trinidad 500
— varied 385
— waved 392

Page

Woodpecker, white-billed 368
— wh. rumped 396
— winged gold 406
— yellow 402
— .. bellied 405
— .. crested 378
— .. headed 383
— .. legged 378
— .. necked 365
— .. shafted 410
— .. spotted black 217
Woodspite 347
Wryneck 332
Xanthornus .. 94, 118, 122
— Braziliensis 123
— cœruleus 112, 113
— Cap. B. Spei 112
— Cayanensis 124
— Dominicensis 122
— icterocephalus 123, 125, 126
— maximus 94
— nævius 127
— virens 95
Xochitol 105
Yaffer 347
Yapu, Yapuri 94, 99
— noir .. 94, 98
— noir & jaune 91
Yellow-bird, Bengal 135
Yunx minutissimus 407
— torquilla .. 332
Zhiaine 347

VOLUME IV

	Page
Achaiacatli	49
Alcaraoa	192
Alcedo Ægyptia ..	17
— Alcyon	50, 52, 53
— Americana	55, 58
— Amazona ..	49
— atricapilla ..	30
— azurea ..	61
— Bengalensis	19, 43
— bicolor ..	54
— Biru	22
— Braziliensis ..	55
— cærulea ..	25
— cærulcocephala	41
— cancrophaga	23
— Capensis ..	11
— capite colloque albis	24
— Cayanensis ..	48
— chlorocephala	28
— collaris ..	27
— Coromanda ..	20
— cristata ..	45
— Dea	47
— erithaca ..	39
— flavicans ..	22
— fusca ..	9
— Galbula ..	2
— gigantea ..	2
— grandis ..	3
— Inda	54
— Ispida ..	35
— leucocephala	22
— leucorhynchos	58
— maculata ..	53
— Madagascariensis	40
— maxima ..	13
Alcedo melanoptera	30
— Meningting	21
— novæ Guineæ	17
— orientalis ..	46
— purpurea ..	40
— pusilla ..	41
— rudis ..	15
— sacra ..	25
— semicærulea	23
— Senegalensis	23
— Smyrnensis	18, 19
— submacrourus, &c.	24
— superciliosa ..	56
— Surinamensis	56
— tribrachys ..	61
— tridactyla ..	59
— torquata ..	49
— tuta ..	29
— venerata ..	28
— ultramarina	42
Alonzo-garcia ..	152
Angala-dien ..	235
Apiaster Angolensis	132
— Bengalensis torquatus	123
— Braziliensis	150
— ex Franciæ insula	144
— flavicans ..	135
— icterocephalus	126
— Indic. erythrocephalus	139
— Madagascariensis	127
— Madagascariensis torquatus	122
— Philippensis	129, 134
Arlequin	316
Avetaruco	118
Avicula Amer. altera	275
— de Quauhcilui	151
— maxim. Hoitzillin	268
— Mexic. cyanea	317
Avis Amboinensis discolor	217
— Ani Mexicanus	104
— auguralis Salaczac	46
— auricoma Mexic.	313
— de Corarao ..	72
— Hoitzillin ..	273
— Nochtototl ..	219
— Paradis. Amer.	108, 116
— Virginian. phœnic.	270
Baboucard	38
Balgonera ..	171, 172
Baumklette	209
Baumlaufer	209
— blanc ..	285
— blaue ..	280
Bec-fleurs à bande noir	360
— à queue en ciseaux	298
— blanc en dessous	321
— bleu en dessous	302
— peint ..	310
Bee-eater, Abyssinian	129
— Aldrovandine	126
— Angola ..	133
— Arabian ..	121
— barred-tail	147
— Bengal ..	123
— black and yellow	165
— blue-cheeked	167
— blue-crested	148
— blue green	134

VOLUME IV.

Page

Bee-eater, blue-headed 139
— Brazilian 150
— Calonian 133
— Cayenne 149
— chattering 164
— chestnut 144
— chestnut-throated 131
— chestnut-quilled 151
— cinereous 151
— common 118
— Coromandel 135
— cowled .. 162
— dusky .. 146
— eastern .. 134
— embroidered 165
— fork-tailed 146
— genus .. 117
— gold-winged 160
— hooded .. 163
— Hurruwa 125
— Javan .. 132
— Indian 122, 124, 125
— knob-fronted 161
— Malembic 131
— Molucca 190
— mountain 130
— New Holland 145, 158
— olivaceous 143
— Philippine 129
— Pied .. 145
— Pirik .. 142
— Poë .. 156
— red-headed 139
— red-throated 136
— red-winged 140
— rufous .. 151
— scarlet-throated 157
— Senegal .. 144
— superb .. 140
— supercilious 127

Page

Bee-eater, Surinam 150
— Swallow-tailed 141
— variegated 130
— white-fronted 145
— yellow .. 135
— yellow-headed 126
— yellow-throated 121
Bienfras, Bienfresser 118
Bird of Paradise, Aldrov. 135
Blau-Specht .. 62
Bok-krek 267
Bons-peter, Bons-putter 123, 130
Brin blanc 293
— bleu 295
Bubbola 99
Cai 276
Cap noir 194
Certhia ænea .. 271
— Afra 271, 285
— agilis .. 204
— Amboinensis 245
— Amer. varia 284
— .. virid. atric. 275
— Armillata .. 279
— Asiatica .. 238
— atricapilla .. 175
— aurantia .. 264
— Australasiæ 199
— Bahamensis 283
— Bartolemica 284
— bifasciata 285
— Bombonica 263
— Brasiliana 274
— .. cœrulea 280
— .. nigra 267
— .. violac. 274
— .. viridis 277
— cœrulea 204, 273
— canescens 180
— cantillans 244
— Capensis 249, 250

Page

Certhia Cap. B. Spei 249
— Cardinalis 119, 224
— carunculata 170
— Cayana .. 278
— chalybea .. 247
— chalybeata 213
— chrysoptera 250
— chrysotis .. 195
— cinerea .. 216
— cinnamomea 261
— cirrhata .. 251
— coccinea 193, 268
— coccinigastra 246
— corpore sup. viridi 278
— Currucaria 23
— Cyanea .. 281
— dibapha .. 201
— erythrogastra 247
— erythronota 241
— erythropygia 302
— erythrorynchos 252
— falcata .. 191
— familiaris .. 209
— famosa .. 214
— flaveola .. 282
— frontalis .. 255
— fulva .. 269
— fusca .. 205
— grisea .. 254
— Guiana .. 273
— gularis .. 270
— gutturalis .. 267
— Jamaicensis 282
— ignobilis .. 175
— incana .. 264
— Indica 220, 259
— jugularis 231
— lepida .. 229
— leucophæa .. 182
— longicauda 214
— .. minor 213
— .. Seneg. 217

	Page
Certhia longirostra	251
— Lotenia ..	235
— Macassariensis	231
	235
— Mahrattensis	238
— major ..	209
— Manillensis	223
— Martinicana	283
— melanops	173
— melanura	250
— mellivora	161
— Mexicana rubra	268
— minor ..	209
— muralis ..	211
— muraria ..	211
— nigrifrons	277
— novæ Hollandiæ	171
— obscura ..	192
— ochrochlora	273
— olivacea ..	174
— omnicolor	237
— pacifica ..	191
— parietum ..	262
— peregrina	282
— Philippina	219, 231
— Philippina grisea	231
— Philippina olivacea	227
— Philippina purpurea	219
— pipilans ..	198
— polita ..	245
— pulchella ..	217
— purpurea ..	270
— pyrrhoptera	197
— pusilla ..	220
— rubra ..	199
— sanguinea ..	200
— sanguinolenta	201
— Sannio ..	172
— scarlatina ..	239
— Sengalensis	236
— Sperata	219, 221

	Page
Certhia Spiza	275, 277
— Souimanga	222
— Surinamensis	273, 291
— tabacina ..	218
— Tacazza ..	226
— tenuirostris	194
— trochilea ..	271
— variegata .	284
— verticalis ..	261
— vestiaria ..	193
— violacea ..	213
— virens ..	200
— viridis	239, 272
— undulata ..	263
— Zeylonica	227, 234
Chaddæir	124
Chicli	286
Chiglet	262
Chute Maus runga ..	44
Cinnamon	261
Cinnyris affinis ..	174
— longirostris	251
— Madag. olivac.	174
Cochitototl	109
Colibri	301, 329, 350, 351
— à collier rouge	308
— - cravate verte	305
— - front jaune	319
— - gorge carmin	301
— - gorge grenat	300
— - longue queue	293
— - pieds vetus	315
— - queue grenat	300
— - queue violet	303
— - tête orangé	319
— - ventre cendré	316
— - ventre noir	313
— - ventre picqueté	360
— - ventre roussatre	315
— bleu	317
— bleu des grands bois	3
— de Chili ..	300

	Page
Colibri de St. Domingue	304
— du Mexique	310
— grand ..	291
— huppé ..	290
— petit ..	318, 320
— pourpré à Collier bleu	319
— topaze ..	291
— topaze Kehlige	291
— vert	303
— vert & noir ..	313
— violet ..	307
Corbi Calao ..	161
Corvus carunculatus	158
— paradoxus	158
Cosero-Menagere	152
Creeper, aërial ..	260
— African	239, 240
— agile ..	204
— all-green ..	277
— Amboina ..	245
— amethystine	272
— amethystine-throated	254
— Angaladian	235
— ash-bellied	261
— australasian	171
— Bahama ..	283
— band-bellied	225
— band-breasted	260
— barred-tail	254
— beautiful	217
— bifasciated	248, 285
— black and blue	280
— black and violet	274
— black and yellow	282
— black-capped	275
— black-eyed	173
— black-fronted	277
— black-headed	175, 275
— black-necked	253
— black-tailed	250

	Page
Creeper, black, white, and red	243
— blue ..	273
— blue-faced	255
— blue-headed	256
— blue-headed, green	277
— blue-rumped	239
— blue-throated	280
— bluish-breasted	204
— Brazilian	285
— brown ..	271
— brown and white	220, 234
— cœrulean ..	204
— Cape ..	249
— cardinal ..	199
— carmelite	256
— carmine ..	224
— Cayenne ..	278
— Ceylonese	227, 234
— chestnut-crown.	252
— chicli ..	286
— Chiglet ..	265
— Chirping ..	198
— cinereous ..	216
— cinnamon ..	261
— cochineal ..	201
— collared ..	247
— common ..	209
— Comyns's	229
— copper ..	271
— crested-small	201
— crimson ..	200
— crimson-backed	241
— crimson-bellied	246
— cupreous ..	271
— cyaneam ..	280
— Dirigang ..	182
— eastern ..	232
— eximious ..	266
— familiar ..	264
Creeper, famous ..	214
— fly-catching	197
— fulvous ..	269
— gartered ..	279
— genus ..	207
— gilded ..	287
— Goulparah	221
— graculine ..	166
— green ..	272
— green-faced	267
— green-gold	237
— grey ..	231
— gular ..	270
— hoary ..	180
— hooded ..	194
— hook-billed great	191
— .. .. green	192
— .. .. red	193
— Javan ..	265
— ignoble ..	175
— Indian ..	259
— Indigo ..	262
— Leona ..	234
— long-billed	251
— Lotens ..	235
— lunated ..	203
— Macassar ..	258
— Mahratta	238
— mellivorous	161, 173
— meropine ..	223
— mocking ..	172
— mountain	267
— New Caledonian	264
— New Holland	171
— New Zealand	156
— olive-green	210
— orange-backed	244
— orange-breasted	264
— ox-eye ..	209
— Paraguan	286
— pectoral ..	266
— peregrine	282
Creeper, Philippine	219
— polished ..	245
— Porphyrian	270
— purple	248, 270
— radiated ..	256
— red ..	268
— red and grey	242
— red-backed	241, 243
— red-banded	244
— red-billed	252
— red-breasted	219, 239
— red-brown	258
— red-gilt	258
— red-rumped	202
— red-spotted	243
— Saccharine	225
— saffron ..	213
— sanguineous	201
— scarlet ..	199
— Seban ..	268
— Senegal ..	236
— shining ..	211
— sickle-billed	191
— slender-billed	19[illegible]
— small-crested	201
— snuff-coloured	218
— South American	269
— splendid	226, 240
— spot-eared	19[illegible]
— spotted-breasted	257
— strait-billed	259
— sugar ..	238
— superb ..	257
— tufted ..	251
— tufted-eared	197
— varied ..	257
— variegated	284
— violet ..	229
— violet-breasted	248
— violet-headed	213
— violet-tailed	232
— violet-throated	221

VOLUME IV.

Page

Creeper, undulated 263
— Wall .. 211
— wattled .. 170
— white-collared 203
— Wren .. 271
— yellow .. 244
— yell.-bellied 229, 283
— .. cheeked 273
— .. eared 195
— .. rumped 263
— .. winged 197, 250
Crow, wattled .. 158
Culfurna 74
Dacelo pulchella .. 15
Darwane 197
Dee-weed-gang .. 131
Derogang 168
Dicæum cruentatum 243
— flavum .. 244
Dirigang, Dergong 182, 183
Eee-eve 193
Eissvogel 35
— bastard .. 82
Emeraude Amethyste 326
Escarboucle 337, 338
Eurylaimus Javanicus 96
Falcinellus arboreus nost. 289
— cauda septem unciarum 296
— colore Passeris 220
— Colubri 259
— gutture viridi 291
— vertice caudaque cyaneis 295
Florisuga .. 331
Flycatcher, coach-whip 187
— green bk.-capped 276
— grey and yell. 83
— green blue-headed 277
— Mustachoe 177

Page

Flycatcher, yellow-tufted 197
Foulehaio 170
Fourmilier 71
Fournier des Buenos Ayres 151
Fowl frequenting Rivers 13
Frier-Bird 163
Fuscalbin 203
Galbula albirostris .. 6
— cauda longiore 3
— grandis .. 3
— longicauda 5
— Paradisæa 5
— viridis .. 2
Ghotarré 27
Gip Gip 55
Glanzvogel 2
Gnat-snapper .. 118
Gobe-mouche .. 76
Goo-ge-na-gan .. 10
Goo-gwar-ruck .. 160
Goruck 161
Gracula nobilis .. 157
Grimpereau 209, 210
— à dos rouge 241
— à longue queue 214
— de Luzon 219, 221, 227
— de Malacca 229
— de muraille 211
— des Philippines 219
— du Bresil 280
— gris de la Chine 254
— des Philippines 231
— jaunatre 320
— olive des Phil. 227
— petit des Philip. 231
— petit à longue queue 213
— rouge à tête noire 260
— [illegible]eur .. 244

Page

Grimpereau verd de Madag. 235
— verd du Cap. 239
— verd tacheté 278
— vert du Brazil 277
Guainumbi .. 344
— major .. 352
— minor corpore aureo 318
— minor corp. ciner. 359
— prima species 332
— prima rostro incurvo 315
— prima rostro nigro 310
Guèpier .. 118, 150
— à Collier Madag. 122
— - longue queue 144
— - tête grise 151
— - tête jaune 12[illegible]
— - tête jaune & blanche 135
— - tête rouge 13[illegible]
— de Madagascar 127
— grand des Philipp. 129
— grand vert & bleu 121
— gris d'Ethiope 114
— marron & bleu 144
— petit vert de blanc 133
— rouge à tête blanc 139
— rouge & vert 140
— vert ailes & queue rousses 14[illegible]
— vert à gorge bleue 12[illegible]
— vert à queue d'Azur 129
— vert à que. etagée 13[illegible]
Guira-cœreba .. 280
Guit guit à tête noire 269
— fauve .. 269
— pourpré .. 270
— rouge .. 268

VOLUME IV.

Page

Habia des lieux aquatiques 350
Hadalli bimiti .. 343
Hausse-col doré .. 301
— vert .. 302
— vert à Queue fourchue 228
Hercotaire 191, 192, 193
— à ailes jaunes 197
— - coiffe noire 194
— - Collier blanc 203
— - oreilles jaunes 197
— ardoisé .. 180
— bleu .. 204
— brun .. 205
— cramoisi 200
— ecarlate .. 299
— graculé .. 166
— gris .. 195
— moucheté 202
— noir & blanc 171
— sanguin .. 201
— tacheté 171, 201
— tacheté rouge 201
Hitto 45
Hoho 191
Hoitzillin 260
Hoizit-ziltotoll .. 310
Honey-eater, agile .. 204
— barred-tail 119, 205
— blk. & yellow 165
— blk.-cheeked 196
— blk.-chinned 189
— black-eared 176
— black-eyed 185
— black-headed 175
— blue-cheeked 167
— brown .. 205
— buff-winged 178
— cœrulean 204
— Cardinal 199
— carunculated 170

Page

Honey-eater, chattering 164
— chirping 198
— coach-whip 187
— cochineal 201
— cowled 162
— crimson 200
— Dirigang 182
— doubtful 181
— dusky 188
— embroidered 165
— flapping 195
— genus 153
— gold-crowned 184
— gold-winged 160
— graculine 166
— hoary 180
— hoary-headed 184
— hooded 163
— hook-billed 191
— hook-billed green 192
— hook-bill. red 193
— ignoble 175
— knob-fronted 161
— lunulated 180
— marbled 188
— mellivorous 161
— mocking 172
— Molucca 190
— Murine 179
— mustachoe 177
— New Holland 171
— olive .. 174
— pacific .. 178
— pale-cheeked 167
— Poë .. 156
— red-eyed 203
— red-rumped 202
— rufous-vented 183
— sanguineous 201
— sickle-billed 191
— slender-billed 194

Page

Honey-eater, spotted 202
— streaked 177
— tufted-eared 197
— wattled 158
— white-browed 172
— white-collar. 203
— white-crown. 169
— white-eared 186
— white-fronted 173
— white-jawed 179
— white-naped 168
— yellow-bellied 181
— yellow-crowned 186
— yellow-eared 195
— yellow-tufted 157
— yellow-winged 197
Honey-sucker, blue-faced 168
—— King 18,
—— warty-faced 165
Hookoo 191
Hoopoe, African 102
— common .. 99
— Madagascar 103
— smaller .. 102
Hornero 152
Hum. B. admirable 318
— all green 356
— amethystine 357
— ash-bellied 316
— aurora .. 338
— aurulent .. 307
— banded .. 360
— black .. 351
— black and blue 337
— black-bellied 313
— black-breasted 302
— black-capped 296
— black-streaked 309
— blue-fronted 352
— blue-headed 357

VOLUME IV.

	Page
Hum. B. blue largest	311
— blue-necked	358
— blue-tailed	295
— blue-throated	320
— brilliant	329
— bright-throated	309
— broad-shafted	321
— bronze-crowned	355
— brown-crested	340
— brown-crowned	331
— brown little	335
— buff-striped	294
— carbuncle	337
— Cayenne	351
— Chili ..	300
— crested green	339
— crimson-headed blue	317
— curve-billed	358
— curve-winged	322
— dusky-crowned	329
— Ekeberg's	216
— Emerald	356
— .. throated	351
— fan-tailed	339
— fervid ..	304
— fire-tailed	291
— fork-tailed	295, 297, 299
— fork-tailed blue	299
— garnet-throated	300
— Genus ..	288
— gilt-crested	357
— gilt-tailed	358
— gold-throated	332
— great ..	216
— green and blue	326
— green gold	303
— green small	[illegible]
— green-throated	305
— green-winged	301
— grey-bellied	334
Hum. B. grey-necked	304
— Guiana ..	336
— Harlequin	376
— larger ..	332
— least ..	359
— little ..	320
— long-billed	354
— long-tailed	291, 295
— Mango	302, 310, 311
— Negro ..	312
— orange-faced	328
— orange-headed	319
— Paradise ..	290
— patch-necked	333
— punctulated	310
— purple-crowned	319
— purple-tailed	311
— racket-tailed	338
— red-breasted	301
— red-throated	[illegible]
— ruby-crested	[illegible]
— ruby-headed	[illegible]
— ruby-necked	[illegible]
— ruby-throated	342
— ruff-necked	[illegible]
— rufous-bellied	315
— rufous-crested	349
— rufous-throated	308
— St. Domingo	306
— Sapphire	327
— Sapphire & Emerald	[illegible]
— satin-tailed	[illegible]
— scalloped	[illegible]
— scissars-tailed	[illegible]
— spotted-necked	310
— streaked-necked	[illegible]
— supercilious	[illegible]
— Tobago	[illegible]
— Topaz ..	291
— tufted-necked	348
Hum. B. Vieillot's	351
— violet ..	307
— violet-eared	341
— violet-tailed	303
— waved-breasted	314
— wedge-tailed	305
— white-bellied	324
— white-billed	353
— white-collared	361
— white-tailed	308
— white-templed	361
— white-vented	[illegible]
— yellow-fronted	319
— yellow-throated	[illegible]
Huppe ..	99, [illegible]
Huppe-col	348
— de B. Esp. ..	103
— grise	[illegible]
Hurrial, Hurryba	[illegible]
Jacamiciri	[illegible]
Jacamar à longue queue	[illegible]
— cupreous ..	[illegible]
— Genus ..	[illegible]
— great ..	[illegible]
— green ..	[illegible]
— Paradise ..	[illegible]
— rufous-tailed	[illegible]
— white-billed	[illegible]
Jacobine ..	[illegible]
— vari[illegible]	[illegible]
Jaculator cinereus	[illegible]
Jaguacatu-guacu	[illegible]
Jaguard	[illegible]
[illegible]aszini	273, 277, [illegible]
Teterocephale ..	126
Inqua Itikin ..	28[illegible]
Ispida	19
— Americana cœrulea	58
— Amer. viridis	56, 58
— Bengalensis	43, 44
— Bengalensis major	19
— Bengalensis torquata	30

VOLUME IV.

Page

Ispida Braziliensis 55
— Braziliensis nævia 53
— Cap. B. Spei 11
— Carolinensis cristata 50
— cauda molli 118
— cauda nigra 209
— Cayanensis .. 48
— Dominic. cristata 52
— ex albo & nigro varia 15
— Indica 46, 82
— Indica torquata 25
— Madagascariensis 19, 40
— Mexicana .. 49
— Philippensis cristata 45
— Senegalensis 38
— Smyrnensis 18
— Surinamensis 5
— Ternatana .. 47
— viridis, &c. .. 122
Kachangan 132
Kakopit 240
Kama bimiti .. 321
Kingsfisher, African great 13, 14
— amazonian 49
— azure .. 61
— Baboucard 36
— belted 50, 52
— Bengal great 19
— beautiful 15
— Biru .. 22
— black and white 15
— black-backed 32
— black-capped 31
— black-winged 20
— blue-breasted 43
— blue-headed 41
— Brazilian 55
— Brazil. spotted 53
— brown great 9
— Cape .. 11
— Cayenne 48

Page

Kingsfisher, cinereous 49
— collared 27
— common 35
— coromandel 20
— crab-eating 23
— crested .. 45
— dun .. 21
— eastern .. 46
— Egyptian 17
— ferruginous-bellied 34
— genus .. 8
— giant .. 9
— green-headed 28
— Gurial .. 12
— Javan .. 60
— Indian .. 43
— Libyan .. 32
— long-tailed 5
— Luzonian 60
— Meningting 21
— New Guinea 17
— New Holland 11
— Nubian 33
— pied .. 15
— purple .. 40
— red-headed 39
— respected 29
— rose-cheeked 42
— rufous .. 40
— rufous & green 54
— sacred 25, 56
— Senegal 23
— Smyrna 18, 19
— spotted 54
— supercilious 56
— Surinam 56
— swallow-tailed 5
— Tenroujoulon 22
— Ternate 47
— tridactyle 59
— tridigitated 61

Page

Kingsfisher, Trinidad 57
— venerated 28
— white & green 55
— white-billed 58
— white-collared 25
— white-headed 22
Klauber 62
Kogo 156
Kolibri, &c. .. 348
— kleinste .. 359
— mit dem Halsschmuck 348
— topaz kehlige 291
Kooto-o-oo .. 26
Kuyametra .. 199
Laughing Bird .. 10
Loggerhead 65, 67, 70
Lohao mukia .. 41
Luscinia pectore flavo 283
— seu Philomela 283
Maasrunga, Maas Gurial 12
Manucodiata .. 131
Martin-chasseur .. 9
Martin-pescheur 35, 56
— à bec blanc 58
— - coiffe noire 30
— - collier blanc 27
— - dos bleu 41
— - front jaune 39
— - longs brins 47
— - tête grise 23
— - tête verte 28
— bleu & noir 24
— bleu & roux 19
— crabier .. 23
— de Bengale 43
— de Cote de Malabar 19
— de la Louisane 51
— de la nouvelle Guinée 17
— Luzon 91, 60

Page

Martin-pescheur du Cap de B. Esp. 11, 16
— Senegal 23, 41
— d'un vert somb. 49
— grand de Madag. 19
— huppé 14, 45, 49, 52
— huppé de Mex. 49
— huppé de Domin. 52
— nouv. Guinée 9, 17
— petit vert 57
— petit Vintsi 43
— pie .. 15
— pourpré 40
— roux de Madag. 40
— tete & cou de paille 22
— vert & blanc 55
— vert & orange 57
— vert & roux 54
— vert sombre 49
— violet de Cor. 20
Matuiti 53
Mauchungee .. 227
Mauerspecht .. 211
Melino-orghi .. 121
Meliphaga cyanops 166
— Javensis 189
Mellisuga 359
— Brazil. cauda bif. 352
— Brazil. gut. top. 330
— Carol. gut. rubro 344
— Cayanensis 351
— Cay. cauda bif. 299
— .. ventre albo 332
— .. vent. griseo 334
— coccinea 193
— cristata .. 329
— Dominicensis 351
— Jamaic. cauda bif. 296
— Jamaic. viol. cauda bifurca 297

Page

Mellisuga pectore rubro 344
— Ronckje dicta 318
— Surinamensis 333
— Thaumantias 330
Mellivora avis cristata 290
— Mexicana 313
Meningting .. 21, 22
Merle ecaillé .. 165
— petit de Malabar 189
Merope 118
Merops Ægyptius .. 124
— albifrons .. 145
— alter .. 126
— Angolensis .. 133
— Apiaster .. 118
— auritus .. 176
— badius .. 144
— bicolor .. 138
— Braziliensis 150
— cæruleocephalus 139
— cærulescens 134
— carunculatus 158
— castaneus .. 144
— Cayanensis 149
— chrysocephalus 121
— chrysopterus 160
— cincinnatus 156
— cinereus .. 151
— congener .. 126
— corniculatus 161
— Coromandus 135
— cucullatus 163
— cyanops .. 167
— erythrocephalus 139
— erythropterus 140
— fasciolatus 157
— flavicans .. 135
— fusca .. 105
— Galilæus .. 118
— garrulus .. 164
— gularis .. 136
— Javanicus .. 132

Page

Merops Malembicus 138
— Moluccensis 190
— Monachus 162
— niger .. 157
— novæ Zealandiæ 156
— Orientalis .. 134
— ornatus .. 130
— Persica .. 128
— Philippinus 129
— phrygius .. 165
— rufus .. 151
— Schæghagha 121
— Spiza 275, 276
— superbus .. 140
— superciliosus 127
— Surinamensis 150
— viridis .. 122
— Urica .. 142
Moho 157
Moucherolle 85, 87, 116
Murrigang 77
Muscicapa auricomis 197
— crepitans 187
— mystacea 177
Nectarinia eximia 266
— Javanica 265
— pectoralis 266
Negho-barré .. 172
Nemiscu-apethay-shish 67
Noir bleu 337
Nutcracker, Nutjobber 64
Nuthatch, black-capped 69, 70
— black-headed 65
— brown-headed 67
— Canada 69
— Cape .. 73
— Carolina 66
— European 62
— ferruginous-bel. 74
— frontal 74
— Genus .. 62
— great .. 69

VOLUME IV.

Page

Nuthatch, green .. 76
— Jamaica 70
— Indian .. 73
— least 67, 68
— lesser .. 65
— long-billed 73
— New Holland 78
— orange-winged 77
— plumbeous 71
— red-bellied 69
— rusty .. 75
— Senegal 78
— sharp-tailed 75
— shoulder-knot 66
— small .. 67
— spotted 71
— Surinam 72
— white-breasted 65
Oiseau brun à bec Grim. 267
Oiseau-mouche à bec bl. 353
——— à Collier 324
——— - cravate doré 332
——— - gorge & ventre blancs 332
——— - gorge rouge 342
——— - gorge tachetee 325
——— - gorge topaze 331
——— - gorge verte 351
——— - gosier doré 347
——— - huppé bleue 240
——— - larges tuyaux 321
——— - long bec 354
——— - long queue 295
——— - l. q. d'acier bruni 299
——— - noire 296
——— amethyste 357
——— à oreilles 341
——— - poitrine bleue 326

Page

Oiseau-mouche poitrine verte 333
——— queue fourchue 299, 352, 357
——— raquettes 338
——— tête obscur 329
——— ventre gris 351
——— auxtemps blanches 361
——— brun gris 332
——— cyanocephale 357
——— de la Guiane 336
——— de Tobago 336
——— huppé 339
——— Maugé 335
——— petit à queue fourchue 357
——— plut petit 359
——— pourpré 335
——— pourpré à bec Grimpereau 270
——— tout vert 356
——— vert doré 351
——— violet à queue fourchue 297
Oora Mutché Rungah 123
Ophie 151
Orthotomus sepium 265
Orvert 356
Oudud 102
Ourissia 327
Papilio 273
Parus facie Pici .. 62
Pateronga, Pehque 130
Patirich-tirich .. 127
Paxaco aranero .. 212
Perroquet de terre 82
Philedon 156, 157, 200
Phulchuyia .. 222
Pica Ternatana .. 47
Picchio, Piccolo .. 269
Pic de Muraille .. 211

Page

Pic petit du Bresil 280
Pic-grimpereau à ailes & qu rousses 280
——— doré 280
Picus murarius .. 211
Pie à Pendeloques 158
— petit du Bresil 280
Plastron blanc .. 304
— noir .. 310
Plattschnabel grune 81
Platyrinque .. 94, 95
Plichi-kembang 266
Poë Bird 156
Polochion 190
Polytmus .. 193, 318
— aurulentus 307
— Braziliensis 315
— cærul. Indicus 259
— Cayan. longic. 293
— Cayanus violaceus 307
— Dominicensis 306
— elegans 298
— Jamaicensis 310
— Indicus 258
— Mexicanus 313
— Mexic. long. rub. cristatus 290
— cyaneus 317
— longicaudus 295
— punctulatus 310
— Surinamensis 308
— Surin. longic. ruber 291
— viridis 303
Pomatorinus montanus 267
Poopoo-whouroo-roa 27
Prinia familiaris 208
Prist andun .. 251
Promerops .. 114
— à ailes bleues 104
— à bec rouge 109

Page

Promerops à ventre rayé 105
— Barbadensis 108
— black lesser 111
— blue 112
— brun de la N. Guineé 105
— Californian 104
— Cape .. 114
— crested 116
— grand .. 106
— jaune .. 109
— indic. cristat. 116
— Mexicanus 104
— Mexic. luteus 109
— N. Californian 104
— New Guinea brown 105
— olivatre 143
— orangé 108, 109
— Paradise 116
— rayé .. 105
— red-billed 109
— striped .. 105
— superb 106
— tufted .. 112
— yellow .. 109
Promerupe .. 116
Ptringa, purtinga .. 123
Pyl-staert .. 115
Queerick 160
Queue de Paon .. 305
Regulus Indicus .. 331
Roi des Gobe-mouches 87
Ronckje 318
Rossignol de Muraille Ind. 262
Rubecula viridis elegans 81
Rubis .. 344, 347
— emeraude .. 342
— topaze .. 330
Sacchivora Jamaicensis 282
Santa-maria .. 35
Sapphir 327, 328, 329

Page

Sassineer Sasin .. 350
Schæghagha Schækah 122
Seeschwalm .. 126
Sitta Caffra .. 73
— Canadensis .. 69
— Carolinensis 65, 67
— Chinensis .. 76
— Chloris .. 76
— chrysoptera .. 77
— Europea .. 62
— frontalis .. 74
— Jamaicensis .. 70
— longirostra .. 73
— major 69
— major capite nigro 70
— minor .. 65
— nævia .. 71
— pusilla .. 67
— Surinantensis 72
Sittelle .. 62, 69
.. à bec-crochu 69
— - huppe noire 70
— - tete noire 65
— grivelée .. 71
— petite à tête bleue 67
Soochoora 123
Souimanga 114, 245, 247
— à bec droit 259
— - bec en faucille 191
— - bec rouge 252
— - ceinture bleue 247
— - cein. marron 219
— - cein. orangé 244
— - Collier 247
— - Coll. jaune 249
— - cravate violette 231
— - dos rouge 241
— - front & joues noires 175

Page

Souimanga à front doré 254
— à gorge bleue 227
— - gorge pourpré 227
— - gorge rouge 237
— - gorge rousse 239
— - gorge violette, &c. 221
— long bec 251
— longue queue 213
— longue queue grand 214
— plumes soyeuses 240
— à tête bleue 256
— - touffes jaunes 251
— - toutes couleurs 237
— - queue fourchue 250
— aux ailes jaunes 258
— azuré .. 238
— brun & blanc 220, 234
— Carmelite 256
— couleur de tabac 218
— d'Amboine 245
— de Bourbon 263
— de la Chine 244
— de Luçon 223
— de Macassar 258
— de Malac. 229, 258
— de Sierra Leon 260
— des Indes 259
— gris 254, 263
— l'Eclatant 253
— noiratre 267
— olive à gorge pourpré 174
— pourpré 248
— pourpré à poitr. rouge 219
— prasinoptere 301

VOLUME IV.

	Page
Souimanga rayé ..	256
— rouge & gris	242
— rouge doré	258
— rouge noir & blanc	243
— varié ..	257
— vert à gorge rousse	239
— vert & brun	248
— vert & gris	262
— vert doré, &c.	217
— violet ..	274
— violet à poitrine rouge	236
Souinimbindou ..	257
Sparrow green ..	81
Specht bleu ..	62
— meise ..	63
Sri-ganti	266
Sturnus crispicollis	156
Sucrier	282
— Cardinalin ..	224
— cossu ..	217
— figuier ..	225
— grand du Protea	114
— Malachite	214
— orangé ..	213
— rufiventris	183
— variis color. picta	284
— versicolor	217
— viridis Cap. cyaneo	277
Sui-ganti	230
Sukkur Khora	227, 233
Sylvia chrysops ..	196
— gula phœnicea	81
— rufiventris ..	183
— variis color. picta	284
— viridis Cap. nigro	276
Taaou-yu-tchin ..	45
Taparara	48
Tenkeorang ..	19
Tengke-sumbo ..	20
Tenke-watu ..	15
Tenroujoulon ..	22
Tête blanche ..	84
Thaumantias ..	330
Thrush black-chinned	189
— black-eyed	185
— doubtful ..	181
— lunated ..	180
— white-eared	186
— yellow-bellied	181
— yellow-fronted	189
Tichodroma phœnicoptera	211
Tictic	83
Titmouse, Bahama	283
Tinghe ..	22, 26, 28
Todi species septima	81
Todier	83
— bleu à ventre rouge	41
— de Juida ..	41
— de l'Amerique	81
— varié	82, 84, 85, 98
Todus brachyurus ..	84
— cinereus ..	83
— cristatus ..	87
— ferrugineus ..	89
— flavigaster ..	93
— fuscus ..	83
— gularis ..	86
— leucocephalus	84
— nasutus ..	94
— novus ..	86
— obscurus ..	85
— platyrynchos	95
— plumbeus ..	85
— regius ..	87
— rostratus ..	95
— Rubecula ..	92
— variegatus ..	83
— viridis ..	81
Tody, African ..	91
Tody, black-headed	92
— blue grey ..	93
— boat-billed ..	97
— broad-billed	95
— brown ..	83
— cinereous ..	83
— dusky ..	85
— ferruginous-bellied	88
— Genus ..	80
— great-billed	94
— green ..	81
— Guinea ..	90
— Javan ..	96
— King ..	87
— New Holland	97
— plumbeous ..	85
— red-breasted	92
— red-crowned	92
— rufous ..	91
— rusty ..	89
— short-tailed	84
— Sumatran ..	96
— variegated ..	82
— white-chinned	86
— white-headed	84
— white-rumped	89
— yellow-bellied	93
— yellow-crowned	90
— yellow-rumped	89
Tohorkey	45
Tomineo flav. gut. flam.	344, 347
Tomineius	344
Torchepot	62
— du Canada	69
Trochilus albus ..	303
— amethystinus	357
— ater ..	312
— aurantius	319
— auratus	300, 348
— auritus	341
— Bancrofti	337

Page
92
.. 93
.. 97
95
.. 83
.. 83
.. 85
ellied 88
.. 80
94
.. 81
.. 99
.. 96
.. 87
97
.. 85
92
92
.. 91
.. 89
84
.. 96
.. 82
l 86
84
89
l 93
ed 96
d 89
.. 15
lam. 344
347
. 344
.. 62
a 69
.. 303
nus 357
.. 312
319
300, 348
341
337

VOLUME IV.

	Page
.. tulus bicolor	329
— Braziliensis	315
— campylopterus	321
— Capensis	216
— carbunculus	337
— cinereus	316
— collaris	350
— colubris	344
— cristatus	339
— cristatellus	357
— cyaneus	317
— cyanocephalus	357
— cyanomelas	337
— cyanurus	295
— dominicus	306
— elatus	331
— exilis ..	320
— ferrug.-tailed	330
— fimbriatus	325
— flavifrons	319
— forcipatus	299
— forficatus	295
frontalis	352
— fulvifrons	328
— fulvus	269
— furcatus	296
— [illegible]deritus	300
— [illegible]laucopis	352
— [illegible]mineus	302
— gra[illegible]atinus	300
— Guianensis	336
— gularis	305, 320
— hirsutus	315
— holosericeus	313
— hypophæus	331
— jugularis	301
— latipennis	321
— leucogaster	332
— leucurus	308
— longicaudus	338
— macrourus	299
— maculatus	305, 333

	Page
Trochilus Mango	310, 311
— margaritaceus	304
— Maugæus	335
— mellisugus	351
— mellivorus	324
— minimus	359
— minutulus	359
— moschitus	330
— multicolor	316
— niger ..	351
— nitidus ..	303
— obscurus	329
— ornatus	348
— Ourissia	326, 327
— Paradiseus	290
— pectoralis	302
— Pegasus	334
— Pella ..	291
— pileatus	340
— platurus	338
— Polytmus	296
— punctulatus	310
— puniceus	340
— purpuratus	319
— recurvirostra	358
— ruber ..	335
— rubineus	342
— rufus ..	350
— sapphirinus	327
— striatus	331
— superbus	354
— superciliosus	293
— Thaumantias	318
— Tobagensis	336
— Tomineo	347
— torquatus	319
— varius ..	285
— venustissimus	317
— violaceus	307
— viridis ..	303
— viridissimus	356
Tsioei	245

	Page
Tula phurky ..	261
Turdus dubius ..	181
— leucotis ..	186
— lunulatus	180
— Malabaricus	189
— melanocephalus	185
— melinus ..	181
Tye-tzoy	12
Tyran huppé de Cayenne	87
Uccello-pescatore ..	35
Veloce	201
Venetore	3
Verbrun	198
Verdin de la Cochin Chine	189
Vert doré à queue blanche	309
— olive	200
— perlé	306
Vintsi	45
Upupa	102
— aurantia	108, 109
— Capensis ..	103
— Epops ..	99
— erythrorynchos	109
— Indica ..	112
— magna ..	106
— Mexicana ..	104
— Papuensis ..	105
— Paradisea ..	116
— Promerops	114
— superba ..	106
— Wadde-ergal	160
Wall-creeper	71, 211
Warbler, black-cheeked	196
— rufous-vented	183
— Van Diemen's	174
— variable	188
Wasterman-Sokalie-ouadro	16
Wergan	163
Wiedhopft ..	99
Yayauquitotl ..	295
Zitzil	310

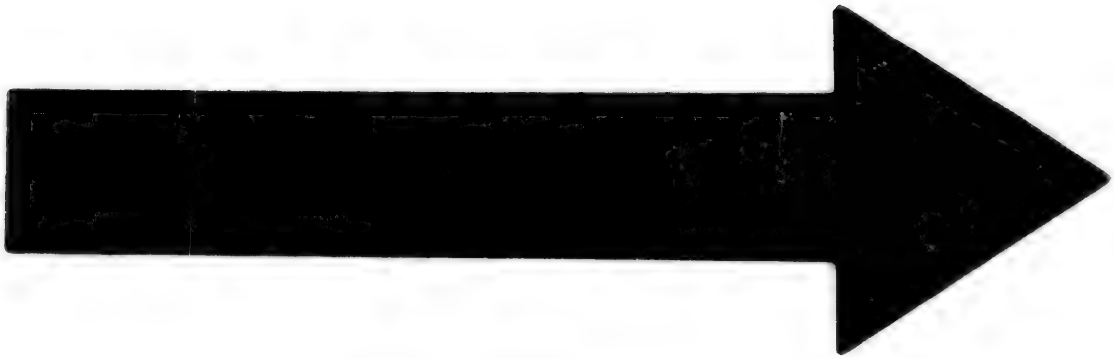
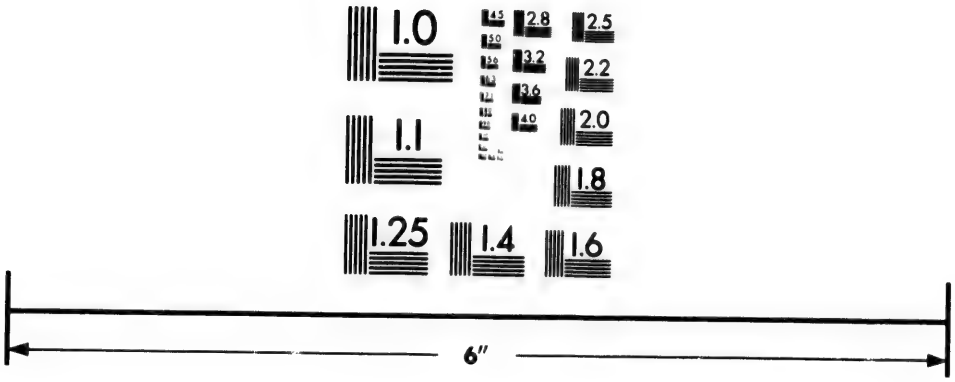


IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)



Photographic
Sciences
Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

2.8
3.2
3.6
2.5
2.2
2.0
1.8
1.0

VOLUME V.

	Page
Accenteur	138
Agripenne ..	334, 336
Alapi	156
Alauda magna ..	6
Alouette de Surinam	6
Alp	219
Amazone	337
Ammer-gerst ..	305
— grave ..	305
Ampelis Americana	175
— carnifex ..	183
— carunculata	180
— cayana ..	178
— cinerea ..	189
— coccinea ..	184
— Cotinga	176, 177
— cristata ..	187
— cuprea ..	184
— Garrulus	173, 175
— Maynana ..	182
— phœnicea ..	193
— Pompadora	188
— tersa ..	179
— variegata ..	185
— umbellata	194
— umbrella ..	194
Amsel	34
Annumbi rouge ..	183
Araponga	186
Atic-koom-a-shish	279
Averano	180, 181, 185
Avicula Amboin. cinerea	84
— de Pipitzon	183
Avis Amer. cristat. Xomotl	175
— Amer. rubicilla	287
— exot. obscur. cœrulea	245
Avis ignota	291
— nivis	291
— polyglotta ..	148
Ayam ayaman ..	91
Azulam	272
Azuleros	346
Azuroux	345
Backbakiri	65
Baglafecht ..	233
Baniahbou	106
Batara à amygd. nués	78
Baya berbera, &c.	231
Bhawa Cuhora ..	66
Bec croisé	206, 209
— rond ..	270, 288
— rond à ventre rouge	288
Befroi grand ..	168
Bell-Bird	186
Binglis	226
Bird-like Canary ..	227
Bob Lincoln ..	335
Bochrit	118
Bombycilla Bohemica	173
— Carolinensis	175
— Cedrorum	175
Bombycivora ..	173
Bonjour Commandeur	318
Boubil de la Chine	113
Boubou	94
Bouvret	265
Bouvreuil ..	217, 265
— à bec blanc	284
— - gorge & sourcils rouges	272
— - plumes frisées	263
— - ventre roux	250
Bouvreuil grand noir d'Afrique	249
— noir du Mexique	284
— prasin ..	226
Bouveron	263
Brambling	294
Bres	92
Bruant	297
— de Bourbon	330
— de Brasil ..	341
— de Haye ..	300
— du Cap de B. Esp.	78, 318
— familier ..	323
— Fou	303
Bruch-drossel ..	28
Brunet du Cap ..	78
Brunoir	79
Brunor	250
Bulbul ..	80, 82
Bulbuli-huzu-daustaun	79
Bulfinch	217
— China ..	347
— greatest ..	213
— little black	284
— little brown	250
Bunting, Amazon's	337
— Angola ..	316
— Aoonalaschkan	328
— Baden ..	341
— barred-tail	320
— black ..	338
— black-breasted	292
— black-chinned	319
— black-crowned	328
— black-faced	255

VOLUME V.

	Page
Bunting, blk. long-tailed	315
— blk.-throated	339
	340
— blue ..	345
— blue-faced	329
— Bourbon	330
— Brazilian	341
— brown ..	349
— Caffrarian	318
— Cape ..	317
— Chincolo	318
— Chinese ..	320
— cinereous	344, 345
— Cirl ..	300
— coloured ..	332
— common	305
— crimson ..	321
— crimson-bellied	322
— Dalmatic ..	324
— Dauurian	332
— Dominican	313
— Dwarf ..	326
— familiar ..	323
— ferruginous	338
— foolish ..	302
— Gaur ..	331
— Genus ..	290
— Gibraltar	302
— green ..	330
— green-headed	298
— grey ..	349
— Indian ..	319
— Indigo ..	345
— Lesbian ..	310
— long-tailed	313
— long-tailed blk.	315
— Lorrain ..	304
— Louisiane	333
— luteous ..	333
— Maelby ..	299
— Mexican ..	342
— military ..	323
Bunting, mountain ..	294
— mustachoe ..	310
— olive ..	340
— orange-should.	235
— Ortolan ..	295
— painted ..	347
— Panayan ..	316
— passerine ..	309
— pine ..	323
— piping ..	311
— Plata ..	350
— psittaceous	333
— red-eyed ..	331
— red-rumped	329
— Reed ..	306
— Rice ..	334
— ruddy ..	322
— rustic ..	325
— rusty ..	337
— Sandwich ..	327
— shaft-tailed	315
— snow ..	291
— Surinam ..	349
— tawny ..	293
— Towhe ..	342
— varied ..	329
— variegated	314
— Unalaschka	327
— weaver ..	321
— Whidah ..	316
— white-crowned	343
— wreathed ..	325
— yellow ..	297
— . bellied	317
— .. breasted	326
— .. browed	332
— .. faced	336
— .. winged	299
Cacicus alaudarius ..	6
Calandra	305
Calandria à trois queues	149
— proprement dit	146
Calfat, Galfat ..	331
Canari-biter, Canari-eater	65
Cardenal Dominico ..	279
Cardinal, crested ..	279
— Dominican	278, 279
— de la Guiane	181
— du Cap. ..	223
Cardinalis Angolensis	225
— Cap. C. Spei	223
— Madagascarien.	252
Carilloneur ..	157
Carmin de la Guiana	188
Cassaney	43
Ceblephyris Javensis	87
— striga	97
Cedar-Bird ..	175
Centcontlatolli ..	148
Cephalopterus ornatus	194
Chatterer, Annumbi	183
— azure ..	181
— black-headed	181
— blue-breasted	179
— Bohemian	173
— Carolina	175
— carunculated	180
— cinereous	187
— crested ..	187
— crimson ..	187
— cupreous ..	184
— European	173
— grey	188, 189
— Lindo ..	192
— murasing	192
— Paraguan	182
— Piauhau ..	190
— pompadour	188
— Prib ..	175
— purple-breasted	176
— purple-throated	178
— red ..	183
— red-breasted	191
— red-winged	193

VOLUME V.

Page

Chatterer, silky .. 182
— spotted-breasted 177
— superb .. 177
— variegated 185
— umbrella 194
— white .. 181
— white-winged 189
Chesma 331
Chewink 343
Chic-gavotte, Chic-moustache 310
Chiching-goling .. 92
Chili 161
Chincolo 318
Chipier propr. dit. .. 216
Chipiu à tête jaune 334
Chiung 92
Chloris 215
— Javensis .. 329
— Indica minor 330
— Ludovicianus 347
Choucador 54
Chottareea .. 106, 138
Chuchak .. 88, 89
Chuchee, Churukua 253
Chuy 341
Cifoletta 217
Cinclus 40
Cirlus stultus .. 302
Coccothraustes .. 211
—— Amer. cœrul. 268
—— Angolens. cyanea 272
—— atricilla .. 218
—— Borbonica .. 246
—— Braziliensis 278
—— Capensis ruber 274
—— Cap. B. Spei 241
—— Cayanensis 282
—— curvirostra 206
—— Gambensis 221
—— Javensis .. 244
—— Javensis nævia 247

Page

Coccothraustes Indica 276
—— Indica cristata 274
—— Ludoviciana 279
—— lutea Cap. B Spei 242
—— Moluccensis 246
—— Philippensis 231
—— purpurea .. 272
—— sanguinea 217
—— Sinensis .. 244
—— Sinensis cinerea 251
—— Virginiana 274
Codirosso maggiore 30
Coliou à dos blanc .. 197
— de Panay .. 202
— du Cap. de. B. Esp. 196
— huppé du Senegal 198
— Quiriwa .. 198
— rayé .. 201
— rayé gorge noire 202
Colius Capensis .. 196
— crythropus .. 197
— Indicus .. 200
— leuconotus .. 197
— Panayensis .. 202
— Quiriwa .. 198
— Senegalensis .. 198
— striatus .. 201
— viridis .. 203
Coly, African .. 199
— black-throated 202
— Cape 196
— genus 195
— green 203
— Indian 200
— Panayan .. 202
— Quiriwa .. 198
— radiated .. 201
— Senegal .. 198
— striated .. 200
— white-necked .. 197
Conquedle 335
Coquantotl 175

Page

Coracine .. 187, 191
Corbo 218
Cornbitter 269
Corowis 232
Corvus aureo-viridis 57
— faustus .. 106
— grallarius .. 270
— infaustus .. 30
— rufipennis .. 52
— Sinicus .. 110
— niger rectr. basi albis 49
Cotinga alba .. 180
— à plumes soyeuses 182
— bleu .. 176
— caronculé .. 180
— Cayanensis 178
— Cordon bleu 177
— de Cayenne 178
— Mayanensis 182
— rubra .. 183
Couigniop .. 55, 56
Couit 65
Cowal 96
Cravatte blanche .. 100
Crejoa 177
Crossbill .. 206, 208
— white-winged 209
Crow, golden-green 57
— Rock .. 31
Crown-bird .. 176
Cudor 82
Cul-rousset .. 344
Cuorley 5
Curouge 81
Cusabatashish .. 344
Cyanos, seu cærulea avis 44
Cynchramus .. 305
Daheer 72
Dama 66
Daw, blue and green 56
Dawit 171
Demmah Leechan .. 37

VOLUME V.

	Page
Depodang-sungu ..	87
Desi Powai	105
Dickschnabel ..	211
Dilbong, Dilring ..	125
Draine	18
Drossell Sing ..	20
Drossell weis ..	20
Durbec	213
Ebb	306
Echenilleur gris ..	85
— jaune ..	86
— noir ..	86
Eclatant	54
Emberise à cinque couleurs	350
Emberiza alba ..	305
— alia Species	324
— Amazona	337
— Americana	339
— Angolensis	316
— Aoonalaschkensis	328
— arctica ..	327
— arundinacea	309
— Asiatica	331
— atricapilla	328
— aureola	326
— Badensis	341
— barbata	302
— Borbonica	330
— Braziliensis	341
— cærulea	345
— Calfat ..	331
— Canadensis	344
— Capensis	317
— Carolinensis	334
— chlorocephala	298
— chrysophrys	332
— chrysoptera	299
— Cia ..	302
— cinerea ..	344
— Ciris ..	347
— Cirlus ..	300
Emberiza citrinella	297
— coccinea	322
— cyanea	345
— cyanella	346
— cyanops ..	329
— Dominicensis	340
— erythropthalma	342
— familiaris	323
— fasciata ..	320
— ferruginea	337, 338
— flava ..	297
— flaveola ..	336
— flaviventris	318
— fucata ..	332
— glacialis ..	293
— grisea ..	349
— hortulana	295
— hyemalis ..	338
— Lesbia ..	310
— leucophrys	343
— longicauda	235
— Lotharingica	304
— luctuosa	325
— Ludovicia	333
— luteola ..	333
— Maelbyensis	299
— Mexicana	342
— miliaria	305
— militaris	323
— mixta ..	329
— montana	294
— mustelina	293
— nivalis	291, 293
— olivacea	340
— orix ..	223
— oryzivora	334
— Panayensis	316
— Paradisea	311
— passerina	309
— peregrina	324
— pithyornus	323, 324
— Platensis	350
Emberiza pratensis	302
— principalis	314
— provincialis	310
— Psittacea	333
— pusilla	326
— quadricolor	329
— quelea	255
— regia ..	315
— rubra ..	321
— rustica ..	325
— rutila ..	322
— Sandwicensis	327
— Schœniclus	306
— sepiaria ..	300
— serena ..	313
— Sibirica	326
— Sinensis	320
— spodocephala	332
— Surinamensis	349
— Textrix ..	321
— Tunstalli	298
— varia ..	291
— Vidua ..	313
— viridis ..	330
Emmerling	297, 306
Espionneur ..	33
Etourne des terres Magell.	8
Etourneau de la Louisiane	6
— unicolore	13
Fan-wa-cock ..	251
Ficedula Pensylvanica	143
Fieldfare	25
Finch, blue of Guiana	270
— Cape ..	223
— Chili ..	269
— grey ..	266
— mountain lesser	294
— painted ..	347
— pied-mountain	291, 293
— red-breasted	379
— red-breasted long-tailed ..	312

VOLUME V.

Page

Finch, white-tailed wax-billed 259
Flaveole 336
Flavert 282
Fluteur 311
Fly-catcher, purple-throated 190
Foudis 252
Fourmilier 159, 167, 170
— à oreilles blanches 167
— grivelé .. 169
Fringilla Caffra longic. 235, 236
— capite albo .. 292
— Cap. B. Spei 220
— Carolinensis 342
— Chloris .. 216
— cinerea indica 266
— Coccothraustes 211
— Diuca .. 269
— Enucleator .. 213
— erythropthalma 342
— Hudsonias .. 338
— longicauda .. 215
— Maia .. 264
— Manyar .. 233
— Mariposa .. 347
— Philippina .. 231
— prasina .. 226
— punctulata .. 247
— punicea 244, 270
— pyrrhula .. 217
— rufa 338
— striata .. 246
— tricolor .. 247
— undulata .. 257
Frosone 211
Galinote 5
Gang Sarru 110
Garrulus Bohemicus 173
Gavoue de Provence 310

Page

Gaur 331
Gerst-ammer .. 305
Ghogye .. 106, 108
Ghurghutch .. 71
Ginerba 252
Glate 251
Gobe-mouche à longue queue 83
— à tête noire 81
— grand noir 190
Gogo-stite 171
Golaube Maina .. 43
Goldammerchen .. 297
Golo-beeo 30
Gonamboucho .. 349
Gracula carunculata 11
— sturnina .. 11
Grakle, carunculated 11
Grisalbin 283
Grive .. 20, 25, 162, 163
— basse terre de Barbarie 103
— blanche .. 158
— de Cayenne .. 178
— de la Guiane .. 165
Grivelin 277
— à cravate .. 235
Grivelette de St. Domingue 143
Grivette d'Amerique 164
Grivrou 69
Grosbeak, Abyssinian 227
— African .. 240
— Angola .. 249
— ash-coloured 276
— ash-headed 253
— Asiatic 262, 263
— azure .. 272
— Bengal .. 230
— black .. 283
— .. bellied 259
— .. breasted 239
— .. crested 287

Page

Grosbeak, black-headed 237
— .. lined 267
— blue .. 270
— blue-breasted 239
— Brazilian 277
— brimstone 241
— brown 254, 262
— .. cheeked 285
— .. headed 285
— brun & roux 288
— cærulean 271
— Caffrarian 235
— Canada .. 282
— Cape .. 220
— Cardinal .. 274
— Caucasian 219
— Chinese .. 234
— cinereous 266
— collared .. 239
— Cowry .. 247
— crested .. 254
— crimson-bellied 256
— .. breasted 222
— Dominican 278
— Domin. crested 279
— dusky .. 373
— dwarf .. 288
— Eastern .. 248
— fantail .. 277
— fasciated .. 260
— fascinating 266
— ferruginous 265
— Flamingo 219
— frontal .. 255
— furvous .. 237
— Gambia .. 221
— genus .. 204
— gold-backed 221
— gold-fronted 256
— gold-headed 287
— green .. 215
— grenadier 223

VOLUME V.

	Page
Grosbeak, grey ..	283
— grey-necked	250
— Haw ..	211
— Hudsonian	277
— Java ..	251
— Indian ..	276
— lineated ..	263
— long-tailed	222
— Madagascar	252
— Malabar ..	253
— Malacca	264
— Manyar ..	233
— marigold	283
— minute ..	288
— Molucca	246
— mustachoe	264
— nitid ..	268
— northern	219
— nun ..	238
— orange ..	265
— orange-bellied	249
— Paradise	225
— Paraguan	286
— parrot ..	257
— parrot-billed	210
— pearled ..	260
— pensile ..	227
— Philippine	231
— Pine ..	213
— Pope ..	278
— Porto Rico	273
— prasine ..	226
— purple ..	272
— radiated ..	260
— red-billed	255
— red-breasted	279
— red-rumped	258
— rufous-chinned	273
— rufous-crowned	240
— St. Domingo	286
— scarlet ..	244
— Siberian ..	215

	Page
Grosbeak, sociable ..	228
— sooty ..	269
— spotted	248, 282
— spotted-sided	248
— streaked-headed	289
— striated ..	246
— Sumatran	241
— Sunda ..	251
— testaceous	236
— thick-billed	261
— Totty ..	229
— tufted ..	280
— warbling ..	262
— wax-billed	257
— white-billed	284
— .. eared	245
— .. headed	264
— .. lined	268
— .. rumped	258, 284
— .. shouldered	236
— .. tailed	259
— .. throated	268
— .. winged	249
— yellow ..	243
— .. crested	281
— .. fronted	234
— .. rumped	242
— .. throated	242
Grosbec ..	211, 313
— à bec olivatre	286
— à collier ..	239
— brun & roux	288
— à poitrine de feu	316
— à Joues blanches	238
— bleu ..	268
— changeant	265
— couleur d'or et de plomb	287
— d'Abyssinie	227
— d'Angola ..	238
— de Bourbon	246

	Page
Grosbec de Cayenne	225
— de la Chine	250, 251
— de Coromandel	220
— de Java ..	329
— de la Louisiane	279
— de Virginie	274, 283
— des Moluques	246
— du Bresil ..	277
— noir ..	222
— noir & roux	284
— nonette ..	238
— perlé ..	260
— tacheté de Java	247
Grunling	216
Guirahuro	182
Guiranganga .	180
Guiranheemgatu ..	341
Guira-punga ..	185
Guirarou	189
Guiriwa, Quiriwa ..	199
Guirnegat	341
Gumpel	217
Gundoom	320
Habia des lieux aquatiques	350
Hausse-col noir ..	39
Hillet	236
Hoami de la Chine ..	107
Hortulanus	295
— albicilla	296
— candidus	296
— Cap. Bonæ Spei	317
— Carolinensis	334
— flavus ..	296
— niger ..	297
— nivalis	291, 338
— niv. pectore nigro	292
— niv. torquatus	292
Hung-tzoy	251
Huppé jaune ..	281
— noire ..	287
— rouge ..	279

VOLUME V.

	Page
Jaboteur	75
Jacobin	244
Janfredric	101
Jaseur de Bohemie	173
Jaunoir	52
Jentjebibi	65
Jjoan	90
Importun	104
Joe wheat	343
Junco	28
Kacher	89
Kaha dombura ..	97
Karichieva ..	239
Kernbeiser ..	211
Kiefern-fresser ..	213
Kiruk	177
Kishee Kishee ..	348
Klammervogel ..	198
Koerassiri	159
Krappenfresser ..	213
Krautvogel ..	206
Kreuzschnabel	206, 208
Langstaart ..	235
Lanius Bacbakiri ..	65
— faustus ..	106
— garrulus ..	173
— infaustus	30, 32
— macrourus	198
— Ococolin ..	178
Laptzoy	262
Lara Dyal	73
Lark, Bunting ..	306
— large ..	6
— meadow ..	7
Lenjettan	87
Linaria Brazil. longic.	333
Lindo bleu & doré	192
Linnet, blue	345, 346
Linotte gris de fer	266
Litorne	25
— de Canada ..	144
— de Cayenne ..	178

	Page
Locust-Bird ..	42
Loxia Abyssinica ..	227
— Afra ..	259
— Africana ..	240
— Americana ..	239
— Angolensis	249
— Asiatica ..	262
— Astrild ..	257
— atra uropygio flavo	220
— aurantia ..	265
— aurea ..	221
— bella ..	267
— Bengalensis ..	230
— bicolor ..	249
— Boetonensis	276
— Bonariensis ..	283
— Braziliana ..	277
— butyracea ..	234
— cœrulea ..	270
— Caffra ..	235
— cana ..	266
— Canadensis ..	282
— canora ..	285
— cantans ..	262
— Capensis ..	220
— Cardinalis	274, 275
— Carlsoni ..	275
— Carolinensis	282
— Chloris ..	215
— cinerea ..	276
— Coccothraustes	211
— Colius ..	196
— collaria ..	238
— coronata ..	287
— crassirostris	261
— crimson-breasted	222
— cristata ..	254
— cucullata ..	279
— curvirostra ..	206
— cyanea ..	272
— Dominicana	278
— Dominicensis	286

	Page
Loxia Enucleator	213
— erythrocephala	225
— erythromelas	237
— falcirostra ..	209
— fasciata ..	260
— fascinans ..	266
— ferruginea	265, 285
— flabellifera ..	277
— Flamengo ..	219
— flavicans ..	243
— flaviventris	242
— Franciscana	224
— frontalis ..	255
— fuliginosa ..	269
— fusca ..	254
— grey ..	288
— grisea ..	283
— grossa ..	268
— gularis ..	273
— hordeacea ..	242
— Hudsonica	277
— hypoxantha	241
— Javensis ..	251
— Indica ..	253
— jugularis ..	260
— leucocephala	248
— leucoptera ..	209
— leucotis ..	245
— leucura ..	259
— lineata ..	260
— lineola ..	263
— longicauda	222, 235
— Ludoviciana	279
— maculata ..	282
— Madagascariensis	252
— Maia ..	264
— Malabarica ..	253
— Malacca ..	244
— melanocephala	221
— melanogastra	259
— melanura	250
— minima ..	288

VOLUME V.

Page

Loxia minuta .. 288
— Molucca .. 246
— mystacea .. 264
— nævia .. 221
— nigra .. 283
— nitida .. 268
— obscura .. 273
— ochrocephala 240
— orix .. 223
— oryzivora .. 251
— panicivora .. 249
— pectoralis .. 239
— pensilis .. 227
— perlata .. 260
— Philippina .. 231
— portoricensis 273
— prasina .. 226
— Psittacea .. 210
— punctularia 247
— Pyrrhula 217, 218
— pytio-psittacus 208
— rubicilla .. 219
— rufescens .. 208
— sanguinirostris 255
— septentrionalis 219
— Sibirica .. 215
— Sinensis .. 234
— socia .. 228
— striata .. 246
— sulphurata .. 241
— torrida .. 284
— Totta .. 229
— violacea .. 272
— undulata .. 248
Maian 264
Makalau alu Kuttiya 37
Manakin, purple-br. 176, 177
Manyar 233
Martin 4
Mauvis .. 24, 165
Merion 132
Merla acquajola .. 40

Page

Merle 34
— à Collier .. 6
— - col jaune .. 79
— - cravate de Cayenne 157
— - gorge noire 163
— - longue queue 57
— - plastron noir 38
— - tête noire du Cap 78
— - ventre orangé 66
— blanc 44
— bleu de la Chine 60
— brun d'Abyssinie 94
— .. de la Jamaique 160
— .. du Cap 67
— .. du Senegal 75
— .. petit à gorge rousse 151
— cendré de Madag. 68
— .. des Indes 72
— couleur de rose 42
— cuivre d'Afrique 57
— d'Amboine .. 84
— d'Eau .. 40
— de la Chine .. 113
— de Mindanao 77
— de roche 30, 32
— de St. Domingue 149
— de Surinam .. 150
— des Colombiers 61
— Dominiquain 5, 63
— doré de Madagascar 92
— gris de Gingi 73
— huppé de Surat 110
— .. du Cap 81
— .. jaune, &c. 118
— noir & blanc 93
— olivatre de Barbarie 104
— olive de Cayenne 150
— .. des Indes 172
— .. des St. Dom. 149
— .. du Cap .. 69
— petit de Malabar 64

Page

Merle petit de Panay 63
— roux à Collier noir 48
— roux de Cayenne 152
— solitaire 44, 46, 47, 48
— tacheté .. 137
— tricolor à longue q. 83
— vert d'Angola 56
— vert de l'Isle de France 64
— violet à ventre blanc 59
— violet de Juida 61
Merula Amboinensis 84
— Americana torquata 6
— aquatica .. 40
— Bengalensis 106
— Borbonica .. 85
— cærulea .. 44
— candida .. 36
— Capitis Bonæ Spei 52
— cinerea 72, 159
— cristata .. 81
— Dominicensis 149
— fusca . 78, 160
— Jamaicensis 160
— Indica .. 93
— Madagascar. 76, 93
— Madag. cinerea 68
— olivac. Cap. B. Spei 69
— .. Dominicen. 149
— .. Indica 72
— Palmarum atricap. 151
— rosea .. 42
— saxatilis 30, 32
— Senegalensis 75
— solitaria 46, 47
— Surinamensis 150
— Tilli .. 161
— torquata 38, 65
— varia .. 36
— viridis Angolensis 56
— viridis longicauda 57
Miliaria Avis .. 293
Mimus .. 147, 148

VOLUME V.

	Page
Ministre	345
Mistel-drossel ..	18
Mistler	18
Mitilene de Provence	310
Mock-Bird ..	44, 147
Moineau à bec rouge	255
— de Juida	222
— de l'Isle de France	321
— de Madagascar	252
— du Bresil	314
— du Senegal	255, 258
Montifringilla calc. alaudæ	293
Moqueur ..	147, 148
— François ..	162
Mordoré	330
Motacilla Calliope ..	138
— Cinclus ..	40
— dubia ..	100
— familiaris	323
— pectoralis	101
Mouse-Bird ..	196
Muscicapa altiloqua	149
— Cayanensis	190
— porphyrobroncha	190
Musician	152
Nabirop	59
Nelicourvi de Madag.	227
Ney-le-yah	93
Nightingale Water	29
Noir souci ..	283
Nope	219
Nucal nowl	245, 246
Oiseau de Ris ..	251
Olive	340
Oranbleu	66
Orchef	230
Oriole, yellow-shouldered	235
Ortolan	295
— à ventre jaune	317
Ortolan de la Chine	320
— de Lorraine	304
— de Louisiane	333
— de neige	291
— de Passage	304
— de riz ..	334
— de roseaux	306
— du Cap. de B. Esp.	317, 318
— Jacobin ..	338
Ortolano	295
Ouette	183
Ourovang	68
Outatapaseu ..	340
Ouzel, Penrith ..	42
— Ring ..	38
— rose-coloured	42
— Water ..	40
Pacapac	188
Padda, or Rice-Bird	251
Palikour	169
Papagai Tannen ..	208
Pape	347
Parement bleu ..	330
Parroquet	210
Passer Bengalensis	230
— domest. Nat. lusus	293
— erythrorynchos	255
— fuscus capite nigro	241
Passeribus congener	303
Passer Illyricus ..	324
— Indicus macrour.	311
— Indicus cauda longa	313
— niger punctis croceis	272
— Sclavonicus	324
— Senegal. erythr.	255
— Sinensis ferrugin.	247
— .. rostro cæruleo	244
— solitarius ..	46
Pastor roseus ..	42
Pedora	253
Pekking	247
Pepoaza ..	148, 189
Pere noir à longue queue	222
Piauhau	190
Pie à gorge ensanglantée	191
Pinçon de la Chine ..	243
— noir & jaune	220
— noir aux yeux rouges	342
Pipitzon	183
Pipra leucotis ..	167
Plastron de Ceylon ..	65
Podobé	53
Procnias cyanotropus	181
— melanocephalus	181
— ventralis ..	181
Proyer ..	305, 349
Psittacin	210
Psittacus	210
— crist. rub. minor	276
Pyrrhula	217
— Africana	249, 263
— Amer. cristata	287
— Bahamensis violac.	272
— candida ..	218
— Mexicana nigra	283
— nigra ..	218
Quadricolor	329
Quereiva	178
Queue en eventail ..	277
Reclameur	99
Redstart, greater ..	31
Regulus Cap. C. Spei	249, 288
Rice-Bird	251
Ring drossel	38
Ris oiseau de ..	251
Rocar	33
Rohr drossel ..	28
— Sperling ..	306
Roselin	42
Rouge noir	225

VOLUME V.

	Page
Roupenne	52
Rousserolle	28
Rubicilla	230, 278, 287
Sanijala	94
Saume dyal	43
Saxicola cachinnans	49
Schapfstaar Asiat. ..	42
Schnee-ammer ..	291
See Lerche ..	291
Seiden schwanz ..	173
Senegali rayé ..	257
Senegalus striatus ..	257
Serevan	258
Shanhu	112
Sheld-apple ..	206
Shrike rock	31
— white-wreathed	106
Silk-tail	173
Sing-drossel	20
Sling	90
Snow-Bird	338
Snow Flake	291
Solitaire	48
Sparrow, Brazilian ..	255
— Cape ..	235
— Chinese ..	247
— jungle ..	245
— little ..	338
— long-tailed	314
— Paradise ..	225
— fox-coloured	338
— solitary ..	34
— white-breasted Ind.	244
— yellow-headed Ind.	230
Spreo, or Spreuw	53, 67, 68
Staar	2
Stare, black ..	13
— brown ..	12
— Ceylonese ..	88
— common ..	3
Stare, crescent ..	6
— Dauurian ..	10
— Genus ..	1
— graculine ..	11
— green ..	12
— Louisiane ..	6
— Magellanic ..	8
— Persian ..	9
— Pied ..	3
— Sardinian ..	13
— shining ..	59
— silk ..	4
— wattled ..	11
— white ..	3
— white-headed	5
Starling, Cape ..	9
— Chili ..	9
— Dauurian	10
— olive ..	12
— Pigeon ..	61
Stein-drossel	30, 32
Stein-rothel ..	32
Storm-cock ..	19
Storno	2
Stourne	56, 57, 59, 61
Strilozzo	305
Sturnus æneus ..	57
— albus ..	3
— Asiaticus ..	42
— auratus ..	59
— bicolor ..	67
— capite atro	3
— carunculatus	11
— Cinclus ..	40
— cinereus ..	4
— Dauuricus	10
— leucocephalus	4, 5
— leucomelas	3
— Loyca ..	9
— Ludovicianus	6
— militaris ..	8
— Morio ..	32
Sturnus Moritanicus	9
— Nabiroup	33
— olivaceus	12
— ornatus ..	54
— roseus ..	42
— sericeus ..	4
— splendens	54
— Sturninus	11
— violaceus	60
— viridis ..	12
— unicolor ..	13
— vulgaris ..	1
— Zeylonicus	88
Suma, Sama	83, 85
Swinepipe	24
Sylvia turdoides ..	28
Tanager, blue ..	346
— red-shouldered	193
Tanagra dubia ..	193
— cærulea ..	345
— Capensis	30
— cyanea ..	345
Tanaombé ..	76
Tangara Carol. cærulea	345
Tannen Papagai ..	208
Terat-boulan ..	93
Tersine	179
Tetema .. .	168
Therese jaune ..	342
Thili	161
Thresher	162
Throstle	26
— heath ..	23
Thrush, Abyssinian	94
— African ..	52
— alarum ..	168
— Amboina	84
— anal ..	89
— ant ..	169
— Aoonalaschkan	137
— ash-coloured	72
— ash-rumped	93

VOLUME V.

	Page
Thrush, Asiatic ..	98
— austral ..	124
— Australasian	118
— Barbary	103
— barred-tail	62, 153
— bay ..	114
— bearded ..	129
— Berbice ..	159
— bimaculated	89
— black & ash-col.	115
— black and scarlet	96
— black and white	125
— Blackbird	34
— black-breasted	37
	151
— bk.-browed	124
— .. caterpillar	85, 86
— .. cheeked	93
— .. collared	48
— .. crested	156
— .. crowned	36, 136
— .. faced	112
— .. headed	78
— .. necked	112
— .. throated	163
— .. topped	80
— .. winged	158
— blue ..	44
— .. cheeked	124
— .. chinned	92
— .. crowned	128
— .. grey	111
— .. headed	127
— .. winged	132
— Bockrit	118
— Bourbon	85
— brilliant	55
— brimstone-bell.	103
— brown ..	143
— brown-crowned	127
— brown Indian	106
— Brunet	78
Thrush, buff-coloured	130
— buff-shouldered	134
— buff-winged	154
— Caffrarian	99
— Calcutta	105
— Cape ..	81
— Catesby's	141
— Ceylon ..	65
— chalybeate	90
— chanting ..	113
— Charuk ..	74
— check-breasted	155
— chiming	157
— Chinese ..	107
— cinereous ..	68
— Coromandel	95
— Cravat ..	100
— crescent ..	110
— crested-yellow	118
— crimson-chinned	92
— crimson-fronted	128
— crying ..	106
— cyaneous ..	91
— dark ..	27
— darkened ..	165
— Darunga ..	51
— Daumah ..	95
— dilute ..	120
— Dominican	62
— eastern ..	111
— emerald ..	90
— Ethiopian ..	94
— ferruginous	161
— Fieldfare ..	25
— fly-catching	123
— fox-coloured	162
— frivolous ..	127
— fuscous ..	165
— Genus ..	15
— gilded ..	59
— glossy ..	57
— Gogoye ..	108
Thrush, gold-crowned	143
— .. vented	82
— .. winged	135
— gorget ..	39
— grey ..	73
— .. caterpillar	85
— .. headed	118
— green	69, 103
— Guiana ..	165
— Guinea ..	74
— gular ..	92
— guttural ..	136
— harmonic ..	120
— heath ..	23
— hermit	48, 141
— Hispaniola ..	149
— hoary ..	166
— hooded ..	80
— Jamaica ..	158
— Javan ..	87
— importunate	104
— Indian ..	72
— Kamtschatkan	138
— King ..	170
— Lenjettan ..	87
— little	141, 164
— lively ..	123
— locust-eating	67
— long-billed ..	115
— long-tailed ..	83
— lunulated ..	93
— Madagascar	76
— margined ..	95
— masked ..	126
— Mauritius ..	64
— maxillary ..	129
— mimic ..	147
— Mindanao ..	77
— minute ..	96
— Missel, Misseltoe	18, 19
— mocking ..	148

VOLUME V.

	Page
Thrush, murine ..	133
— musician ..	152
— Naumann's	37
— New Holland	135
— New South Wales	119
— New Zealand	117
— olive ..	69
— orange-bellied	66
— .. breasted	136
— .. browed	136
— .. eyed	53
— .. headed	66
— Pacific ..	116
— pale ..	28
— pale-eared ..	109
— palm ..	150
— pectoral ..	165
— Penrith ..	42
— pensive ..	47
— Persian ..	36
— Philippine ..	72
— pigeon ..	61
— pileated ..	171
— Port Jackson	121
— prasine ..	121
— punctated ..	130
— Quebec ..	142
— red-breasted	144
— .. legged	159
— .. necked	27
— .. tailed	101
— .. winged	24
— Reed ..	28
— restless ..	120
— ring ..	38
— Rocar ..	33
— rock ..	30, 32
— rose-coloured	42
— rufous ..	152
— .. bellied	70
— .. naped	167
— .. necked	105

	Page
Thrush, rufous-tailed	27
— .. winged	53
— rust-bellied	63
— rusty ..	119
— rusty-vented	71
— Rychill ..	105
— St. Domingo	149
— Sandwich ..	117
— Schreech ..	19
— Senegal ..	74
— shewy ..	54
— shining ..	56
— short-winged	132
— singing ..	89
— solitary ..	46
— song ..	20
— songster ..	63
— sooty ..	125
— sordid ..	131
— speckled ..	169
— speckled-throated	154
— spectacle ..	113
— splendid ..	54
— spotted ..	137
— spott.-shouldered	133
— streaked ..	90
— Surat ..	110
— Surinagur ..	71
— Surinam ..	150
— tawny ..	139
— tawny-throated	140
— Tetuan ..	99
— Thenca ..	146
— thick-billed	29
— Thili ..	161
— thorn-tailed	116
— Tripoline ..	104
— tufted ..	109
— varied	91, 117
— variegated	163
— violet ..	60
— volatile ..	122

	Page
Thrush, wagtail ..	166
— watchful ..	33
— water	40, 141
— weasel ..	139
— Whidah ..	61
— white-backed	156
— .. browed	28
— .. chinned	160
— .. crowned	101
— .. eared	167
— .. fronted	114
— .. headed	5
— .. hooded	74
— .. jawed	119
— .. rumped	67
— .. shouldered	155
— .. tailed	49
— wind ..	24
— wood ..	139
— yellow-backed	162
— .. bellied	193
— .. billed	91
— .. breasted	151
— .. caterpillar	86
— .. chinned	126
— .. crowned	88
— .. fronted	64
— spotted ..	134
Tijo Guacu Paroara	278
Timalia pileata ..	171
Tisserin ..	221, 227, 231
— republicain	228
Toddy-Bird ..	227
Tony-hoop	219
Tooty	251
Torda	25
Tordello ..	18, 20
Tordo Sassiello ..	24
Tordo viscado ..	18
Totty Grosbeak ..	224
Toucnam courvi ..	231
Toupet bleu ..	329

VOLUME V.

	Page
Fourdelle	25
Traquet coureur ..	75
—— rieux ..	49
Troupiale à gorge ensang.	8
Tsutju crawany ..	88
Tulleir	43
Turdus Abyssinicus	94
— æneus ..	57
— Æthiopicus	94
— Africanus ..	95
— Alapi ..	156
— albifrons ..	114
— amœnus ..	89
— Amboinensis	84
— Amer. minor	147
— analis ..	89
— Arada ..	152
— Aoonalaschkæ	137
— aquaticus ..	141
— arcuatus ..	110
— arundinaceus	28
— Asiaticus ..	98
— ater ..	163
— atricapillus	78
— atrogularis ..	37
— aurantius ..	160
— auratus ..	59
— auritus ..	167
— aurocapillus	143
— australis ..	117
— Australasiæ	118
— badius ..	121
— Bambla ..	158
— Barbaricus	103
— bicolor ..	67
— bi naculatus	89
— Borbonicus	85
— Boubil ..	113
— brachypterus	132
— Braziliensis	163
— Cafer ..	81
— Calliope ..	138
Turdus Campanella	157
— Camtschatkensis	138
— Canadensis	144
— canorus ..	106
— cantans ..	152
— Cantor ..	63
— Capensis ..	78
— Carolinensis	161
— Ceylanticus	65
— chalybeus ..	90
— Chinensis ..	166
— chrysogaster	66
— cinnamomeus	151
— Cinclus ..	40
— cinerascens	72
— cinereo-albus	147
— cirrhatus ..	156
— citrinus ..	66
— Colma ..	167
— Columbinus	61
— Coraya ..	153
— crassirostris	29
— cristatus ..	173
— cyaneus	44, 91
— cyanocephalus	127
— cyanous ..	124
— Dauma ..	95
— dilutus ..	120
— discolor ..	126
— dispar ..	92
— Dominicanus	62
— Dominicus	149
— Eremita ..	48
— erythropterus	53
— flavirostris ..	91
— formicivorus	169
— frivolus ..	127
— fuliginosus ..	125
— fuscatus ..	165
— fuscipes ..	154
— fuscus ..	143
— gilvus ..	166
Turdus grallarius ..	170
— grillivorus ..	67
— griseus ..	73
— Guianensis ..	165
— gularis	42, 92
— gutturalis ..	136
— harmonicus	120
— Hispaniolensis	149
— Jamaicensis	158
— Javanicus ..	118
— iliacus ..	24
— .. Carolinens.	164
— Indicus ..	72
— infaustus ..	30
— inquietus ..	120
— jugularis ..	163
— leucocephalus	5, 22
— leucogaster	61
— leucogenus ..	160
— leucurus ..	49
— lineatus ..	169
— longirostris	115
— macrourus	83
— Madagascariensis	76
— major ..	18
— Malabaricus	64
— Manillensis	47
— Mauritianus	64
— maxillaris ..	129
— melanophrys	124
— melanops ..	112
— Merula ..	34
— migratorius	144
— Mindanensis	77
— minimus ..	164
— minor	20, 164
— .. cristatus	22
— .. vert. aureo	143
— minutus ..	96
— Morio ..	52
— Motacilla ..	166
— Muscicola ..	123

VOLUME V.

	Page
Turdus musicus ..	20
— mustelinus	139
— nævius ..	137
— Naumanni	37
— niger, &c. ..	150
— nigerrimus ..	93
— nigricollis ..	112
— nitens ..	56
— novæ Hollandiæ	135
— obscurus ..	27
— ochrocephalus	88
— ochrogaster	69
— olivaceus ..	69
— orientalis ..	93
— Orpheus	146, 147, 148
— Ourovang	68
— Pacificus	116
— pallidus ..	28
— Palmarum	150
— pectoralis	151
— Persicus ..	36
— perspicax ..	33
— perspicillatus	113
— Philippinus	72
— phœnicurus	101
— pilaris ..	25
— pilaris leucocephal.	26
— pilaris nævius	26
— plumbeus	44, 159
— polyglottus	147
— prasinus ..	121
— punctatus	130
— Rex ..	170
— roseus ..	42
— ruber cyaneo cap.	32
— ruficaudus	27

	Page
Turdus ruficollis ..	27
— rufifrons ..	152
— rufus ..	161
— Sanduicensis	117
— Saui-jala ..	93
— saxatilis	30, 32
— Seleucis ..	42
— Senegalensis	75
— Shanhu ..	112
— Sibiricus ..	38
— Sinensis	106, 107
— solitarius	44, 46, 141
— sordidus ..	131
— speciosus ..	96
— splendens ..	56
— striatus ..	162
— strigatus ..	90
— Suratensis ..	110
— Surinamensis	150
— tenebrosus	127
— Thenca ..	146
— Thilius ..	161
— tinniens ..	168
— tintinnabulatus	157
— torquatus ..	38
— Tripolitanus	104
— variegatus	163
— varius ..	91
— vertice aureo	143
— violaceus	60
— virescens	69
— viridis ..	90
— viscivorus ..	18
— Ulietensis	114
— volitans ..	122
— Zeylonus ..	65

	Page
Tzaupan	149
Verd brunet ..	234
Verderin	286
Verdier ..	216, 234
— du C. de B. Esp.	234
— sans vert ..	240
Verdone	216
Vert doré	57
Veuve	312
— à collier d'or	312
— - epaulettes	235
— - poitrine rouge	316
— - quatre brins	315
— d'Afrique	315
— de Panay ..	316
— Dominicaine	313
— en feu ..	316
— eteinte ..	334
— mouchetée ..	314
Vidua Africana ..	311
— Angolensis ..	314
— Braziliensis ..	333
— major et minor	313
— riparia Africana	315
Vinda	312
Wacholder-drossel ..	25
Warré	57
Wasser Amsel ..	40
Wax-bill, white-tailed	259
Wax-wing, Bohemian	173
Weaver	321
Yellow-bird, like a Canary Bird	227
Zipdrossel	24
Zivolo, Zigolo ..	297

VOLUME VI.

	Page
Aberdevine	82
Acatechichictli ..	121
Accensor Alpinus ..	65
Aguimp	320
Aile singulaire ..	256
Alauda Africana ..	295
— alpestris ..	311
— arborea ..	269
— arenaria ..	302
— arvensis ..	265
— brachydactyla	302
— cælipeta ..	265
— Calandra ..	290
— Calandrilla	302
— campestris	284
— .. gut. flavo	311
— candida ..	266
— Capensis ..	293
— cinerea ..	295
— cristata	271, 273
— cristatella	273
— desertorum	301
— dumetorum	284
— flava ..	312
— fulva ..	313
— Gingica ..	300
— Gorensis ..	298
— Italica ..	268
— Ludoviciana	312
— Lusitanica	283
— Malabarica	299
— minor ..	274
— Mongolica	292
— Mosellana ..	282
— mutabilis ..	288
Alauda nemorosa ..	273
— nigra	267, 287
— novæ Zealandiæ	310
— obscura ..	279
— pantherana	265, 279
— Pensylvanica	281
— petrosa ..	279
— pratensis ..	276
— rubra ..	281
— rufa	281, 313
— rufescens	282
— Senegalensis	299
— sepiaria ..	278
— Sibirica ..	291
— Spinoletta	284
— stratorum ..	276
— Tatarica ..	287
— testacea ..	283
— trivialis ..	278
— vulgaris ..	265
— Virginiana	311
— undata ..	272
— Yeltoniensis	289
— Zealandiæ novæ	310
Alouette	265
— à calotte rousse	297
— - Collier ..	290
— - dos rouge	313
— - dos roux	286
— - grosbec	296
— - joues brunes	281
— - tête rousse	297
— bateleuse ..	300
— blanche ..	266
— Centinelle ..	293
— de Bois ..	269
Alouette de Marais	282
— de Pres ..	276
— grosse ..	290
— huppée petite	273
— huppée de Malabar	299
— noire ..	267
— .. à dos fauve	313
— petite de Buenos Ayres ..	313
— petite de Gingi	300
— petite huppée	273
— Pipi	278, 279, 284
Alpen-lerche ..	311
Annumbi	256
Anthus ..	293, 296
— aquaticus ..	284
— arboreus ..	274
— pratensis ..	276
— Richardi ..	294
— rufescens ..	282
Aroquira	121
Asfour Dsjebali ..	275
Avis Card. niger dicta	2
— Kyburgensis ..	65
— Mexicana, &c.	3
— Paradisiaca orientalis	192
— spicæ Mayzii	29
Aurore petit noir	232
Azur à Collier & Calotte noir ..	180
— petit	180
Baag-geyra ..	307
Backstelze	324, 327
— Gelbe Weyer	327
Backstelzen ..	316

VOLUME VI.

	Page
Backstelzen weisse	316
Ballarina	316
Barbichon	245
Barley-Bird ..	83
Baumlerche ..	269
Baum pieper ..	274
— Sperling ..	51
Beam-Bird ..	156
Beau Marquet ..	80
Bec d'Argent ..	2
Bec en poinçon bleu & blanc	13
— .. bleu & roux	35
— .. vert & blanc	19
Beco de Prata ..	73
Bee-Bird	157
Bengali	103
— Cordon bleu	101
— piqueté ..	104
Bengalus fuscus ..	105
— punctulatus	104
Bergeronette à Collier	318
— de Java	326
— de Printemps	327
— du Cap. de B. Esp.	331
— grise	323, 324
— jaune	324
— petite du Cap. de B. Esp.	332
Bergfinke	60
Berglerche	311, 312
Bessit	330
Bird of Paradise Pied	192
— Summer, red	8
Bluet	17
Blue-Bird, red-bellied	35
Boaddang	200
Bonana	125
Bouvreuil violet de la Car.	139
Brachlerche	282
Brambling ..	60, 62
Brandfink	59
Branjangan	292
Buchfinke	57
Bunting, black-headed	62
—— brumal ..	91
—— Pine ..	56
Burril	213
Cabaret	99
Calandre Lark ..	290
Camail, ou Cravate ..	12
Canarien vogel ..	86
Capita	15
Calderugio	74
Calkoentje	291
Cap negre	38
Cardellino	74
Cardinal	15
Cardinalis Amer. ..	15
— Canadensis	5
— nævius ..	4
— non cristatus	3
— purpurea	2
— torquatus	4
Cardueli congener ..	78
Carduelis Braziliensis	21
— spurius ..	78
— viridis ..	79
Caudec	243
Ceinture de prêtre ..	312
Cendrille	295
Chaffinch	57
Chakdyal, Chuk-da-heel	178
Chamaris	90
Chardonneret ..	74
—— jaune	118
—— metis	78
Chat, yellow-breasted	229
Cherry-sucker ..	157
Cheverel	78
Chi-chup-pi-sue ..	312
Chii	313
Chilloo	282
Chiltototl	3
Chito	336
Cheuginging, Kingking	319
Chloris Bshamensis ..	128
— Indicus ..	22
Churrinaha ..	246
Chutki	168
Chutta-hineea ..	181
Ciseaux petits ..	237
Citrinello	91
Cobweb	156
Coccothraustes Mexicana	3
Cochevis	271
Coda tremola	316, 324
Coiffe-noire ..	13
Colantine	275
Coldfinch	159
Colon	257
Coostulla	268
Coq petit	253
Coquillade	272
Cordon noir ..	198
Correndera	276
Cravate jaune ..	293
Croissant	66
Cuiriri akamaku ..	193
Cujulier ..	269, 274
Culdor	293
Curruca subfusca ..	156
— tergo nigro	159
Danbik	196
Dattier	64
Demifin noir & bleu	110
Dente	152
Deroo-gnan	116
Diggo-wagh-wagh ..	184
Distelfink	74
Distingue vert à cour. noire	259
Doomchurky ..	181
Dula	115

VOLUME VI.

	Page
Echenilleur	169
Elotototl	23
Emberiza flavifrons ..	33
— flava Mexicana	6
— graminea	134
— Illyrica ..	56
— luctuosa ..	159
— Pithyornus	56
— rem. & rectr. nigris	125
Esclave	33
Etoile	200
Eveque	32
Euphone chlorotique	28
— negre ..	28
— organiste ..	32
— petit ..	27
Fanello	94
— dell' Aquila	96
Farlouzanne ..	312
Fauvette des Alpes ..	65
Feldlerche	265
Ficedula Madag. major	270
Figuier noir & jaune	233
Finch, Alpine ..	65
— Amaduvade ..	104
— American yellow	118
— Angola ..	101
— Arctic ..	99
— ash-crowned	130
— Asiatic ..	85
— autumnal ..	149
— azure-headed	110
— Bahama	128, 138
— barred ..	114
— bearded ..	147
— beautiful ..	80
— black and orange	67
— .. breasted	501
— .. collared	93
— .. faced ..	121
— .. headed	72
Finch, blue-bellied ..	103
— .. crowned	111
— .. faced ..	146
— .. headed ..	110
— Bonana ..	125
— Brambling ..	60
— Brazilian ..	145
— brown ..	72
— .. throated	109
— Canary ..	86
— Cape	107
— Capsa ..	64
— Carolina ..	122
— Carthagena ..	128
— Cayenne ..	147
— Ceylon ..	109
— Chaff ..	57
— chestnut-bellied	81
— Chinese ..	85
— .. long-tailed	103
— chipping ..	150
— cinereous ..	127
— cisalpine ..	49
— Citril ..	90
— collared ..	74
— cream-coloured	118
— crescent ..	66
— crimson-crowned	59
— .. headed	140
— Cuba ..	108
— Duree ..	115
— dusky ..	102
— dwarf ..	114
— Eustachian ..	73
— fasciated ..	134
— Fire ..	109
— flaming ..	59
— foolish ..	54
— forest ..	71
— frizzled ..	73
— Genus ..	45
— Georgian ..	140
Finch, glossy	126, 127
— gold ..	75
— green ..	79
— Gotah ..	102
— Goura ..	68
— grass ..	134
— green-gold ..	79
— .. Indian	92
— .. rumped	111
— grey-headed	124
— hybernal ..	141
— imperial ..	112
— Lapland ..	62
— lepid ..	129
— little ..	113
— long-billed ..	71
— .. tailed ..	138
— lovely ..	67
— Lulean ..	62
— lunar ..	111
— Macao ..	67
— Mexican ..	120
— modest ..	113
— mustachoe ..	141
— nitid	117
— Nootka ..	127
— northern ..	131
— Norton ..	137
— Oker	112
— orange ..	138
— .. tailed ..	121
— pale rumped ..	86
— parrot ..	81
— pine ..	71
— purple ..	139
— red-crowned	59
— .. faced ..	80
— .. headed ..	81
— rice-field ..	145
— ring ..	53
— rosy	69
— rufous ..	143

VOLUME VI.

	Page
Finch, rufous-chinned	126
— .. lesser	143
— rusty-collared	128
— saffron-vented	91
— Savannah ..	123
— scarlet ..	68
— sea-side ..	150
— Senegal ..	105
— Serin ..	89
— sharp-tailed	137
— slaty ..	117
— snow ..	63
— song ..	133
— speckled ..	55
— spotted ..	135
— .. breasted	144
— Strasburg ..	96
— streaked-headed	133
— striped-headed	131
— sultry	113
— summer ..	136
— Surinam ..	148
— swamp ..	122
— tawny-rumped	151
— temporal ..	115
— testaceous ..	112
— Tooty ..	70
— tree	51
— Tripoline ..	94
— Van Diemen's	118
— variegated ..	148
— ultramarine ..	93
— wave-breasted	117
— white-breasted	68
— .. chinned	72
— .. eared ..	107
— .. throated	129
— winter ..	144
— yellow	22, 92
— .. pinioned	132
— .. throated	146
— .. winged	149

	Page
Finck	57
Flaxbird	120
Fliegenfanger Geebechter	156
——— gestreifte	156
——— schwartze	159
Fluelerche	65
Flycatcher, active ..	248
— African ..	170
— Annumbi	256
— ash-barred	252
— .. coloured	169
— august ..	172
— Australasian	218
— azure	180, 181
— .. headed	181
— Banyumas	206
— barred-tail	221
— black ..	190
— .. & white	164
— .. capped	225, 237
— .. cheeked	215
— .. crowned	212
— .. fronted	168
— .. headed	232
— .. topped	214
— blue-billed	258
— .. collared	198
— .. crowned	182
— .. headed	183
— Bourbon	203
— broad-bill	203, 263
— broad-tailed	178
— brown	259
— buff-throated	218
— Cambaian	200
— Canada	231
— Cape ..	161
— Cat ..	249
— Cawnpore	176
— Cayenne	235
— celestial	201

	Page
Flycatcher, chattering	228
— choral ..	262
— cinereous	223
— cinnamon	175, 234
— clicking	164
— Cochin-China	202
— cock-tailed	253
— Coldfinch	159
— collared	166
— Coromandel	168
— crested	202, 242
— .. lesser	224
— crimson-bellied	215
— .. rumped	174
— delicate	191
— desert . .	199
— dun ..	205
— dusky	211, 225
— dwarf ..	235
— fantail ..	184
— ferruginous	234
— flammeous	173
— fork-tailed	237
— full-winged	256
— Genus ..	154
— gold-throated	231
— green ..	188
— grey ..	217
— .. necked	189
— Guava ..	186
— hanging	247
— hooded ..	216
— Javan ..	177
— Indian ..	171
— Indigo ..	206
— little ..	260
— long-tailed	185
— Louisiane	243
— Lucknow	182
— luteous ..	208
— maculate	200
— Madagascar	170

VOLUME VI.

	Page
Flycatcher, Manilla	191
— mantled	204
— Martinico	230
— melodious	157
— minute ..	237
— murine ..	222
— mustachoe	255
— mutable	195
— nævous ..	208
— nebulose	197
— New Holland	220
— nitid ..	188
— noted ..	259
— obscure	205
— olive	222, 226
— orange-breasted	251
— .. crowned	244
— .. vented	189
— Pacific ..	220
— Paradise	192
— Paraguan	254
— particoloured	192
— passerine	206
— Peruvian	257
— petechial	247
— petty ..	236
— Pewee ..	224
— pewit ..	237
— Philippine	190
— Phœbe ..	225
— pied	163, 207
— Pririt ..	165
— querulous	226
— red-backed	219
— .. bellied	209
— .. eyed	226
— .. faced	205
— .. vented	186
— Rock ..	262
— rose-breasted	216
— .. winged	215
Flycatcher, round-crested	246
— rufous	250
— .. bellied	250
— .. fronted	213
— .. vented	172
— rust-bellied	263
— rusty-crowned	221
— .. throated	212
— Sandwich	211
— scarlet-bellied	210
— Schet all	196
— Senegal	167
— slaty ..	251
— small ..	158
— society ..	185
— solitary	220, 260
— southern	216
— spectacle	204
— spotted ..	156
— .. winged	212
— .. yellow	169
— starry ..	200
— streaked	246
— striped	222
— supercilious	176
— Surinam	248
— swallow-tailed	239
— tufted	185
— .. naped	261
— tyrant	241
— variegated	163
— velvet-headed	198
— verditer	182
— vittated	179
— undulated	171
— warbling	228
— waved ..	158
— .. tyrant	240
— whiskered	245
— whistling	259
— white ..	318
— .. browed	177
Flycatcher, white-eyed	247
— .. fronted	161
— .. headed	163
— .. necked	162
— .. sided	252
— .. tailed	168
— wood Pewee	224
— wreathed	179
— yellow-bellied	238
— .. breasted	187
— .. crowned	243
— .. eared	218
— .. fronted	207
— .. headed	207
— .. rumped	234
— .. tailed	232
— .. throated	183, 261
— .. vented	186
— Yiperu	238
Fringilla Æthiops ..	127
— Abyssinica ..	93
— Afra ..	80
— Alario ..	107
— albicollis ..	122
— alis & cauda nigris	58
— Amandava	104
— Angolensis	101, 103
— arborea ..	51
— arcuata ..	66
— Argentoratensis	96
— Asiatica ..	85
— atra ..	102
— Australis	128
— autumnalis	149
— Bahamensis	138
— barbata ..	147
— Bengalensis	103
— bicolor ..	128
— Bononiensis	55
— brachyura .	56
— butyracea	92

VOLUME VI.

	Page
Fringilla Cacatototl	120
— Cœlebs ..	57
— cærulea ..	110
— calcarata ..	62
— calida ..	113
— cana ..	124
— canaria ..	86
— candida ..	58
— cannabina	95
— Capsa ..	64
— carduelis ..	74
— Carolinensis	122
— Carthaginiensis	128
— caudacuta	137
— cinerea ..	127
— Cisalpina	49
— citrinella ..	90
— coccinea ..	68
— crispa ..	73
— cristata	59, 121, 122
— cyanocephala	111
— cyanomelas	110
— Dalmatica	56
— domestica	46
— elegans ..	80
— erythrocephala	81
— Eustachii	73
— fasciata ..	134
— flammea	59, 62
— flaveola ..	91
— flavicollis	146
— flavirostris	99
— formosa ..	67
— fusca ..	72
— fuscicollis	109
— Georgiana	140
— graminea	134
— granatina	145
— gularis ..	65
— Hispaniolensis	50
— hyemalis ..	144
— Jamaica ..	125
Fringilla ignita ..	109
— iliaca ..	122
— imperialis	112
— Indica ..	74
— Lapponica	62
— lepida ..	129
— leucocephala	76
— leucotis ..	107
— leucura ..	56
— linaria ..	97
— linota ..	94
— longirostris	71
— lulensis ..	62
— lunata ..	111
— macroura	138
— Maia ..	108
— maritima ..	150
— Martinicensis	126
— melanictera	67
— melanocephala	72
— melanoleuca	68
— Melba ..	79
— melodia ..	133
— Mexicana ..	120
— montana	51, 60, 62
— montifringilla	60
— montium ..	100
— multicolor	111
— nævia ..	72
— nigricans ..	49
— nitens ..	126
— nitida ..	117
— nivalis	63, 64
— noctis ..	126
— Nortoniensis	137
— obscura ..	102
— ochracea ..	112
— palustris ..	122
— passerina ..	149
— Pensylvanica	129
— pectore cœruleo	16
— petronia ..	53
Fringilla picta ..	110
— pinetorum ..	71
— pinus ..	120
— psittacea ..	81
— purpurea ..	139
— pusilla ..	141
— rosea ..	69
— rubra ..	8, 104
— rufo-barbata	126
— ruticapilla	59
— Savannarum	123
— Senegala ..	105
— Senegalensis	71
— Serinus ..	89
— Sinica ..	85
— socialis ..	150
— spinus ..	82
— striata ..	131
— stulta ..	54
— Surinama ..	148
— sylvatica ..	71
— Syriaca ..	94
— temporalis ..	115
— testacea ..	112
— torquata	58, 74
— tricolor ..	146
— tristis ..	118
— variegata ..	148
— viridis cap. spa.	16
— ultramarina	93
— Zena ..	138
— Zeylonica ..	109
Fringillago viridis capite rubro ..	15
Fringuello ..	57, 60
Friquet	51
— huppé ..	121
Gadagiee	323
Gaffaron ..	90, 118
Geebeckter fliegenfanger	116
Geraundi	27
Giarola	268

Page
Gibao de couro .. 262
Gickerlin 284
Gilghero 147
Gobe-mouche 156, 158
— à bandeau blanc 167
— - capuchon blanc 163
— - collier Cap. B. Spei 161
— - gorge brune 166
— - gorge jaune 166
— - gorge rousse 166
— - longue queue, &c. 195
— - longue queue de Madag. 196
— - lunettes 204
— - poitrine noire 167
— - poitrine orangée 251
— - tête bleuatre 183
— - ventre blanc 164
— - ventre jaune 235
— azuron 201
— blanc huppé 192
— bleu des Philipp. 180
— brun de Cayenne 251
— brun de la Caroline 223
— brun de la Martini. 247
— d'Amerique 232
— de Bourbon 172
— de Carol. 223, 225
— de l'Isle de France 171
— de Luçon 190, 191
— de Pondichery 168

Page
Gobe-mouche du Cap. de B. Esp. 162
— grand cendré 169
— huppé de Bourbon 203
— huppé du Senegal 202
— mantelé 204
— molenar 164
— noir à collier 162
— noiratre 225
— olive de Cayenne 248
— petit .. 235
— pririt .. 165
Gobe-moucheron 235, 236
Gobe-mouche rougeâtre 158
— roux de Cayenne 250
— verdatre de la Chine 179
Goiavier noir de Manille 186
Goldfinch 74
— canary .. 78
— swallow .. 76
Golung-ag-ga .. 115
Goma Ritta 282
Gracula glauca .. 18
Graufinke 53
Greenfinch Indian .. 92
— red-headed 16
Grenadin 145
Grien Vogelin .. 284
Grive rousse & noiratre 249
Grosbeak, blue-shouldered 36
— common 116
— grey .. 125
— Hamburg 57
— three-toed 153
— yellow-bellied 9
Grosbec 79
Guifso balito .. 153

Page
Guira annumbi .. 257
— Jenoia .. 29
— perea 22
— Yetapa 238, 254
Gulgul 267
Gyntel de Strasbourg 96
Habesch de Syrie .. 94
Habia à bec orangé .. 43
— - sourcils blancs 10
— jaune 44
— ponceau .. 43
— rougeatre .. 44
Haenfling 95
Hamba Puyu .. 278
Hambouvreux .. 51
Hauben blutfink 69
— lerche .. 271
Haussecol noir .. 311
— queue noir & blane 316
Hoche-queue noir & blanche 316
Hotototl 29
Houpette 11
Hyreus Abyssinicus 153
Jacarini 21
Icteria dumicola .. 228
Icterus Maderaspatanus 192
Iora scapularis .. 336
Karreet 20
Ketilan 186
Kinki-manou .. 169
Kingking 319
Kogoo aroura .. 310
Krautvogel 271, 284
Kungun 317
Kurtzehige Lerche 302
Lamprotornis .. 38
Lancha Lancha .. 278
Lanius Carbo .. 2
Lark, African .. 295
— Aggia .. 308
— agile . 305

VOLUME VI.

	Page
Lark, Baag-geyra ..	307
— black	267, 287
— brown ..	281
— Calandre ..	290
— .. crested	304
— Cape ..	293
— cinereous	295, 310
— clapper ..	300
— crested ..	271
— .. lesser	273
— desert ..	301
— Dixon's ..	310
— dusky ..	280
— ferruginous ..	298
— field ..	274
— Finch ..	307
— Genus ..	264
— Gingi ..	300
— great-billed ..	296
— Javan ..	292
— Jelli ..	303
— Italian ..	268
— Louisiane ..	312
— Malabar ..	299
— marsh ..	282
— meadow ..	284
— Mongolian ..	292
— mutable ..	288
— New Holland	309
— New Zealand	310
— Ounghee ..	306
— pasture ..	276
— Pensylvanian	281
— pipit ..	278
— Portugal ..	283
— red ..	281
— red-backed ..	286
— Richards's ..	294
— rock ..	279
— rufous ..	313
— .. backed	313
— .. headed	297

	Page
Lark, rufous-hooded	297
— sand	302
— sea	279
— Senegal ..	299
— shore	311, 312
— short-toed ..	302
— sky	265
— slender ..	305
— Sparrow ..	285
— Spinoletta ..	284
— tawny ..	298
— testaceous ..	283
— Tit	276
— undated ..	272
— Wagtail ..	306
— white ..	266
— white-winged	291
— willow ..	282
— wood ..	269
— yellow-headed	303
— Yeltonian ..	289
Lavandiere	310
— brun ..	331
— pie ..	320
— variée ..	332
Lerche	265
— kurtzehige ..	302
— piep ..	245
Letti Letti	278
Ligurino	82
Ligurinus ..	82, 84
Linaria	94
— Angolensis ..	101
— rubra major	95
— seu Luteola nigra	59
Lindo bleu, doré & noir	14
— bleu & doré	27, 31
— brun à huppe jaune	245
— precieux ..	30
Linnet, Angola ..	101
— common ..	94
— red-headed	95, 97

	Page
Linnet, Twite ..	106
— yellow-headed	6
Linotte	94
— à tete jaune	6
— brune ..	102
— de Surinam ..	148
— grande des Vignes	95
Lodola	265
— capelluta ..	271
— di Prato ..	269
Loxia Cubeensis ..	108
— cyanocephala	111
— cyanogastra ..	101
— erythrina ..	69
— fuscicollis ..	109
— granatina ..	145
— Hamburgensis	51
— ignita ..	109
— leucotis ..	107
— Mexicana ..	3, 6
— picta	110
— Senegala ..	105
— Serinus ..	90
— tridactyla ..	153
— variegata ..	9
Lucarino	82
Lulu	273
Luscinia alis variegatis	150
— cœrul. & rubro varia	34
Maia de la Cuba ..	108
Malkala kourla ..	187
Mamat	127
Manucodiata cristata, &c.	192
Maracaxao ..	79
Mattolina	276
Merula Brazilica ..	6
— viridis Carolinensis	228
Mesange de Malabar	274
— de Nanquin	86
— sieben farbige	26
— vert de la Car.	229

Page

Mirafra Javanica .. 292
Moineau à tête rousse 30
— de Cayenne 21
122, 127
— de la Caroline 122
— de Java .. 68
— de Macao .. 67
— du Bresil 126
Montain grand .. 62
Montifringilla leucoceph. 61
Moorai Kandang .. 177
Mordoré 14
Motacilla Afra .. 332
— alba 315, 318
— albida .. 316
— alpina .. 65
— boarula 324, 327
— cærulescens 326
— campestris 324
— Capensis .. 331
— cinerea 323, 324
— citreola .. 330
— flava 324, 327
— flavicauda .. 232
— Hudsonica 335
— Javensis .. 326
— Indica .. 334
— lugubris .. 321
— Maderaspatana
319, 320
— melanops 333
— multicolor 233
— Sheltobriuscula 330
— southern .. 216
— speciosa .. 319
— Tchutschensis 333
— velia .. 34
— verna .. 327
— viridis 335
Moucherolle 184, 192, 195, 263
— à queue fourchue
228

Page

Moucherolle brun de la Martin-
248
— d'Virginie 249
— des Philippines 190
— huppé à tête d'acier
192
Moustache 255
Muscicapa Acadica .. 224
— acdon .. 157
— agilis .. 248
— alba .. 318
— albicapilla 230
— albicollis 162
— albifrons 161
— Americanus 232
— atra .. 169
— atricapilla
159, 162, 214
— audax .. 242
— aurantia .. 251
— australis 216
— Banyumas 206
— barbata 215, 245
— bicolor 164, 192
— Borbonica 171, 203
— Braziliensis crist.
193
— cærulea .. 180
— Caledonica 222
— Cambaiensis 200
— cana .. 169
— Canadensis 231
— .. cinerea
231
— .. olivacea
227
— Cantatrix 247
— Capensis 162
— Cap. B. Spei 193
— Carolinensis 249
— .. cinerea
223

Page

Muscicapa Cayanensis 235
— .. rufa 350
— cinerea 250
— cinnamomea 234
— coccinigastra 215
— Cochinsinensis 203
— collaris .. 166
— comata .. 185
— coronata .. 246
— crinita .. 242
— cristata 202
— .. alba 192
— cucullata 216
— cyanocephala 183
— Deserti .. 199
— dicroa .. 192
— erythropis 205
— ferox .. 240
— ferruginea 225
— flabellifera 184
— flammea 173, 175
— flavicollis 189
— flavifrons 207
— flavigastra 217
— flaviventris 241
— forficata 238
— fuliginosa 199, 251
— fusca .. 225
— fuscescens 189
— grisea .. 189
— grisola .. 156
— hemorrhous 186
— Javanica 166
— Jamaicensis 226
— Indigo .. 206
— latirostris 263
— Lucionensis 190
— luctuosa 159
— lutea .. 208
— Ludoviciana 243
— maculata 212
— Madagasc. 170, 195

Page

Muscicapa Madagascariensis
cinerea 169
— Madagascariensis longicauda 190
— Manillensis 183
— Martinicana 230, 247
— melanictera 187
— melanocephala 166
— melodia .. 228
— meloxantha 212
— minuta 236, 237
— mutata .. 195
— nævia .. 208
— nigra .. 185
— nigrifrons 168
— nitens .. 188
— novæ Hollandiæ 218
— Noveboracensis 247
— Nunciola 225
— obscura 205, 211
— ochracea 170
— ochroleuca 231
— oculis rubris 226
— olivacea .. 226
— Paradisi .. 192
— parva .. 158
— passerina .. 206
— petechia .. 247
— Philippensis 190
— Phœbe .. 225
— Ponticeriana 168
— Psidii .. 186
— pusilla .. 260
— pygmea 235
— querula 224, 226
— rapax .. 224
— rhodogastra 215
— rubra .. 8
— rufescens 250
— rufifrons 213
— rufigastra 263

Page

Muscicapa rufiventris 172
— rupestris 262
— ruticilla 232
— Sanduicensis 211
— Senegalensis 167, 211
— .. cristata 202
— .. torquata 166
— Sibirica .. 205
— Sinensis .. 179
— solitaria .. 260
— spadicea .. 234
— striata .. 222
— superciliosa 212
— Surinama 248
— sylvicola .. 261
— Tectec .. 171
— torquata .. 161
— Tyrannus 237
— variegata 163
— virens .. 223
— virgata .. 246
— Virgin. cristata 242
— .. fusca 249
— viridis .. 228
— vociferans 262
— undulata 171
Mushtaki 278
Nebuleux 197
Negrette 21
Nil-Nilan 206
Œnanthe nostra quarta 159
Oiseau silentieux .. 22
Olivet 4
Olivetta 85
Ondulé 158
Onglet 14
Oomamao pooa hou 208
Oranor 173
Organiste 32
Ounghee 306
Outramer 93

Page

Paradise, pied bird of 192
Parus coccineus .. 174
— griseus .. 59
— Malabaricus .. 174
Passer Afric. eximius 73
— agrestis .. 141
— albicilla Bonon. 56
— Americanus 36
— brachyurus nostras 56
— Bononiensis 55
— cæruleo-fuscus 125
— campestris .. 53
— candidus .. 48
— Cap. Bonæ Spei 66
— cyanerythromelas 4
— domesticus .. 47
— erythromelus 3
— flavus .. 49
— Jamaicensis .. 123
— Indicus brachyurus 126
— .. porphyriomelas 3
— maculatus .. 55
— Mexicanus 143, 145
— montanus .. 51
— niger .. 126
— .. erythroryn. 126
— Pensilvanicus 129
— Pratorum .. 124
— Sclavonicus .. 56
— stultus .. 54
— sylvestris .. 53
— torquatus .. 53
— volgaire .. 49
Passera di Canaria .. 86
— domestica .. 47
— marina .. 54
— montanino .. 51
— Mettugia .. 55
Passerculus Bononiensis 54
— Cap. Bonæ Spei 107
Peedaw 190

VOLUME VI.

	Page
Peeluk	329
Peewe	226
Pere noir	126
Phœbe-Bird ..	226
Phytotoma rara ..	152
Phytotome d'Abyssinie	153
—— du Chili ..	152
Pica Papoensis ..	192
Piep lerche ..	278
Pilkey	330
Pinson	57
— à double collier	74
— - long bec ..	71
— - tête noire & blanche	138
— des Ardennes	60
— frisé ..	73
— jaune & rouge	73
Pipit	313
— Richard ..	294
Pipra polyglotta ..	228
Pitpit bleu de Surinam	34
— varié ..	34
Plant-cutter, Abyssinian	153
—— Chili ..	152
Preneur des Mouches	8
Pyrrhula Carolinensis violac.	139
— erythrina	69
Pye, crested long-tailed	193
Pyrrhula Hamburgensis	51
Quatoztli	21
Quy-lum-long-su ..	189
Rauch-sperling ..	47
Raytu	308
Redstart, small Amer.	232
Regulus alter Cap. B. Spei	27
Ramphocele bec d'argent	2
—— scarlatte	3
Rhamphopis Bresiliensis	3
—— Jacapa	2
—— scarlatta	3
Ringel Spatz ..	54
Rouge cap ..	15
— gorge ..	35
Rousseline ..	282
Rubetra Anglicana	159
Ruticilla Americana	232
Saihobi ..	12, 125
Sanahi	42
Sat-Sukhey-ka-peea	173
Savana	237
Sauteur	21
Sayacu	17
Scarlat	6
Scarlet-back ..	219
Schet-all	196
— noir .	195
— rec be	192, 203
— roux	196
— vouloulou ..	197
Schwarzbartchen .	97
Semuttan	174
Senegali rouge ..	105
Senegalus ruber ..	105
Septicolor ..	26
Serin	90
— de Mosambique	89
— des Canaries ..	86
Serino affinis av.	124, 232, 233
Serinus Angolensis	101
— canarius ..	86
— Jamaicensis	124
— Italicus ..	91
Shawbul	194
Shurriah	287
Sieben farbige Merle	26
Siffleur . ..	259
Sikattan	177
Sirli	295
Siskin ..	82, 84
— New York ..	120
Sizerin . ..	97
Skylark	265
Snee-lerche ..	312
Sokeea Soleil ..	176
Sordone	65
Soulcie	53
Souriri rouge ..	7, 8
Sparrow, Amer. of Seba	146
— black ..	49
— Cape ..	107
— Capsa ..	64
— chipping	150
— Cisalpine	49
— Dalmatie	56
— field ..	141
— green ..	118
— House ..	46
— red-headed	53
— short-tailed	56
— Spanish ..	50
— swamp ..	122
— tree ..	51
— white	48, 56
— white-tailed	56
— white-throated	129
— wood ..	53
— yellow ..	49
— yel. pinioned Grass	137
— yellow-winged	149
Sperling rauch ..	47
Spinus	90
Spipola altera ..	270
— palustris ..	279
— vulgaris ..	278
Spipoletta	284
Stare collared ..	65
Stigeliz	74
Stoparola Aldrovandi	156
Stourne	38
Suda Sohagee ..	175
Suiriri brun & blanc	259
— brun & plombé	241
— commun ..	225

VOLUME VI.

	Page
Suiriri guazu ..	242
— grand brun & jaune	241
— noir à bec bleu	258
— tacheté en dessous	243
— vert à cour. noire	259
Sukeesa-lehen ..	175
Summer red-bird ..	8
Syacou	19
Sylvia flava	327
— fusca ..	156
— pectore nigro	315
— pestilentialis	156
— striata ..	222
— Surinam. cærulea	35
Tanager, Archbishop	16
— Bishop ..	17
— black ..	38
— black and blue	35
— black-capped	38
— black-faced	12
— black-headed	14
— Brazilian	3
— cærulean ..	23
— Capital ..	23
— Chinese ..	85
— crested ..	11
— crimson-throated	39
— divaricated	40
— furrow-clawed	14
— Genus ..	1
— golden ..	27
— grand ..	10
— green ..	20
— green-headed	24
— grey-headed	34
— hooded ..	13
— Jacarini ..	21
— Jew ..	41
— Louisiane	10
— Malimbic	39
— Mexican ..	8
— Mississippi	7
Tanager, negro ..	28
— olive ..	4, 5
— orange-bellied	43
— Paradise	26
— Paraguan	44
— poppy ..	43
— red ..	5
— .. bellied ..	34
— .. billed ..	40
— .. breasted	2
— .. crested	44
— .. headed	15
— .. sided ..	42
— .. throated	15
— rufous-headed	30
— St. Domingo	30
— Sayacu ..	19
— showy ..	18
— silent ..	22
— spotted emerald	19
— .. green	19
— summer ..	8
— tuneful ..	32
— Turquoise ..	29
— variable ..	34
— variegated ..	9
— violet ..	29
— virescent ..	33
— white-bellied	42
— .. headed	21
— yellow ..	22
— .. fronted	33
— .. headed	6
Tanagra æstiva ..	8
— albifrons ..	21
— atra ..	12
— atrata ..	38
— atricapilla ..	14
— Barbad. cærulea	36
— Bonariensis ..	29
— Brazilia	3, 29
— canora ..	23
Tanagra capitalis ..	23
— Cayana ..	30
— Cayanensis ..	28
— chlorotica ..	28
— cristata ..	11
— dominica ..	30
— elegans ..	37
— Episcopus ..	17
— flava ..	22
— flavifrons ..	33
— Guianensis ..	34
— gularis ..	15
— Gyrola ..	15
— Jacapa ..	2
— Jacarina ..	21
— leucocephala	21
— ludoviciana	10
— magna ..	10
— malimbica ..	39
— melanictera	37
— melanopis ..	12
— Mexicana ..	35
— Mississippensis	7
— olivacea ..	4
— ornata .	18
— pileata ..	13
— punctata ..	19
— rubra ..	5
— rudis ..	3
— ruficollis ..	126
— Sayaca ..	18
— Sibirica ..	287
— silens ..	22
— striata ..	14
— Tatao ..	26
— tricolor ..	24
— variabilis ..	34
— variegata ..	9
— violacea ..	27
— virens ..	23
Tangara	26
— Archeveque	16

VOLUME VI.

Page

Tangara à tête rousse 30
— Barbadensis 36
— bleu .. 29, 36
— Braziliensis cinerea 13
— .. flava 22
— .. leucoceph. 21
— .. nigra 21
— .. nigro-lutea 27
— .. varia 18
— .. viridis 20
— brun d'Amerique 15
— cærul. nov. Hisp. 23
— Cayanens. cærulea 35
— .. nigra 28
— .. nigra crist. 11
— .. nigro-lutea 28
— .. varia chloroc. 24
— .. varia cyanoc. 25
— .. viridis 30
— de la Guiane 22
— de Perou .. 16
— de St. Dominigue 30
— de grand bois 10
— diable enrheumé 35
— du Canada .. 5
— du Mississippi 7
— Eveque .. 17
— grand .. 10
— jaune à tête noire 14
— Peruviana viridis 15
— purpurea .. 2
— rouge Cap 15
— tacheté de Cayenne 16, 19, 35
— tricolor .. 24
— varié 24, 34
— verd tacheté 19
Tangavio 29

Page

Tarin 82, 120
Tarrain de la Chine .. 85
Tchitree 202
Tecumashish .. 63
Teitei 27
Telale 235
Temmench 219
Teoauhtototl .. 35
Tessaracourbé .. 190
Thistle-finch .. 74
Tictic .. 171, 172
Tije 4
— peranga .. 13
Tirki 168
Tisserin 39
Titmouse, crims.-crowned 59
—— of Paradise 26
—— spotted-green 19
Todus paradiseus .. 192
Tooty, Tutie .. 70
Tottovilla 269
Touite, Tuite .. 148
Traquet d'Angleterre 159
Tricolor .. 24, 25
Troupiale des Bois, &c. 22
———— noir 11
Trucal 288
Turdus felivox .. 249
— hemorrhous 186
— pectore luteo 228
Turquin 29
Tusseka 84
Twite 99
Tyran à queue fourchue 237
— de la Louisiane 243
— petit de Cayenne 241
Tyrannus cauda bifurca 237
— Cayanensis 241
Vardiole 192
Vengoline 101
Venturon de Provence 91
Verderoux 34

Page

Verdinere 128
Verzellino 91
Vireo musicus .. 247
— virescens .. 33
Vira-ombé 170
Uggia 308
Ungana 84
Uwis 174
Wagtail, African .. 332
— Aguimp .. 320
— black and white 320
— black-headed 334
— Calcutta .. 333
— Cape .. 331
— cinereous 323
— collared 318
— Dauurian 333
— forked .. 319
— Genus .. 315
— green .. 335
— grey .. 324
— grey-backed 322
— Hudsonian 335
— Javan .. 326
— Indian .. 334
— mournful 321
— New Holland 326
— pied .. 320
— rufous-cheeked 335
— scapular 336
— Southern 322
— specious 319
— Tchutschi 333
— Timor .. 329
— variegated 332
— white .. 315
— yellow 324, 327
— yellow-headed 330
Warbler, black-headed 232
— crimson-breasted 209
— red-bellied 34

VOLUME VI.

	Page		Page		Page
Warbler, rufous & black	233	Worabee	93	Zeisig	82
— solitary ..	220	Xiuhtototl	23	Zeislin	82
— yellow-tailed	232	Yiperu	239	Zurd Footkee, or Phodgy	188
Whip Tom Kelly ..	227	Yohualtototl ..	126		

VOLUME VII.

	Page
Abavir	330
Accenteur Montagnard	15
Accentor modularis	18, 20
— montanellus	15
Anabul	304
Apus marina ..	293
Asilus ..	76
Avicula Americana	224, 243
— Mexicana altera	226
— Surinamensis, &c.	228
Avis à Corarao ..	201
— Americana, Rubetra dicta ..	233
— consimilis Stoparolæ	34
— germinis Maizi	235
— Mexicana alba	226
— .. altera	226
— nigra capite e luteo croceo ..	225
— Picicitli Tetzeoquensis	233
— Surinamensis ..	225
Aubaubeel ..	303
Avingarsak	275
Baaboonah, Babooneh	109 110
Balassia	330
Bananiste	181
Basacaraguay ..	201
Bat great	254
Baum Nachtigall ..	20
Beccafico ..	84, 86
— cannapino	82
Bec argenté ..	195
Bec en poinçon à queue en pelle ..	222
Bec en poinçon couleur de plomb	231
——— noir & bleu	182, 183
Becfigue	65
—— à tête noire	13
Becfin	34, 88, 91, 131, 154 158, 171, 182, 183 191, 193, 201, 204
— à lunettes	110
Bianchetto	83
Bimbelé, ou fausse linotte	181
Bird, like the Stoparola	234
Bir-reagel	344
Blackcap	14
Blaukehlchen, Blaukehlein	28, 29
Blaumeise	247
Boadgang	130
Bœuf de dieu ..	68
Boarina, Boarola ..	85
Bottle Tom, Bottle Tit	257
Bouscarle de Provence	16, 19
Bouvier	85
Brachypterix	124, 125
Braunelle	20
Braunkehlchen ..	50
Broemsluiper ..	10
Burong-pooding ..	218
Burra carrowla ..	59
— suppeleck ..	326
Butcher-bird, least	258
Bymeise	252
Cacas	268
Calendula Pensylvanica	206
Canary-bird, wild	263
Cannevarola ..	82
Capinera	13
Capocier	114
Capon long-tailed ..	257
Caprimulgus acutus	356
— æthereus	349
— affinis ..	339
— albicollis	359
— Americanus	356, 363
— Amer. Ibijau	345
— Amer. minor	349, 363
— Asiaticus	337
— Braziliensis	363, 364
— Braziliens. nævius	345, 363
— Carolinensis	353, 357
— Cayanus	360
— Europæus	332
— forficatus	344
— gracilis	344
— grandis	345
— griseus ..	355
— guianensis	361
— Jamaicensis	346, 356
— Indicus	340
— longipennis	341
— lucifugus	353
— macrodipterus	341
— macrourus	336
— maximus	345

VOLUME VII.

Page

Caprimulgus megacephalus 364
— novæ Holland. 341
— Popetue 355
— rufus .. 362
— semitorquatus 351
— strigoides 343
— torquatus 364
— Virginianus 349
— vittatus .. 342
— vociferus 352
Caqueteuse .. 99
Cardinalis ex nigr. cærul. 221
Casse noisette .. 224
Cassia 63
Cassowary-bird .. 123
Certhia maculata .. 172
— pinus .. 178
— varia .. 172
Chaba 339
Chaba-wonno .. 370
Chamgoodari .. 287
Charboniere 245, 250
Chathuant .. 332
Chatuck 128
Chichohan 125
Chootkce 193
Chret 217
Chuck-will's-Widow 353, 358, 363
Chuppa 339
Cinabeen 326
Cirgallegra 250
Citrin 115
Clignot 205
Collier noir 194
Columbaude petite 15
Contre-maitre .. 199
——— bleuatre 173
——— brun verdatre 132
——— verdatre 198

Page

Contre-maitre vert à poitrine d'or .. 162
Coq de roche .. 219
—— de Perou 221
Coquantototl .. 234
Coriphée 97
Cottonvogel .. 261
Cou jaune 194
Covaterra 332
Crapaud volant 332, 361, 362
——— roux 361
——— tacheté 351
——— varié 360
Creeper, black and white 172
— Finch .. 185
— pied .. 172
— Pine .. 178
— yellow-throated 159
Cul blanc 52
— du Cap de B. Esp. 58
— du Senegal 57
— gris .. 54
— roussatre 56
— roux .. 55
Culchuttia .. 106
Culo bianco .. 52
— ranzo, Colo rosso 21
Curruca 10
— albo & nigro varia 75
— arundinacea 34
— atricapilla 13
— cinerea .. 47
— Eliotæ .. 20
— garrula .. 82
— minor .. 86
— nævia 85, 122
— sepiaria 20, 35
— .. Jamaicen. 198
— sylvestris .. 19
— tertia .. 83
Cyanacula .. 28

Page

Cyprus-Bird .. 84
Cypselus Alpinus 323
— murarius 321
Dayabaree .. 290
Dechu 107
Demifin à huppe & gorge blanches 234
— mangeur des Vers 167
— noir & roux 180
Denderich .. 34
Derreea-gunge .. 109
Deuil petit .. 263
Diablotin .. 366
Dornreich .. 60
Dumpy Duck .. 366
Dunnock .. 21
Elotototl 182
Engoulevent .. 332
— à Collier 337
— acutipenne 356
— à lunettes 356
— à queue fourchue 344
— de la Caroline 353
— gris 355
— petit tacheté 351
— roux 362
— varié 360
Fauvette 10
— à gorge brune 162
— à queue rousse 197
— à tête noire 13
— babillarde 82
— bleuatre de St. Domingue 164
— de bois .. 18
— d'Hyver .. 20
— de roseaux 34
— grise .. 45
— lesser .. 10
— ombrée 154

	Page
Fauvette petite tachetée	40
	114
— rayée ..	186
— rousse ..	45
— .. petite	40
— tachetée	154
— .. du Cap	122
— verdatre ..	199
— umbrée ..	154
Feigenesser	85
Felsenhuhn ..	219
Ficedula	83
— affinis ..	45
— Bengalensis	127
— Borbonica	131
— Canadensis	150, 160
— cannabina	82
— Carolin. ciner.	10, 185
— cinerea	157, 163
— Dominicensis	172, 177
— .. cinerea	166
— .. fusca	153
— erythrocephalos	149
— fusca ..	153
— Jamaicensis major	180
— icterocephala	166
— Madagasc. minor	108
— Marilandica	161
— Martinicana	165
— pectore fusco	31
— Pensylvanica	167
— .. cinerea	173
— .. cin. gutt. nig.	179
— .. nævia	154, 156
— .. gutt. nig.	175
— .. icterocep.	165
— sepiaria minor	83
— septima Aldr.	12
Figuier à acutipennes	114
— à ceinture	157
— - cravate noire	179

	Page
Figuier à demicollier	189
— - gorge blanche	177
— - gorge jaune	167
— - gorge orangée	160
— - joues noires	161
— - poitrine rouge	165
— - tête cendrée	156
— - tête jaune	166
— - tête noire	174
— - tête rouge de Pens.	149
— - ventre & tête jaunes	188
— - ventre gris	94
— - ventre jaune	93
— aux ailes dorées	175
— bleu ..	135
— blond du Senegal	94
— brun du Senegal	94
— .. & jaune	77
— .. olive ..	190
— cendré à gorge cendrée	190
— cend. à gorge jaune	167
— cend. de Canada	163
— cend. de la Caroline	185
— couronné d'or	154
— de Bourbon	131
— des sapins	178
— du Senegal	93
— etranger ..	187
— grosset ..	158
— gris de fer ..	173
— huppé de Cayenne	189
— olive de Cayenne	198
— orangé ..	187
— petit à lon. queue	119
— protonotaire	188
— tacheté	150, 151
— .. de jaune	153

	Page
Figuier tacheté du Senegal	94
— varié de St. Dom.	172
— vert & jaune	127
Fior rancio	68
Fist de Provence ..	64
Fitert	63
Flusshanger ..	33
Fluteur	122
Flycatcher, blue ..	163
—— blue-grey little	173
—— gold-crowned	154
—— .. winged	175
—— green bl.-throated	179
—— .. Indian	128
—— hooded	169
—— red-throated	165
—— soft-tailed	123
—— yellow-rumped	156
—— .. throated	74
Foodkey ..	126
Forestier à tête dorée	231
— - .. ecarlate	273
— doré & noiratre	272
— vert à tête rousse	272
Foudi-jala ..	96
Fourmilier	234
—— tacheté	232
Fratino	247
Furze-chat	51
Gabrier	76
Gallo de los Penascos	220
Ganutta	30
Gir-choonden ..	28
Grisette	45
Glas-vog	109
Goatsucker, ætherial	349
— American	356
— banded	342

VOLUME VII.

Page

Goatsucker, Berbice 359
— Bombay 337
— Brazilian 363
— bristled 342
— Carolina 353
— Chuppa 339
— Cold-river 369
— crested 341
— European 332
— Fichtel's 345
— fork-tailed 344
— Genus .. 331
— Georgian 357
— gold-collared 364
— gracile 344
— grand .. 345
— great-headed 364
— grey .. 355
— Guiana 361
— Horsfield's 370
— Jamaica 346
— Javan .. 336
— Indian .. 340
— Leona .. 341
— long-tailed 335
— .. winged 357
— New Holland 341
— nocturnal 332
— Paraguan 347
— Popetue 355
— rufous .. 362
— scissars-tailed 348
— sharp-tailed 356
— short-winged 349, 357
— Strigoid 343
— Trinidad 365
— Virginian 349
— wedge-tailed 368
— Whip-poor-will 352
— white-collared 351

Page

Goatsucker, white-necked 360
— .. throated 359
Gobe-mouche .. 242
— à tête bleue 118
— citrin de la Louis. 171
Goldfinch, Tidley .. 71
Gold vogelein .. 68
Gooda .. . 49
Gorge bleue 29
— tricolor .. 209
Graasmuchen .. 82
Grasmuche fahle .. 45
Grignet 104
Grimpart 196
Grimpereau .. 147
— des Pins .. 178
— varié .. 172
Grisin de Cayenne .. 177
Gris olive 208
Grivetin 97
Guacharo, Oil of .. 368
Guira guacuberaba .. 193
— querea 246, 364
Gunpigera 30
Habit uni 198
Haubenkonig .. 68
Hausroth Schweifll .. 23
Haus-schwalbe and. art 283
Hickmall 248
Hirondelle à capuchon roux 299
— - ceinture blanche 311
— - croupion blanc 314
— - croupion gris 303
— - croupion rouge & queue quarrée 318
— - croupion rougeatre 318

Page

Hirondelle à cul blanc 283
— - acutipenne Cay. 306
— - front roux 301
— - gorge coul. de rouille 301
— ambrée .. 287
— à queue pointue 305
— - ventre blanc de Cayenne 314
— - ventre jaunatre 319
— - ventre rougeatre 281
— - ventre roux 319
— - ventre tacheté 315
— bleue de la Caroline 315
— brun à collier 289
— .. acutipenne 305, 307
— .. & blanche 289
— d'Antigue 301
— de Bourbon 298
— de Cayenne 317
— de Cheminée 277
— de la Baye d'Hudson 316
— de la Caroline 304
— de Marais 286
— de rivage 285
— des bles 298
— domestique 317
— fauve .. 302
— grande à ventre roux 310
— grise des rochers 290
— huppée 299
— noire acutip. 307

Page
Hirondelle noire à ventre cendré 313
— noire à ventre gris 303
— roussatre 299
— rousse .. 282
— rousseline 299
Hirundo acuta .. 307
— agrestis .. 283
— alba .. 281
— Alpestris .. 289
— Alpina .. 323
— ambrosiaca 287
— Americana 282, 313, 318
— Aoonalaschkensis 290
— Apos vel Apus 310, 315, 320
— bicolor .. 311
— Borbonica 299
— cantu alaudæ 311
— Capensis .. 299
— Carolinensis 304
— caudacuta 307
— cauda vel sexties divisa 304
— Cayanensis 317, 325
— chalybea 317
— cinerascens 288
— cinerea .. 313
— cœrulea .. 315
— dauurica .. 289
— de la Baie d'Hudson 316
— domestica 277
— Dominicensis 311
— erythrocephala 288
— esculenta 293, 296
— fasciata .. 311
— Francica .. 303
— Freti Hudsonis 316
— fuciphaga 292

Page
Hirundo fulva .. 319
— Javanica .. 300
— Indica .. 288
— Klecho .. 293
— leucoptera 314
— major hispanica 323
— marina indigena 287
— maritima 295
— Martinicana 307
— melanoleucos 313
— Melba .. 323
— montana .. 290
— nido eduli 293, 296
— nigra .. 310
— nigricans subtus alba, &c. 317
— pacifica .. 308
— Panayana 301
— pelasgia 304
— Peruviana 312, 313
— prorsus candida 281
— purpurea 315
— riparia .. 285
— riparia Cochins. 293
— .. Senegal. 287
— rufa .. 319
— rufirostris 319
— rupestris 290
— rustica 277, 283
— Senegalensis 310
— Sinensis 325
— .. nido eduli 293
— subis .. 316
— Tahitica 303
— tapera .. 313
— torquata .. 289
— violacea 315
— viridis .. 312
— urbica .. 283
Honeysucker, crimson-th. 240
Hoopoe Hen .. 220

Page
Hopmeise 249
Hucknuck .. 257
Ibijau 345, 259, 363
— à queue en ciseaux 348
— .. singulaire 357
— aux ailes & queue blanches 360
— grand .. 345
— jaspé 361
— roux 362
Isabelle 99
Junco minor .. 34
Kaha Tuhitya .. 79
Karoflikien, Karoflikini 229
Ketek 125
Kirchen Schwalbe 321
Klosterwenzel .. 13
Kneutje 109
Kohlmeise 245
Kopock-Bird .. 264
Lanius biarmicus .. 257
— caudatus .. 256
— fuscus .. 237
Lark willow .. 34
Larri-angon .. 125
Laufer 76
Lawet 297
Layong-layong .. 298
Lingetta 83
Locustella .. 31, 32
Lui 65
Luscinia 4, 9
— Madagascariensis 96
— palustris .. 16
— uropygio luteo 275
Magnanina Aldrovandi 20
Mahe Swaluu .. 327
Maizi de Miacatototl 230, 235
Malabartje 268
Manacus alba fronte 223
— albocapillus 226
— aurantius 229

VOLUME VII.

	Page
Manacus aurocapillus	225
— cristatus griseus	234
— .. niger	221
— .. ruber	232
— .. rufus	233
— gutture albo	227
— ruber ..	228
— rubrocapillus	226
— superbus ..	222
— torquatus	230
Manakin	242
— à front blanc	224
— - gorge blanche	227
— - tête blanche	226
— - tête d'or	226
— - tête noire	225
— - tête rouge	226
— black and yellow	229
— .. capped	224
— .. crowned	230
— .. eared	242
— .. throated	236
— blue ..	182
— blue-backed	221
— Brazilian	236
— cærulean	240
— cendré de Cay.	230
— .. de Guiane	230
— cinereous	231
— collared ..	230
— crested ..	220
— crimson-throat.	240
— .. vented	241
— Desmaretian	240
— du Brezil	224
— Genus ..	219
— goitreux ..	225
— gold-breasted	236
— .. headed	225
— green-headed	228
— grey ..	234
— little ..	242

	Page
Manakin, long-tailed	222
— Miacatotl	235
— military ..	223
— New Holland	238
— noir huppé	221
— olive-backed	243
— orangé ..	229
— orange-bellied	243
— Papuan ..	242
— Peruvian	221
— Picicitli ..	233
— purple ..	232
— red and black	228
— rock ..	219
— speckled ..	238
— spotted ..	232
— striped-headed	237
— superb ..	222
— supercilious	239
— swallow ..	241
— varié ..	224
— verd huppé	221
— white-eared	226
— .. faced	234
— .. fronted	223
— .. headed	227
— .. throated	227
— yellow ..	233
— .. crowned	231
Mandalua	346
Mangeur des Vers ..	167
Manicup de Cayenne	235
Maria capra ..	101
Martin à croupion blanc	327
— couleur de pourpre	315
— de la Louisiane	311
— great American	316
— greatest, or Swift	323
— Indian ..	287
— Martlet, or Martinet	283
— purple ..	316

	Page
Martin, sand ..	284
— winter ..	291
Martinet à collier blanc	325
— - croupion blanc	325, 327
— - gorge blanche	327
— - ventre blanc	323
— grand ..	321
— .. à ventre blanc	311, 323
— .. de la Chine	325
— noir & blanc, &c.	312
— petit ..	283
— .. noir ..	310
— velocifere	328
Megalurus palustris	125
Meissen Moenche ..	13
Merion	114, 117, 122, 123
Merle à calotte noire	106
Mesange à ceinture blanche	260
— - croupion jaune	275
— - gorge noire	254
— - longue queue	256
— amoureuse	265
— à tête noire	253
— barbue ..	258
— bleue	247, 269
— brun à poitr. noire	266
— de Languedoc	262
— de Marais	252
— de Pologne	261
— du Cap.de B. Esp.	263
— grise à gor. jaune	159
— .. joues bl.	247
— grisette ..	268
— grosse ..	245
— .. bleue	269
— huppée	205, 249
— .. de la Car.	274
— noire	267, 275

VOLUME VII.

	Page
Miacatototl ..	235
Mirro Mirro ..	270
Mooti Choon ..	110
Moretto	23
Motacilla acredula ..	77
— æquinoctialis	198
— æstiva ..	150
— albicapilla	126
— albicollis	177
— arundinacea	16
— asilus ..	89
— auricollis	160
— aurorea ..	92
— Awatcha ..	146
— Bananivora	181
— bistrigata	218
— Blackburniæ	171
— Bonariensis	180
— borealis ..	143
— cærulea ..	173
— cærulescens	164
— Caffra ..	30
— Calendula	206
— calidris	180
— campestris	198
— cana ..	190
— Canadensis	157, 163
— caprata ..	100
— Carolinensis	200
— Cayana ..	182
— chrysocephala	187
— chrysoptera	175
— cincta ..	157
— citrina ..	141
— coromandelica	112
— coronata	154
— corpore ex fusc. vir. &c.	89
— corpore nigro, cauda rufa	23
— cristata ..	189
— curruca ..	82
Motacilla Cyane ..	143
— cyanea ..	117
— cyanocephala	183
— cyanura ..	91
— diophrys ..	44
— dominica ..	166
— dumetorum	83
— erithacus ..	25
— erythrogastra	27
— ferruginea	90
— fervida ..	92
— ficedula ..	83
— Fitis ..	12
— flammea ..	102
— flavescens ..	93
— flavicollis ..	159
— flavifrons ..	175
— fulicata ..	111
— fulva ..	187
— furva ..	204
— fusca ..	190
— fuscicollis ..	163
— grisea ..	177
— guianensis	196
— Guira ..	193
— gularis ..	218
— Hippolais ..	12
— Hispanica ..	76
— Hottentotta	58
— icterocephala	166
— incana ..	186
— Ivica ..	18
— juncorum ..	197
— Kamtschatkensis	145
— leucomela ..	72
— leucorrhoa	57
— lineata ..	184
— littorea ..	148
— longicauda	119
— longipes ..	142
— longirostra	47, 149
— Luscinia ..	4
Motacilla lutescens ..	144
— macroura ..	114
— maculata ..	64
— maculosa ..	156
— Madagascariensis	108
— Maderaspatana	108
— Magellanica	148
— magna ..	101
— Massiliensis	64
— maura ..	91
— melanoleuca	73
— minuta ..	242
— mitrata ..	169
— modularis ..	20
— montanella	90
— murina ..	191
— nigrirostris	144
— noveboracensis	152
— ochruros	21, 133
— oenanthe	52, 54
— olivacea ..	218
— oxura ..	114
— Palmarum	181
— Patagonica	146
— pensilis ..	194
— Pensylvanica	165
— perspicillata	195
— petechia ..	149
— Philippensis	112
— phœnicurus	21
— pileata ..	59
— pinguis ..	158
— Pleschanka	72
— protonotarius	188
— provincialis	35
— pusilla	134, 185
— regulus ..	68
— rossica	59, 145
— rubecula ..	41
— rubetra ..	50
— rubicola ..	59
— ruficapilla ..	165

VOLUME VII.

	Page
Motacilla ruficauda ..	197
— rufigastra ..	93
— salicaria ..	34
— Schœnobanus	18
— semitorquata	189
— Senegalensis	93
— Sepium ..	218
— sialis ..	191
— sibilatrix ..	74
— sibilla ..	63
— spinicauda	147
— stapazina	55
— striata ..	186
— strigata ..	218
— suecica ..	28
— sunamisica	134
— superba ..	117
— superciliosa	90
— sutoria ..	79
— sylvia ..	47
— thoracica ..	103
— tigrina ..	153
— Tiphia ..	127
— Tithys ..	23
— Trochilus ..	76
— Troglodytes	65
— varia ..	172
— vermivora ..	167
— virens ..	179
— umbra ..	154
Motteux	51, 57, 62
— grand ..	58
Mouchet	20
Murreanera	124
Muscicapa altera, Mas	50
— cærulea	173
— Cantatrix	76
— è cær. cin. fnsc. & var.	167
— fusco & albo varia	172
— leucomela	73
Muscicapa luctuosa	83
— malachura	123
— melanocephala	124
— melanoleuca	73
— prima Aldrov.	85
— secunda Aldr.	86
— sylvicola	74
Muscipeta minima	40
Musquito Hawk	243, 350
Nachschatter ..	332
Nacunda	351
Nachtigall	5
— bastard ..	10
Nachtswalbe ..	332
Neelkunthee ..	30
Nettle Creeper	14, 46
Night Hawk ..	349
Night Jar	334
Nightingale ..	5, 9
— American	180
Nun	248
Occhio di Bue ..	60
Oenanthe altera ..	55
— fusco-lutea min.	77
— nostra tertia	60
— secunda	50
Oiseau-mouche ..	79
Olivert	105
Opior-opior ..	217
Owl Churn, or Fern	334
— mountain ..	346
Ox Eye	245
Papilion di montano	292
Pardalotte ..	237, 240
Parozolino ..	247, 252
— palustre ..	252
Parus afer	266
— Alpinus ..	263
— Americanus	178, 185
— .. gut. flavo	159
— amorosus ..	265
— arundinaceus minor	16
Parus ater	250
— atricapillus	250, 253, 273
— atriceps ..	251
— aureola ..	228
— aureo vertice	154
— aureus alis cæruleis	188
— barbatus ..	257
— biarmicus ..	257
— bicolor ..	274
— Borbonicus ..	262
— cæruleo-albus	269
— cæruleus ..	247, 269
— Capensis ..	263
— Carolinensis cristat.	274
— .. griseus	159
— .. torquat.	169
— caudatus ..	256
— cedrus urop. flavo	156
— Cela	275
— cinereus ..	45
— cristatus	249, 274
— cyanus	268
— dorso cæruleo, &c.	268
— erythrocephalus	225
— Europæus ..	250
— Hudsonicus ..	273
— Japonicus ..	251
— ignotus ..	256
— Indicus	268, 271
— Knjaescik ..	299
— Lithuanicus ..	261
— longicaudus ..	256
— lugubris ..	255
— macrocephalus	270
— major	245
— Narboniensis ..	262
— Novæ Zealandiæ	270
— palustris	251, 254, 261
— pendulinus	261, 263
— Pipra ..	226
— Polonicus ..	261
— Russicus ..	258

VOLUME VII.

	Page
Parus Sæbyensis ..	260
— Sibiricus ..	260
— Sinensis ..	271
— Strœmii ..	255
— sylvaticus ..	250
— Virginianus ..	275
Passer Amer. alis nigris	228
— arundinaceus minor	16
— Virginianus	196, 197
Passera salvatica ..	20
Passerinette ..	86
Pavaneur	98
Peche-ke-ke-shish ..	274
Pendolino, o Pavonzino	256
Penduline	262
Pendulus ..	256, 258
Petit Simon ..	131
Pettichaps ..	10, 12
Pettirosso	41
Pfannnestiel ..	256
Phœnicurus ..	25
Phirrera	27
Picicitli ..	232, 233
Pinc-pinc	264
Pipra albifrons ..	234
— atricapilla ..	230
— aureola	228, 229
— cærulea ..	240
— Capensis ..	243
— caudata ..	222
— cinerea ..	231
— cristata ..	232
— Desmaretii ..	240
— erythrocephala	225, 226
— grisea ..	234
— gularis ..	240
— gutturalis ..	227
— hæmorrhoa ..	241
— leucocapilla ..	226
— leucocephala	227
— leucocilla ..	226
— Manacus ..	224
Pipra Miacototl ..	235
— militaris ..	223
— minuta ..	242
— nævia ..	232
— nigricollis ..	236
— Papuensis ..	242
— Pareola ..	221
— pectoralis ..	236
— Peruviana ..	221
— Picicitli ..	233
— punctata ..	238
— rubetra ..	233
— rupicola ..	219
— serena ..	223
— striata ..	237
— strigilata ..	236
— superba ..	222
— superciliosa ..	239
— torquata ..	230
Pitchou de Provence	35
Pitpit à coiffe bleue	184
— bleu de Cayenne	182
— vert	183
Pivotte ortolane ..	64
Plattmeise	252
Pli de l'aisle jaune ..	210
Plumet blanc ..	235
Podargus Javensis ..	370
Podena	17
Poobook	344
Pouillot	76
Poul-souci	71
Prothonotaire ..	188
Putta deuli	330
Queue en aiguille ..	147
— gazée ..	121
— rousse ..	197
— sanguine ..	196
Rain-bird	353
Rauchschwalbe ..	277
Reattino	65
Redbreast	41
Redbreast, blue ..	191
—— white-tailed	44
Redpole, yellow ..	149
Redstart ..	21, 23
— grey ..	24
Redtail	25
— black ..	26
Regulus	65
— ciner. non cristat.	76
— cristatus	68, 71
— rubineus ..	206
Remiz	261
Rohrsanger	34
Rohrsperling	16, 34
Roi	207
Roitelet ..	65, 71
— de Buenos Ayres	201
— de la Louisiane	202
— de Surinam	204
— mesange	205
— rubis ..	206
— triple bandeau	71
Rondine minore	277, 283
— riparia ..	285
Rondone	321
Rossignol	5
— de Muraille	21, 24
Rothkehlchen ..	41
Rothkehlein ..	41
Rothschwanz ..	23
— garten	23
— walde	50
Rothschwanzlein ..	25
Rothschwentzel ..	25
Rouge-queue à collier	25
— .. de la Guiane	196
— gorge ..	41
Roussette	18
Rousse tête ..	105
Roux & blanc ..	209
Rubecula Bononiensis	42
— Carolin. cærul.	191

VOLUME VII.

	Page
Rubetra Lucionensis	100
— Madagascar.	63
— major ..	50
— Philippensis	111, 113
— Senegalensis	93
Rubicola	50
Rupicola	219
— alis caud. nigris	221
Rupicole ..	219, 221
Rusignuolo ..	5
Ruticilla ..	21, 23
— Gibraltariensis	24
— tertia Aldrov.	23
— Wegflecklin	28
Sailor	187
Salangane	293
Salicaria Gesneri ..	34
Samber-galeng ..	293
Saxicola aurita ..	56
— fruticola ..	106
— oenanthe ..	52
— rubicola ..	60
— stapazina ..	55
Schaap Wagter	58, 59, 62
Schillfmachen ..	16
Schurriah	116
Schwalbe	277
— Chinesische felsen	296
— thurm ..	321
Schwanzmeise ..	256
Schwarzkehlchen ..	21
Schwartzkehliger ..	60
Scriccialo	68
Serin de Surinam ..	232
Shashy-wine pashu	318
Shrike, brown ..	237
Simon petit ..	131
Sorompetta, Sororupette	230
Sourcil double ..	44
Sowowpethaysish ..	150
Sparrow, Hedge ..	20
—— American	198
Sparrow, little brown	198
— reed ..	16
Spernuzzola ..	245
Spipolæ affinis ..	45
Spipola prima Aldr.	42, 45
Spippola maggiore ..	42
Stapazina	55
Steinschmatzer	52, 60
Stonechat	60
Stonesmich ..	60
Stoparola	47
Strix capite lævi, &c.	356
Swallow aculeated	304, 305
— ambergris	287, 288
— American	304
— Aoonalaschkan	290
— ash-bellied	313
— Barn ..	282
— black ..	310
— blue ..	302
— Brazilian	313
— brown-collared	289
— brunette	287
— Canada ..	316
— Cape ..	299
— chalybeate	317
— chimney	277, 304
— collared ..	304
— common ..	277
— Coromandel	304
— crag ..	290
— crested ..	299
— Dauurian	289
— dun-rumped	309
— dusky ..	287
— edible ..	293
— esculent	293, 296
— fulvous	302, 319
— genus ..	276
— green-blue	317
— grey-rumped	308
— .. small	296
Swallow, Javan ..	300
— Kleeho ..	293
— Linchi ..	292
— marsh ..	286
— martin ..	283
— .. Indian	287
— .. sand	285
— needle-tailed	307
— New Holland	308
— Otaheite ..	303
— Panayan ..	301
— Peruvian ..	312
— pied ..	313
— pintailed ..	308
— purple ..	315
— Quebec ..	312
— red-headed	288
— rock ..	290
— rufous-bellied	319
— .. fronted	301
— .. headed	288
— .. necked	319
— .. rumped	318
— St. Domingo	311
— Sand-Martin	285
— Senegal ..	310
— Severn ..	317
— sharp-tailed	307
— Siberian ..	307
— supercilious	314
— swift ..	328
— violet ..	316
— wheat ..	298
— white-bellied	311, 317
— .. winged	314
— wire-tailed	309
Swift, Balassian ..	329
— Chinese ..	325
— common ..	320
— greatest ..	323
— Indian ..	323
— murine ..	329

VOLUME VII.

	Page
Swift, nimble ..	329
— white-backed	326
— .. bellied	323
— .. collared	325
— .. rumped	327
— .. throated	327
Sylvia æquinoctialis	143, 198
— æstiva ..	150
— Africana ..	122
— agilis ..	212
— albicapilla ..	126
— albicollis ..	177
— anilis ..	136
— aquatica ..	81
— arundinacea	16
— Asiatica ..	130
— atrata ..	26
— atricapilla ..	13
— auricollis ..	160
— aurorea ..	92
— autumnalis ..	213
— Awatcha ..	146
— Bananivora ..	181
— Blackburniæ	171
— Bonariensis ..	180
— Borbonica ..	131
— borealis ..	143
— Brazil. viridis	193
— cærulea ..	173
— cærulescens ..	164
— Caffra ..	30
— calendula ..	206
— calidris ..	180
— Cambaiensis	129
— campestris ..	198
— cana	190
— Canadensis ..	163
— caprata ..	100
— Carolina ..	202
— Carolinensis ..	151
— caryophyllacea	127
— casta	138
Sylvia castanea ..	213
— Cayana ..	182
— Cayanens. cærulea	182
— certhiola ..	31
— Cetti	19
— chrysocephala	187
— chrysoptera	175
— cincta ..	157
— cinerea ..	45
— Cingalensis ..	128
— cisticola ..	88
— citrina ..	141
— citrinella ..	150
— conspicillata	110
— Coromandelica	112
— coronata	154, 156
— corpore griseo, &c.	24
— cristata ..	189
— cucullata ..	171
— curruca ..	82
— Cyane ..	143
— cyanea ..	117
— cyanocephala	183
— cyanura ..	91
— Dartfordiensis	35
— Dominica ..	166
— Dumetorum ..	83
— elata	205
— erithacus ..	25
— erythrogastra	27
— ferruginea ..	90
— fervida ..	92
— Ficedula ..	83
— flammea ..	102
— flavescens ..	93
— flavicollis ..	159
— flavifrons ..	175
— flavigastra ..	137
— flavopygia ..	275
— fluviatilis ..	33
— formosa ..	211
— fulicata ..	111
Sylvia fulva ..	187
— furva ..	204
— fusca ..	190
— fuscata ..	94
— fuscicollis ..	163
— galactotes ..	87
— Gibraltariensis	24
— grisea ..	177
— griseicollis ..	212
— Guianensis ..	196
— Guira ..	193
— gula grisea ..	25
— gula plumbea	20
— gularis ..	194
— Guzurata ..	129
— Hippolais ..	12
— hirundinacea	241
— hortensis ..	10
— Hottentotta ..	58
— Javanica ..	217
— icterocephala	166
— ignicapilla ..	71
— incana ..	186
— inornata ..	137
— juncorum ..	197
— Kamtschatkensis	145
— lateralis ..	140
— leucophœa ..	139
— leucorhoa ..	57
— lineata ..	184
— littorea ..	148
— livida ..	132
— Locustella ..	31
— longicauda ..	119
— longipes ..	142
— longirostris ..	149
— ludoviciana ..	200
— luscinia ..	4
— lutea capite nigro	60
— lutescens ..	144
— macroura ..	114
— maculata ..	64

VOLUME VII.

	Page
Sylvia maculosa ..	156
— Madadagasc.	96, 108
— Magellanica	148
— magna ..	101
— magnolia ..	214
— malachura ..	123
— Marilandica	161
— maritima ..	160
— Massiliensis ..	64
— Maura ..	91
— Mauritiana	132
— Mediterranea	89
— minima ..	142
— minuta	72, 151
— mitrata ..	169
— modularis ..	20
— montana	215, 217
— montanelia ..	90
— moschita ..	38
— murina ..	191
— muscipeta	59
— nævia ..	85
— Nattereri ..	40
— nigricollis ..	129
— nigrirostris ..	144
— nisoria ..	12
— Noveboracensis	152
— obscura ..	133
— Oenanthe ..	52
— olivacea ..	127
— Palmarum ..	181
— palustris ..	19
— pammelaina	95
— Parus ..	216
— passerina ..	86
— Patagonica	146
— Pensylvanica	165
— pensilis ..	194
— peregrina ..	168
— perspicillata	195
— petechia ..	149
— Petrarum	50
Sylvia Philadelphica	169
— Philippensis	112
— Philomela	9
— Phœnicurus	21
— phragmitis ..	34
— pileata ..	59
— pinguis ..	158
— Pinus ..	178
— Platensis ..	201
— plumbea ..	130
— Protonotarius	188
— provincialis	35
— Pumilio ..	77
— pusilla	134, 185, 215
— rara ..	214
— Regulus ..	68
— Rubecula ..	41
— Rubetra ..	50
— Rubicola	59, 138
— rubricata ..	138
— rubricollis	139
— rufa ..	40
— ruficapilla	165, 211
— ruficauda	197
— rufigastra	93
— rufiventris	141
— russeicauda	197
— sagittata ..	136
— salicaria ..	34
— Sarda ..	39
— Schœnobanus	18
— semitorquata	189
— Senegalensis	93
— sericea ..	9
— sialis ..	191
— Sibilatrix ..	74
— sibilla ..	63
— Sinensis ..	131
— solitaria ..	178
— sperata ..	106
— spinicauda	147
— stapazina	55, 56
Sylvia striata ..	186
— subalpina ..	87
— subflava ..	94
— suecica ..	28
— Sunamisica ..	134
— superciliosa ..	90
— sutoria ..	79
— sylvicola ..	74
— sylviella ..	47
— thorace argenteo	23
— tigrina ..	153
— Tithys ..	23
— torquata ..	185
— Trichas ..	161
— Trochilus ..	76
— Troglodytes	65
— Tschecantschia	145
— varia ..	172
— vermivora ..	167
— virens ..	179
— virescens ..	199
— viridis ..	183
— umbria ..	154
— undata ..	94
— Zeylonica ..	127
Taalchuchah, Taulchuchah	287, 289
Tachuris	184
Tanager, black-throated	193
— grey ..	208
Tanagra nigricollis	193
Tangara à gorge noire	193
— altera species	226
Tannen holtz ..	252
— meise ..	220
Tapera	313
Tarier	50
Tati	79
Tcheric ..	108, 109
Teetee poinam ..	142
Tertacampo ..	26
Tette-chevre de Cayenne	362

VOLUME VII.

Page

Tette-chevre roux .. 361
Thadaguan 138
Thrush, little brown 153
Tictickee, Tikkra .. 17
Tije guaeu .. 221
Tinta negra .. 15
Titlark, sings like a Grassh. 32
Titling 21
Titmouse, Alpine .. 264
— amorous .. 265
— azure .. 268
— bearded .. 257
— black .. 267
— .. breasted 266
— .. capped 273
— blue .. 247
— Canada .. 253
— Cape .. 263
— Chinese .. 271
— Cole .. 250
— Creeper .. 285
— crested 249, 274
— cross-billed 246
— eastern .. 260
— Genus .. 294
— gilded .. 272
— gold-headed 226
— great .. 245
— .. headed 270, 271
— grey .. 268
— Guiana .. 275
— hooded .. 169
— Hudsonian 273
— Japan .. 251
— Javan .. 251
— Indian .. 271
— Knjaescik 269
— Languedoc 262
— Lathamian 260
— long-tailed 256
— Louisiane 254
— lugubrous 255

Page

Titmouse marsh .. 251
— mountain 261, 266
— New Zealand 270
— Norway .. 255
— penduline 261
— Pine Pine 264
— rufous-headed 272
— scarlet-headed 273
— Siberian 260
— Stromian 255
— Toupet .. 274
— Virginian 275
— Wood .. 71
— yellow .. 77
Tòe Tòe 270
Tontoonée .. 120
Toupet ordinaire .. 205
Tout-voix 200
Toota foorka .. 132
Tractrac 108
Traine-buisson .. 20
Traquet 60
— à cul roux .. 113
— - lunettes .. 195
— - queue striée 113
— commandeur 96
— de Luçon .. 100
— de Madagascar 63
— de Manille 112
— du Cap. de B. Esp. 106
— du Senegal .. 92
— familier .. 100
— Fourmilier .. 100
— grand 50, 101, 112
— Imitateur .. 58
— Montagnard 102
— noir des Philippines 111, 112
— oreillard .. 56
— patre .. 61
— petit des Indes 112
Trochilus cristatus .. 68

Page

Troglodyte 65
—— Aëdon .. 204
—— de la Louis. 202
Tschecantschiki .. 60
Turdus arundinaceus min. 16
— Calamoxenus 45
— Trichas .. 161
Vencejos 299
Ufer schwalbe .. 285
Vireo flavifrons .. 208
Vitiflora 52
— cinerea .. 55
— grisea .. 54
— rufa .. 55
— rufescens .. 56
Vitrec 52
— à menton blanc 45
Upupa Americana lutea 219
— crocea .. 219
Urutau 347
Usignuolo di Fiume 18
—— Sardegna 19
Waldsanger .. 45
Warbler, African .. 123
— all black .. 95
— aquatic .. 81
— ash-crowned 65
— Asiatic .. 130
— autumnal 213
— Awatcha .. 146
— azure .. 116
— babbling .. 82
— Banana .. 181
— barred .. 12
— Batavian 125
— bay-breasted 213
— bearded .. 216
— belted .. 157
— black and white 73
— .. yellow 214
— black-backed 133
— Blackburnian 171

VOLUME VII.

	Page
Warbler, black-cap	13
— .. collared	145
— .. crowned	106
— .. headed	135
— .. hooded	106
— .. jawed	144
— .. necked	129
— .. pole	186
— .. red-tailed	26
— .. red-throat.	163
— bloody-side	165
— blue ..	191
— .. eyed yellow	150
— .. green	211
— .. grey	164
— .. headed	183
— .. Indian	192
— .. necked	30
— .. tailed	91
— .. throated	28
— .. striped	184
— .. yellow-back.	185
— Bogrush ..	18
— bonnet ..	145
— Botany-Bay	141
— Bourbon ..	131
— buff-faced	144
— .. headed	135
— .. rumped	107
— Bush ..	218
— cærulean ..	173
— Caffrarian	30
— Cambaian	129
— Cape ..	106
— .. May	160
— Carolina	151
— Carteian ..	38
— Caspian ..	149
— Cayenne ..	182
— Cetti's ..	19
— Ceylon ..	128
— chaste ..	138

	Page
Warbler, chestnut-bellied	27
— China ..	131
— Choirister ..	97
— Chret ..	217
— ciliary ..	111
— Cingalese ..	128
— citrine ..	141
— citron ..	115
— .. bellied	93
— Commander	96
— Connecticut	212
— Coromandel	112
— Cowled ..	170
— cream-coloured	59
— crested ..	189
— crimson-breasted	139
— Dalmatian	15
— Danubian	33
— dark ..	101
— Dartford ..	35
— Dauurian ..	92
— double-streaked	44
— dusky	94, 154
— dwarf ..	134
— Epicurean	83
— equatorial ..	198
— equinoctial	143
— etherial ..	130
— exile	136
— familiar ..	100
— fantail ..	88
— fenny ..	125
— ferruginous	194
— fig-eater ..	85
— flame-coloured	102
— flaxen ..	94
— flowery ..	72
— Foodkey ..	125
— gauze-tailed	121
— Genus ..	1
— Gibraltar ..	87
— gilt-throat	90

	Page
Warbler, gold-bellied	137
— .. crowned	154
— .. winged	175
— Gooda ..	49
— grasset ..	158
— grasshopper	31
— great-tailed	114
— green ..	179
— .. backed	50
— .. Indian	127
— greenish ..	199
— grey ..	208
— .. headed	218
— .. poll ..	186
— .. throated	190
— grisly .	177
— Guiana, red-	196
— Guira ..	193
— gular ..	218
— Guzurat ..	129
— half-collared	189
— hang-nest	180
— Harrison's	119
— hedge ..	20
— hemlock ..	216
— hooded ..	169
— Jamaica ..	166
— Javan ..	217
— Indigo ..	143
— Isabella ..	99
— Kentucky	211
— leucomele	72
— livid ..	132
— long-billed	145
— .. legged	142
— .. shanked	142
— tailed	126
— Luzonian	100
— Madagascar	96
— Magellanic	148
— Marmora	39
— marsh ..	19

VOLUME VII.

Page

Warbler, Maurice .. 132
— Mediterranean 89
— melodious 105
— Moor .. 91
— mountain 124, 215
— mourning 169
— murine .. 191
— Namaqua .. 102
— Nashville 211
— Natterer's 40
— New Holland 138
— New York 152
— Nightingale 4, 9
— olivaceous 218
— olive .. 127
— .. backed 81
— .. brown 190
— orange-bellied 187
— .. headed 187
— .. rumped 124
— .. thighed 162
— .. throated 160
— Palm .. 181
— Paraguan 184
— passerine .. 86
— Patagonian 146
— pensile .. 194
— Persian .. 134
— Pettichaps 10, 12
— Philippine 119
— pileated .. 59
— Pine .. 178
— .. swamp 215
— pink .. 127
— piping .. 97
— plumbeous 130
— Prairie .. 151
— prattling .. 99
— Prothonotary 188
— Provence .. 64
— Quebec .. 166
— Redbreast 41, 44

Page

Warbler, red-headed 149
— .. rumped 116
— .. start 21, 23
— .. tail 25, 62
— .. throated 165
— .. vented 126
— Reed 16, 18
— ruddy .. 138
— .. tail 197
— rufous 40, 57
— .. and white 209
— .. bellied 104
— .. crown. 38, 105
— .. necked 209
— .. sided 93
— .. tailed 113, 197
— .. throated 43
— .. vented 141
— Rush .. 197
— Russian .. 31
— rusty-headed 143
— .. shouldered 121
— .. side 140
— St. Domingo 177
— Sardinian 38
— sedge .. 34
— Senegal .. 93
— sharp-tailed 114
— shore .. 148
— shrubby .. 107
— Siberian .. 90
— silky .. 9
— simple .. 198
— slender-tail 113
— soft-tail 123
— sooty .. 111
— spectacle 110, 195
— spotted-tail 174
— .. yellow 153
— stone chat 59
— stoparola .. 47
— streaked .. 136

Page

Warbler, streaked-crown. 176
— strutting .. 98
— subalpine 87
— sultry .. 92
— superb .. 117
— Susan .. 133
— Swallow 240, 241
— Sibyl .. 63
— Tailor .. 79
— tawny-bellied 217
— .. rumped 81
— Tennesee .. 168
— terrene .. 137
— thoracic .. 103
— thorn-tail .. 127
— Tithys .. 23
— Tractrac .. 108
— virescent .. 49
— umbrose .. 154
— undated .. 94
— wave-tailed 113
— wheat-ear 52
— .... Russet 55
— Whin-chat 50
— whiskered 43
— white-breasted 83
— .. chinned 180
— .. crowned 126
— .. eyed 108
— .. poll 172
— .. tailed 139
— .. throat 45, 47
— worm-eater 167
— wreathed 140
— yellow-backed 185
— .. bellied 163
— .. breasted 161
— .. browed 90
— .. fronted 175, 208
— .. poll 150
— .. rumped 156

VOLUME VII.

	Page
Warbler, yellow-shouldered	210
— .. throated	159
— .. vented	136, 176
— .. wren	76
Weiden-Sanger ..	46
— Zeisig ..	76
Weiss-schwanz ..	52
Wheatear	52
— black-eared	56
— Cape ..	58
— grey ..	54
— orange-breasted	62
— Provence ..	64
— rufous ..	57
— Russet	55, 56
Wheatear, spotted ..	64
Wheel-Bird ..	334
Whinchat	50
Whipperiwhip ..	355
Whip-poor-Will	349, 353
Wilde Swaluu ..	327
Wren ..	65, 66
— barred-tail ..	202
— brown ..	204
— fire-crested ..	71
— gold-crested ..	68
— gold-naped ..	205
— great	203
— green ..	74, 76
— House	204
— Louisiane ..	200
— Marsh	200
Wren Plata	201
— Reed	16
— Regal	207
— ruby-crowned ..	206
— Savannah ..	205
— Scotch ..	77
— Swamp ..	76
— willow ..	77
— winter ..	65
— wood	74
— yellow	74, 76, 77
Wustling	84
Yellow-poll	151
— rump ..	275
Zaun Koenig ..	65
— schlupper ..	65

VOLUME VIII.

	Page
Abluk-Cherui ..	367
Abutarda	351
Acuho	232
Aderi	66
Agami	347
Alector	168
Argus geant ..	206
— Luen ..	205
Attagas	247
Attagen	242, 247, 271
— Americanus	237, 326
— Pensylvaniæ	234
Averhuhn	224
Avestruz Africano	387
Avis Motmot, &c.	140
Aukuskow ..	228
Autruche ..	377, 387
Ayam-Ayam-han ..	309
Bagadais	11
Bait Teetur ..	281
Balam	105
Bartavelle	289
Benial	333
Bird, uncom. from Malacca	331
Birkhuhn	228
Bis-ergot	268
Biset	7
Bob-white	325
Bonasa Canadensis	232
— freti Hudsonis	232
— major Canadensis	235
— Pyreniaca	250
— Scotica ..	247
Bonosa	242
Bosch-duif, Wilde duyf	22
Breit-schwanz ..	10
Burong Jouane ..	80
— Trong	334, 335
Bustard, Abyssinian	361
— African ..	361
— Arabian ..	354
— black-headed	359
— blue-necked	360
— Chili ..	350
— great ..	351
— .. billed	362
— Indian ..	350
— lesser ..	363
— little ..	363
— marbled ..	362
— New Holland	354
— Passarage	365
— Rhaad ..	368
— ruffed ..	367
— thick-kneed	369
— white-chinned	368
— .. eared	356
Burra Buttair ..	303
Caille ..	312, 316
— à ventre perlé	310
— australe ..	306
— blanche ..	307
— brune de Madag.	300
— de Cayenne	328
— de la Chine	318
— .. Côte de Coromandel	311
— .. nouv. Guinée	311
— de l'Isle de Luçon	321
	338
— de Madagascar	339
Caille des Malouines	327
— des Philippines	318
— fraise	318
— grande de la Chine	307
— .. .. Madag.	310
— huppée du Mexique	329
— nattée ..	310
— verte	307, 321
Callera lava	301
Canapetiere ..	363
Capricalca ..	224
Capueiras	323
Caracara	347
Casoar	381
— de la nouv. Holl.	384
Cassowary, galeated	381
——— New Holland	383
——— Southern	383
——— Van Diemen's	384
Casuarius Emeu ..	381
——— nov. Hollandiæ	383
Cehoilotl	38
Chacamel	137
Chachalacametl ..	137
Charadrius Illyricus	369
——— oedicnemus	369
——— scolopax	369
Cheuque	377
Chinquis	120
Chororao	219
Chrokiel	316
Chulla Churj ..	366
Churge	358
Churi ..	377, 380
Churra	257

VOLUME VIII.

	Page
Cirris	359
Cock, Bantam ..	175
— crested ..	172
— crisped ..	173
— Dorking ..	172
— domestic ..	168
— dwarf ..	174
— Friesland ..	173
— Jago ..	164
— Javan ..	166
— Indian	151, 154
— Jungle ..	182
— Malabar ..	165
— negro ..	176
— Paduan ..	176
— Persian ..	173
— rough-footed	175
— rumpless ..	173
— silk ..	178
— Turkish ..	175
— wild, Sonnerat's	181
Cocolin	327
Cocotzin	93
Colcuicuiltic, Colenicui	326
Coli sonalis	327
Colin grand ..	142
Colombe brame ..	46
—— à calotte blanche	49
—— - ceinturon noir	34
—— - collier pourpre	69
—— - double collier	18
—— - gorge pourprée	41
—— - large queue	104
—— - Masque blanc	28
—— - Moustaches blanch.	37
—— - Moust. noires	49
—— - nuque ecaillée	27
—— - nuque perlée	57
—— - nuque violette	34
—— - oreillon bleu	66
—— - queue annulée	43

	Page
Colombe à ventre rouge	48
—— Ægyptienne	40
—— azurée ..	43
—— biset sauvage	7
—— blanche ..	57
—— Brame ..	40
—— bruvert ..	24
—— Colombin	3
—— domestique	4
—— ecaillée ..	27
—— emeraudine	36
—— erythroptere	71
—— Fermin ..	38
—— geant ..	31
—— Geoffroy	35
—— Goadgang	46
—— grivelée ..	47
—— Haggarero	24
—— herissé ..	24
—— Jamboo ..	62
—— Jounud ..	65
—— Kurukura	63
—— Labrador	33
—— largup ..	44
—— lumachelle	31
—— maillée ..	58
—— Masque blanc	28
—— Maugé ..	106
—— melanoptere	101
—— muscadivore	19
—— Oricou ..	21
—— peinte ..	59
—— Poukiobou	70
—— Ramier ..	15
—— Ramiret ..	26
—— Ramiron ..	17
—— rouge cap ..	64
—— roussard ..	22
—— roussette ..	35
—— Souris ..	37
—— tambourette	36
—— tigrée ..	67

	Page
Colombe turgris ..	41
—— vineuse ..	56
—— vlouvlou ..	34
—— voyageuse ..	96
Colombi-galline à barbillon	86
—— à camail	84
—— - crav. noire	87
—— - face blanche	95
—— - front gris	95
—— goura	83
—— Hottentot	87
—— montagnard	88
—— pigmé	93
—— poignardé	90, 91
—— roux violet	89
—— Talpacoti	93
Colombi Hocco ..	83
Colombi-perdrix à cravatte noire	87
—— roux viol.	88
Colombo domestico	4
Columba, Abyssinica	77
— Ægyptiaca	40
— ænea ..	19
— Afra ..	36
— alba	20, 57
— albicapilla	77
— Amboinensis	102
— Antarctica	45
— armillaris	47
— aromatica	79
— arquatrix	17
— Asiatica	68
— atricapilla	77
— auricularis	21
— aurita	65, 66
— australis	79
— badia ..	20
— Bantamensis	104
— barbarica	9
— bitorquata	18
— brunnea ..	24

VOLUME VIII.

	Page
Columba cærulea	42, 43
— cæruleocephala	60
— calva ..	82
— Cambaiensis	58
— Canadensis	98
— Capensis ..	102
— Caribæa ..	43
— Carolinensis	99
— carunculata	86
— cauda annulata	43
— .. fasciata	43
— chalcoptera	31
— cincinnata, &c.	10
— cincta ..	34
— cinerea ..	37
— corensis ..	27
— coronata ..	83
— cristata	8, 44, 331
— cruenta ..	90
— cucullata ..	9
— curvirostra	81
— cyanocephala	87
— dasypus ..	8
— domestica	4
— domestica rostro recurvo	12
— Dominicensis	49
— Eimensis ..	69
— elegans ..	33
— Eques ..	12
— erythroptera	71, 72
— erythrothorax	95
— Franciæ ..	24
— frontalis ..	95
— fulicaria ..	14
— galeata ..	11
— Geoffroyi ..	35
— Guinea ..	22
— gutturosa	13
— gyratrix ..	11
— gymnopthalmos	65
— Hispanica ..	7

	Page
Columba hispida ..	10
— Hoilotl ..	39
— holosericea	34
— Hottentotta	87
— jambos ..	62
— Jamaicensis	94
— Javanica ..	60
— Indica	61, 65
— jubata ..	14
— larvata ..	28
— laticauda ..	10
— leucocephala	49
— leucoptera	65
— Lignorum proprie	3
— littoralis ..	20
— Livia ..	7
— macroura ..	108
— maculata	14, 23
— maculosa	67
— Madagascariensis	72
— Maderaspatana	75
— Malabarica	40
— Malaccensis	104
— marginata	100
— martinica	89
— Martinicana	66
— Maugei ..	106
— melanocephala	41
— melanoleuca	46
— melanoptera	101
— mercurialis	8
— meridionalis	28
— Mexicana	38
— migratoria	96
— militaris ..	81
— minima ..	91
— minor ventre candido	94
— minuta ..	93
— montana	39, 88
— mugiens ..	83
— mutinensis minor	8

	Page
Columba mystacea ..	37
— nævia ..	39
— Nicobarica	84
— Norfolciensis	30
— Norwegica	8
— Oenas ..	3
— orientalis ..	54
— pacifica ..	44
— pallida ..	30
— Palumbus	14
— passerina ..	91
— pedibus pennatis	8
— Percussor	13
— phasianella	107
— phœnicoptera	74
— picata ..	47
— picazuro ..	66
— picturata ..	59
— Pompadora	73
— Portoricensis	22
— psittacea ..	78
— purpurata	63
— purpurea	76
— risoria ..	55
— Romana ..	7
— rubricapilla	64
— rufa ..	89
— ruffina ..	35
— rupicola ..	7
— sanguinea	91
— St. Thomæ	81
— Sassciulo ..	15
— saxatilis Jamaic.	49
— Senegalensis	58
— Sinica ..	48
— spadicea ..	31
— speciosa ..	26
— squammosa	27
— striata	104, 105
— superba ..	70
— Suratensis	57
— Surinamensis	38

VOLUME VIII.

	Page
Columba sylvestris ..	3
— tabellaria	12
— Tannensis	82
— tetraoides	90
— tigrina ..	57
— tremula ..	10
— turbita ..	10
— turcica ..	11
— Turtur ..	50
— tympanistria	36
— vernans ..	75
— vinacea ..	56
— violacea ..	34
— .. mutica	89
— viridis	41, 79
— .. Amboin.	79
— .. Philipp.	75
— Zealandica	24
Columbaccio ..	15
Columbus minimus	91
Colombar à front nud	82
— aromatique	79, 80
— commandeur	81
— Joojoo ..	75
— Maitsou ..	79
— unicolor ..	78
— waalia ..	77
Coo-ow	207
Coq à cinq Doigts	172
— commun ..	168
— de Bantam ..	175
— de Bruyere ..	224
— .... à long. queue	226
— .... à queue fourch.	228
— de Caux ..	176
— de Padoue ..	176
— frisé	173
— huppé	172
— nain	174
— negre	176
Coq sans croupion	173
— Sauvage ..	181
— Sonnerat ..	181
Coquar	192
Coturnicis simulacrum	326
Coturnix Americ. varieg.	328
— dactylisonans	312
— excalfatoria	318
— Javensis ..	309
— Indica	309, 329
— Ludoviciana	328
— Madascariensis	339
— major ..	316
— Mexicana ..	327
— .. cristata	329
— .. major	142
— Philippensis	318
— textilis ..	310
Coucla	74
Coxolitli	152
Coyolcozque ..	327
Crax Alector	151, 152
— Braziliensis ..	156
— carunculata ..	155
— Cumanensis ..	133
— Curassous ..	154
— galeata	158
— globicera ..	154
— Guianensis ..	151
— Mexicana	157, 212
— Mitu	136
— Pauxi	157
— Peruviana ..	152
— Pipile	133
— rubra	152
— vertice corneo ..	158
Cryptonyx coronatus	331
— rufus ..	334
Curassavia	154
Curassow, blue ..	156
— Cock and Hen	154
— crested	151, 156
Curassow, crying ..	137
— Cumana ..	133
— Cushew ..	157
— galeated ..	158
— globose ..	154
— piping ..	133
— razor-billed	156
— red ..	152
— wattled ..	155
Curwaruk	371
Curria teetur ..	270
Curlew stone ..	369
Cycnus cucullatus ..	372
Dagu	309
Delima	60
Deo-kukura	120
Didus ineptus ..	372
— Nazarenus ..	375
— solitarius ..	374
Dindon	125
Dodar	372
Dod-eersen	372
Dodo, hooded ..	372
— nazarene ..	375
— solitary ..	374
Doom durauz ..	196
Dove, brown Indian	65
— from China ..	48
— stabbed ..	90
— stock	3
Drigul	338
Dronte	372
Duck-field	363
Dubkee	240
Eddinemo	369
Emeu, American	377, 380
— New South Wales	383
Eperronier	120
Eyes large	358
Fagiano	187
Faisan	187
— cornu ..	208

VOLUME VIII.

	Page
Faisan couronné des Indes	83
— Dindon ..	193
— de la Guiane	139
— doré ..	194
— huppé de Cayenne	212
— noir	203
— noir & blanc	199
— panaché ..	191
— rouge ..	266
— verdatre de Cay.	135
Fedoa nostra tertia	369
Fiœlde Rype ..	240
Flercher ..	366
Founingo ..	72, 79
Fowat	106
Fowl, Barbary ..	179
— Siberian ..	179
Fraise	318
Francolin à collier ..	235
— - collier roux	271
— - gorge nue	266
— - longue queue	226
— Adanson	267
— de l'Isle de France	274
— Haban-kukella	268
— perlé ..	276
— spadicé ..	271
Frecourou	58
Gallinaceo	125
Gallina Corylorum ..	242
— de Africa ..	144
— Frieslandica ..	173
— Indica ..	125
— .. alia ..	156
— pratojuola ..	363
— vertice tuberoso	177
Gallopavo Braziliensis	131
Gallus Bankiva ..	166
— Banticus ..	175
— cincinnatus ..	173
— domesticus ..	168
Gallus epidermide nigric.	176
— gallinaceus peregr.	372
— giganteus ..	164
— Guineensis ..	144
— Japonicus ..	178
— Javanicus ..	167
— Indicus alius	154
— Macartneii ..	184
— minor ..	175
— Mozambicanus	176
— Patavinus ..	176
— Persicus ..	173
— plumipes ..	175
— Turcicus ..	175
Game, white ..	239, 245
Gamma	338
Ganga	250
— bibande ..	259
— quadrubande	266
— unibande ..	256
Gassur	342
Gelinotte ..	228, 242
— à double ailes	237
— blanche ..	239
— de Canada	232
— des Indes	260
— des Sables	254
— grise ..	244
— grosse ..	235
— huppée d'Amer.	237
— rayée ..	255
Gilwut	186
Glimukan	60
Goadgang ..	32, 46, 47
Godwit, 3d sort of	369
Googo, Gugu	43, 54
Gooria Teetur ..	286
Gooto	262
Gorcock	248
Gorge-nue	266
Grandoule	250
Gronautun punduh	258
Grous, bahtah ..	258
— birch ..	245
— black ..	228
— double-banded	259
— Gooto ..	262
— Hasel ..	242
— Helsingian ..	244
— heteroclite ..	261
— hybrid ..	230
— Indian ..	260
— Libyan ..	253
— long-tailed ..	226
— Namaqua ..	251
— Nemesian ..	244
— pinnated ..	237
— pin-tailed ..	250
— Ptarmigan .	239
— red	247
— Rehusak ..	247
— rock	241
— ruffed ..	234
— sand	254
— Senegal ..	253
— sharp-tailed ..	226
— shoulder-knot	235
— spotted ..	232
— spurious ..	231
— Surinagur ..	257
— white ..	245
— willow ..	245
— wood ..	223
Grus Psophia ..	347
Grygallus	230
— minor ..	245
— .. punctatus	230
Guan, Courier ..	142
— crested ..	131
— crying ..	137
— Eye-brow ..	139
— Genus ..	131
— Marail ..	135
— Motmot ..	139

VOLUME VIII.

	Page
Guan, obscure ..	137
— Parraqua ..	140
— piping ..	133
— supercilious ..	138
— Yacou ..	133
Haban-kukella ..	269
Haggarero	24
Hannequaw	140
Haselhuhn	242
— bunte ..	244
Haubentaube ..	9
Haushahn Gemeine ..	168
Haustaube	4
Heathcock, black and spotted	232
——— brown and spotted	232
——— ruffed ..	234
Hemipodius fasciatus	343
—— hottentottus	345
—— lunatus	336
—— maculosus	344
—— nigricollis	339
—— nigrifrons	341
—— Peruvianus	152
—— pugnax	341
—— tachydromus	337
—— thoracicus	328
Hen Peruvian, red	152
Heteroclite	261
Hoactzin	212
Hocco de la Guiane	151, 156
— de Perou ..	152
— du Mexique	157
— Teucholi ..	154
Hockerhuhn ..	157
Hoitlallotl	142
Hoitlotl	39
Holtz Taube ..	3
Ho-ouy	325
Hoonkeah	340
Horse of the Woods	225
Houbara	367
Houpifere Macartney	184
Hurta Googo ..	75
Jabiru-guacu ..	377
Jacupema, Jacupemba	131, 135
Jacutinga	134
Jambu	213
Jemam	140
Jerva-guwa ..	68
Joo-an	76
Joo-joo	75
Kalekutische Hahn	125
Kamri, Kamta ..	58
Karoeba	137
Kasuar gehaubte	381
Kata	250
Katraca	140
Keron	247
Kervan	371
Kin-chien-keg ..	120
Kittiwiah	250
Knorcock	356
Korhaen	357
Kronvogel	83
Kropfer	13
Kuaow	207
— chirmin ..	120
Kubootu-jungly ..	68
Kurukuru	63
Lachtaube ..	55
Lagopede	239
— de la Baye d'Hudson	245
Lagopus altera Plinii	247
— corylorum	242
— freti Hudsonis	232
— from Hudson's B.	232
— hybridus ..	231
Lampattu	20
Lanting	279
Lava surra ..	249
Leek	366
Limoo-an	60
Lohong	354
Long-Bird	142
Loo-ah	341
Lophophore ..	203
— resplendissant	210
Lophophorus refulgens	210
Luen	205
Lyre	159
Macucagua	213
Magoua	213
Maitsou	79
Mame	323
Maquas Duye ..	103
Marai, Maraye ..	135
Meleagris cristata ..	131
— pectore albo	147
— Satyra ..	208
Memewuck	97
Menura novæ Hollandiæ	159
— superba ..	159
Merak	116
Mira, Mara	204
Mitu, Mutu ..	151
Mituporanga	151, 154
Mocoicocoe ..	215
Mohreinhuner ..	176
Moorcock	240
Moory Manmoorei	210
— Zeereen ..	211
Muthurau	201
Nandu	377
Nehla Nemalia ..	366
Nepaul	208
Nhandu guacu & apoa	377
Numida Ægyptiaca	147
— cristata ..	148
— meleagris	144
— mitrata ..	148
Oc-kiss-cow ..	228
Ococolin	322
Oedicnemus ..	369

	Page
Oedicnemus crepitans	369
Oenas Americanus	96
Oiseau de Nazareth	375
— trompette ..	347
Oopa, Ooopara ..	63
Oorail	366
Opisthocomus ..	212
Orooba	19
Ortygis lucionensis	338
Ostrich, American	377
— black ..	387
— flying ..	355
Otis Afra	356
— Arabs	354
— atra	356
— aurita	365
— Bengalensis ..	358
— Chilensis ..	350
— Houbara ..	367
— Indica ..	368
— minor ..	363
— Oedicnemus ..	369
— Rhaad ..	368
— tarda	351
— Tetrax	363
Outarde	351
— d'Afrique ..	356
— huppé d'Arabie	354
— moyenne des Indes	358
— petite ..	363
Palemito	92
Paloma, Paloma torcas	67
Palumbus Amboinensis	61
— Carolinensis	96
— minor ..	3
— Moluccensis	19
— torquatus	14
Paon	109
— blanc	113
— petit de Malac	119
— sauvage	114, 355
Paradise-Bird, Parkinson.	159
Parkinson	159
Parraqua	140
Partridge, African ..	277
— American	324
— Aragonian	256
— Asiatic	281
— austral ..	308
— Barbary	293
— bare-necked	266
— beautiful	274
— black ..	273
— brown African	271
— buff-breasted	296
— Cambaian	334
— Cape ..	265
— Caspian ..	290
— Ceylon ..	268
— Cheshire	286
— chestnut-bell.	305
— Chittygong	268, 295
— common	283
— crested Californian	328
— crowned	331
— Curria ..	270
— curve-billed	279
— Damascus	250, 287
— double-spurred	268
— dusky-breasted	297
— dwarf	305
— eye-brow	304
— eyed ..	301
— Francolin	271
— Gingi ..	278
— gorget ..	302
— great ..	213
— Greek ..	289
— green ..	331
— Guernsey	291
— Guiana	323
— hackled	307
— Javan ..	308
Partridge, Kakelik ..	290
— Lauwau ..	304
— Leona ..	273
— long-billed	282
— Malacca	324
— Mariland	324
— Mexican	322
— Mosambique	297
— mountain	88, 288
— New England	324
— New Holland	344
— noisy ..	309
— olive ..	303
— oriental	300
— pearled	276
— perching	281
— Pintado	274
— Pondicherry	279
— red ..	289
— .. billed	298
— .. legged	291
— .. necked	266
— rock ..	335
— rufous-breasted	296
— rust-bellied	298
— Senegal	267
— spruce ..	233
— Virginian	234
— violaceous	331
— undulated	305
— white ..	245
— white-cheeked	304
— wood	232, 299
Pavo albus	113
— cristatus ..	109
— Japonicus ..	116
— Sinensis ..	118
— spicifer ..	116
— varius ..	113
Pavone	109
Pauw Wilde	355, 360
Pauxi à barbillons	155

	Page
Pauxi à pierre ..	157
— galeata ..	157
— Mitu ..	156
Paxara piedra ..	157
Peacock, black-shouldered	114
— crested ..	109
— genus ..	109
— Japan ..	116
— Javan ..	116
— Iris ..	118
— Malay ..	121
— Pheasant ..	119
— Thibet ..	120
— white ..	113
— wild ..	355
Peahen, male-feathered	113
Peintade	144
— à crête ..	148
— cornal ..	148
— mitrée ..	148
Penducky ..	53
Penelope cristata ..	131
— cumanensis	133
— Guan ..	131
— Jacupema	131
— leucolophos	133
— Marail ..	135
— mit den schopfe	131
— obscura ..	137
— Parraqua	140
— Pipile ..	133
— satyra ..	208
— superciliaris	138
— vociferans	137
Peoa	138
Perdix	266
— Afra ..	277
— Americana ..	324
— Andalusiæ ..	337
— Asiatica ..	281
— australis ..	306
— bicalcarata	267, 268

	Page
Perdix borealis ..	324
— Braziliensis ..	213
— Californica ..	328
— Cambaiensis	334
— Capensis ..	265
— Caspia ..	290
— Chinensis ..	318
— cinerea ..	283
— cinereo-alba	285
— clamator ..	265
— Coromandeliana	310
— coronata ..	331
— Coturnix ..	312
— Coyolcos ..	327
— cristata ..	329
— Damascena	250, 287
— dentata ..	323
— Falklandica ..	327
— ferruginea ..	307
— Francolinus ..	271
— Gibraltarica ..	336
— Gingica ..	278
— Græca ..	289
— grisea ..	300
— Guianensis ..	323
— gularis .	299
— Hudsonica ..	330
— Javanica ..	308
— Kakalik ..	290
— longirostris ..	282
— Madagascariensis	274
— Manillensis ..	321
— Marilanda ..	324
— Mexicana ..	326
— montana ..	288
— .. Mexicana	322
— nævia ..	322
— novæ Angliæ	329
— .. Guineæ	311
— .. Hispaniæ	142
— nudicollis ..	266
— oculea ..	301

	Page
Perdix orientalis ..	322
— perlata ..	276
— petrosa ..	296
— Ponticeriana ..	279
— rubra	291, 293
— .. Borbonica	293
— rubricollis ..	266
— rufa	289, 291, 292, 293
— saxatilis ..	289
— Senegalensis	267
— Sinensis ..	276
— Sonninii ..	328
— spadicea ..	271
— striata ..	310
— suscitator ..	309
— varia ..	344
— Virginiana ..	324
— viridis ..	331
— Zeylonensis ..	268
Perdrix à camail ..	307
— - do[illegible] [illegible]ausse col	278
— - g[illegible] [illegible]sse	299
— Ayamman ..	308
— d'Afrique ..	266
— d'Amerique	324
— de Gingi ..	278
— de Java ..	308
— de la Gambra	296
— de la Guiane	219, 323
— de Montagne	288
— de nouv. Angleterre	324
— de Pondichery	280
— de roche ..	296
— des roches ..	241
— des saules ..	245
— grise	283, 287
— .. blanche	285
— .. petite	287
— muet ..	245
— perlée de la Chine	276
— rouge	271, 291
— .. d'Afrique	266

	Page
Perdrix rouge de Barbarie	293
— .. de Madag.	271
Pergambu Kalabu	20
Perle Huner ..	144
Pernice	289
Peruvian Hen ..	152
Pfau	109
Phasianus albus ..	191
— .. Sinensis	199
— Antillarum	347
— Argus ..	205
— Colchicus	187
— cornutus	208
— crispus	173
— cristat.	172, 212
— .. Indicus	83
— cruentus	205
— curvirostris	210
— ecaudatus	173
— erythropthalmus	201
— fuscus Brazil.	131
— Gallopavonis	193
— Gallus	168, 181
— guianensis	139
— hybridus	191, 193
— ignitus	184
— Impejanus	210
— lanatus	178
— leucomelanos	203
— Mexicanus	142
— Morio ..	176
— Motmot	139
— Nycthemerus	199
— pavoninus	118
— pentadactylus	172
— Pictus ..	194
— plumipes	175
— Pumilio	174
— Pusillus	175
— rufus ..	204
— sanguineus	194

	Page
Phasianus Satyrus	208
— Sinensis aureus	194
— superbus	167, 196
— torquatus	190
— Turcicus	175
— varius	167, 191
— vertice cornibus donato	177
— vociferans	137
Pheasant, Argus ..	205
— barred-tail	196
— Barbary Fowl	179
— black and white China	199
— Butool ..	186
— Chittygong	200
— coloured	203
— common	187
— Courier ..	142
— crested ..	212
— fire-backed	184
— Genus ..	163
— gold ..	194
— Guiana ..	151
— horned ..	208
— hybridal	192
— Impeyan	210
— lineated	201
— Nepaul	202
— one kind of	117
— painted ..	194
— Parraqua	140
— pencilled	179, 194
— Pensylvania	234
— ring ..	190
— rufous-tailed	204
— silver ..	199
— Turkey ..	193
— sanguine	205
— Siberian ..	179
— Sumatran	204
— superb ..	167

	Page
Pheasant, Sylhet ..	208
— variegated	167, 191
Picacuroba ..	99
Picazuro ..	66, 67
Picui ..	91, 94
Picui-pinima ..	27
Pigeon à ailes rousses	71
— - cravate ..	10
— - la cour. blanche	49
— Amboina ..	102
— antarctic ..	45
— aromatic ..	79
— Asiatic ..	68
— auricular ..	21
— aurited ..	66
— austral ..	79
— azure ..	43
— Bagadais ..	11
— bald ..	82
— .. pated ..	49
— Bantamese ..	104
— Barbary ..	9
— bay ..	20
— belted ..	34
— Berbice ..	42
— Biset ..	7
— black-capped	41
— .. spotted	39
— .. winged	101
— blanc Mang. de Musc.	20
— blossom-headed	70
— blue ..	42
— .. headed	87
— .. naped	47
— .. topped	45
— bronze-winged	31
— brown ..	24
— brun à couv. ailes rouges	94
— Brush or Ground	32
— Canada ..	98

	Page
Pigeon, Cape ..	102
— Caribbee ..	43
— Carolina ..	99
— Carrier ..	12
— carunculated	86
— Cavalier ..	12
— chestnut-shouldered	31
— clapper ..	11
— common ..	4
— crescent-breasted	101
— crested	8, 106
— crowned great	83
— .. lesser	331
— cuirassé ..	14
— cuivre Mang. de Musc.	18
— culbutant ..	11
— de Guinée ..	22
— de la Jamaique	49, 94
— de Nincombar	84
— de Passage ..	96
— domestique ..	4
— double-ringed	18
— du Mexique ..	38
— Egyptian ..	40
— emeraudine ..	36
— ferrug. vented	44
— frisé ..	10
— garnet-winged	71
— Genus ..	1
— Geoffroy's ..	35
— gold-winged	32
— great-crowned	83
— .. tailed	102
— green ..	41
— .. winged	61, 62
— grey ..	27
— .. fronted	95
— .. headed	77
— grosse-gorge	13
— hackled ..	24
— helmet ..	11

	Page
Pigeon, Hollandois	24
— hook-billed	81
— Horseman ..	12
— Hottentot ..	87
— huppé ..	8
— Hurrial ..	74
— Jacobin ..	9
— Jamboo ..	62
— Jenisee ..	28
— Indian ..	68
— Jungle ..	67
— laced ..	10
— Madagascar	72
— Malabar ..	40
— marginated ..	100
— Martinico ..	89
— Maugé ..	106
— Mexican ..	38
— migratory ..	96
— mustachoe ..	37
— nain ..	93
— New Zealand	24
— Nicobar ..	84
— nonain ..	9
— Norfolk ..	30
— Norway ..	8
— nutmeg ..	19
— .. white	20
— opaline ..	33
— pacific ..	45
— painted ..	59
— pale ..	30
— Paon ..	10
— Parrot ..	75
— Partridge ..	88
— peregrine ..	30
— Persian ..	11
— pheasant-tailed	107
— Picazuro ..	66
— pied ..	47
— Polonois ..	12
— Pompadour ..	73

	Page
Pigeon, Porto Rico	29
— Powter ..	13
— psittaceous ..	78
— purple ..	76
— .. breasted	69
— .. crowned	63
— .. shouldered	74
— Ramier ..	15
— .. bleu de Mad.	72
— .. de Cayenne	26
— .. de Madag.	79
— .. des Moluques	19
— red-breasted	90
— .. crowned	64
— ring	14, 17
— .. tailed ..	43
— rock ..	7
— Roman ..	7, 8
— rouge & jaune	89
— rough-footed	8
— roussatre	35, 93
— roux de Cayenne	66, 89
— ruff-necked	25
— rust-fronted	69
— St. Domingo	49
— St. Thomas	81
— sanguine ..	81
— sauvage ..	101
— scallop-necked	26
— shaker ..	10
— short-tailed ..	73
— smiter ..	13
— southern ..	28
— spot ..	14
— spotted-green	23
— squammous	27
— striated ..	48
— stock ..	3
— Sumatran ..	23
— Surat .	57
— Surinam ..	38
— Tabuan ..	77

VOLUME VIII.

	Page
Pigeon, Talpacoti ..	93
— Tambourin ..	36
— Tanna ..	82
— Temminck's	70
— tetraoid ..	90
— tiger ..	67
— triangular-spotted	22
— tumbler ..	11
— Turner ..	14
— Turbit ..	10
— Turc, ou Bagadais	11
— varied ..	37
— vert à tête grise	77
— .. d'Amboine	79
— .. de Luçon	75
— .. des Philippines	75
— violet à tête rouge	64
— .. de la Martiniq.	89
— .. naped	34
— Vlouvlou ..	34
— Waalia ..	77
— white-bellied	94
— .. crowned	49
— .. faced	46
— .. fronted	95
— .. masked	28
— .. rumped	4
— .. shouldered	39
— .. winged	65
— yellow-fronted	69
— .. winged	46
Pikau, Piker	319, 321
Pintado, crested ..	148
—— Egyptian	147
—— Genus ..	144
—— Guinea ..	144
—— mitred ..	148
—— white-breasted	147
Pittewonno ..	167
Plover Passarage ..	365
Pluvialis Bengalensis	358
—— minor ..	369
Pluvier grand ..	369
Polyplectron Chinquis	118
Pomba trocaës ..	27
—— verdadeira ..	27
Poonas	105
Pooni Jamboo ..	62
— Touna	60, 76
Poukiobou ..	71
Poule à duvet du Japon	178
Powese	152
Psophia crepitans ..	347
—— undulata ..	349
Pterocles arenarius	354
—— bicinctus	259
—— quadricinctus	260
—— setarius ..	250
—— tachypetes	251
Puck-hoan ..	200
Pullet, Blackamoor	176
Puter-genni ..	18
Quaglia	312
Quail, Andalusian	337
— Balen ..	341
— black-fronted	341
— .. necked	339
— Bontius's ..	309
— calid ..	317
— Californian ..	328
— Chinese ..	318
— common ..	312
— Coromandel	310, 311
— crescent ..	344
— crested ..	329
— crowned ..	310
— Dubkee ..	340
— eastern ..	317
— elegant ..	306
— fighting ..	341
— Gibraltar ..	336
— grey-throated	300
— Hottentot ..	345
— Hudsonian ..	330
Quail, Louisiana ..	326
— Luzonian ..	338
— Madagascar ..	310
— Malouine ..	327
— Manilla ..	321
— Marbled ..	312
— Mexican	142, 237
— mottled ..	343
— New Guinea	311
— New Holland	306
— noisy ..	309
— oriental ..	322
— Sonnini's ..	328
— southern ..	343
— spotted-necked	345
— sultry ..	343
— varied ..	344
Quan	131
Quauht Zonecolin	329
Rakhelhanar ..	231
Ramier	7
—— de Cayenne	26
—— herissé ..	25
—— roussard ..	22
Raphus	372
Rephuhn	283
Reroe manari ..	216
Reveil-matin ..	309
Rhaad	368
Rhea Americana ..	377
Ringel taube ..	15
Ripa major ..	245
Roloul de Malacca ..	351
Rothhuhn ..	291
—— griechische	289
Saf-Saf	368
Schneehuhn ..	231
Schweifhahn ..	159
Seloua	251
Singhee Moory ..	209
Sifflleur	133
Solitaire	374

	Page
Sonaha Pandock ..	61
Soon raukta ..	61
Soui	220
Spicifere	177
Starna	283
Steen Duifje ..	92
Steinwalzer ..	369
Stock Dove	7
Straus gemeine ..	387
Struthio Americana	377
—— Camelus	387
—— .. Americ.	377
—— Casuarius	381
—— Emeu ..	377
—— Nothus ..	377
—— Rhea ..	377
Syrrhaptes Pallasii ..	261
Tambourette ..	37
Tarda nana ..	363
Tataupa	218
Taumler	11
Tche-cou	276
Tetrao albus ..	245
— alchata ..	250
— arenarius ..	254
— betulinus ..	245
— bicalcarata ..	267
— bonasia ..	242
— Canace ..	232
— Canadensis ..	232
— canus ..	244
— Capensis ..	265
— caudatus ..	250
— cinereus ..	215
— Cupido ..	237
— hybridus ..	230
— lagopus	239, 245, 247
— lapponicus	247
— major ..	213
— Marilandus ..	324
— medius ..	230
— Mexicanus ..	326
Tetrao mutus ..	239
— montanus ..	288
— Namaqua ..	251
— Nemesianus ..	244
— nudicollis ..	266
— ocellatus ..	334
— Paradoxus ..	261
— phasianellus ..	226
— pedibus ant. hirs.	256
— rubricollis	266
— rupestris ..	241
— Saliceti ..	245
— Scoticus ..	247
— Senegalus ..	253
— subtridactyla	254
— Tetrix	228, 230
— togatus ..	235
— Tympanus ..	234
— variegatus ..	219
— umbellus ..	234
— Urogallus ..	223
Tetras	224
—— phasianelle ..	226
—— tacheté ..	232
Tinamou Apequia ..	217
—— barred-tail	216
—— Carapé ..	226
—— cendré ..	215
—— cinereous	215
—— de Cayenne	213
—— dwarf ..	220
—— Genus ..	213
—— great ..	213
—— little ..	220
—— Macaco ..	217
—— nocturnal	217
—— obsolete ..	217
—— Oariana ..	218
—— petit ..	220
—— rufescent ..	221
—— spotted ..	222
—— Tao ..	215
Tinamou Tataupa	218
—— varié ..	219
—— variegated	219
—— undulated	216
—— Ynambui	222
Tinamus adspersus	217
—— Braziliensis	213
—— cinereus ..	215
—— maculosus	222
—— nanus ..	220
—— noctivagus	217
—— obsoletus	217
—— rufescens ..	221
—— Soui ..	220
—— strigulosus	218
—— Tataupa ..	218
—— Tua ..	215
—— variegatus ..	219
—— undulatus	216
Tlacahoilotl ..	42
Tlapalcotli ..	93
Tok-dar	367
Tortel duyf	56
Tortora	50
Tortura	50
Tourocco	108
Tourte	99
Tourtelette	102
Tourterelle ..	38, 50
—— à collier	55, 56
—— - cravate noire	102
—— - masque blanc	21
—— - gorge pourprée	41
—— - gorge tachetée	58
—— - large queue	108
—— blanche ensanglantée	94
—— brune de la Chine	54
—— d'Amboine	102
—— d'Amerique	100
—— de Batavia	41
—— de Canada	98

VOLUME VIII.

	Page
Tourterelle de Java	60
—— de la Caroline	99
—— de la Jamaique	87
—— de Portugal	53
—— de Queda	104
—— de Surat	58
—— du Senegal	36
—— emeraudine	36
—— grise de la Chine	57
—— .. de Luzon	53
—— .. de Surat	58
—— .. ensanglantée	90
—— petite ..	91
—— rayée des Indes	105
Touyouyou	377
Trappe	351
—— kleine ..	363
Trina mayara ..	359
Trompetenvogel ..	347
Trumpeter Chili ..	350
—— gold-breasted	347
—— undulated	349
Truthahn ..	125
Tschasarmadar ..	243
Turkey, American ..	125
—— domestic ..	125
—— Genus ..	125
—— Honduras ..	129
—— Marail ..	135
Turnix à bandeau noir	341
—— à croissants	336
—— Cognan ..	339
—— combattant	345
Turnix Hottentot ..	345
—— moucheté ..	344
—— rayé ..	343
Turtel taube ..	50
Turtle, barred ..	105
— blue-crowned	60
— .. headed	87
— Cambaian ..	58
— Canada ..	98
— Chinese ..	54
— .. grey	57
— collare ..	55
— .. Senegal	56
— common ..	50
— ground ..	91
— hybrid ..	56
— Javan ..	60
— Indian ..	55
— Malacca ..	104
— painted ..	59
— Senegal ..	58
— spotted-necked	52
— Surat ..	57
— vinaceous ..	56
— white ..	57
Turtur Americanus	100
— auritus ..	50
— [illegible]linensi	99
— gutture[illegible]culato	58
— hybri[illegible] ..	56
— Guianensis ..	87
— Indicus	55, 91
— .. striatus	105
— Lusitanicus	[illegible]
Turtur parvus Americanus	91
— Sinensis striatus	48
— torquatus	55, 56
— vinaceus ..	56
Turvert ..	41, 60
Valgh-vogel ..	372
Urogallus major ..	224
—— minor ..	228
—— fuscus, &c.	237
—— punctatus	230
Uru	323
Uscathachish ..	241
Waalia	77
Wachtel	312
Wakoekwar ..	42
Waldhuhn bastard ..	231
—— haben fussige	239
Wallhuhn ..	178
Waringen gothebria	73
Wiroe	95
Wood hen	268
Yacou	133
Yacu apeti ..	131
— caraquata ..	140
Yaupan	60
Yeruti	94
Ynambu apequia ..	218
—— bleuatre ..	217
—— carapé ..	220
—— guazu	330
—— rayé	216, 219
—— Tao ..	215
—— Pinima ..	219
Zonecolin ..	329

A
A
A
A
A
A
Ag
A
Ag

Ag
Ai
Ai
Ai

Al
Al

An
An
An
An
Ao
Ara
Arc
Arc
—
—
—
—
—
—
—
—

VOLUME IX.

	Page
Abou Hannes	159, 165
Acacolotl	146
Acbac	425
Accegia beccagia ..	136
Acintli	419
Adjutant ..	39, 162
Aghirone nero ..	51
Ægocephalus Bellonii	212
Aguapeazo blanc en dessous	385
— proprement dit	389
Aguapecaca ..	387
Aiaiai	15
Aigle d'eau cornu ..	8
Aigrette	87
— demi ..	95
— rousse ..	95
Albastrella cenerina	234
Alouette de Mer	181, 286
— petite ..	281
Anastomus	135
Angoli	411
Anjeen	76
Aniuma, Anhuma ..	10
Aouarous	14
Aramus	135
Arcuata minor ..	152
Ardea æquinoctialis	89
— affinis	87
— Agami ..	123
— alba	84
— .. major ..	84
— .. minor ..	89
— .. tertia ..	92
— alia	74
— Americana ..	44
Ardea Americana cinerea	117
— Antigone ..	31
— Argala ..	38
— atra	133
— badia	60
— Bononiensis ..	183
— botaurus ..	118
— Braziliensis ..	102
— .. candida	92
— cærulea ..	116
— cæruleo-nigra	64
— cærulescens ..	117
— Caledonica ..	59
— cana	78
— Canadensis ..	45
— candida ..	84
— .. minor	92
— candidissima	90
— Caprea dicta	90
— Carolinensis candida	89
— carunculata ..	73
— Caspica ..	121
— castanea ..	112
— Cayanensis ..	63
— .. cristata	125
— Ciconia ..	48
— cinerea ..	74
— cinnamomea ..	115
— Cocoi ..	125
— comata ..	109
— congener ..	183
— Coromandelica	135
— Cracra	133
— cristata ..	74
— .. purpurascens	119
— cyanea ..	116
Ardea cyanocephala	131
— cyanopus ..	117
— Danubialis ..	71
— dubia ..	38
— Egretta ..	82
— Egrettoides ..	84
— erythrocephala	93
— erythropus ..	111
— exilis	72
— ferruginea ..	68
— flava	102
— flavicollis ..	134
— freti Hudsonis	80
— fusca	107, 126
— Galatea ..	85
— Gardeni ..	66
— Garzetta ..	87
— gigantea ..	30
— grisea ..	56
— Grus	33
— hæmatopus ..	111
— Helias ..	243
— Herodias ..	80
— Hoactli ..	126
— Hudsonias ..	80
— Jamaicensis ..	65
— Javanica ..	130
— immaculata ..	84
— Indica ..	79
— Kwaka ..	56
— lentiginosa ..	101
— lepida ..	129
— leucocephala	54
— leucogaster ..	95
— lineata ..	103
— Ludoviciana	95, 108

VOLUME IX.

	Page
Ardea maculata ..	73
— Maguari ..	53
— major ..	74
— Malaccensis ..	121
— Marsigli ..	113
— melanocephala	123
— Mexicana candida	89
— .. cristata	126
— minuta	68, 69
— nebulosa ..	130
— nigra	51, 153
— .. torquata	183
— nivea ..	90
— novæ Guineæ	133
— .. Hollandiæ	127
— nycticorax ..	56
— obscura ..	67
— pacifica ..	127
— pavonina ..	26
— Philippensis .	105
— picta	123
— pileata ..	92
— plumbea ..	116
— Pondiceriana	137, 138
— pulla ..	74
— pumila ..	113
— purpurascens	120
— purpurata ..	120
— purpurea ..	119
— .. cristata	116
— ralloides ..	112
— ranivora ..	118
— Rhenana ..	74
— rubiginosa ..	96
— rubra ..	118
— rufa	82
— rufescens ..	95
— sacra ..	93, 107
— scolopacea ..	135
— Senegalensis	122
— Sinensis .	125
— Sologniensis ..	71

	Page
Ardea speciosa ..	122
— Squaiotta ..	112
— Stellaris ..	97
— .. crist. Amer.	64
— .. crist. major	118
— .. crist. minor	106
— .. tertium Genus	71
— striata ..	79
— tigrina ..	104
— torquata ..	183
— varia ..	56
— variegata ..	81
— violacea ..	64
— virescens ..	106
— virgata ..	96
— Virginiana crist.	80
— Virgo ..	28
— viridi-flavescens	113
— undulata ..	105
— Xanthodactyla	90
Ardeæ congener ..	183
Ardeola ..	68, 69
— Braziliensis	124
— nævia ..	69
Arenaria ..	306, 321
—— cinerea ..	307
Argill, Hurgill ..	38
Arquata minor ..	177
Ave de Rio ..	144
Avis Mexic. minim. candid.	89
— Porphyrio ..	144
Avoset, long-legged	318
— Terek ..	241
— white ..	218
Auster-fischer ..	356
Austermann ..	356
Ayam Ayam ..	370
Bagouda ..	250, 251
Baguari ..	53, 54
Balleen	269
Bambangan ..	126

	Page
Bangou tula ..	39
Bangu	42
Barge ..	205, 210
— aboyeuse ..	235
— blanche	218, 235
— brune ..	238
— grande rousse	210
— grise ..	235
— rouge de la Baie d'Hudson	206
— variée ..	235
Barker	239
Barri enna	16
Battaan	310
Bec à cuillier ..	5
Becasse	186
Becasse des Savannes	193
Becasseau ..	7, 273
—— platyrinche	181
Becassine	191, 194, 195
— blanche des Indes	204
— de la Chine	203
— de Madagascar	199
— de Madras	203
— du Cap. de B. Esp.	198
— petite ..	197
Becassinette de Siam	202
Beccarivale ..	1
Bec-ouvert ..	138
Bedaran	297
Begune	293
Bhegoudée burreé ..	220
Bhenongchang ..	236
Bidi Bidi	422
Bihoreau	56
—— de Cayenne	63
Bilcock	368
Biru-lahut	211
Bittern	97
— American ..	100

VOLUME IX.

	Page
Bittern, Brazilian ..	102
— brown ..	107
— crested ..	64
— .. blue	64
— duralia ..	70
— dwarf ..	113
— greater ..	118
— Hudso. s Bay	100
— lineated ..	103
— little	68, 70
— marsh ..	100
— minute ..	72
— rayed ..	71
— rufous ..	71
— small ..	106
— Swabian ..	113
— Tiger ..	104
— white-bellied	101
— yellow ..	102
— zigzag ..	105
— Blekko-ireng	122, 123
Blau-vogel ..	425
Blongios	68
— tacheté ..	69
Boat-bill	20
Bodeh	413
Bogo	158
Boh-bogla ..	33, 111
Bone-eater	39
Bontod	410
Boollu cory	411
Boonk	68
Booring Boot ..	326
— oolor ..	38
Boorong combing ..	38
— puchong ..	130
Botaurus	97
— Braziliensis	102
— Freti Hudsonis	100
— lentiginosus	101
— major ..	118
— minor ..	113
Botaurus nævius	68, 107
— rufus ..	71
— striatus ..	71
Brachvogel grosse ..	170
— kleine ..	312
Brook-ouzel ..	368
Brunette	288
Bugha	62
Bulla rag ang ..	127
Burka	195
Burong	410
— Kaladis ..	115
— Kambing ..	39
Butor	97
— brun rayé ..	71
— de la Baye d'Hudson	100
— grand ..	118
— jaune du Brazil	102
— petit ..	113
— .. de Cayenne	105
— .. du Senegal	122
— roux ..	71
— tacheté ..	66
Butterback ..	318
Butterbump, Bumpy	99
Buttore	157
Caboga	94
Calidris ..	235, 245
— arenaria ..	321
— ferruginea ..	247
— Gambetta ..	230
— grisea ..	255
— .. minor	271, 321
— nævia ..	259
— viperino colore	249
Calla chacha	238
Camoucle	8
Cancrofagus Americanus	133
— Bahamensis	64
— Braziliensis	124
— castaneus	60
— luteus	109
Cancrofagus Philippensis	105
— rufus ..	111
— nævius ..	112
— viridis ..	106
Cancroma Cochlearia	20
Cangui	143
Canut	256
Cariama	12
Caruay	179
Carrwalla	269
Castanien braune Reiher	60
Caunangoly ..	411
Caurale	243
Caziama	12
Cereopsis, New Holland	432
Chaha	236, 319, 375
Chaja	10
Chalidris Species ..	235
Changu-awu ..	76
Changa-ulu ..	120
Charadrius Ægyptius	331
— Africanus	346
— Alexandrinus	330
— apricarius	314
— Asiaticus	338
— atricapillus	345
— autumnalis	318
— calidris ..	321
— Cantianus	328
— Cayanus	349
— coronatus	343
— Curonicus	324
— Falklandicus	333
— frænatus	342
— fulvus ..	339
— fuscus ..	342
— grallarius	320
— gregarius	334
— griseus ..	342
— Hiaticula	325, 327
— Himantopus	317
— hymomelus	270

VOLUME IX.

Page

Charadrius Jamaicensis 317
— Indicus 343
— leucogaster 340
— maculatus 314
— magnirostris 341
— melanocephalus 344
— mongolus 338
— Morinellus 334, 337
— nævius 333
— nov. Zealandiæ 338
— obscurus 339
— Philippinus 332
— pileatus 349
— Pluvialis 311
— pusillus 350
— rubidus 323
— rubricollis 341
— Sibiricus 334
— Spinosus 346, 347
— Tataricus 337
— torquatus 316
— vociferus 315
— Wilsonii 329
Chavaria 388
Chauckur Shakree 345
Chauna 388
Chebka, Chebuka 229
Chechisashish .. 284
Cheruting 313
Chevalier 226, 234, 384
— aux pied rouges 227
— blanc .. 229
— commun .. 249
— rayé .. 231
— stagnatile .. 234
— varié .. 247
— vert .. 200
Chibugan 268
Chipta 322
Chiricote 416
Chirlito 144
Chirurgien de Luçon 385, 390

Page

Chirurgien noir .. 386
Chiurlino 255
Chloropus Acbac .. 425
Choapka 228
Chorlito à croupion blanc 233
— - demi-collier blanc & noir 362
— - tête & queue noiratres 273
— aux pied rouges 230
— brun piqueté de blanc 234
— Cabaçone 313
— Champetre 247
Choweyan 297
Chuppown 303
Chura 158
Churta guiar .. 209
Chuting-nock .. 36
Cicogne blanche .. 48
— noire .. 51
Ciconia Americana 53
— Braziliensis 14
— fusca .. 51
— Javani .. 42
— leucocephala 54
— Maguari .. 53
— nigra .. 51
Cincle 288
Cinclus Dominicensis minor 291
— minor 273, 287
— tertius Aldr. 287
— torquatus 288
Cirris 19
Cirujana 384
Clucking Hen .. 65
Coceayauhqui .. 47
Cochlearius .. 20
— fuscus .. 21
Cocoi 125
Collier rouge .. 14

Page

Comaltecatl .. 319
Combattant .. 245
Corankool .. 156
Corlieu 177
Coulon-chaud 306, 308
Coure-vite .. 351
— de Coromandel 353
Couricaca 141
Courlan, ou Couriri 135
Courli tacheté du Luçon 174
Courlis .. 170, 180
— de bois de Cay. 145
— grand de Cayenne 147
— huppé de Madag. 157
— petit, ou Corlieu 177
— rouge .. 144
— tacheté de Luzon 174
Courly à Col blanc 147
— - front rouge 148
— - tête nue 155
— blanc du Bresil 148
— brun de Luçon 156
— de Madagascar 173
— le plus petit 181
Courser, collared 354
— cream-coloured 351
— double-collared 354
— Coromandel 353
Cowarie, Kowahree 153
Crab-catcher .. 107
Crabier à Cou brun 117
— - tête & queue vertes 107
— blanc à bec rouge 89
— blanc & brun 121
— bleu .. 116
— Caiot .. 112
— cendré .. 117
— chalybé .. 124
— de Coromandel 111
— de la Louisiane 108

VOLUME IX.

	Page
Crabier de Mahon	109
— des Philippines	105
— gris de fer	64
— marron ..	111
— noir de la N. Guinée	133
— roux ..	60
— .. à tête & queue vertes	108
— verd ..	106
Craholi	319
Crane, Australasian	47
— Balearic ..	26
— black-bell. Indian	37
— blue	45
— brown ..	45
— common ..	33
— crowned African	26
— gigantic ..	38
— hooping ..	44
— Japan ..	36
— Javan ..	42
— Indian	31, 32, 47
— Modun ..	42
— Numidian ..	28
— Siberian ..	30
Crex Indica ..	411
Crucau, Curucau	147, 179
Cucurna, Currakeel	29
Cuddy	405
Cuilliere brune ..	21
Cul bianco	273
— blanc	273
Curahi remembri	131
Curicaca	142
Curlew, Brazilian ..	154
— brown ..	148
— Cape ..	181
— Chili ..	182
— collared ..	183
— common ..	170
— Derhomai	183
Curlew, Eskimaux	178, 180
— Hudsonian	178
— long-billed	172
— Luzonian ..	174
— Madagascar	173
— Otaheite ..	175
— Pygmy ..	181
— red ..	144
— sea-side ..	180
— Spanish ..	148
— Whimbrel	176
— white ..	149
— white-headed	175
Curucau	147
— à Cou varié	179
— couleur de plomb	140
— rasé ..	146
Cursorius Asiaticus	353
— bicinctus	354
— Europæus	351
— Gallicus	351
— Isabellinus	251
Dahuc, Dauc ..	413
Daker Hen ..	397
Dancing-Bird ..	28
Dawbul	4
Demi Egret ..	95
Demoiselle ..	28
Dhalac	159
Dicholophus ..	12
Dispertadores ..	9
Doodooroa-atto ..	339
Doppelschnepfe	170, 191
Dotterel ..	334, 337
Dubee	6
Duralia	70
Echasse	318
Een-yshn-wah ..	391
Egret demi ..	95
— great ..	82
— little ..	87
Egret reddish ..	95
— specious ..	87
— yellow-slippered	90
Egrette	87
— grande ..	82
Emseesy	162
Ephouskyca ..	151
Erodia Abyssinica ..	137
— Amphilensis	137
Erody, Abyssinian	137
— Indian ..	140
— Pondicherry	138
Etoilé	107
Europyga	243
Falcinellus	152, 235
Favorite de Cayenne	418
Flute de Soleil ..	131
Fulica albiventris ..	406
— Carthagena	412
— Cayanensis ..	415
— cinerea ..	412
— fistulans ..	409
— flavipes ..	408
— flavirostris ..	418
— fusca ..	406
— Maderaspatana	411
— Martinica ..	417
— Noveboracensis	419
— purpurea ..	419
— ruficollis ..	416
— viridis ..	412
Gallina serica ..	367
Gallinago Cap. B. Spei	198
— Maderaspat.	203
— minima ..	197
Gallinella aquatica	404
Gallinelle	404
Gallinula Abyssinica	409
— alba ..	428
— alia ..	406
— aquatica	21, 367, 404
— armata Indica	385

VOLUME IX.

	Page
Gallinula Baillonii	402
— Braziliensis	384, 387
— Carolina	420
— Cap. Bonæ Spei	198
— Carthagena	414
— Cayanensis	415
— Chloropus	404
— Crex ..	396
— cristata ..	412
— fistularis ..	409
— flavipes ..	408
— flavirostris	418
— Foljambii	402
— fusca ..	406
— gularis ..	410
— Javanica ..	411
— Kookra ..	411
— lugubris ..	410
— maculata ..	408
— Maderaspatana	411
— major ..	407
— Martinica	417
— melampus	364
— melanocephala	426
— minor	197, 399, 406
— nævia ..	399
— Noveboracensis	419
— ochropus ..	408
— orientalis ..	404
— phœnicura	413
— porphyrio	425
— Porzana ..	400
— purpurea ..	419
— pusilla ..	403
— ruficollis ..	416
— tertia Maregr.	386
— viridis ..	412
Gallinule, Abyssinian	409
— black-backed	427
— .. bellied	416
— .. headed	426
— .. jointed	427
Gallinule, brown ..	406
— Carthagena	414
— Cayenne ..	415
— Chiricote ..	416
— common ..	404
— Crake ..	396
— crested ..	412
— crowing ..	419
— dwarf ..	403
— favourite ..	418
— Genus ..	396
— great ..	407
— green ..	412
— Grinetta ..	399
— Jamaica ..	422
— Javan ..	411
— Kookra ..	411
— little ..	402
— Madras ..	411
— Martinico	417
— minute ..	423
— mournful	410
— New Holland	429
— olivaceous	402
— piping ..	409
— purple ..	425
— red-tailed ..	413
— rufous-breasted	421
— Soree ..	420
— speckled	400, 408
— variegated	417
— violet ..	424
— white ..	428
— .. chinned	410
— yellow-breasted	419
— .. legged	408
Gambechio ..	291
Gambetta color. ludens	245
Gambette	227, 230
Gambettola ..	273
Garza	1
— bianca ..	84
Garza bionda ..	97
— de Mallorka	28
Garzetta	87
Garzette blanche	91, 92
— cinerizia ..	74
— dorado ..	97
Gaudah, Goar ..	171
Gavia littoralis ..	325
— seu Vanellus Indicus	347
— viridis . ..	311
— vulgaris ..	276
Gaulding, blue ..	116
— great white	84
— grey-crested	64
Gega washue ..	307
Geiskopfschnepfe	212
——— rothen	212
Ghole	99
Giarola ..	273, 364
Gid	197
Gillerdine	399
Ginocchiella ..	279
Glareola	227, 239, 273
— australis ..	366
— Austriaca	360, 363
— castanea ..	259
— grallaria ..	366
— lactea ..	366
— nævia ..	364
— orientalis ..	365
— Pratincola ..	360
— Senegalensis	364
— torquata ..	362
Glout .. .	409
Glutthuhn	409
Godwit, American ..	206
— Barbary ..	212
— black-tailed	210
— Cambridge	239
— common ..	212
— ferruginous	211
— Hudsonian	206

VOLUME IX.

	Page
Godwit, lesser ..	210
.. marbled ..	205
— Meyer's ..	214
— red	207, 209
— tell-tale ..	226
— white	212, 218
Goning nah ..	132
Goongoola ..	136
Gow-Boghla ..	111
Greenshank ..	235
Grinette	399
Grive d'Eau ..	283
Grue ..	26, 33
— à Collier ..	32
— blanche d'Amerique	44
— brune ..	45, 47
— de Numidie ..	28
— tête de negre ..	26
Grunfuss	404
Grus Americana ..	44
— Balearica ..	26
— Canadensis ..	45
— Capensis ..	26
— cinerea ..	33
— Clamator ..	44
— Japonensis ..	36
— leucogeranus ..	30
— Mexicana ..	47
— Numidica ..	28
— orientalis Indica	31
— pratensis ..	45
Guara	144
Guarana	179
Guddee ..	326, 329
Guignard	334
Guignetta, Guignette	281
Gujpau, Gudjpaoun	319
Guirdpito, Guirati	6
Guiratinga	82
Gusska	90
Guwo	58
Haarschnepfe ..	197
Habee	300
Hadelde	175
Hæmatopus niger ..	358
— ostralegus	356
— toto corpore nigro	358
Hagedash	175
Haidenpfeifer ..	314
— mit Halskr.	316
Hapohoera ..	339
Heerschnepfe ..	195
Hen-clucking ..	103
— Land	397
Hermetto	24
Heron, African ..	121
— Agami ..	123
— ash-coloured	78, 80
— Bird akin to	183
— black ..	133
— .. shouldered	129
— blanc ..	84
— .. à calotte noire	92
— .. moyen	89
— .. du Mexique	89
— .. à manteau	87
— bleu	111, 116
— bleuâtre ..	117
— blue	116, 125, 128
— .. crowned	131
— .. headed	131
— Brazilian small	124
— brun ..	126
— .. bleuâtre	103
— Caboga ..	94
— castaneous ..	112
— chalybeate	124
— chestnut ..	60
— Chinese ..	125
— cinereous ..	117
— Cinnamon ..	115
— clouded ..	130
— Cocoi ..	125
Heron, common ..	74
— Coromandel	135
— couleur de plomb	74
— Cracra ..	133
— crested ..	74
— .. largest	80
— .. purple	119
— Criel ..	87
— crowned ..	26
— Darter ..	61
— de la B. d'Hudson	80
— Demoiselle	28
— dry	126
— dusky ..	126
— dwarf ..	113
— ferruginous	68
— freckled ..	101
— Genus ..	25
— Gibraltar ..	94
— grand blanc à Manteau	82
— .. d'Amerique	80
— great ..	80
— greater red ..	118
— .. white	82, 84
— green ..	106
— Guiana ..	79
— huppé ..	74
— Indian green	109, 110
— lacteous ..	85
— lentiginous	101
— lepid ..	129
— little white	89
— Lohaujung	79
— Louisiane	95, 108
— Malacca ..	121
— minute ..	72
— New Guinea	133
— New Zealand	128
— night ..	56
— .. Caledon.	59, 60
— .. Cayenne	65

	Page
Heron night Gardenian	66
— .. Jamaica	65
— .. New Holland	62
— .. obscure	67
— .. yell.-crowned	61
— noir ..	133
— Oldham's white	247
— ominous ..	128
— pacific ..	127
— painted ..	123
— petit roux du Seneg.	122
— Philippine	105
— pied-tail ..	86
— Pondicherry	138
— pourpré ..	120
— .. huppé	119
— purple ..	120
— putea ..	85
— red ..	118
— red-billed ..	89
— .. crested	93
— .. legged	111
— .. shouldered	80
— rouge & noir	68
— rufous ..	82
— rusty-crowned	96
— sacred ..	93
— scolopaceous	135
— Senegal ..	122
— Squacco	109, 111
— small white	92
— snowy	90, 91
— specious ..	122
— spotted	66, 73
— Squaiotta	112
— streaked ..	96
— striated ..	79
— Sumatran ..	123
— tigré ..	104
— varié ..	72
— variegated ..	81
Heron, violet ..	54
— wattled ..	73
— white black-crested	92
— .. fronted	127
— .. great	84
— .. little	89
— .. throated	130
— yellow-necked	134
— .. winged	132
Himantopus ..	318
Hirundo marina Aldr.	360
—— Pratincola	360
—— riparia ..	360
Hoactli	126
Hoacton	126
Hoitzilaztotl ..	89
Honoré de bois ..	102
Horseman, green-legged	235
—— red-legged	230
Howster	256
Huitrier	356
Humilities	240
Hurgill	38
Jabiru	143
— American ..	14
— Genus ..	14
— guacu ..	14
— Indian ..	16
— New Holland	16
— Senegal ..	19
— Tetaar ..	17
— white-bellied	18
Jaboutra	134
Jacana ..	384, 387
— African ..	393
— armata ..	387
— .. fusca	384
— .. nigra	386
— .. varia	385
— black ..	386
— Brazilian ..	387
— chestnut ..	384
Jacana, Chili ..	389
— Chinese ..	391
— faithful ..	388
— gemeine ..	384
— Genus ..	384
— green ..	387
— Indian ..	394
— Luzonian ..	390
— peca ..	387
— variable ..	385
— varié du Bresil	335
— vert ..	387
— Vuppi-pi ..	391
Jassano	385
Iaticula	325
Jaunghill	162
Ibis	166
— bald	155
— bare-faced ..	146
— .. headed ..	160
— .. necked ..	158
— bay	149
— black	166
— .. crested ..	157
— .. faced ..	168
— .. headed ..	157
— blanc ..	162
— brown ..	148
— candida ..	162
— Cangui ..	143
— Cayenne ..	145
— Chili	150
— Coco	149
— crested ..	157
— crying ..	151
— Dhalac ..	159
— Egyptian	162, 164
— Ethiopian ..	159
— glossy	154
— great	156
— green	154
— grey	150

VOLUME IX.

	Page
Ibis, lesser	151
— Manilla ..	156
— Mexican ..	146
— minute ..	151
— New Holland ..	167
— noir	166
— pavonine ..	162
— plumbeous ..	149
— sacra	152
— scarlet	144
— Theban ..	164
— white ..	148
— .. headed ..	160
— .. necked ..	147
— wood	141
— yellow-headed ..	166
Jelb kookra ..	412
Job poor	65
Joogerrera	353
Judcock	197
Jungul	161
Kahnschnabel ..	20
Kalloo-nagh ..	305
Kaloe	425
Kalu-kerenaka ..	413
Kamichi	8
Kampfhahy ..	245
Kanutsvogel ..	256
Kautsarunga ..	161
Kaychul ..	365, 366
Keeyo	297
Keuvitt	199
Khyree Bok ..	115
Kiebiss gefleckte	269, 283
— graue ..	267
— rothbenige ..	279
Kildir	315
Kiolo	421
Kireeatee	274
Kisqua the napi shish	326
Knot	256
Koolung, Colong	35, 37
Kooming Kaki ..	221
Krumschnabel ..	170
Kumtul ..	83, 87
Kurki	28
Kybiz	276
Kyra	120
Lapwing	276
— greater ..	278
Lark, sand	326
Limosa Americana rufa	206
— candida ..	218
— Fedoa ..	206
— fusca ..	238
— grisea ..	235
— .. major	212
— melanura ..	210
— Meyeri ..	214
— rufa ..	212
Loffel-reiher weisse ..	1
Loho Syren ..	17
Lol Bug	115
Luglug	55
Mackaney	395
Madamusela ..	28
Maguari ..	53, 54
Maleykh	18
Manduria	147
Maruetta	400
Masarino	142
Matkern	408
Matkneltzel ..	408
Matook	128
Matuiti	150
Maubeche	260
— grise ..	255
— tachetée ..	259
Mbatui, à longs jambes	319
Mbatuitui à collier noir	325
—— à poitrine rayée	313
—— armé ..	349
Meeralster	356
Meerhuhn braune ..	406
Meerhuhn braune grosse	407
—— geflekte	408
—— gelbfussige	406
—— grunfussige	404
Meerlerche ..	286
Meylie	394
Miredrum	99
Mishee-quasha-ropashish	307
Mittelschnepfe ..	191
Modun Tiky ..	43
Monickjore ..	55
Moor Hen	404
Mooseschnepfe ..	195
Morinella Americana	306
Morinelle	307
Morinellus marinus	306
Mornel ..	334, 337
Mud Hen	371
Murwal	158
Mycteria Americana	14
— Asiatica ..	16
— Australis ..	16
— Senegalensis	19
Nachtreiher ..	56
Napurka	345
Night-Heron, Caledon.	59, 60
—— Cayenne	63
—— Jamaica	63
—— N. Holland	62
—— yell. crowned	64
Night-Raven ..	56
Nimmersatt rothe ..	144
Nitticorace ..	56
Numenius ..	170
— Africanus	181
— alba varia	212
— American. fuscus	179
— .. major	141
— .. minor	150
— Arquata	170
— borealis	180
— Brazilien. candid.	148

VOLUME IX.

	Page
Numenius Brazil. coccin.	141
— .. fuscus	148
— castaneus	152
— cinereus	180
— coccineus Sinen.	144
— Guarauna	179
— holosericeus	166
— Hudsonicus	178
— igneus	154
— leucocephalus	175
— Luzoniensis	174
— Madagascarien.	173
— magnus rufus	172
— major fuscus	179
— Mexicanus	146
— minor	177
— niger ..	141
— pectore rufo	207
— Phæopus	176
— pygmæus	181
— subaquilus	152
— Tahitiensis	175
— viridis	152, 154
Numidia Americana	200
Oiseau-royal ..	26
Ombrette	23
Onoré rayé	103, 104
Opel-opellan ..	406
Ortygometra ..	397
Ostralega	356
Ox Bird ..	162, 287
Oyster-catcher, black	358
——— br. backed	358
——— N. Holland	359
——— pied	356
Palamedea cornuta	8
— cristata	12
Pamparai	129
Paon de Mer ..	245
— des roses petit	243
Pard	243
Parra Africana ..	393
Parra Braziliensis ..	387
— Chavaria ..	388
— Chilensis ..	389
— Jacana ..	384
— Indica ..	394
— Luzoniensis ..	393
— nigra	386
— Senegalla ..	392
— Sinensis ..	391
— superciliosa ..	394
— variabilis ..	385
— viridis ..	387
Paunch Caprea ..	17
Pavoncella	245
Paupakapatesew ..	401
Paxaro peleador ..	245
Peacock	26
Peewa	392
Pekwar	393
Pelican, wood ..	141
Pengung	200
Perdrix de Mer	360, 363
——— à collier	362
——— brune	364
Pfeifer Goldregen ..	312
Pfuhlschnepfe ..	210
Pica marina ..	356
Pindaram coli ..	425
Piviere . ..	312
Platalea Ajaja ..	5
—— leucorodia ..	1
—— pygmea ..	7
Platea rosea ..	5
— vel Pelecanus	1
Plevier Grauwe ..	323
Plover, Alexandrine	330, 332
— Alwargrim	314
— Asiatic ..	338
— black-bellied	314
— .. breasted Indian	347
— .. crowned	345
Plover, black-headed	344
— .. throated	330
— bridled ..	342
— brown ..	342
— Cayenne ..	349
— chattering ..	316
— chestnut-breasted	324
— collared ..	317
— Coromandel	353
— Courland ..	333
— cream-coloured	351
— Curonian ..	324
— dotterel ..	334
— dusky ..	339
— dwarf ..	350
— Egyptian ..	331
— fulvous ..	339
— golden ..	311
— Genus ..	311
— great-billed ..	341
— greater of Aldrov.	236
— green	311, 312
— .. headed	346
— gregarious	324
— grisled ..	342
— high-legged	320
— hooded ..	349
— Indian ..	343
— Kentish ..	328
— long-legged ..	317
— Luzonian ..	332
— Mongolian ..	338
— New Holland	332
— New Zealand	338
— noisy ..	315
— red-eyed ..	344
— .. necked ..	341
— ringed	325, 327
— ruddy ..	323
— rusty-crowned	333
— Sanderling ..	321
— Siberian ..	334

Page

Plover, spotted .. 314
— spur-winged 346, 349
— Ticksee .. 343
— wattled .. 303
— white-bellied 340
— Wilson's .. 329
— wreathed .. 343
Pluvialis Species .. 281
—— aurea freti Huds. 314
—— .. minor 312
—— cinerea .. 267
—— Dominic. aurea 313
—— .. torquata 316
—— ex fusco & albo varia 317
—— Jamaicensis torq. 317
—— major .. 235
—— Morinellus flavescens 351
—— Persica cristata 317
—— Senegalensis armata 346
—— torquata minor 324
—— Virginiana torq. 315
—— viridis .. 312
Pluvian du Senegal 344
Pluvier à Collier 325, 330
— .. de St. Domin. 316
— .. petit de Luzon 332
— .. interromp. 328
— à lambeaux 303
— armé de Cayenne 349
— .. du Senegal 347
— coiffé du Senegal 349
— couronné du Cap 343
— doré 312
— .. à gorge noire 314
— huppé de Perse 347
— petit 324, 334
— .. à collier 324

Page

Poliopus 399
Pool snipe 227
Porphyrio freti Hudsonis 420
—— fuscus .. 409
—— hyacinthinus 424
—— Indicus .. 425
—— Madagasc. 411
—— melanocephalus 426
—— melanotus 427
—— minor .. 417
—— nævius .. 399
—— punctulatus 408
—— rufescens 397
—— rufus .. 408
—— viridis .. 412
Porzane 408
Porzanone 404
Posser resser .. 334
Pouacre 66
Poule d'Eau .. 404
———— grande 407
Poulette d'Eau .. 406
Pratincola 360
Pratincole, Austrian 360
—— Australasian 366
—— cinereous 365
—— collared 362
—— Coromandel 363
—— cream-colour. 366
—— Madras 363
—— Maldivian 363
—— oriental 365
—— Senegal 364
—— spotted 364
Puchong udang .. 123
Purre .. 286, 287
Pusquatishishue 208
Putea Bugala .. 80
Qua Bird 58
Querkey 29
Quer-quer 300
Quoimeau 71

Page

Rail .. 377, 397
— banded .. 376
— Barbary .. 382
— black .. 380
— blue-necked .. 377
— brown .. 376
— Cape 377
— Ceylon 379
— Clapper .. 371
— dark 378
— doubtful .. 382
— dusky 381
— dwarf 403
— fasciated .. 383
— four-streaked .. 370
— Genus 367
— gular 370
— Italian 407
— little 423
— long-billed .. 382
— Madras 411
— New Holland .. 369
— Otaheite .. 381
— pacific .. 379
— Philippine 373, 5
— red-breasted .. 377
— rufous .. 378
— .. headed 379
— Sandwich .. 381
— Tabuan .. 380
— troglodyte 372, 373
— Virginian .. 370
— water 367
Râle à ventre roux 422
— Bidi-Bidi .. 422
— brun des Philippines 376
— d'Eau .. 367
— .. petite 400
— de Genet .. 397
— de Virginie .. 420
— des Philippines 373, 375
— petit de Cayenne 423

VOLUME IX.

	Page
Rale tacheté de Cayenne	417
Rallus alter ..	400
— aquaticus	367, 400
— australis ..	372
— Barbaricus ..	382
— Bengalensis ..	200
— cærulescens	377
— Capensis ..	377
— Carolinensis	420
— Cayanensis ..	421
— crepitans ..	371
— Crex ..	396
— digitis triuncialibus	385
— dubius ..	382
— fasciatus ..	383
— ferrugineus ..	377
— fuscus ..	376
— gularis ..	370
— Jamaicensis ..	422
— Italorum ..	406
— longirostris ..	382
— major subcæruleus	426
— minutus ..	423
— niger ..	380
— obscurus ..	381
— pacificus ..	379
— parvus ..	403
— Pensylvanicus	370
— phœnicurus	413
— Philippensis	373
— .. striatus	374
— Porzana ..	400
— pusillus ..	403
— quadristrigatus	370
— rufus Americanus	414
— Sandwicensis	381
— striatus ..	374
— Tabuensis ..	380
— Taitiensis ..	381
— terrestris Amer.	420
— torquatus ..	376
— troglodytes ..	372
Rallus Virginianus	370, 420
— Zeylonicus	379
Recurvirostra himantopus	318
Re delle Quaglia ..	397
Redshank	227
— spotted ..	239
— white ..	229
Regenschnepfe ..	235
Regenvogel ..	177
Reginus nonnullorum	231
Reiger ..	64, 74
Reiher braun rother	82
— castanien braune	60
— gefleckte ..	66
— gemeine ..	74
— gestrichelte ..	71
— glattkopfige purpur.	120
— graue ..	56
— grosse silber	82
— grosse weisse	84
— kleine silber	87
— Rallen ..	112
— Schwabische	113
Rhynchæa ..	199, 263
Rohrdommel	68, 97
Roi des Cailles ..	397
Rotknussel	364
Ruff & Reeve ..	245
Ruffus	118
Runcun	412
Ruffey	118
Saginalis ..	226, 288
Samak-uchechauk	45
Sandang-lawe ..	54
Sanderling	286, 321
— spotted	323
Sandhuhn mit dem halsb.	362
— oesterreichische	360
Sandlaufer kleine	281
Sandpiper, Aberdeen	261
— acuminated	296
Sandpiper, armed	301
— ash-coloured	255
— Asiatic	297
— Bartram's	263
— bilobate	303
— black ..	266
— .. backed	252
— .. headed	280
— .. sided	298
— .. tailed	251
— Boreal	285
— brown	294
— .. eared	253
— Cayenne	300
— Ceylon	297
— common	281
— crescent	299
— crims.-legged	279
— Dunlin	288
— dusky	260
— eastern	295
— equestrian	249
— fasciated	295
— freckled	259
— Genus	244
— Goa ..	304
— green ..	273
— Greenwich	248
— grey ..	267
— .. lesser	271
— grisled	255
— Hebridal	306
— Javan ..	297
— Indian	250
— Knot ..	256
— Lapwing	276
— lesser grey	271
— little ..	291
— Louisiane	301
— Newfoundland	285
— New Holland	254
— New York	284

VOLUME IX.

	Page
Sandpiper, northern	294
— pacific ..	290
— peregrine	299
— Phayrelarn	265
— Purre ..	286
— .. lesser	287
— Quebec	253
— red	256, 261
— .. backed	289
— .. breasted	262
— .. legged	279
— .. necked	290
— Ruff ..	245
— rufous-spotted	264
— Sea ..	265
— Selninger	265, 266
— semipalmated	293
— Senegal	302
— shore ..	247
— Siberian	295
— slender-billed	297
— southern	259
— spotted	283
— streaked	284
— striated	232
— Swiss ..	270
— Temminck's	291
— Tobago ..	283
— Turnstone	306, 307
— .. Indian	309
— variegated	285
— undulated	254
— uniform	255
— wattled	305
— white-headed	252
— .. tailed	299
— .. winged	296
— wood	273, 275
— yellow-legged	267
Saria	12
Sa sa shew	240
Sasque pisqua nishish	256
Savacou	20
Schnarre Wiesen ..	397
Saurace, Serass, Cyrus	32, 37
Schnepfe	360
— dunkel braunen	238
— punctirte ..	273
— rothbauchige	261
— rothfussige	227
— Strand	239, 240
— wald ..	186
Schreyende Regenpfeifer	315
Schreyer	315
Scolopax Ægocephala	212
— Africana	181
— alba ..	218
— Amer. rufa	190
— Arquata	170
— atra ..	191
— australis ..	242
— Belgica ..	209
— borealis ..	180
— calidris ..	227
— candida	190, 229
— canescens ..	226
— Cantabrigiensis	239
— Capensis ..	198
— Cayanensis	194
— cinerea ..	241
— curonica ..	241
— Fedea	205, 206
— flavipes ..	234
— fusca ..	238
— Gallina ..	191
— Gallinago	195
— Gallinula	197
— Glottis ..	235
— grisea ..	216
— Guarauna	179
— Helias ..	243
— Hudsonicus	206
— incana ..	237
Scolopax Indica ..	204
— Lapponica	207
— leucocephala	175
— leucophœa	212
— Limosa ..	209
— longirostra	172
— Luzoniensis	174
— Madagascar.	173
— Maderaspat.	203
— major ..	191
— marmorata	205
— media	191, 195
— melanoleuca	226
— minor ..	190
— .. albus	229
— nigra ..	217
— Noveboracensis	215
— nutans ..	225
— paludosa ..	193
— phæopus ..	176
— pica ..	356
— pusilla ..	288
— pygmæa ..	181
— Rusticola	186
— saturata ..	204
— semipalmata	223
— Sinensis ..	203
— subarquata	181
— Tahitiensis	175
— Terek ..	241
— Totanus	227, 234, 239
— vociferus	226
Scopus Umbretta	23
Screamer, Chaja ..	10
— crested ..	12
— horned ..	8
Sguacco	109, 110, 111
— black-headed	114
Sheathbill ..	430
Sichelschnabler ..	152
Sirseea, Sisseea ..	282
Smirring	408

VOLUME IX.

	Page
Snipe, ash-coloured	237
— ash-headed ..	220
— Asiatic .	222
— Bhegoudee ..	219
— black ..	217
— .. breasted	202
— brown ..	216
— Burka ..	194
— Cape 198, 200, 201,	203
— Caurale ..	243
— Cawnpore ..	220
— Cayenne ..	194
— Chinese ..	203
— cinereous ..	226
— common ..	195
— Courland ..	241
— dusky ..	238
— Finmark ..	197
— Gambet ..	230
— Genus ..	185
— Gotera ..	237
— great ..	191
— Greenshank	235
— grey large ..	317
— Jack ..	197
— Jadreka ..	209
— Javan ..	221
— Indian white	204
— least ..	286
— Madras ..	203
— New Holland	242
— nodding ..	225
— partridge ..	203
— red-breasted 215,	216
— Redshank ..	227
— Rhenish ..	217
— rufous-breasted	217
— saturated ..	204
— semipalmated	223
— Siamese ..	202
— spotted 239,	240
— stagnatile ..	234

	Page
Snipe, stone ..	226
— striated ..	231
— Surma ..	221
— Terek ..	241
— white-rumped	233
— yellow-shanked	234
Soco .. 102,	105
Sohna	392
Soldado	14
Soobuke	58
Soorkeea	111
Soorma, Surba, Surma 76,	222
Soree	420
Sourbey, Sourly ..	182
Spatule	1, 5
— blanche de Luçon	4
— couleur de rose	5
Spoonbill, or Pelican	2
— dwarf ..	7
— Luzonian	4
— roseate ..	5
— scarlet ..	6
— Surinagur ..	6
— white ..	1, 5
Squaiotta	112
Steindreher 306,	350
Sterki	31
Sri-bombo ..	411
Stilt	320
Stint	286
Storch schwarze ..	51
— weisse ..	48
Stork, American ..	53
— black ..	51
— glossy ..	53
— head of ..	14
— Indian head	14
— violet ..	54
— white ..	48
Strandlaufer ..	217
——— Alpen	288
——— Aschgraue	255

	Page
Strandlaufer gemeine	281
——— grune ..	260
——— kleine ..	291
——— punctirte	273
——— schwartze	217
Strand-pfeifer ..	325
——— reuter	318
——— schnepfe	239
——— .. gefl.	240
Strepsilus collaris ..	306
Sultana	425
Sun-ek-ee	329
Surdul, Sookdel ..	392
Swallow Sea of Aldrov.	360
Taleve de Madagasc.	425
Tantale .. 141,	160
Tantalus Æthiopicus	159
— albicollis ..	147
— albus ..	148
— calvus ..	155
— Cayanensis	145
— Coco ..	149
— cristatus ..	157
— Falcinellus	152
— fuscus ..	148
— Gangeticus	160
— griseus ..	150
— Ibis ..	162
— igneus ..	154
— leucocephalus	160
— Loculator	141
— Manillensis	156
— melanocephalus	157
— melanops	168
— Mexicanus	146
— minutus ..	151
— niger ..	166
— pavonius ..	162
— pictus ..	151
— pillus ..	150
— ruber ..	141
— viridis ..	154

	Page
Tarabuso	97
Tarai pittah ..	162
Tayagu guira ..	59
Terek	304
Terock Endoyam, &c.	172
Terutero	300
Tetaar	17
Tetè	296
Tethari, Turthury ..	304
Teteu	300
Tevrea	175
Ticklin à collier ..	376
— brun ..	376
— rayé ..	374
Tikussan	370
Tilt	320
Tlauhquechul ..	5
Tochiater	309
Toquicoyotl	47
Tordo gelsimino ..	309
Torowe	296
Totalan, Tomtomman	134
Totanus acuminatus	296
— affinis ..	276
— Bartramiæ	263
— Bengalensis	200
— cinereus ..	247
— Damacensis	297
— flavipes ..	234
— fuscus ..	242
— Glareola ..	275
— Glottis ..	235
— Hypoleucos	281
— Javanicus ..	297
— macularia	283
— nævius ..	232
— ochropus ..	273
— ruber ..	230
— semipalmatus	223
— stagnatilis ..	234
— striatus ..	231
— tenuirostris	297
Totanus vociferus	226
Tournepierre ..	306
Touyouyou ..	14
Tre	366
Tringa Aldrovandi ..	273
— alpina ..	288
— arenaria ..	271
— atra	280
— aurita ..	253
— australis ..	259
— Bartramiæ ..	263
— Bononiensis	279
— borealis ..	285
— calidris ..	260
— Canadensis ..	253
— Canutus ..	257
— Cayanensis ..	300
— Cinclus ..	286
— cinerea ..	255
— equestris ..	249
— erythropus ..	279
— fasciata ..	295
— ferruginea ..	261
— fusca	241, 294, 364
— Gambetta	227, 230
— Glareola ..	275
— Goensis ..	304
— Grenovicensis	248
— grisea ..	255
— Helvetica ..	270
— Hypoleucos ..	281
— Interpres ..	306
— Islandica ..	261
— Keptuschea	295
— leucoptera ..	296
— Lincolniensis	266
— lobata ..	304
— Ludoviciana	301
— macularia ..	283
— maculata	283, 408
— maritima ..	265
— minor ..	281
Tringa minor candicans	291
— minuta ..	291
— Morinella ..	207
— nævia ..	259
— nigricans ..	265
— Noveboracensis	284
— novæ terræ	285
— ochropus ..	273
— platyrhincha	181
— pugnax ..	245
— pusilla ..	291
— rufa ..	262
— ruficollis ..	290
— semipalmata	293
— Senegalla ..	302
— solitaria ..	275
— sordide flava, &c.	254
— spotted ..	283
— Squatarola ..	267
— striata ..	231
— subarquata ..	181
— Temminckii	291
— tertia Aldrovandi	287
— Vanellus ..	276
— varia ..	269
— variabilis	286, 288
— variegata	230, 285
— virgata ..	284
— undata ..	254
— uniformis ..	255
Trinil	276, 283, 296
Trull	314
Turdus aquaticus ..	283
Turnstone ..	306, 307
—— Indian ..	309
—— marbled	310
Tzew-ting-ha ..	31
Vaginalis alba ..	430
—— Chionis ..	430
Vanellus Bononiensis	279
—— cristatus ..	276
—— griseus ..	267

VOLUME IX.

	Page
Vanellus Helveticus	270
—— Ludovicianus	300
—— melanogaster	267
—— Senegalensis	302
—— tricolor ..	303
—— varius ..	269
Vanneau	276
—— armé de Cayenne	300
—— .. de la Louis.	301
—— .. des Indes	304
—— .. du Senegal	302
—— de Suisse	270
—— Pluvier ..	267
Velvet-runner ..	368
Uett	302
Umbre, tufted ..	23
Ungan	76
Vogel blau ..	425
Upi-upian	130
Vuppi-pi Jacana ..	391

	Page
Wachtel Koenig	397, 404
Waddergal	322
Wagtail	286
Wak	58
Wapaw-uchechawk	44
Wasserhuhn ..	406
Wasserralle grosse ..	367
—— mittlere	400
Wasserwuchapeshew	214
Water-hen Amer. little	420
—— Barbary	382
—— Brazilian	384, 386
—— common	404
—— green-footed	407
—— red-tailed	413
—— spur-winged	384
Water Rail ..	367, 370
—— Bengal	200
—— slate-coloured	426
Weissen-schnarre ..	397

	Page
Whimbrel ..	176
—— Brazilian	179
Will-willet	233, 234
Woal-woo-a	341
Woodcock	186
—— little ..	190
—— Savanna	193
—— spotted ..	240
Yahana blanc & bleu	412, 417
— .. & brun rousse	419
— proprement dit	404
Yarwhip, Yarwhelp	214
Yellow-legs ..	240
Yohual quachili ..	384
Ypacaha à face noire	420
—— - sourcils blancs	423
—— brun ..	370
—— noiratre ..	415
—— proprement dit	415
—— varié	400, 417

VOLUME X.

	Page
Abbe à longue queue	164
— ou stercoraire	166
Abumere	116
Acoom-oo-shish ..	2
Ædur	265
Akeese-keeask ..	138
Albatros, black ..	54
—— .. billed	54
—— chocolate	52
—— de la Chine	52
—— sooty ..	54
—— wandering	48
—— white eye-browed	54
—— yellow-nosed	52
Alca Alle	70
— antiqua ..	70
— arctica	58, 62
— cirrhata ..	57
— cristatella ..	67
— deleta ..	58
— Hoieri	63
— impennis ..	55
— Indica	62
— Labradora ..	62
— major	55
— minor	65
— Pica	65
— psittacula ..	69
— pygmea ..	72
— tetracula ..	68
— torda	63
— unisulcata ..	65
Alcatraz ..	402, 409
Alectura	455
Alimonty	192
Alk . ..	63
Alk artische ..	59
— Elster	65
Anas acuta ..	337
— adunca ..	293
— Ægyptiaca ..	244
— æstiva ..	361
— Africana ..	354
— Alandica ..	377
— albeola ..	344
— albifrons ..	254
— Alexandrina ..	378
— Americana ..	328
— Arabica ..	378
— Anser ..	250
— antarctica ..	328
— arborea ..	297
— arctica ..	58
— atrata ..	224
— autumnalis ..	296
— Bahamensis ..	308
— Beringii ..	257
— Bernicla ..	259
— borealis ..	257
— Boschas ..	286
— .. major	248
— brachyptera ..	226
— Branta ..	257
— Braziliensis ..	309
— Brimond ..	281
— Bucephala ..	344
— Bulbul ..	369
— cærulescens ..	232
— cana	245
— Canadensis ..	238
— Capensis ..	327
— capite rufo major	359
Anas Carolinensis	371
— caryophyllacea	343
— Casarca	248, 254
— caudacuta	337, 339
— Chinens. reg. oc. virid.	376
— cinerascens ..	278
— cinerea	226, 278
— Circia	364, 365
— Clangula ..	346
— clypeata ..	310
— Coromandeliana	374
— Coscoroba ..	228
— Crecca	367, 371
— cristata	349, 357, 359
— .. flavescens	359
— curvirostra ..	295
— cygnoides	236, 237
— Cygnus ..	215
— .. mansuetus	220
— Damiatica ..	286
— discors	213, 302
— dispar ..	342
— domestica ..	290
— Dominicana	317, 372
— erythrocephala	333
— erythropus	254, 257
— erythrorynchos	308
— falcaria ..	321
— falcata ..	321
— fasciata ..	331
— fera	286, 312
— .. mento cinnabarino	296
— .. Mexicana	312
— .. secunda	292

	Page
Anas ferina ..	332
— ferruginea ..	356
— fistularis ..	323
— .. Americana	296
— .. cristata	359
— .. Jamaic.	297
— formosa ..	375
— frænata ..	300
— Fuligula	349, 352
— fulva	335
— fusca ..	279
— fuscescens ..	284
— galericulata ..	363
— Gambensis ..	241
— Gattair ..	379
— Georgica ..	274
— glacialis ..	339
— Glaucion ..	346
— glocitans ..	330
— Gmelini ..	377
— grandis ..	235
— Helsingen ..	258
— Hina ..	376
— histrionica ..	281
— hyberna ..	344
— .. fœm.	244
— .. mas ..	299
— hybrida ..	227
— hyemalis ..	339
— hyperborea ..	234
— Jacquini ..	337
— Jamaicensis ..	314
— Javanica ..	323
— Indica ..	242
— .. Gesneri	268
— Islandica ..	360
— jubata ..	357
— Kakushka ..	378
— Kogolka ..	326
— Labradora ..	318
— latirostra	310, 353
— leucocephala	315, 316

	Page
Anas leucopsis ..	257
— leucoptera ..	228
— leucopthalmos	354
— Libyca ..	268
— longicauda ..	337
— .. Islandica	339
— lurida ..	377
— Madagascariensis	373
— Magellanica	231, 232
— malacorhynchos	332
— Manillensis ..	375
— marila ..	299
— melancorypha	223
— melanocephala	223
— melanoleuca	225
— melanotos ..	240
— melanura ..	326
— membranacea	321
— Merianæ ..	211
— mersa ..	315
— migratoria ..	371
— minor picta ..	318
— minuta ..	282
— mollissima ..	262
— monacha ..	272
— montana ..	246
— moschata ..	268
— muscaria ..	312
— niger minor ..	276
— nigra	275, 276
— .. freti Hudsonis	275
— .. major ..	279
— .. maxima	275
— .. ult. nova	299
— nigricollis ..	223
— nilotica ..	270
— nivalis ..	234
— nov. Hispaniæ	348
— nov. Zealandiæ	356
— Nyroca ..	355
— obscura ..	360
— occidua ..	342

	Page
Anas Olor ..	220
— Palumb. forte refer.	259
— Penelope ..	323
— peregrina ..	346
— perspicillata ..	275
— picta ..	230
— platyrhynchos	310, 320
— Plutonia ..	224
— poecilorhyncha	285
— principalis macul.	281
— Quacula ..	303
— Querquedula	365
— .. major	323
— .. minor	367
— regia ..	274
— Rhynchotis ..	313
— rostro incurvo	293
— rubens ..	313
— rubidus ..	319
— rubricapilla ..	200
— rufa	335, 356
— ruficollis	247, 335
— rufina ..	359
— rutila ..	248
— Sancti Cuthberti	262
— Sau Sarai ..	378
— Scandiaca ..	353
— Scarchir ..	378
— Segetum ..	255
— semipalmata ..	295
— Sirsair ..	369
— Sparrmanni ..	377
— spectabilis ..	266
— spinosa ..	372
— sponsa ..	361
— stelleri ..	342
— strepera ..	320
— subterranea ..	299
— superciliosa ..	327
— sylvestris ..	255
— .. Brazil.	268
— Tadorna ..	304

	Page
Anas torquata	281, 284
— torrida ..	261
— variegata ..	229
— Valisneria ..	327
— viduata ..	316
— virescens ..	310
— virgata ..	309
Anatra Canone Dominic.	343
Anhinga	449, 452
— black-bellied	451
— de Cayenne	451
— melanogastra	451
— noir de Cayenne	454
— roux du Senegal	453
Anitra	286
— muta ..	268
Anser Bassanus ..	432
— Branta	234, 260
— Branta grisea macul.	257
— Chilensis ..	241
— Cygnoides ..	237
— fuscus maculatus	255
— guineensis ..	236
— Hudsonis ..	266
— hyperboreus ..	239
— lanuginosus ..	262
— Magellanicus Clusii	381
— niveus ..	234
— Russicus ..	237
— septentrionalis	262
— .... sylvestris	255
— vulgaris ..	251
Anseri Bassano congener	439, 441
Aptenodytes antarctica	382
——— australis	394
——— Catarractes	386
——— Chilensis	393
——— Chiloensis	388
——— chrysocome	385
——— demersa	381
——— Magellanica	383
Aptenodytes minor	387
——— Molinæ	393
——— Papua	388
——— Patachonica	390
——— torquata	391
Apterix australis ..	394
— southern ..	394
Arctic Bird	164
Ardea exotica aurita	20, 25
Arnauik, or Siorartak	265
Arsefoot	21
Aru	76
Assee-moqua ..	91
Assik	205
Athinue-moqua ..	86
Auk, antient ..	70
— black-billed ..	65
— crested ..	67
— dusky ..	68
— flat-billed ..	72
— Genus ..	55
— great ..	55
— Labrador ..	62
— little ..	70
— minute ..	72
— Perroquet ..	69
— Puffin ..	58
— pygmy ..	72
— rasor-billed ..	63
— tufted ..	57
Avis arctica ..	164
— Carolinensis rostr. cul.	96
— Diomedea ..	173
— novaculæ facie	96
— Tropicorum ..	443
Awks, King and Queen of	57
Avocetta	97
— orientalis ..	41
Avocette à Cou marron	40
Avoset, American ..	39
— red-necked	40
— scooping ..	37
Aurgaw	321
Baba	397
Badock	165
Bah	271
Banwar	423
Bauber	451
Bauk	270
Bec de hache ..	96
— en ciseaux ..	96
Bel duiker, of Ewaker	246
Bergente	299, 246
Bernache	258
Bernakelgans ..	258
Betsee	213
Bibertaucher ..	200
Bisam ente	268
Blassen gans	255, 258
Bloessling grosser ..	16
——— kleiner ..	13
Blue-wing ..	302
Bonxy	163
Booby	439
— brown ..	441
— .. and white	441
— great ..	436
— lesser ..	442
— spotted ..	437
— Tuckey's ..	440
Boschas major	286, 292
— .. grisea	293
— .. nævia	293
Bottle-nose ..	61
Boutkie	65
Brandente	304
Break bones ..	171
Brenta	259
— gans ..	259
Brenthus	260
Brillenente	275
Brougie	415
Bugheeah	104
Burg meister	148, 149

VOLUME X.

	Page
Bur-ra-yen-ne ..	226
Canard à Collier ..	281
— - face blanche	317
— - longue queue	339
— - petit bec	316
— - queue pointue	323
— - tête grise	266
— beau huppé	361
— brun ..	300
— de Miclon	339
— Dominicain	317
— grand ..	268
— Jensen ..	328
— masqué ..	268
— petit à grosse tête	344
— royal ..	274
— sauvage ..	286
— Siffleur ..	323
— .. huppé	359
— spatule ..	312
Carbo aquaticus ..	415
— Javanicus ..	419
Cargoose	22
Car-Swallow ..	122
Cary's Mother Chicken	190
Castagneux ..	30
—— à bec cerclé	35
de St. Dom.	32
Catarracta Cepphus	166
Catarractes ..	386
Catharacta ..	386
—— Coprotheres	164
—— parasitica	164
Cath catue we we ..	233
Cepphus lacteolus ..	82
Chick-twopenny ..	32
Chipeau	320
Chuccurbaco ..	249
Chuchwa	246
Chucua, Chicui ..	249
Chuta-chkrionat ..	355
Cisne	216
Clakis	258
Clangula glacialis ..	339
Cobble ..	87, 92
Cobler's awl ..	39
Coddal Cauka ..	98
Cola de Junco ..	443
Colimbo minore ..	31
Columbus groenlandicus	79
Colymbus arcticus	89
— .. collo rufo	90
— auritus ..	23
— borealis ..	94
— caudatus stellatus	91
— Cayanensis	34
— cinereus major	20
— colubrinus	449
— cornutus	20, 25
— cristatus	20, 23
— .. major	20
— .. stellatus	91
— Dominicus	32
— ecaudatus	91
— flavus Carolin.	35
— fluviatilis	35
— fuscus ..	35
— glacialis ..	84
— griseus ..	27
— grylle ..	78
— Hebridicus	31
— Immer ..	87
— Insulæ Thomæ	34
— lacteolus	82
— Ludovicianus	36
— Lumme ..	90
— major Aldrovandi	20
— .. cristatus	20
— marinus tessellatus	84
— maximus caudatus	84, 91
— .. Gesneri	87
Colymbus maximus stellatus	84
— minor	26, 29
— muticus ..	84
— nigricans	24
— novus ..	82
— obscurus	26
— parotis ..	28
— podiceps ..	35
— rubricollis	27
— septentrionalis	90
— Sinensis ..	95
— stellatus ..	91
— striatus ..	93
— subcristatus	27
— Thomensis	34
— torquatus	84
— Troile ..	74
— urinator	27
Coot ..	13, 275
— blue of Florida	17
— cinereous ..	17
— common ..	13
— crested ..	17
— Genus ..	13
— greater ..	16
— Mexican ..	17
— white ..	15
— weesel ..	209
Cormoran ..	415, 419
Corrira Italica ..	42
Corvorant, or Cormorant	414
—— Chinese	424
—— Javan	419
—— red-faced	426
—— violet ..	425
Corvus aquaticus	414
— .... minor	419
Cotton-head ..	208
Coulterneb ..	61
Coupeur d'Eau ..	96
Courier	42

	Page
Cracker	337
Crane	420
Cravant	259
Crow Sea	161
Cuccale	161
Cuscui qua tum ..	280
Cutberduk, Cutberduce	265
Cutwater	96
Cyenus Sinensis ..	236
Cygne	220
— à tête noire	223
— sauvage ..	216
Cygnus ferus ..	215
— maximus	220
Damier brun ..	177
Danding ayer ..	451
—— Laut ..	413
Darter, black ..	454
— .. bellied	451
— New Holland	453
— rufous ..	453
— .. winged	453
— Surinam ..	11
— white-bellied	449
Degonja	341
Dick kopf ..	344
Didapper ..	30, 35
Dingla	133
Diomedea Chilensis	393
— Chiloensis	388
— chlororhynchos	52
— exulans	48
— fuliginosa	54
— Molinæ	393
— spadicea	52
Dipper	30
Dirtenallan ..	165
Dishishet Seekeep	31
Diver, black ..	276
— .. and white	71
— .. throated	89
— Boreal ..	94
Diver, Chinese ..	95
— Imber ..	87
— Lough ..	209
— Newcastle ..	94
— northern ..	84
— red-throated	90
— speckled ..	91
— .. greater	184
— .. second	94
— striped ..	93
Dobchick, black & white	26
— eared ..	23
— horned	25
Doo roo dang ..	438
Dove, Greenland ..	71
— .... spotted	80
Douker of Wormius	89
Duck, Abha ..	272
— Alexandrine	378
— Arabic ..	378
— ash-headed ..	307
— Attile ..	334
— bald-faced ..	329
— .. pated ..	330
— bimaculated	330
— black ..	275
— .. and white great	262
— .. great	279
— .. headed	286
— .. tailed	326
— blue-billed	302, 339
— .. winged	302
— Bramany ..	246
— brown ..	284
— .. headed	334, 346
— .. and white little	282
— .. little	345
— Buffel-headed	344
— canvas-backed	327, 330
— Cape ..	327
Duck, chestnut-crowned	335
— cinereous ..	278
— collared ..	248
— crested ..	357
— crimson-billed	308
— curve-billed	295
— Cuthbert ..	262
— Damietta ..	286
— Dominican ..	317
— dusky ..	360
— .. and spotted	282
— .. Bay	358
— Eider ..	262
— falcated ..	321
— ferruginous ..	356
— fluting ..	299
— fulvous ..	335
— Gadwal ..	320
— Garganey ..	365
— Gattair ..	379
— Genus ..	214
— Georgian ..	274
— Gmelin's ..	377
— golden-eye ..	346
— grey ..	320
— .. headed	266
	346, 348
— Harlequin ..	281
— Hawksbury	357
— hook-billed	293
— Jacquin's ..	336
— Javan ..	323
— Iceland ..	360
— Hathera ..	308
— Kekushka ..	378
— King ..	266
— Lapmark ..	353
— lobated ..	273
— loggerhead ..	226
— long-tailed ..	339
— Mallard ..	286
— Mareca ..	309

	Page
Duck, membranaceous	331
— Merian ..	271
— Mexican ..	348
— mixed ..	294
— Muscovy ..	268
— New Holland	331
— New Zealand	356
— nyroca ..	355
— olive-tufted	355
— Opano ..	298
— painted	281, 282
— pheasant ..	329
— pied ..	318
— pink-headed	343
— Pintail ..	337
— piping ..	298
— Pochard ..	332
— Race-horse ..	226
— raft ..	302, 352
— red ..	356
— .. crested ..	359
— .. headed ..	334
— round-crested	206
— Royal ..	274
— rubicund ..	319
— ruddy ..	319
— rufous-necked	335
— sand-shoal ..	318
— Scaup	299, 300
— Scoter ..	276
— Shieldrake ..	304
— .... New Holl.	306
— Shoveler ..	310
— .... Jamaica	314
— .... New Holl.	313
— .... red-breasted	313
— soft-billed ..	332
— solitary ..	272
— Spanish ..	316
— .. Main	296
— Sparrman's	377
Duck, spirit ..	344
— spotted-billed	285
— stone ..	281
— striated ..	309
— summer ..	361
— supercilious ..	327
— tame ..	290
— torrid ..	262
— tree ..	362
— tufted	349, 355
— varied-billed	336
— velvet ..	279
— Ural ..	315
— western ..	342
— whistling ..	298
— .. black-billed	297
— .. red-billed	296
— white-faced	213, 302
— .. headed	315
— .. masked	317
— Wigeon ..	323
— wild ..	286
— wood American	361
Ducker, great crested	20
— horned ..	20
Duc laert ..	34
Duiker Eend bruine	354
— Papagaay ..	58
— witte-non ..	209
Dun-Bird	353
Dun-Cur	334
Dun-Diver	200
Easterling	324
Ecatototl	206
Egg-Bird	102
Eider-gans	262
Eisente	339
Eistaucher	84
Ente gemeine ..	286
— krummschnablige	293
— Turkische ..	268
— weisskopfige ..	315
Ente wilde	286
— Zahme ..	290
Epouventail ..	122
Equus marinus ..	179
Erztaucher ..	20
Ewaker	343
Falcon, Berbice ..	456
Falk	65
Fenser	165
Fettgans gelbschopfige	385
Finfoot African ..	10
— American ..	11
Fisolo marino ..	20
Flamenco ..	43
Flamingo, Chili ..	47
—— red ..	43
Flammant	43
Flusterer	15
Folaga ò Polon ..	13
Fou	104
— blanc	438
— brun petit ..	422
— common ..	439
— de Bassan ..	433
— grand	436
— petit de Cayenne	443
— tacheté ..	437
Foulque	13
— à jarretieres rouges	16
— grand à Crete	17
Fouquet petit des Philipp.	105
Fratercula ..	58
Fregata minor ..	412
Frigate bird	410, 413
Fuilag	163
Fulica Æthiops ..	15
— Americana ..	17
— aterrima ..	16
— atra	13
— cristata ..	17
— Floridana ..	17
— fuliginosa ..	16

VOLUME X.

Page

Fulica leucoryx .. 15
— major .. 16
— Mexicana .. 17
— .... altera 17
— vulgaris .. 13
Fuligula 299
Fulmar 179
Fur-bhuachialle .. 92
Gabbiana 150, 162
Gabbiano minore cinerizio 153
Gadwal, or Grey .. 320
Gair-fowl .. 57
Gam-Drake .. 265
Gannet, common .. 432
— lesser .. 437
Gans rothhals .. 247
Ganser 244
Gans schnee .. 235
Garganey 364
Garrot 346
— northern .. 339
Gattair 379
Gavia cinerea 153, 157
— .. major 153
— .. minor 133
— .. nævia 158
— fusca .. 104
— grisea .. 150
— .. minor 134
— hyberna .. 154
— ridibunda .. 137
— .... phœnicopos 132
Gaunt 22
Gerra-gerra .. 101
Gingeon 329
Glaucium 346
—— minus .. 349
—— .. striatum 299
Glupisha .. 170
Goeland g is & blanc 151
— brun .. 161

Page

Goeland cendré .. 157
— noir manteau 145
— varié .. 146
Gogaubhere .. 403
Gohurry, Kohurry 103
Goletra 158
Gongcheel .. 155
Goose, antarctic .. 228
— white-winged 229
— barred-headed 242
— Bauk .. 270
— Bean .. 255
— Bering's .. 257
— Bernacle .. 257
— black .. 258
— .. and white 225
— .. backed 240
— blue-winged 232
— Brand .. 259
— .. white 234
— Brent .. 259
— Bustard .. 228
— Canada 238, 258
— Chinese .. 236
— Clatter .. 261
— Cole .. 415
— Coscoroba .. 228
— cream-coloured 296
— crop .. 237
— Eider .. 262
— Egyptian .. 244
— Ember .. 87
— Gambo 241, 244
— great .. 235
— grey-headed 245
— .. lag .. 250
— Gulaund .. 257
— Hill .. 246
— Hindustan .. 243
— hybrid .. 227
— laughing .. 255
— loggerhead .. 226

Page

Goose, Magellanic 231, 381
— Mother Cary's 171
— mountain .. 246
— Muscovy .. 237
— Nilotic .. 270
— painted 230, 232
— Quink .. 261
— Rat, or Road 260
— red-breasted 247
— ruddy .. 248
— Scopoline .. 262
— Sea .. 229
— semipalmated 295
— Snow .. 234
— Soland .. 433
— Spanish .. 236
— spur-winged 241
— Swan .. 236
— tame .. 252
— variegated .. 229
— white-fronted 254
— wild .. 250
Gorumpoar, Gerumpa 285
Grebe à joues grises 28
— black-breasted 34
— .. chinned 31
— Caspian .. 25
— Cayenne .. 34
— cornu .. 20
— crested .. 20
— d'Esclavonie 25
— de la Louisiane 36
— de la riviere .. 32
— Duc Laert .. 34
— dusky .. 26
— eared 23, 25
— foulque .. 11
— Genus .. 19
— grand .. 34
— horned .. 25
— huppé .. 20
— Indian .. 29

Page

Goose, little .. 29
— Louisiane .. 36
— New Holland 38
— petit .. 26
— .. huppé 23, 24
— pied-billed .. 35
— red-necked .. 27
— rufous-breasted 33
— Sclavonian .. 25
— Tippet .. 21
— white-winged 32
Grisard 146
Guacu guacu .. 154
Guiffette 123
Guillemot 74
—— black .. 78
—— Brunnich's 78
—— foolish .. 74
—— lesser .. 77
—— marbled .. 83
—— petit fem. 71
—— .. noir 79
—— spotted .. 81
—— white .. 82
Gulaund 257
Guldenhead .. 61
Gull, Adriatic .. 144
— arctic .. 164
— black and white 145
— .. backed 145
— .. backed lesser 151
— .. cap 136
— .. headed 132
— .. tailed 157
— .. toed 166
— brown 134, 161
— .. headed 133, 134
— cloven-footed 123, 124
— common .. 153
— crimson-billed 145
— fork-tailed .. 142
— Genus .. 131

Page

Gull, Georgian .. 138
— glaucous .. 148
— great 132, 405
— .. white 145
— grey .. 119
— Herring 149, 150
— Hudsonian .. 156
— Iceland .. 147
— Johnson's cloven-foot. 1
— Italian .. 144
— Ivory .. 156
— Keask .. 168
— Kittiwake .. 157
— Laughing .. 137
— little .. 140
— masked .. 139
— pacific .. 169
— Pewit .. 136
— pomarine .. 163
— Pulo Condore 160
— red-legged 133, 136
— silvery 151, 152
— Skua .. 161
— Tarrock .. 158
— Teazer .. 115
— Wagel .. 146
— web-footed white 153
— white greater 133
Guar 423
Gungunnah, Gungunneer 404
Gur-roo-mul .. 388
Haffhert .. 179
Hahaway 341
Haingo 445
Hairy-head 208
Haladroma, Pelecanoide 194
Halbente Sommer .. 364
Harle .. 199, 200
— à manteau noir 205
— couronne .. 206
— etoilé .. 209
— huppé .. 203

Page

Harle petit .. 209
Hatis à derriere de la tête noire 127
— - sourcil blanc 108
— - tête noire .. 114
— guazu .. 97
— tacheté .. 108
Haubentaucher 26, 200, 203
——— graukehlige 28
Haubente Europaische 349
Heerings meue .. 150
Heeturrera .. 327
Helegug 61
Hen port-Egmont .. 161
He Patek 356
He weego 332
Hirondelle de Mer à grand envergure 102
—— de Panay 119
—— grande 114, 127
—— Hansel .. 112
—— moustache 110
—— petit .. 120
Hirundo marina .. 114
Hitt 242
Hrafn-ond 360
Hun Sowry . .. 39
Jack Jumping .. 385
Ice-Bird 71
Igilma 57
Imber .. 84, 87
— diver .. 87
— lesser .. 88
Imbrim 84
Immer Goose 84, 87
Jougris 28
Ipatka 58
Ipecati apoa .. 240
Ivoshik 80
Kaiaver, Kaier .. 79
Kamchiker .. 349
Kandan 453

VOLUME X.

Page

Kara 76
Karrang-aba .. 402
Keeask 168
Kiddaw 75
Kinmodsui .. 363
Knachente .. 365
Knutge-gef .. 158
Kolben-ente .. 359
Kormoran 419
Korora 387
Kraak-eend .. 320
Kra-chuckreonah .. 352
Kragenente .. 281
Krik-ente 367
Kropfgans 397
Kutie-gef, Kuutge-gef 157, 158
Kuyla 352
Lachmoeve grosse .. 132
—— schwarzkopfige 133
Lady-Fowl 324
Langschnabel .. 203
Larus albicans .. 114
— albus .. 137
— .. erythrocephalus 132
— .. major 133
— .. minor 157
— argentatus 151, 152
— atricilla 99, 137
— atricilloides 132, 140
— candidus .. 156
— canescens .. 153
— canus 133, 153
— capistratus 139
— Catarractes 161
— cinerarius .. 133
— cinereus 133, 148, 153
— .. Bellonii 158
— .. major 137
— .. maximus 150
— .. minor 153
— .. piscator 158

Page

Larus cinereus rostr. & ped. rubris .. 133
— cinereus rostr. & ped. croceis .. 153
— crepidatus .. 166
— eburneus .. 156
— erythropus .. 134
— fidipes alter .. 1
— fuscus 150, 151, 161
— glaucus .. 148
— griseus 146, 150
— Guairo .. 154
— hybernus .. 154
— ichthyætus .. 132
— Keeask .. 168
— maculatus 134, 154, 168
— maculis Musc. refer. 146
— major cinereus 137
— marinus .. 145
— maxim. alb. & nig. 145
— melanocephalus 144
— merulinus .. 121
— minor cap. nigro 137
— .. fidipes 122
— minutus .. 140
— nævius 146, 158
— niger .. 145
— .. fidipes 124
— .. Gesneri 121
— niveus .. 156
— pacificus .. 169
— Parasiticus .. 164
— Piscator .. 120
— Pulo Condor 160
— rarissimus .. 443
— ridibundus .. 132
— Rissa .. 157
— rostro nigro 153
— Sabini .. 142
— Terragnola dictus 158
— torque cinereo 158

Page

Larus tridactylus 157, 158
— varius 146, 150
Lereen 182
Leptorus 443
— candidus .. 445
— fulvus .. 446
Lestris Catarractes 161
— crepidatus .. 166
— parasiticus .. 164
— Pomarinus .. 163
Leutze . .. 423
Loffelente . .. 310
Loll Kauje .. 243
Lomwia Hoieri .. 74
Loofoo 423
Loon, ash-coloured 20, 24
— greater .. 21
— grey .. 20
— inland .. 86
Lord 283
Louwa 424
Luglug 451
Lumme .. 74, 89
— Dumme .. 74
Lunda .. . 58
Lungy 75
Lyre 182
Macareux .. 57, 58
— Moine .. 58
Macas à bec crochu 36
— - doigtier .. 11
— cornu .. 20
Macreuse .. 76, 276
— à large bec 275
— double .. 279
Magaga, Magager .. 33
Majague 172
Mallemuche .. 179
Manchot à bec tronqué 382
— - Collier .. 391
— de la N. Guinée 390
— des Hottentots 386

VOLUME X.

Page

Manchot grand .. 390
— huppé de Sibirie 385
— Papou .. 388
— sauteur .. 385
Man of War Bird 48, 410
Mantel meve .. 145
Marchand .. 275
Mareca, Maree 275, 308, 309
Marrot, Murre .. 65
Martin-pêcheur de Mer 176
Mauve 132
Meerachen 203
—— bunte .. 205
—— schwarz 206
Meerschwalbe Caspische 99
—— geflekte 123
—— gemeine 114
—— graue .. 123
—— kleine .. 120
—— schwarze 122
—— Stubbersche 107
Meeuw groote Zee 148
Melivis-Kembang 323
Merganser, blue .. 213
—— brown .. 208
—— cinereus 200
—— cristatus 203
—— .. minor 209
—— Dun-diver 200
—— forked-tailed 212
—— Genus 199
—— Goosander 199
—— hooded 206
—— imperial 202
—— leucomelanus 205
—— longiroster 200
—— .. cristatus 208
—— minor 209
—— niger .. 206
—— .. inferne albus 205

Merganser, red-breasted 203
—— Smew .. 208
—— stellatus 209
—— Sup. niger. infer. albus 205
—— Virginianus crist. 206
Mergulus melan. rost. acuto 71
Mergus Æthiops .. 199
— albellus 203, 208
— albulus .. 209
— arcticus 84, 89
— Asiaticus .. 212
— Bellonii .. 65
— cæruleus .. 212
— Castor .. 200
— ciner. alb. cap. castan. 200
— cirrhatus fuscus 203
— .... longiroster 200
— cristatus .. 203
— cucullatus .. 206
— furcifer .. 212
— fuscus .. 208
— glacialis .. 209
— Gulo .. 200
— gutture nigro 89
— .. rubro 90
— .. imperialis 202
— Merganser 199, 200
— major .. 87
— .. cirrhatus 209
— .. nævius 84
— Pannonicus 209
— pectore rufo 203
— Rheni .. 209
— tinus .. 209
Metzcanahachtli .. 348
Meve aschgrave .. 133
— geflechte .. 146

Meve gemeine .. 153
— Islandische .. 157
— kleine graue .. 153
— weisschwingige 148
— winter .. 158
Mew, great Sea .. 137
— graue kleine .. 153
Millouin .. . 333
Millouinan .. 302
Mimenewick .. 312
Mis se sheep .. 268
Misse qua guta vow 275
Mistuhay Nesscock 251
Mittek 265
Monialis alba .. 209
Morelle 13
Morillon 349
Mormon Fratercula 58
Mouette à masque brun 139
— - pieds noirs 166
— blanche 133, 156
— .. grande 137
— brune .. 104
— cendrée 133, 153
— .. tachetée 158
— d'Hyver .. 154
— grande .. 145
— .. blanche 137
— .. cendrée 151
153
— petite cendrée 133
— rieuse .. 133
Mouton 170
Muechagatka .. 58
Mullet 61
Murre .. 63, 65
Mutton-Bird .. 176
Myna 450
Newal gang .. 296
Nigaud 420
Noddy .. 102, 104
Norie 115

	Page
Nucda, Nucta ka hanse	241
Nun, white ..	209
Oca Lombardella ..	255
— salvatica ..	250
Occumushishisk ..	2
Oedel	342
Ohrentaucher ..	23
Oie à cravate ..	238
— à Duvet ..	262
— armeè	241
— blanche .	234
— bronzée de Coromandel	240
— d'Egypte ..	244
— de Guinée ..	236
— de plein ..	226
— des Esquimaux	232
— des Malouines	228
— des terres Magellan.	231
— rieuse	255
— sauvage ..	256
— sauvage à tête grise	245
Oiseau de soleil ..	11
— de tempête ..	193
— gris ..	226
Onocrotalus Americanus	405
—— fuscus ..	405
—— Mex. dentatus	409
—— Philippensis	402
—— rostro denticulato	409
Ossifraga	171
Outarde	218
Pachyptila, Prion ..	195
Pa-degga-degga ..	428
Paille-en-Queue à brins rouges	447
—— d'Ascension	445
—— d'Isle de France	447
—— grande	443
Pandle whew ..	324
Papagaay Ducker	58, 65
Pardala	178
Passer stultus ..	104
Pato real ò grande	270
Pawnkole	425
Paxara Especie de ..	390
Pechuch	419
Pelecan grosse ..	397
Pelecanoide ..	194
Pelecanus Africanus	422
—— Aquilus ..	410
—— Bassanus	432
—— Capensis ..	422
—— Carbo ..	414
—— Carolinensis	406
—— carunculatus	429
—— cirrhatus ..	431
—— cristatus ..	423
—— erythrorhynchos	408
—— Fiber ..	441
—— fuscus ..	405
—— Graculus ..	419
—— Javanicus	408
—— leucocephalus	413
—— maculatus	427
—— Magellanicus	430
—— Manillensis	401
—— minor ..	412
—— nævius ..	427
—— onocrotalus	397
—— Palmerstoni	414
—— parvus ..	442
—— Philippensis	402
—— piscator ..	437
—— punctatus	427
—— pygmæus	431
—— roseus ..	401
—— rufescens	404
—— Sinensis ..	423
—— Sula	439, 440
—— Thagus ..	409
—— trachyrhynchos	408
Pelecanus varius ..	428
— violaceus	425
— urile ..	426
Pelican à bec dentelé	409
— American ..	405
— black-bellied	403
— brown ..	405
— brun ..	405
— .. d'Amerique	403
— .. de Luçon	401
— Charles-town	406
— frigate greater	410
— .. lesser	412
— .. Palmerston	414
— Genus ..	396
— Javan ..	403
— Manilla ..	401
— New Holland	402
— Philippine ..	402
— red-backed	404
— rose-coloured	401
— rough-billed	408
— saw-billed	409
— white ..	397
— white head. frigate	413
Pelikan Bassanische	438
Pellicano il grotto Ossia	397
Penguin	55, 381, 390
— black-footed	381
Penelope	333
— Mexicana ..	335
— nigra ..	334
Peteysee Tehary ..	103
Petrel, American ..	189
— Antarctic ..	177
— black ..	175
— bk. and wh. spotted	178
— black great	173
— black-toed	185
— blanc ..	186
— blue ..	195, 196
— Brazilian	172

VOLUME X.

	Page
Petrel, broad-billed	195
— brown-banded	187
— .. and white	177
— cendré ..	184
— cinereous ..	183
— de neige ..	186
— diving ..	194
— doubtful ..	176
— dusky ..	197
— echaussé ..	193
— fork-tailed ..	188
— frigate ..	189
— fuliginous ..	174
— Fulmar ..	179
— Genus ..	170
— giant ..	170
— glacial ..	174
— grey ..	174
— Kuril ..	173
— Leach's ..	194
— long-legged	193
— Manks ..	184
— Norfolk-Island	174
— Osprey ..	170
— pacific ..	197
— Pintado ..	178
— Puffin brun	173
— Shear-water	181
— snowy ..	186
— sooty ..	187
— stormy ..	189
— tacheté ..	178
— white-faced	185
— .. breasted	186
Pfeifente	323
Pfeilschwantz	209, 337
Phaeton æthereus	443
— demersus	386
— melanorhynchos	446
— phœnicurus	447
Phalacrocorax ..	419
	439

	Page
Phalacrocorax rostr. & ped. luteis	439
Phalarope à festons dentelés	5
— American	4
— barred	9
— de Siberie	1
— ferruginous	8
— flat-billed	6
— grey ..	5
— plain ..	7
— red	1, 3, 7
Phalaropus ..	5
— cancellatus	7
— cinereus	1
— fuscus	3
— glacialis	7
— hyperboreus	1, 3
— lobatus	5
— platyrynchos	5, 6
— rufescens	6
— Williamsii	1
— Wilson's	4
Phascus	365
Pheasant, sea ..	337
Phœnicopterus Chilensis	47
—— ruber	43
Picarini	39
Pico corbo	37
Pied rouge ..	96
Pierre garin ..	114
Piette	209
Pigeon, diving ..	79
Pingoin	63
— petit ..	65
Pingouin brachyptere	55
— grande ..	55
— macroptere	63
Pinguin à lunettes	382
— Antarctic ..	389
— apterous ..	394
— black-footed	381
— Cape ..	381

	Page
Pinguin, Chiloe ..	388
— collared ..	391
— crested ..	385
— Genus ..	380
— hairy ..	392
— hopping ..	385
— lesser ..	381
— little ..	387
— Magellanic	383
— New Holland	388
— Papuan ..	388
— Patagonian	390
— red-footed	386
— small ..	387
— three-toed	393
— woolly ..	392
Pinguinaria cristata	385
—— Patachonica	390
Pintado Bird ..	178
Pisesic	297
Plancus morus ..	439
— tropicus ..	443
Plautus Albatros ..	48
— .. spurius major	173
— Arcticus ..	58
— Columbarius	71
— pinguis ..	381
— Tonsor ..	63
Plongeon	32
— à gorge rouge	90
— grand ..	87
Plotus Anhinga ..	449
— claudicans ..	91
— melanogaster	451
— recurviroster	37
— rostro conico ineq.	96
— Surinamensis	11
Pochard	333
Podiceps auritus ..	23
— Carolinensis	35
— Caspicus ..	25

VOLUME X.

	Page
Podiceps Cayanus	34
— cornutus	25
— cristatus	20
— Dominicus	32
— hebridicus	31
— Ludovicianus	36
— minor ..	29
— obscurus	26
— rubricollis	27
— Thomensis	34
— urinator	20
Poker, blue ..	334
Polarente	89
Pooa dugghee dugghee	230
Pope	61
Powistic ou sheep ..	283
Procellaria æquinoct.	173, 179
— alba	174, 186
— Anglorum	184
— Antarctica	177
— Braziliana	172
— cærulea	196
— Capensis	178
— cinerea	179, 183
— desolata	187
— Forsteri	195
— Fregata	189
— fuliginosa	187
— furcata	188
— gelida	174
— gigantea	170
— glacialis	179
— grisea	174
— Leachii	194
— marina	189
— melanopus	185
— nævia	178
— nivea ..	186
— obscura	197
— pacifica	197
— pelagica	189
— Puffinus	181

	Page
Procellaria vittata	195
— Urinatrix	194
Puffin ..	58, 181
— du Bresil ..	172
— Manks ..	184
Puffinus ..	178, 184
— Cap. B. Spei	173
— cinereus ..	185
Puter-lahut ..	126
Quacherente ..	346
Quapach canauhtli	335
Quebrantahuessos	170
Querquedula æstiva	364
—— Americana	302
—— Ferroensis	342
—— Ludovician.	344
—— secunda	367
Quethu	388
Rabihorcado ..	410
Rabijuncos ..	443
Rallus lariformis ..	123
Razor-bill ..	65, 97
Rassangue	241
Ratch	72
Rathsher	156
Raven, Sea ..	426
Rayador	97
Recurvirostra Americana	39
—— Avocetta	37
—— orientalis	41
—— rubricollis	40
Rhynchops fulva ..	98
— nigra ..	9[illegible]
Ritsa	15[illegible]
Rochie	72
Roepertje	349
Rothgans ..	259, 433
Rothhals	333
Runner, fin-footed	42
Rygchopsalia ..	96
—— fulva	98
Sager Gansen ..	199

	Page
Sammet-ente ..	279
Sarcelle	366
— à queue epineuse	372
— blanche & noire	344
— brun & blanche	282
— de Coromandel	374
— d'Egypte ..	354
— d'Eté ..	364
— de Ferroe ..	342
— .. Java ..	322
— .. Mexique	348
— .. la Caroline	345
— .. la Chine	363
— .. Luzon	375
— .. Madagascar	373
— petite ..	367
— rousse ..	372
— Soucrourou ..	302
— Soucrourette	303
Sasasque pe thesue	255
Sau Sarai	378
Scarchir	378
Scaup fem. ..	300
Scheerenschnabel ..	96
Scheerschnabel ..	63
Schiffsvogel ..	48
Schnatter-ente ..	320
Schwan Sing ..	216
— stumme ..	220
Scory	165
Scoter	276
Scout	75
Scoutinallan ..	165
Sea-Swallow ..	114
—— greater	106
—— lesser	120, 123
Seerabe	414
Seerach mit roth kopfe	200
—— schwart kopfe	199
Senator	156
Serrator	199
— cirrhatus	203

VOLUME X.

Page

Sesekesewuch .. 80
Shag 419
— African .. 422
— brown-necked 425
— carunculated 429
— Chinese .. 423
— crested 423, 427
— dwarf .. 431
— Magellanic .. 430
— New Holland 431
— pied 428
— pole 208
— red-faced .. 426
— spotted .. 427
— tufted .. 431
— violet .. 425
Shearwater 173, 184
Shieldrake 305
—— New-Holland 306
—— Swallow-tailed 339
Shoveler 310
— Barbary 313, 359
— Jamaica .. 314
— New Holland 313
— red-breasted 313
Siffleur à bec noir 297
——— rouge 296
Sijo and 377
Sildepperis 80
Silver-Bird 114
Siorartak 265
Skart 415
Skimmer, black .. 96
Skippog 97
Skrabe, Skraap .. 182
Skuttock 75
Smergo 20
Smew 208
Sohn churucka .. 376
Sonnenvogel fliegende 443
Souchet 310
Sparling Fowl .. 200

Page

Spattel-ente .. 236
Spheniscus 381, 386, 387
Spiessente 337
Sprat-barrow, Sprat-Loon 92
Sprig-tail 339
Stariki 69
— black .. 67
Steissfuss Gehaubte 20
Stercorarius longicaudus 164
——— striatus 163
Sterna affinis .. 112
— Africana .. 108
— alba 109
— Anglica .. 112
— aranea .. 111
— arctica .. 116
— argentea .. 120
— atricapilla .. 123
— australis .. 126
— bicolor .. 120
— Boysii .. 106
— candida .. 109
— Cantiaca .. 106
— Caspia .. 99
— Cayana .. 127
— cinerea .. 124
— .. atricapilla 121
— Dougallii .. 113
— fissipes .. 121
— fuliginosa .. 102
— fusca 123, 124, 140
— fuscata .. 129
— grisea .. 126
— Hirundo .. 114
— Javanica .. 125
— leucopareia .. 110
— leucoptera .. 127
— maggiore .. 99
— media 106, 126
— metopoleucos 120
— minor .. 120
— minuta .. 120

Page

Sterna nævia .. 123
— nera .. 127
— nigra 121, 123
— nilotica .. 110
— nubilosa .. 107
— obscura .. 123
— Panaya .. 119
— Petto bianca 106
— Philippina .. 105
— plumbea .. 130
— rectr. max. nigr. 164
— simplex .. 111
— Sinensis .. 125
— spadicea .. 129
— stolida .. 104
— striata .. 109
— Sumatrana .. 119
— Surinamensis 124
— Tschegrava .. 99
— vittata .. 117
Stockente 310
Storm-finch .. 190
Storm-zwalluw .. 190
Strany 75
Strundt-jager .. 164
Sturmmeue bunte 146
Sturm-vogel .. 190
Svart-Bakr .. 147
Sula alba 432
— Bassana .. 433
— candida .. 437
— Hoieri .. 433
Summoodra Cauky 98
Sun-Bird 12
Swallow, Sea 106, 114, 120, 123
Swan, black .. 224
— black-necked 223
— lesser .. 219
— mute .. 220
— Shawian .. 224
— tame 220
— whistling .. 215

VOLUME X.

	Page
Tacab	397
Tadorna	304
Tafelente	333
Talla	100
Tanna-rang ..	145
Tauchente kleine ..	209
— weisse ..	209
Taucher dunkelbraune	26
— gans ..	199
— gesprenkelte	91
— kleine ..	30
— roth halsiger	99
— Schwarzkehlige	89
— unbekannte	88
Taucherhuhn Dumme	74
—— schwarze	79
Tachypetes Aquila ..	410
Taya Taya ..	97
Tchaiki	48
Teal, African ..	354
— American ..	371
— Baikal ..	375
— Bilibi ..	370
— blue-winged	303
— chestnut-winged	369
— Chinese ..	363
— common ..	367
— Coromandel ..	374
— Girra	374
— green-winged	367
— grey-shouldered	370
— Guiana ..	314
— Hina	376
— Jamaica ..	314
— Madagascar ..	373
— Manilla ..	375
— Saint Domingo	372
— Siley	373
— Sirsæir ..	369
— spinous-tailed	372
— summer ..	364
Tee-tee	195
Templatlahoac ..	312
Tern, African ..	108
— Arctic ..	116
— black ..	121
— .. eyed ..	118
— .. headed	123
— .. naped ..	126
— brown 123, 129, 134,	140
— .. bellied	103
— Caspian	99, 101
— Cayenne ..	127
— Chinese ..	125
— cinereous ..	124
— common ..	114
— crested	101
— crimson-billed	117
— dove-coloured	128
— dusky ..	129
— Egyptian ..	110
— Georgian ..	128
— greater ..	114
— grey	119
— gull-billed ..	112
— hoary ..	126
— hooded ..	120
— Javan ..	125
— Kamtschatkan	123
— lesser ..	120
— marsh ..	111
— minute ..	120
— mustachoe ..	110
— New-Holland	103
— Noddy ..	104
— Panayan ..	119
— Philippine ..	105
— roseate ..	113
— Sandwich ..	106
— short-tailed ..	130
— simple ..	111
— sooty	102
— southern ..	126
— striated ..	109
Tern, Sumatran ..	119
— Surinam	11, 124
— Tehary ..	103
— waved ..	118
— white ..	109
— .. browed	108
— .. winged	127
— wreathed ..	117
Terragnola ..	158
Titihan	31
Toltecoloctli ..	348
Tom-noddy ..	61
Toolaiee	445
Topper	299
Totto	448
Toyang ..	122, 126
Trauerente ..	276
Tringa cancellata	9
— cinerea gutture albo	5
— Coot-footed	1, 3
— fusca rostro tenui	3
— glacialis ..	7
— hyperborea	1
— lobata	1, 3, 5
— rufa ..	7
— white Coot-footed	5
Trochilus, vel Corrira	42
Troo-gad-dill ..	169
Tropic-Bird, black-billed	446
—— common	443, 445
—— Genus	443
—— New-Holland	488
—— red-billed	447
Tschagu	247
Tschakvoi	247
Tschegrava ..	100
Tubano	397
Turtle, Sea ..	79
Turpan ..	279, 280
Twagge	448
Twopenny Chick ..	32
Tzing Kye	17

VOLUME X.

	Page
Tzitzihoa	337
Veld duiker ..	299
Vingeon	329
Viudita	316
Uœs araka ..	250
Uria alga	76
— Alle	71
— balthica ..	80
— Francsii ..	78
— Grylle ..	78
— Grylloides ..	81
— lacteola ..	82
— major ..	74
— marmorata ..	83
— minor	70, 77
— .. nigra ..	79
— .. striata ..	80
— Ringuia ..	77
— Suar-bag ..	76
— Troile	74, 76
Urile	426
Utamania	65
Utay-keeask ..	165
Vulpanser ..	304
Wagel Gull ..	146
Wagellus Cornubiens.	146 1,79
Walang-kadda ..	403
Whapa whe whe ..	234
Wasserhuhn gemeine	13
—— swarze	16
Wasser-sabler gemeine	37
Wasser-tretter ..	1
Waw pew re way se pis	213
Way Way ..	233, 234
Weesel Coot ..	209
Wetha may pa wew	261
Whewer, or whim	324
Whilk	276
Wigeon	323
— American	328
— Cape ..	327
— hen-beaked	35
Willock	75
Winter-ente ..	339
Witches	290
Witch-water ..	35
Xeme Sabini ..	142
Yacapitzahoac ..	30
Yelper	39
Ynga	321
Yohoalcoachillin ..	17
Yorongi, wrongi ..	332
Ypegazo	269
Yztacton Yahauhqui	361
Zaagbek kleine ..	209
Zahme ente ..	290
Zaramagullon noir	420, 422
——— tacheté	449
Zee-duiker bruinkop	346
Zee-Eend bruine ..	279
Zee meeuw kleine	133
Zwarte zee-end ..	276
Zwergente ..	282

AT the time of publishing the *General History of Birds*, a division of the subjects into Orders and Genera was prefixed; also a List of the Contents at the head of each Genus, which was supposed to be sufficient for reference to the various articles. The Author, however, having been solicited by many of his subscribers to print a full and complete Index, he has acquiesced, having no doubt of its utility, particularly to the less informed Ornithologist. Having also consulted his friends, whether it would be preferable to give a general Index of the whole, or to each Volume separately, he has learned, that the latter mode would be more convenient; and indeed one advantage will accrue from this arrangement, as the printing has been so managed, as to enable the possessor of a copy of the Work to place the Index at the end of its corresponding Volume when bound up, or to retain the whole together, as may best suit his inclination. One circumstance, however, ought not to be passed over, in respect to the Work in general. It has been before observed, that the errors are chiefly those of the press, yet a few of the most material require notice, viz.

VOL. I. p. xvii. l. 21, for Salisbury read *Canterbury*—p. 78, l. 3, for 3¾ in. read *nine*—p. 162, l. 6, for white read *black*.

VOL. II. p. 2, No. 77, for great read *erect*.

VOL. III. p. 92, Note *, for Pe of Fermini read *Pie of Fermin*—p. 360, l. 10, for Antivolans read *Altivolans*.

VOL. IV. p. 3, l. 20, for Alcedo read *Galbula*—p. 89, l. 2, for NUTHATCH read *TODY*—p. 182, l. 14, for leucoptera read *leucophæa*.

VOL. V. p. 128, l. 8, for LENGTɢ read *LENGTH*

VOL. VI. p. 42, l. 18, for 3 inches read 1¼ in.—p. 159, l. 22, cancel *id. ed.* ii. 155—p. 266, l. 24, for France read *Tanna*.

VOL. VII. p. 109, l. 3, for yellow read *black*—p. 300, l. 26, for Sparrow read *Swallow*.

VOL. VIII. p. 90, l. 18, for two read *three*—p. 93, l. 4, for Turdus read *Turtur*.

VOL. X. p. 159, l. 1, for TERN read *GULL*—p. 195, l. 13, for PEDREL read *PETREL*—p. 419, last line, erase *Pitfield's Mem.*

JACOB AND JOHNSON, PRINTERS, WINCHESTER

BIRDS.

DIVISION I. LAND BIRDS.

ORDER I. RAPACIOUS.

GENUS I. VULTURE.

1 Condur
2 Californian
3 White-winged
4 White-rumped
5 King
A Varied
6 Painted
7 Carrion
8 Urubu
A Iota
9 Alpine
A Variety
B Variety
10 Kolben's
11 Sociable
12 Angola
13 Maltese
14 Pondicherry
15 Cinereous
16 Bengal
17 Ash-coloured
18 Hare
19 Indian
20 Tawny
21 Gingi
22 Chocolate
23 Arabian
24 Abyssinian
25 Chincou
26 Chagoun
27 New Holland
28 Cheriway
29 Bold
30 Plaintive
31 Bearded
A Variety
B Golden
C Variety
32 Black

IN the Vulture Genus the bill is strait, hooked chiefly at the end. Base covered with a naked skin.

Head, cheeks, and often the neck, either naked, or ill clothed with down, or short hairs.

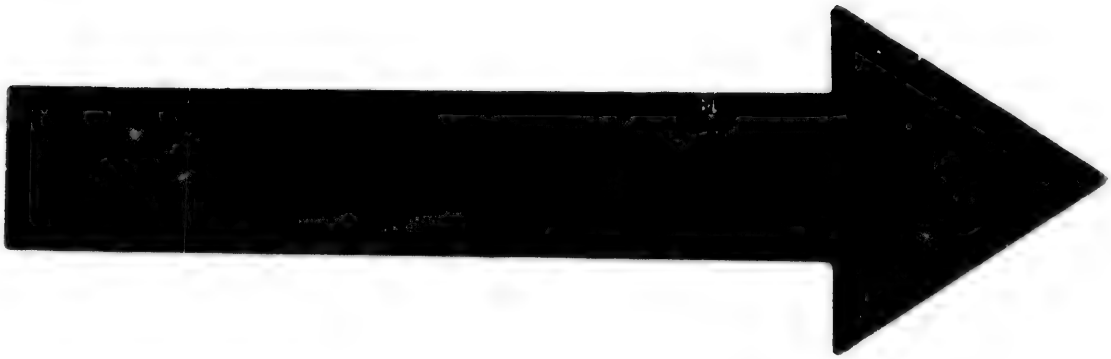
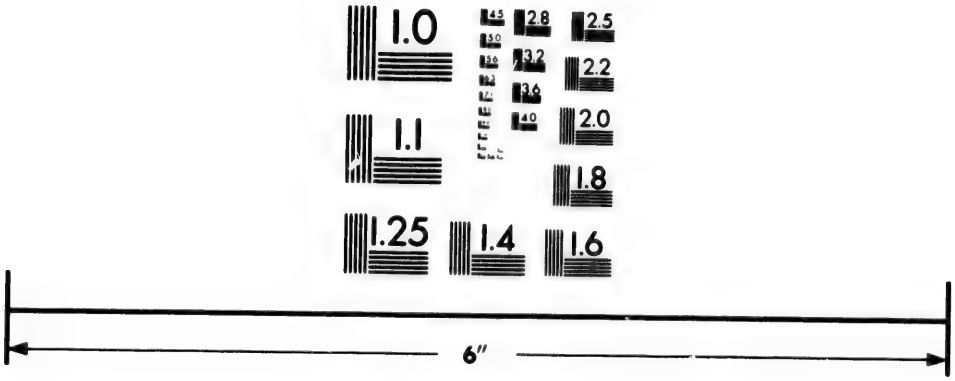


IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)



Photographic Sciences Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

2.8
2.5
3.2
3.6
2.2
2.0
1.8
1.0

Neck, retractile. Craw, often hanging over the breast. Legs and feet covered with great scales. The outer toe joined to the middle one by a strong membrane.

Claws large, not much hooked, and blunt.

It may be observed, that the shape of the bill does not sufficiently characterise this genus, as many of the Falcons have it strait at the base likewise, though, for the most part, the point is more crooked and sharp than in the Vulture. Perhaps the scarcity of feathers on the head and neck, and in many a total want of them, may form a better distinction.

It is by all agreed, that no true Vulture will kill its prey, coveting only such animals as are already dead, and becoming putrid. Though it is mentioned, that large flocks of them sometimes alight on a sick or maimed animal, and, attacking it altogether, finish its existence, but this may be supposed to happen only when pressed by extreme hunger, as authors inform us, that when left to themselves they rather prefer flesh already tainted than fresh meat, and their sense of smelling being exquisite, they are enabled to scent a dead carcase many miles off, and accordingly fly to it from all quarters.

In this circumstance of their disposition I am clear, in respect to the Carrion Vulture of Jamaica—two of which I kept alive for some time in my garden. They would, indeed, eat raw flesh, but expressed particular pleasure when any tainted food was offered them—fluttering with expanded wings, and falling on with double appearance of appetite, as well as devouring twice the quantity as at other times.

It is observed that Vultures, in general, are fewer in number in proportion to the coldness of the climate, and in the more northern regions, are wholly wanting. A kind disposition of providence this, lest the putrid effluvia of the dead, should, in the hotter countries, too much injure the health of the living. However, some will be found, wherein both the Vulture and Falcon are so strongly marked,

in the same bird, as to make it doubtful where to place them. In this case, the manners, may, perhaps, determine.

Vultures are not only greedy and voracious to a proverb, but by no means timid, for they prey in the midst of cities, undaunted by mankind. This may, perhaps, happen from their not being persecuted by any man, and arises from various causes, chiefly from their not being obnoxious to him, as injurious, or suitable to his taste as food, on the contrary, they are, for the most part, held in veneration.*

This tameness of the volatile creation, when not annoyed by man, is manifest, from the accounts of our circumnavigators, who inform us, that in the more desart places where they touched, most kinds of birds were so familiar, as not to fly away at their approach, regarding them more as objects of wonder than fear.

Authors vary greatly in their sentiments concerning the Vulture tribe, owing to the very different plumage of many of them while young, and growing to maturity, which is equally the case with many species of other genera. On this head we have endeavoured to reconcile the opinions of those who have written concerning them, leaving the reader to form his own judgment.

Vultures are divided by M. Temminck into three genera—viz. Vautour, or true Vulture, this, in itself, is timid to a degree, when opposed to any living bird, preying wholly on dead and putrid carcases. The second, or Catharte, which feeds both on living and dead carcases—and his third, the Gypaëte, which is a formidable race, and preys, by choice, on every living thing it can obtain the mastery over, never touching carrion, except from the utmost necessity.

* The Storks in Holland are a proof of this, walking boldly in the middle of the streets, as if they knew no one would hurt them, and which is truly the case, as that person thinks himself fortunate, who has a nest of them on his chimney, and if a stranger should kill one purposely, he would run the risk of being very ill treated, if not of losing his life by the enraged multitude.

1.—CONDUR.—Plate I.

Vultur Gryphus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 1. *Lin. Syst.* i. 121. *Gm. Lin.* i. 245. *Klein. Av.* p. 45. *Bris. Orn.* i. 473. *Id.* 8vo. 137. *Borowsck. Nat.* ii. 62. *Encycl. Brit.* xviii. 695. pl. 510. *Raii. Syn.* p. 11. *Humbold. Voy.* pl. 8. 9.

Vultur Magellanicus, *Lev. Mus.* p. i. pl. 1. female.

Vultur Condor, Condur, *Buf. ois.* i. 184. *Fres. Voy.* p. 111. *Condam. Voy.* 175. *Molin. Chil.* 236. *Id.* Fr. ed. 247. *Daud. Orn.* ii. p. 8. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 2. pl. 2. 3. 4.

Catharte, *Tem. Man.* ed. 2. Anal. p. xlviii.

Sarcoramphus, Vultur, *Dum.*

Condur Vulture, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 4. *Id. Sup.* p. 1. *Id. Sup.* ii. p. 1. pl. 1. *Hawkesw. Voy.* i. p. 75. *Wood's Zoogr.* i. p. 371.

THE Condur, till within these few years, has remained in great obscurity, having been confounded with others of the same genus, but as the Leverian Museum was fortunately in possession of two specimens in complete plumage, we have been enabled to give the following description.

The first of these, in appearance a full-grown male, measured, from the tip of one wing to that of the other, full ten feet. The bill strong, moderately hooked, black, with a whitish tip; nostrils near the base, and depressed. The head and neck covered with cinereous down; on the crown, a long carunculated membrane, as in the cock, irregularly indented on the top; part of the throat bare, with the appearance of a dilatable pouch, and a kind of pear-shaped pendulous substance in the breast, as in the King Vulture; on the sides of the neck, a series of seven or eight wrinkled protuberances, not unlike those in the turkey. The lower part of the neck surrounded with a white ruff, composed of long fine feathers, of a hairy texture. Lesser wing coverts wholly black, the middle ones the same, with greyish white ends, forming a bar when closed; the greater, half black and half white, divided obliquely: three first quills black, the secondaries white, tipped with black. Tail

Pl. I.

Condor Vulture

e
r

l
t
y
f

C
A
a

s
e
m
s
t

f
t
b
w
V
I
"
"
"
"
"
"

even, fourteen inches long, black; thigh feathers long. Legs stout, reddish brown; claws black and blunt.

The other bird had nearly the same extent of wing, was rather less in size, but, except in wanting the carunculated membrane on the crown, one description might serve—whether this is a female or young male bird, cannot precisely be said, but most probably the former.

The above were brought from the Straits of Magellan, by Capt. Middleton, but they are also found in other parts of South America, and have been mentioned, though imperfectly, by various authors.

In the year 1691, one is said to have been met with in lat. 33, south, not far from the Island Mocha, in the South Seas, whose extent of wing was sixteen feet. This was black and white, like a magpie, and had a crest or comb, sharp, like a razor. The seamen shot it on a cliff by the sea side, and supposing it to be a kind of turkey, made a meal of it.*

In Spilburgen's Voyage, ch. 7. it is mentioned, that two fowls were taken in the Island of Loubes†, in beak, wings, and talons, resembling an eagle, with combs on their heads like cocks, being two ells in height, and three in breadth, from the tip of one wing to that of the other, when extended—and, in Hawkesworth's Voyages,‡ one is said to have been shot at Port Desire, off Penguin's Island, of which this description is given:—"The head resembled "that of an eagle, except that it had a large comb upon it. Round "the neck it had a white ruff, exactly resembling a lady's tippet: the "feathers on the back as black as jet, and as bright as the finest "polish could render that mineral: the legs were remarkably strong "and large, and the wings, when extended, measured, from point to "point, no less than twelve feet."

* Phil. Trans. 18. p. 61.—Raii. Syn. Av. p. 11.
† This is not far from Peyta, in South America.
‡ Vol. 1. p. 15.

Molina, in his History of Chili, observes, that the female is somewhat smaller than the male, brown in colour, having no ruff round the neck, but a small crest at the nape. He says, they make the nest among the most inaccessible rocks, and lay two white eggs—that they feed on dead carcases—and there being no wolves in Chili, these birds supply the place of them, often flying in flocks, and preying on sheep and goats, and even young calves, if straying too far from their dams, first plucking out the eyes, and afterwards tearing them to pieces. On this account the country people use various stratagems to take or destroy such fierce enemies, for, when glutted with food, and unable to rise freely, they attack them with clubs, and easily subdue them; they are, however, in general, sufficiently active, and known to the inhabitants by the name of Manque.

This author adds, that the largest seen by him had an extent of wing exceeding fourteen feet, and supposes it to be the same as the Laemmergeyer of Europe; but we believe that, however similar they may be in manners, these two birds are distinct from each other as species.

The account given by M. Humboldt greatly coincides with what is said above, but observes, that he has not met with any specimen beyond three feet seven inches in length, and eight feet nine inches in breadth, though he admits they may sometimes exceed these dimensions;* and adds, that the colour is not always black, but for the most part raven grey.

The young bird is covered, for several months, with a deep thick down, so full as to enlarge the appearance to the size of a full-grown bird. At first the plumage is tawny brown, not arriving at the black colour till after two years.

In December, 1809, a bird was exhibited in Piccadilly, alive, and called a Condur: it approached in size to that bird, but was uniformly of a brown and dusky colour, without the least trace of

* In another place he talks of the dimensions being eleven feet.

white on the wings. The head naked, and furnished with an elevated, indented comb, with the addition of wattles on the sides, but the naked parts wholly brown. This bird was not very young, having been in possession of the owner more than twelve months. It seems to form a link between the Condur, now sufficiently known, and the Californian Vulture, but whether allied to either, or forming a distinct species, we cannot at present determine.

2.—CALIFORNIAN.

Vultur Californianus, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. ii. *Nat. Misc.* pl. 301. *Shaw's Zool.* v. vii. p. 10.
Catharte, *Tem. Man.* ed. 2. Anal. p. xlviii.
Californian Vulture, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 3.

THIS is a large species, nearly approaching in size to the Condur. The bill pale; plumage in general black; but the second quills have whitish tips, and the wing coverts incline to brown; under wing coverts mixed with white. The wings, when closed, reach beyond the tail. The head and neck are bare and dusky; across the breast, a darker bar, and two others of the same on the hind-head; the lower parts of the neck surrounded with a ruff of slender black feathers; under parts of the body covered with loose downy ones. Tail, even at the end. Legs, black.

This bird was brought from California, by Mr. Menzies, in his expedition with Capt. Vancouver, and is now in the British Museum. It seems to have some affinity with the Condur.

3.—WHITE-WINGED.

LENGTH, three feet; bill, black; irides, brown; head and neck, bare, and the colour of raw flesh; round the eye, and back part of the head, red brown, and downy. The plumage, in general, dusky black; some of the larger wing coverts, or second quills, white, with black ends, giving the appearance, when the wings are closed, of a white rump—the second quills otherwise brown, with black ends; greater quills and tail, black; on the breast, bare and white; in the middle of it, a callous brown space, surrounded with red at the base—before the thighs, a second, much the same in appearance; the thigh feathers hang over the joint; legs, dusky red.

Native place, uncertain. It seems to approach both to the Condur and Californian species, but how far allied to either, must rest on future observation.

4.—WHITE-RUMPED.

SIZE, uncertain; bill, moderately hooked and black; cere, and the base of the under mandible, dull oker colour; sides of the head, round the eye, bare and red; chin and throat the same. Plumage, wholly deep brown black, except the upper tail coverts, which are in great part white; legs, stout and yellow; claws, black and bent; the tail pretty long; and the wings, when closed, reach to about the middle of it.

The above is described from the collection of drawings, in the possession of John Dent, Esq. but without any account annexed, nor are we certain it is not allied to the preceding.

PL. II.

King Vulture.

two
cere
carv
the
the
a la
a fi
Lin
bro
low
oran

carr
and
disa
ofte
bois

5.—KING.—Pl. II.

Vultur Papa, *Ind. Orn.* i. 4. *Lin. Syst.* i. 122. *Gm. Lin.* i. 246. *Daud.* ii. 9. pl. ix. *Bris.* i. 470. t. 36. *Id.* 8vo. i. 138. *Gerin.* i. t. 12. *Borowsk. Nat.* lxi. t. 1. *Spalowsk. Vog.* i. t. 2. *Levail.* pl. xiii. *Schrif. d. Berl. Gessell.* ix. t. 8 (caput). *Shaw. Zool.* vii. 39. pl. xiii.
Regina Aurarum, *Will.* 302. *Id.* (*Angl.*) 390.
Vultur Monachus, *Klein. Av.* p. 46.
Cozcacoauhtli, *Raii.* 161.
L'Iriburubicha, *Voy. de Azara.* iii. p. 17.
Tzopilotl, o Rey de les Buytres, *Gabin. de Madrid.* i. 43. lam. 19.
Roi des Vautours, *Buff.* i. 169. pl. 6. *Pl. Enl.* 428.
Catharte, *Tem. Man. Ed.* ii. *Anal.* p. xlviii.
King Vulture, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 7. *Id. Sup.* ii. p. 7. *Edw.* pl. ii.

THIS elegant species is about the size of a hen turkey; length, two feet four inches; bill, black in the middle and red at the end; cere, orange coloured, continued on the upper part, so as to form a carunculated and dentated skin or flap, which hangs pendulous over the bill; round the eyes, saffron colour; irides, whitish; crown of the head and neck bare, and the whole capable of being drawn into a large ruff of loose ash coloured feathers, placed on the shoulders; a fillet of blackish down encompasses the head, taking rise from the hind head; at the corner of the mouth, near the eye, is a purplish brown spot; plumage, reddish buff colour above, and beneath yellowish white; quills greenish black; tail black; craw pendulous and orange coloured; legs dirty white; claws black.

Inhabits South America and the West Indian Islands; lives on carrion, and excrements of all kinds; preys also upon rats, lizards, and snakes. From the nature of the food, the smell of it is very disagreeable. The flight of this bird is said to be strong, as it is often seen suspending itself in the air very readily, against the most boisterous wind.

The King Vulture is rarely seen in flocks of more than two or three together, but more frequently mix, one or more, with the Carrion Vultures, which are in large troops, and probably from this, has obtained the name of King of the Vultures.

It does not gain the complete plumage till the fourth year—in the first it is wholly of dusky blue, with only the rump and belly white, putting on different appearances from year to year, till it gains the entire dress of the adult; said to lay only two eggs.

A.—Le Roi des Vautours varié, *Levail. Ois.* pl. 13. *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 8.

This seems to be a variety from age, having many black feathers mixed among the white ones, on the neck and upper parts. Hence M. Levaillant supposes that these birds are black or dusky while young, and change to the pure white, or cream colour, as they approach the adult state; and, indeed, Dampier mentions that some are altogether white, but their feathers look as if they were sullied, with bald heads and necks like the rest; and adds, we never see above one or two of these together, and seldom a great number of black ones without a white one among them.

6.—PAINTED.

Vultur Sacra, White tailed Vulture, *Bartr. Tr.* 148, 285, 493. *Damp. Voy.* ii. pl. 2. p. 67.
Vautour à Queue Blanche, *Vieill. Amer.* i. p. 26.

THIS is thought, by Mr. Bartram, to differ specifically from the King Vulture—said to be about the size of the Carrion species, but the wings much shorter, and therefore of less extent, and more difficult flight. The bill long, strait to near the point, where it is bent and sharp; irides, gold coloured; head and neck, almost as far as the stomach, bare; the crown red, with lobed lappets, of a reddish orange, lying on the base of the upper mandible; the skin of the neck, loose and wrinkled, bright red, intermixed with coral red, the hind part nearly covered with short stiff hair, the colour of dun purple, gradually changing to red, as it approaches forwards; on the breast before, a pouch or wallet, naked and pear shaped, not very conspicuous, unless the stomach is full; round the lower part of the neck the feathers are long and soft, forming a ruff, into which the bird can contract, and hide the head and neck at will. The plumage of the body, white or cream coloured, but the quills, and two or three rows of the coverts, beautiful dark brown; tail, large and white, tipped with dark brown or black; legs clear white.

This Mr. Bartram met with on the Moschito River, about New Smyrna, in East Florida, and talks of it as a new species, by the name of Painted Vulture. The Creek Indians, or Muscogulges, construct the royal standard of the tail feathers of this bird, calling it by a name which signifies the Eagle's Tail. It is carried by them when they go to battle, but is then painted with a zone of red within the brown end. This standard is held most sacred by them, and ornamented with great ingenuity. These birds seldom appear

but when the desarts are set on fire, which happens almost daily, in some part or other, for the purpose of rousing game, &c.; and not unfrequently by lightning, by which multitudes of serpents, frogs, and lizards, are scorched to death, and serve as dainty morsels to the Vultures, which flock to such parts, to feed on them, and often so glut themselves, as to fall an easy prey to the hunter.

7.—CARRION.—Pl. III.

Vultur Aura. *Ind. Orn.* 1. p. 4. *Lin. Syst.* 1. 122. *Gm. Lin.* i. 246. *Daud.* ii. 19. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 36. *Amer. Orn.* ix. 96. pl. 75. 1.

Vultur Brasiliensis, Urubu, Tzopilotl, Aura, *Raii. p.* 10, 180. *Will.* 56. *Id. Angl.* 68. *Briss.* i. 468. *Id. 8vo.* 135. *Klein. Av.* 44. *Gerin* i. t. 13.

Gallinazo, *Ulloa. It.* 60. *Id. Voy.* 56.

L'Acabiray, *Voy. d'Azar.* iii. p. 23.

Vautour du Bresil, *Buf.* i. 175.

Catharte, *Tem. Man. Ed.* 2. *Anal.* p. xlviii.

Turkey Buzzard, *Cat. Car.* i. pl. 6 *Phil. Trans.* xvii. 991.

Carrion Vulture, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 5. *Id. Sup.* p. 2. *Sloan. Jam.* ii. p. 254. *Brown Jam.* 471. *Damp. Voy.* ii. pl. 2. p. 67. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 86. *Wood's Zoogr.* i. 375.

THIS bird is nearly the same size as the King Vulture; general length, about two feet; extent of wing, four feet or more; the bill white, with a black tip; irides, bluish saffron colour; the head and part of the neck, bare and rufous red; sides of the head warted, as in the turkey; whole plumage, brown black with a purplish and green gloss in different lights; quills and tail somewhat darker than the rest, the last near seven inches long, and cuneiform; legs flesh colour, smooth before; at the usual place of the neck the feathers are rather fuller and more slender, but scarcely sufficient to constitute, what may be called a ruff, except in very old birds.

Pl III.

Carrion Vulture.

In
ca
be
be
M
tr
re
Pe
Th
se
ki
co
isl
fa
we
co
on
pa
ex
be
fre
far

acc
of

follo
at n
a ho

This inhabits both North and South America, as also the West India islands, and very common in Paraguay. It feeds on dead carcasses, snakes, and other reptiles, and, from this circumstance, becomes very offensive in smell. It is gregarious, resting, in numbers, on trees, during the night, in the manner of rooks in Europe. Makes the nest on mountains covered with brushwood, in a hollow tree, or log, laying two and sometimes as far as four white eggs, with reddish markings, about 2¾ in. long and 2 in. broad—is seen about Pensylvania in summer, passing to the south as winter approaches. These are esteemed most useful in the places where they resort, and secures their safety, which is further promoted by a penalty for killing one, and this law was, not many years since, in force, if not continued to the present time, in Jamaica and other West India islands. When taken young, will often become very tame, if not familiar. Two of them having been brought alive to England, were given to me, and inhabited my garden, with some degree of cordiality, during one summer, but an unexpected cold night killed one of them; and though additional shelter was afforded to its companion, it did not long survive.* In a wild state, their scent is most exquisite: if a hog or other animal is killed, they collect in numbers, from considerable distances, a few minutes after;—young lambs frequently fall a prey to them, as well as pigs, soon after their being farrowed.

The general measure of those found at Georgia, in America, according to the information of Mr. Abbot, is 29 in. from the point of the bill to the end of the tail; extent of wings, six feet.

* M. d'Azara confirms it, and mentions more than one instance, where the bird would follow his master, for several leagues, when on a journey, by flying over his head, and sleeping at night on the top of the carriage; and that it is not unfrequent to see these birds tame about a house, like other domestic animals.

8.—URUBU.

Vultur Urubu, *Vieillot Ois. Amer.* 23. pl. 2.
Vultur Atratus, Black Vulture, or Carrion Crow, *Bartr. Tr.* 150. 285. *Amer. Orn.* ix. 104. pl. 75. 2.
Vautour du Bresil, *pl. enl.* 187.
L'Iribu, *Voy. d'Azar.* iii. p. 20.
Catharte, *Tem. Man.* ed. 2. Anal. p. xlviii.

THIS is smaller than the last—the length 25 in. breadth 4 ft. 10 in. bill 2½ in. long, and legs white; irides reddish hazel. The head and neck are covered with a pale ash coloured down, mixed with a few hairs, but not carunculated; the plumage, plain bluish grey, but in old birds nearly black, with some degree of gloss; wings yellowish white beneath; the tail shorter than in the last described, and even at the end; the bill and legs are both rather longer than in the Carrion Vulture.

Inhabits the warmer parts of America, equally with the other, and though certainly distinct, the two have been generally mistaken for one and the same species—indeed, the manners do not essentially differ, but the Urubu does not fly with the same ease as the Carrion species; it seems to labour more in flight, flapping the wings considerably, then sails for a little way, but is soon obliged to flap the wings again, as if recovering itself from falling. This species is rarely seen north of Carolina, and said to build its nest on the rocks,* laying two sooty white eggs; is common in Georgia, with the former. Mr. Abbot observes, that the two will by no means feed on each other, for though they may be allured by the scent of a dead companion, and meet in numbers on the spot, not one will attempt to eat it.

* Or large trees in low wet swamps, and to go there every evening to roost. *Amer. Orn.*

Vultures in general, while young, are covered with a thick whitish down; so it is with the present one, giving the appearance, at a distance, of a white bird, but this down is by degrees thrust aside, as the true feathers appear.

Independent of other food, both the last described concur in destroying the eggs of the alligator, which are deposited, to the number at least of 100 in each nest, which is in form of an obtuse cone, four feet high, and more in diameter, being constructed with mud, grass, and herbage; in this the eggs are laid, layer upon layer, till the whole is deposited, and they are hatched by the warmth of the sun; but the Vultures keep watch, and as soon as the alligator departs, scrape away the sand, and destroy as many of the eggs as they can, as they furnish to them a delicate repast. The natives, too, think the eggs far from despicable.* They are a tame species, and walk, without fear, about the town, where the hog butchers reside, in great numbers, like domestic fowls, and quarrel with each other for the offal.†

A.—Vultur Iota, *Ind. Orn.* i. 5. 8. β. *Molin. Chil.* 235. *Id. ed. gal.* 245. *Gm. Lin.* i. 247. 5. β.

This is said, by Molina, to have a grey bill, with a black point; the plumage wholly black, except the quills and legs, which are brown; head covered with a rough rufous skin. When young the bird is nearly white, changing into black by degrees; first a black spot appears on the back, which gradually enlarges, till the whole body becomes of that colour. It is described as an indolent species, making a careless nest of dry leaves and feathers, in the hollows of rocks, and sometimes on the ground, and lays two white eggs.

M. Vieillot, who mentions this bird, thinks that it is not a variety of the foregoing, but a young one, in imperfect plumage.

* See Bartram's Travels.
† Mr. Abbot.

9.—ALPINE.

Vultur Percnopterus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 2. *Lin. Syst.* i. 123. *Gm. Lin.* i. 249. *Gmel. It.* iii. 364. p. 37. *Borowsk. Nat.* ii. 65. *Nat. Misc.* pl. 141. *Shaw. Zool.* vii. p. 33. *Fn. Arag.* p. 67. *Sepp. Vog.* 5. t. p. 395.
Le Percnoptere, *Buf.* i. 149. *Pl. Enl.* 426 (the female). *Levail. Voy.* 8vo. i. 48. *Daud. Orn.* ii. 13.
Grossester Geyer, *Naturf.* 8. S. 41.
Catharte, *Tem. Man.* ed. 2. Anal. p. xlviii.
Alpine Vulture, *Gen. Syn.* 1. 12. *Id. Sup.* p. 3. *Sup.* ii. p. 4.

THIS measures often more than two feet in length—the bill is black, with a yellow cere; head and neck covered with a pale yellowish down, at the lower part the feathers narrow and elongated, but scarcely in quantity sufficient to be called a ruff. The plumage, in general, is white, except the quills, which are black with hoary edges, and the two outer wholly black.

A.—Vultur Ægyptius, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 2. No. 3. β. *Bris.* i. 457. *Id.* 8vo. 1. 131. *Gm. Lin.* i. 249. *Belon. Obs.* 110. t. p. 111. *Aldr. Av.* i. 378. t. p. 379.
Sacre d'Egypte, *Buf.* i. 167.
Egyptian Vulture, *Gen. Syn.* i. 13.

Size of a kite, with the plumage of a rufous ash colour, spotted with brown; in other respects not unlike the last, and is probably a young bird. Is common about the Pyramids of Egypt, living on carrion, and is, as well as the Ibis, in great esteem, for destroying snakes and reptiles; hence it may be observed frequently engraven in plates—is called, about Grand Cairo, Achbobba.*

* Shaw's Trav. ii. pp. 9. 92.

B.—Vultur fulvus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 6. *Bris.* i. 462. *Id.* 8vo. i. 132. *Gerin. Orn.* i. t. 10. *Gmel. It.* iv. 179. *Pall. n. Nord. Beytr.* iv. 58. *Gm. Lin.* 1. 249. *Daud. Orn.* ii. 17. *Shaw. Zool.* vii. p. 27. pl. 11. *Tem. Man.* p. 3. *Id. ed.* 2. p. 6.
Vultur fulvus bœtico congener, *Raii* p. 10. *Will.* p. 36. t. 4. f. 1.
Griffon, *Buf.* 1. 151. *Robert. Ic.* pl. x.
Fulvous Vulture, *Gen. Syn.* i. 17. *Will. Eng.* 67. *Alb.* iii. t. 1.

THE length of this bird is 3ft. 6in. breadth 8ft. bill blue grey, with a black tip; head, neck, and ruff, white; plumage, above rufous grey, with some mixture of white on the wing coverts; quills and tail black; the middle of the breast bare of feathers, being only covered with down, like the neck; under parts of the body mixed with rufous grey; legs downy, and ash coloured; claws black.

The difficulty of ascertaining the different species is in no instance stronger than in the Vulture Genus, as has been elsewhere remarked. This is likely to continue, unless the traveller and man of science could be oftener united in one person.

In respect to the three last described birds, it has been noticed, by a very intelligent naturalist,* and accurate observer, that they all form but one species, which he had the opportunity of identifying, during a long residence at Gibraltar, at which place they are to be seen in all their various stages, at different seasons; great allowance being likewise made, not only for the different periods of age or sex, independent of the bird being in a healthy and plump state, or in an emaciated condition.

These inhabit the rock of Gibraltar, at various seasons; supposed to come from Barbary, and other parts of Africa, in their way to Spain, where they are also met with, and, we believe, occasionally in other warmer parts of Europe. They generally pass in flocks of

* The late Rev. John White, who had his doubts whether even the Cinereous Vulture was not a further variety.

forty or fifty, and some fall in or near Gibraltar, from fatigue, being exhausted from the length of their flight, and will frequently become tame. They are, in general, sluggish and timid, being afraid even of the common poultry. The flesh of dead animals is the food they most greedily search after, and the more putrid, the more agreeable; but as to fish, it is generally rejected.

They are fond of rolling themselves in the dust, like common poultry: when wetted by rain, expand, and flap their wings, in order to dry them, like the corvorant. In a state of confinement, are observed not only to drink water, but delighted when a quantity of it is thrown over them.

M. Levaillant says, they are met with frequently at the Cape of Good Hope; and M. de la Peirouse* observes, that the adult male is white, the female brown, and whilst growing, and yet young, are often of a pale colour; spotted yellow and brown above, and yellow beneath, and differ so materially from the old ones, as to deceive the inexperienced.

Gmelin found the Fulvous and Golden Vultures together, on the Alpine Mountains of Persia.

In Gen. Hardwicke's drawings is a Vulture, three feet or more in length; head and whole neck bare of feathers, but white and rather downy; round the eyes and chin dusky; bill black, moderately hooked; irides brown; on the breast a bare pendulous craw or crop. pear shaped, near five inches long, and dirty flesh colour; upper part of the plumage in general tawny brown, the feathers marked down the shaft with a pale streak; under parts of the body pale yellowish, with paler streaks on the thighs; quills and tail black; legs ash coloured, spotted with black; claws black, and hooked; seen at Cawnpore, in January.

* Neu. Abh. der Schw. Ac. der Wiss. S. 19.

10.—KOLBEN'S.

Vultur Kolbii, *Ind. Orn. Sup.*, p. 1. *Daud.* 1. p. 15. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 4. *Id. ed.* 2. p. 6.
Le Chasse-fiente, *Levail. Ois.* pl. x.
Kolben's Vulture, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 12.

THIS is not quite so big as the last, but more common. The bill is pale lead colour; irides deep brown; head and neck bare, except a few scattered hairs, and of a pale dirty yellow; round the lower part of the neck is a pale coloured ruff of loose feathers; the plumage is mostly pale tawny yellowish, or Isabella colour; quills and tail black, the latter very little exceeding. The male is smaller than the female.

Inhabits every where in Africa, but the Sociable Vulture chiefly in the confines of the European plantations—it frequents the rocks or high mountains, which cover the point of Africa from Cape Town to False Bay. Is a voracious and tame species, approaching near to habitations, and even the streets of the Cape, feeding on every kind of offal, devouring also crabs, shell fish, land turtles &c. M. Temminck, supposes it to belong to the Fulvous Vulture, and a bird in imperfect plumage.

M. Levaillant observes, that it is different from the Alpine Vulture, as it has not the heart-shaped spot on the breast. The colour is greatly different, and the wings longer in proportion—is probably a young bird, of the following species.

Kolben's Vulture is said to be larger than a wild goose, partly black, partly light grey; bill sharp and crooked, and the talons very large and sharp; that they are in bodies of 100 or more; will attack a sick or tired ox, and devour him, beginning at the belly, and so tear out the flesh from under the skin, as to leave merely that and the bones, before they quit the carcase.

11.—SOCIABLE.

Vultur auricularis, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. i. *Daudin. Orn.* ii. p. 10.
L'Oricou, *Levaill. Ois.* i. pl. 9. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. pl. 10.
Sociable Vulture, *Syn. Sup.* 2d. p. 11.

THIS is a large species, and measures ten feet from wing to wing extended. The bill moderately hooked, pale brown; cere horn colour; irides chesnut brown; head and neck naked, flesh coloured, beset with a few straggling brownish hairs; throat blackish; plumage, above dark brown, the edges of the feathers paler; at the back of the neck a pale brown ruff; and some loose feathers of the same, mixed with white, hang over the breast, continuing to the vent; into this ruff the bird draws down his head at will. The thighs are covered below the knees with whitish down; under parts of the body the same; tail somewhat cuneiform; legs brown and scaly; claws black.

Inhabits the interior of the Cape of Good Hope, but not seen at the Cape itself; builds among the rocks, and lays two or three white eggs. Is not the most solitary species, for three or four nests have been found by the side of each other. The natives call it Ghaip. By the Dutch colonists it is known by the name of Black Carrion Bird.

12.—ANGOLA.

Vultur Angolensis, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 7. *Gm. Lin.* i. 252. *Mus. Lev.* t. i. *Daud. Orn.* ii. pp. 21. 27.
Cathartes Percnopterus, Catharte Alimoche, *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 5.
L'Ourigourap, *Levaill. Ois.* 62. pl. 14.
Vautour de Norvege, *Pl. enl.* 429.*
Rachamah, *Bruce Tr.* 5. t. p. 103.
Angola Vulture, *Gen. Syn.* i. 18. *Penn. Wales.* i. 228. t. 19.

THIS is about half as big again as the kite—the bill whitish, long, and but little hooked; cere bluish; orbits flesh coloured and naked; irides straw coloured; head and neck clothed with feathers; craw pendulous; plumage in general snow white; greater wing coverts and primaries black, the last tipped with white; lower part of the tail black, the end white; legs dirty white and scaly.

Two of these were brought from Angola, and placed in the collection of Richard Parry Price, Esq. at Brynn y Pys; they were very restless and querulous, and more active than is usual with this sluggish race. One of them was preserved after death, and long filled a place in the museum of the late Sir Ashton Lever. Levaillant found it at the Cape of Good Hope.

* In this Plate the tail is wholly white.

13.—MALTESE.

Vultur fuscus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 5. *Gm. Lin.* 1. 248. *Bris.* 1. 455. *Id.* 8vo. 130. *Daudin. Orn.* ii. p. 18. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 5. 18. *Id. Ed.* 2. p. 9.
Vultur Vilain, *Zool. des Pyr.* (Piest de la Perouse).
Avoltaio, Griffon, *Cet. Uc. Sard.* p. 1.
Vautour de Malte, *Buf.* i. 161. *Pl. enl.* 427.
Maltese Vulture, *Gen. Syn.* i. 15.

SIZE of a small turkey. Bill black; head covered with brown down; neck clothed with narrow feathers; plumage in general brown: prime quills darker, and white at the tips, spotted with brown; tail grey brown; legs naked, yellowish.

This is not uncommon at Malta and Sardinia. We have supposed it to be a further variety of the Ash-coloured Vulture, but, according to M. Temminck, it is a young bird of the Angola Vulture, in the first years plumage.

14.—PONDICHERRY.

Vultur Ponticerianus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 7. *Daud.* ii. p. 11. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 25. *Nat. Misc.* pl. 941.
Vautour Royal de Pondichery, *Son. Voy. Ind.* ii. p. 104.
Pondicherry Vulture, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 6.

SIZE of a goose. Bill black, hooked, short; base naked; head and neck naked and flesh coloured; hind head and between the bill and eyes downy, and flesh coloured; neck and breast tufted with fine feathers; on each side of the neck a fleshy carunculated membrane,

reaching from the ears to the lower part of the neck; plumage in general otherwise black; legs yellow.

Inhabits the neighbourhood of Pondicherry; also found about Bengal, and other parts of India.

15.—CINEREOUS.

Vultur cinereus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 1. *Gmel. Lin.* i. p. 247. *Raii Syn.* p. 9. *Will. Orn.* p. 35. *Klein. Av.* p. 44. *Id. Ov.* p. 18. t. 5. f. 5. *Faun. Arag.* p. 67. *Daudin. Orn.* p. 16. *Bris. Orn.* i. p. 453. *Id.* 8vo. 130. *Beckst. Deutsch.* ii. s. 197. t. viii. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 2. *Id. Ed.* 2. p. 4.
Arrian Geyer, *N. Schw. Abh.* B3. 100. *Allg. Ueb. d. Vog. I.* p. 654.
Vantour, *Buf. Ois.* i. p. 158. t. 5. *Pl. Enlum.* 425.
Cinereous Vulture, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 14. *Will. Orn. Engl. ed.* p. 66. No. 1.

THE length of this bird is 3½ ft. breadth 7¾ ft.; the head and upper part of the neck covered with brown down; under the throat is a kind of beard, composed of feathers like hair. The general colour of the plumage brown, but the quills and tail incline to ash colour; Brisson says, the legs are feathered to the toes, which are yellow; the claws black. In the Pl. Enlum. however, they are bare of feathers; and M. Temminck assures us that they are so.

Inhabits various parts of Europe; according to Beckstein, the length is 4ft. the breadth 9ft. the tail 14in. long, and the wings, when closed, reach three-fourths thereon. He says, it frequents mountains, but in the winter is chiefly seen in the plains, where it attacks sheep, hares, goats, and even deer. The farmers suffer severely from this bird, as it will frequently pick out the eyes of sheep, but as it is not a very shy species, it gives the huntsman some advantage, added to his being well paid for shooting so destructive an enemy.

16.—BENGAL.—Pl. IV.

Vultur Bengalensis, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 3. *Gm. Lin.* i. 245. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 30. *Tem. Man. Ed.* 2. p. 5.
Vultur Percnopterus, Fem. *Hasselq. It.* 209. *Id. Eng.* 194.
Bengal Vulture, *Gen. Syn.* i. 19. pl. 1. *Id. Sup.* p. 3.

THIS is $2\frac{1}{2}$ ft. in length; bill dark coloured; irides brown; upper eye-lid furnished with hairs, like eye-lashes; head and neck covered with brown down, but quite bare on the fore part from the chin to the breast; round the lower part of the neck a sort of loose ruff, composed of longish narrow feathers; the plumage in general dark brown; the shafts of the feathers pale; quills nearly black, with the same pale shafts; on the under part of the body the feathers are paler, but do not greatly differ; the crop hangs over the breast, as in some others of this genus; legs strong, warted, deep brown; claws black.

This was brought from Bengal. Levaillant says, the size is equal to that of a turkey, and considering it as a species, thinks it to be the female, and that the male is pale dirty rufous white; the head, beyond the eyes, and throat, bare and saffron coloured; the rest of the neck behind feathered, but on the fore part downy; quills nearly black. The female is larger than the male, and the plumage less tinged with red. This author adds, that it frequents the sterile lands of Karow and Camdeboo, as also the country of Hottinqua, and other parts about the Cape of Good Hope; chiefly seen in pairs, except attracted by numbers of dead or putrid animals, when ten or twelve have been seen in a flock. They build among the rocks, and lay four eggs; feed on putrid flesh, also lizards, snakes, frogs, and even excrements of beasts; are naturally tame, and not difficult to be shot. Dr. Shaw observes, that they are in abundance about Cairo, where it is a great breach of police to kill them, being esteemed sacred.

Bengal Vulture.

Anst
neck
Hind
by th
to be
the C

V
V
V
V

Le
As

T
soot c
with
white.
the en

Vul

Vul
Has
Vau
Har

S
six feet
VOL.

This bird is well represented among the drawings of Sir John Anstruther, and about 40in. in length. The bill black; head and neck bare; the ruff round the neck loose; said to be very common at Hindustan, where it is called Gurra; in other parts of India known by the name of Kurges. The bird here described is by some supposed to be the young of the Angola Vulture, but we rather think it to be the Cinereous species, in its immature feathers.

17.—ASH-COLOURED.

Vultur leucocephalus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 2. *Bris.* 1. 466. *Id.* 8vo. i. 134.
Vultur percnopterus, *Hasselq. It.* 209. *It. Poseg.* 27. *Faun. Arag.* 67. 1.
Vultur cinereus, *Gerin.* i. t. 14. *Act. Stockh.* 1751. 196. *Hasselq.*
Vultur Albus, *Raii.* 10. 6. *Will.* 35. 6. *Id. Eng.* 67. *Klein.* 44. 5. *Id. Ov.* 18. t. 5. f. 3.
Le Petit Vautour, *Buf.* i. 164.
Ash-coloured Vulture, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 13. *Var. A.*

THIS is said to be about the size of a large cock; the body soot coloured, spotted with chesnut; head and neck white, marked with brown lines; quills half white and half dusky; base of the tail white. Brisson's bird had the base of the tail white, then brown, with the end white. We are doubtful whether this is a distinct species.

18.—HARE.

Vultur cristatus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 6. *Gm. Lin.* i. 250. *Briss.* i. 460. *Id.* 8vo 132. *Daudin* ii. p. 22. Beckst. Deutsch. 2. 202. *Shaw. Zool.* vii. 44.
Vultur leporarius, *Raii.* p. 10. *Will.* 35. *Klein. Av.* 44. *Id. Ov.* t. 5 f. 2. *Gerin.* 1. t. 9.
Hasengeyer, *Naturf.* 8. *S.* 42.
Vautour à Aigrettes, *Buf.* i. 159.
Hare Vulture, *Gen. Syn.* i. 17. *Will. Eng.* p. 67.

SIZE of the golden eagle; extent of wing sometimes more than six feet; bill black; irides hazel; plumage in general glossy reddish

black, inclined to fulvous on the breast; legs bare of feathers, yellow; claws black; the feathers of the head elongated, and capable of being erected into a crest.

This Vulture is found in the deep and thick forests of Prussia, and other parts of Germany, frequenting tall trees, and preying on birds of all kinds, also on goats, deer, hares, and rabbits; flies very swift and runs so fast, as often to catch its prey, by chasing them down. When sitting or standing, it erects the crest, appearing, as it were, horned, the crest being in two parts; but during flights the crest is not visible.

19.—INDIAN.

Vultur Indicus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 7. *Daud.* ii. 12. *Shaw. Zool.* vii. p. 26.
Grand Vautour des Indes, *Sen. Voy. Ind.* ii. pl. 105.
Indian Vulture, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 6.

SIZE of a goose; bill, black; irides red; head and neck bare of feathers, and rufous; the head covered with a loose down, like hair; neck rather long, and beset with tufts of very fine feathers; those on the breast short, appearing as if clipped or shaved, and in the lower part of the neck they are long, narrow, and pointed, and bright rufous; the wing coverts, back, and rump, the colour of brown umber; and each feather tipped with a pale band; quills, tail, and legs black.

Inhabits India, and is very voracious, found, in the day time, on the banks of the sea, waiting for the dead fish, which are thrown up; is fond also of putrid carcasses, which it often digs out of the ground; it flies heavily, though the wings are very strong.

Pl. V.

Gingi Vulture

th
na
tu
ta
br

gr
th
th
of
sev
of
at
wh

20.—TAWNY.

Vultur ambustus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 8. *Daud.* ii. 26. *Shaw. Zool.* vii. 44.
Falco ambustus, *Gm. Lin.* i. 252.
Tawny Vulture, *Gen. Syn.* i. 19. *Brown Ill.* p. 2. pl. i.

THE length of this bird is 2ft. 4in.; bill dusky, short, and thick; cere large, beset with bristles; between the bill and eyes naked; the rest of the head covered with feathers; on the chin a tuft of long slender feathers, like a beard; plumage, in general, pale tawny; wing coverts mixed with brown; tail dirty white, barred with brown; legs slender, bluish; claws long, slightly bent.

Inhabits Falkland Islands.

21.—GINGI.—Pl. V.

Vultur Ginginianus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 7. *Daud.* ii. 20. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 32.
Vautour de Gingi, *Son. Voy. Ind.* ii. p. 184.
Gingi Vulture, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 7.

SIZE of a turkey; bill rather slender, hooked at the end, and greyish or dirty flesh colour; nostrils pervious; irides red; base of the bill, front, and sides of the head bare, wrinkled, and reddish; the crown covered with narrow feathers, much elongated, and capable of being erected into a crest, and when at its utmost elevation, several of them curve forwards over the crown; the general colour of the rest of the plumage is also white; the second quills are black at the base and ends, and white in the middle; the greater ones wholly black; legs yellowish grey.

The female differs in having the long feathers at the back of the head shorter than in the male, and the skin of the head more smooth.

This bird is not uncommon in various parts of India, on the coast of Coromandel, where it is called the wild turkey; is probably that mentioned, in *Essais philosophiques*, to be almost white; the head and neck covered with fine short bristly feathers; with long quills, towards the end blackish grey; this is found to fly quick and light; to be very voracious and timid; generally found singly on some hillock in the marshes, where it feeds chiefly on carrion, but prefers reptiles.

In the last named work * another is mentioned of the same size; the male marbled brown; female iron grey; head and half the neck naked; wrinkled, and covered with reddish yellow excrescences, with scattered hair between; said to be often met with in flocks of twenty or thirty, eating the flesh of a dead beast.

Among the drawings, both of Sir J. Anstruther and Lord Valentia, are figures of a white one, corresponding with the above description, and is named Gid; a second, with the same appellation, as well as make and shape, with the plumage of reddish brown and grey in various shades; tail feathers pale at the ends; quills black; the feathers about the head and neck narrow and elongated, as in the white one; the bare space on the fore part of the head bluish dusky white; legs pale brown.

From the names of both the white and the brown being alike, Gid, we may fairly suppose them to be one species, differing only in sex or age, except that word may signify a name for Vultures in general.

One answering to the latter description, according to a drawing made by Mr. Salt, is also found in Abyssinia.

Both these are among the drawings of Gen. Hardwicke; the brown one has the brown feathers more or less pale down the shaft, but on the breast and belly they enlarge into spots; on the back and

* Ess. Philos. p. 58.

the shoulders, and down the middle of the wings, the colour inclines to buff; tail plain, pale ash colour; the legs of the white one pink; of the other pale, nearly white.

22.—CHOCOLATE.

THE general colour of the plumage deep chocolate brown; middle wing coverts deep brownish red, or liver colour, forming a sweeping bar across the wing; head and throat bare, and dirty red, but the back of the head and neck covered with feathers; crop or craw bare, dirty red; the bill nearly strait, or little curved, horn colour, with a conspicuous cere; legs stout, scaly, pale yellowish brown; claws almost strait, and whitish.

Inhabits India, where it is called Gid.

Length four feet; bill more than three inches, black; under mandible brown; cere and base flesh colour; head covered with brown down; eye surrounded with a bare flesh coloured space—a streak of the same from behind to the hind head, and another on each lower jaw, the rest of the plumage wholly deep brown; the feathers round the throat formed as a ruff; the wings reach three-fourths on the tail; legs pale red, feathered halfway on the shins; claws rather hooked.

Inhabits India, probably allied to the last described—General Hardwicke.

23.—ARABIAN.

Vultur Monachus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 5. *Lin. Syst.* i. 122. *Gm. Lin.* i. 246. *Daud.* ii. 15. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 19. pl. 7. 8. 9. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 3.
Vultur leporarius, *Gerin.* 1. t. 9.
Vultur Arabicus, *Bris. App.* p. 29. *Id.* 8vo, i. 138.
Crested Black Vulture, *Edw.* pl. 290.
Arabian Vulture, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 8.

THIS is a large species, having an extent of wing of nine feet; bill bluish at the base, with a black tip; cere blue; irides hazel; head and neck covered with downy ash-coloured feathers; the crown gibbous, being elevated into a large knob; orbits white; on the shoulders an ash-coloured ruff of loose feathers, into which the bird can draw its head during sleep. The plumage on the body is dusky brown, paler beneath; lesser wing coverts tipped with white; quills and tail dusky dark brown; thigh feathers long and loose, so as nearly to cover the legs, which are bluish; claws black.

M. Levaillant adds, that the irides are whitish, and the crop large and round. In a state of rest, especially after a full meal, it draws the head into the ruff, resting the bill on the crop, in which state it appears a shapeless mass of feathers, especially as the bird is never observed to fold the wings over the tail, but to droop them down carelessly on each side.

M. Levaillant's bird was brought from China. Mr. Edwards says, that his came from Arabia. La Perouse observes, that it is found about the Pyrenées, in the same place with the Cinereous Vulture. Mr. White saw it once or twice at Gibraltar, but it is, we believe, no where common. Supposed by some to be the same as the Cinereous Vulture.

24.—ABYSSINIAN.

MR. SALT* observes, that vast numbers of Vultures are found throughout Abyssinia, following the armies in times of war, and mentions a large one, which he supposes to be new. In this the bill is bright orange colour, strongly hooked; the space under the orbit of the eye, and the whole of the neck bare, and flesh coloured; its head dirty white, with a hood or crest of a spongy substance, covered with down on the back of it. It had a large ruff of dark feathers round the base of the neck, and the whole of the upper part of the body of a cinereous brown colour.

25.—CHINCOU.

Le Chincou, *Levaill. Ois. afr.* pl. 12. *Daud.* 2. p. 12.

EXTENT of wing nine feet. The bill is bluish white, thick at the base, and horn coloured at the tip; plumage in general brown; on the top of the head is a loose downy crest; the rest of the head, cheeks, and throat, covered with a fine black down; eyelids white; on the neck a ruff of narrow slender feathers; forepart of the neck bluish; over the crop an appendage hanging like a bladder; quills and tail dusky; legs whitish; claws horn colour.

Said to inhabit China—in the menagerie of M. Ameshof, near Amsterdam. When this bird is at rest, it draws the head into the ruff, with the bill supported on the crop, and the wings drooping down. It is a very spiteful bird, and may be fed on raw flesh, which it devours very greedily.

* Voy. Abyss. p. xliii.

26.—CHAGOUN.

Vautour Chagoun, *Levaill. Ois.* pl. 11. *Daud.* 2. p. 12.

SIZE of a hen turkey; bill dusky horn colour; nostrils elongated, placed transversely in a black cere; plumage in general black-brown; shafts of the breast and belly feathers white; on each wing a large white spot; quills and tail dusky; second quills bordered with rufous; legs grey; middle toe twice as long as those on each side; claws black; head and hind part of the neck covered with dirty white hairs; the lower with down, and a large white ruff; fore part of the neck bluish, with some straggling hairs; appendage on the crop covered with fine, silky, black-brown feathers.

Inhabits Bengal, and called there Chagoun.

27.—NEW HOLLAND.—Pl. VI.

THE precise length and breadth of this fine Vulture I have not been able to ascertain, but it is of a large size, for when standing erect the head is 33 in. from the ground. The bill is moderately hooked and black; the whole head and neck flesh coloured, inclining to orange; round the eyes and on the cheeks quite bare, but the rest thick set with short black bristles; the back and wings dirty brown, with a silky gloss in some lights, appearing black; the lower part of the back and rump brown black; the under part, from the breast, brown; the feathers narrowly edged with pale colour, but those of the breast are nearly black, and the pale margins broader, almost white; middle of the belly and thighs slightly varied with the pale colour; vent and under tail coverts loose, silky, and long, and in colour nearly

New Holland Vulture

bla
rou
The
of t

very
colo
quil
with

Sout

deep
bene
v

black. Quills and tail rather darker than the back, the latter longish, rounded at the end, and the quills reach to about half its length. The legs and toes are moderately stout, dirty yellow, and scaly; claws of the same colour, somewhat strait, and blunt at the ends.

Inhabits New South Wales—Gen. Davies.

28.—CHERIWAY.

Vultur Cheriway, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 8. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 43.
Falco Cheriway, *Gm. Lin.* i. 254. *Jacq. Vog.* p. 17. t. 4. *Daudin.* ii. p. 42.
Cheriway Vulture, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 5.

THIS is full 2½ feet in length. Bill pale blue; head and neck very pale yellow; hind-head crested; cere, and round the eyes rose colour; plumage in general ferruginous, paler beneath; vent white; quills and tail dusky black, the middle feathers of the latter barred with dusky; legs pale yellow.

Inhabits the Island of Aruba, on the coast of Venetzuela, in South America.

29.—BOLD.

Vultur audax, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. ii. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 45.
Bold Vulture, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 10.

SIZE uncertain. Bill pale yellow, with a black tip; plumage deep brown; sides of the head bare as far as the eyes, and somewhat beneath them, and the colour of these parts very pale; quills and

tail darker than the rest of the body, nearly black; shins feathered to the toes, flesh colour, dotted with black.

Inhabits New Holland, is a fierce species, and called Boorra Morang. The natives say, it kills the Pottegorang, and sometimes attacks the natives themselves.

30.—PLAINTIVE.

Vultur plancus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 8. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 41.
Falco plancus, *Gm. Lin.* i. 257. *Mill. ill.* pl. 17. *Cook's Voy.* ii. 184. pl. 32. *Daud.* ii. 42.
Plaintive Eagle, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 32. *Id. Sup.* p. 4. Vulture.

THE length of this bird is 28 in.; bill 2 in. long, not much hooked, black; at about a quarter from the end begins a yellow cere, extending backwards round the eyes, almost to the top of the head. The nostrils placed just within the cere. The colour of the whole of the bare parts yellow; the fore part of the neck is nearly destitute of feathers; top of the neck and head behind brown; the upper part of the body barred brown and white; wings brown; tail white, crossed with blackish bars, and the end, for an inch, of the same colour; the base of the four first quills marked as the tail; legs yellow; claws black, moderately hooked, and blunt at the end.

Inhabits Terra del Fuego.

31.—BEARDED.

Vultur barbatus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 3. *Lin. Syst.* i. 123. *Gm. Lin.* i. 252. Falco. *Gerin. Orn.* i. p. 49. t. 11. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 12. pl. 5. 6.
Vultur alpinus, *Bris.* i. 464. *Id. App.* p. 26. *Id.* 8vo. i. 133. *Daud. Orn.* ii. p. 25. pl. x.
Percnopterus, s. Gypaëtos, *Raii. Syn.* p. 8. *Will.* p. 33. *Id. Engl.* p. 65. t. 4. *Storr. Alpenr.* i. p. 69.
Gypaëtus barbatus, Gypaëte barbu, *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 6. *Id. Ed.* 2. p. 11.
Laemmergeyer, *Buf.* i. 193. *Andr. Br. aus der Schw.* p. 200. t. 12. 126. the head and foot. *Dec. Russ.* ii. pl. 8. *Cox's Switz.* ii. pl. in. p. 280.
Der Bartgeyer, *Beckst. Deutsch.* ii. s. 199. *Id. Ed.* 2. v. 2. p. 502.
Avoltoio barbato, *Cet. Uc. Sard.* p. 16.
Vulturine Eagle, *Albin.* ii. t. 3.

THE length of this bird is about four feet, breadth nine; weight twenty-two pounds; bill four inches long, of a dull flesh colour; the cere, and naked part about the eyes the same; eyelids red; irides yellow hazel; the forehead black, passing round the eyes, and behind them; on each jaw a streak of black, and under the lower mandible is a large tuft of black feathers, hanging down like a beard, and divided into two at the point; inside of the mouth blue; the head covered with white down; the neck with narrow, long, pointed, whitish feathers; plumage on the body blackish brown above, the feathers with paler edges; under parts brownish white, with a kind of gloss; quills and tail brownish ash colour; thighs very stout, 6 in. long, and the legs only 4 in. the latter covered with downy feathers; toes lead colour; claws brown.

A.—Vultur barbarus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 3. *Gmel. Lin.* i. p. 250.
Vultur barbatus, *Bris. Orn. App.* p. 26. *Id.* 8vo. i. p. 137.
Bearded Vulture, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 11. *Id. Sup.* ii. p. 6. *Edw.* t. 106. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 12. pl. 5. *Robert. Ic.* pl. 2.

This, which is the one figured by Edwards, is one-fourth smaller. The bill purplish flesh colour; inside of the mouth blue;

eyelids red; irides yellow; head downy; forehead, cheeks, and round the eyes black, narrowing into a fillet behind each eye, meeting at the nape, and encircling the head; the neck covered with long, narrow, whitish feathers, and a tuft of black ones under the lower mandible; upper part of the back, &c. dark brown, under parts brownish white; legs downy; toes lead colour—the outer and middle one joined by a strong skin.

This was brought from Santa Cruz, in Barbary.

B.—Vultur aureus, *Bris.* i. 458. *Id.* 8vo. 132. *Raii. Syn.* p. 10. Nos. 3 and 5. *Will. Orn.* p. 35. *Id. Engl.* p. 67. *Pall. n. nord. Beytr.* iv. 84. *S. G. Gmel. It.* iv. 185. *Gesn. Av.* t. in. p. 708.
Vultur bœticus, *Raii.* p. 10. No. 3. *Will.* p. 35. No. 3.
Chesnut Vulture, *Will. Engl.* p. 6. No. 3.
Golden Vulture, *Will. Engl.* p. 67. 5. t. 4. *Gen. Syn.* i, p. 18.

This Vulture is more than 4½ ft. in length; head and hind part of the neck rufous white; body black above, and rufous beneath; quills and tail brown; shafts of the feathers on the upper parts white; legs covered with rufous down, as far as the toes, which are brown; claws horn colour,

C.—Falco magnus, *S. G. Gmelin It.* iii. 365. t. 38. *Gm. Lin.* i. 252. 38. γ. *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 4. No. 6, γ.

This is said by Gmelin to have a blue cere; the plumage brown, and under part of the body chesnut with a mixture of white; the tail ash colour.

The two former of the birds recorded under this head as varieties of each other, or rather the same bird, seem to admit of no doubt; the two latter for want of a fuller description appear to be less certain, though Gmelin affirm it. The probability is, that they may prove to be the Vulture called Laemmergeyer* by the Germans, which is the Bearded Vulture. This bird is a very ferocious species, and consequently much dreaded. The places in which it is found are widely

* Lamb Vulture—but several of the Eagles equally destroy lambs.

extended; is not unfrequently about Ghilan in Persia, where it preys not only on sheep, but calves; very common in Tyrol and the Switzerland Alps, and the terror of the inhabitants. As it is the largest of European birds, great rewards are given for the killing one, more especially as they have been known to destroy young children. On this account, it is said, to be customary for parents, when obliged to be absent, to fasten their infants to trees, in order to prevent their being carried off. Supposed to breed chiefly in Egypt, as it is seen there in great flocks, among other birds of prey, which unite on the banks of the Nile, to feed on the putrid carcasses left there by the overflowing of that river. Is also an occasional inhabitant of Gibraltar, migrating there annually in the spring; they hover over the rock in pairs; are vulgarly called Rock Eagles, and seem disposed to reside and breed there, but are constantly assaulted and disturbed, not only by the jack daws, but by a pair of ravens, who claim an exclusive right to the district, and will not suffer any large bird of the Genus, or order, to breed there.

Pallas observes, that this bird makes the nest and brings up its young on the high rocks of the great Altaic Chain, and beyond the Lake Baikal.

32.—BLACK.

Vultur niger, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 6. *Gm. Lin.* i. 248. *Briss.* i. 457. *Id.* 8vo. i. 131. *Raii.* p. 9. *Will.* 35. *Daud.* ii. 17. *Shaw Zool.* vii. 31.
Swarthy Vulture, *Charl. Ex.* p. 71.
Black Vulture, *Gen. Syn.* i. 16. *Will. Eng.* p. 66.

THIS is said to exceed the Golden Vulture in size; the plumage black, except the wings and tail, which are brown; legs feathered to the toes.

This is frequently met with in Egypt. Mr. Temminck thinks it to be a young bird of the Bearded species.

GENUS II. SECRETARY.

BILL shorter than the head, hooked, base covered with a cere.

Nostrils in the cere, near the base, open.

Round the eyes bare of feathers.

At the bend of the wing two or more horny knobs, or blunt spurs.

Legs very long—toes moderate, united at the base, and very rough beneath.

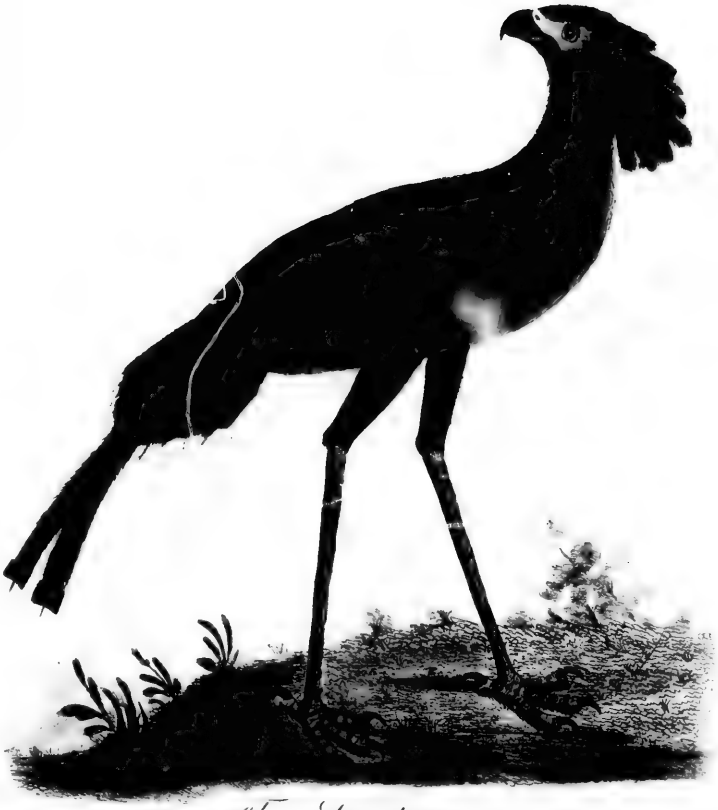
SECRETARY.—PLATE VII.

Vultur Serpentarius, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 8. *Cimel physic*, t. 28. *Nat. Misc. No.* 857.
Falco Serpentarius, *Gm. Lin.* i. p. 250. *Miller, Ill.* p. 28. *A.* B.
Serpentarius, Snake-eater, *Shaw's Zool.* vii. pt. i. 46. pl. 14.
Grus capensis cauda cristata, *Petiv. Gaz.* t. 12. f. 12.
Sagittarius, *Phil Trans.* lxi. p. 55. pl. 2. *Vosm. monog.* t. 8.
Secretarius reptilivorus, *Daud. Orn.* ii. p. 30. pl. ii.
Messager, *Tem. Man. ed.* ii. p. xlviii.
Slaangen vraater, *Sparm. Voy.* i. p. 194.
Mangeur des Serpens, *Levaill. Ois.* pl. 25.
Secretaire, Messager, *Buf.* vii. p. 328. pl. 17. pl. enl. 721. *Son. Voy.* p. 87. pl. 50.
Ibis, *Gent. Mag.* v. xxxix pl. in. p. 568.
Secretary Vulture, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 29. pl. 2. *Id. Sup.* p. 4.

THIS is a most curious species, remarkable for the great length of its legs, which at first sight might induce one to think it belonged to the Waders, but the characters of the Vulture are so strongly marked, as to create much doubt in what class it ought to be placed.

When standing erect the head is full three feet from the ground,

PL. VII.



The Secretary.

The bill is black, sharp. and crooked, as in the eagle, somewhat compressed towards the point; the gape very wide; cere white; round the eyes bare and orange coloured; irides pale grey; the upper eyelids beset with strong bristles, like eyelashes; head, neck, breast, and upper parts of the body bluish ash colour; bastard wing, quills, vent, and thighs black, the last speckled with white, in some plain—at the bend of the wing one or more roundish knobs; the five first quills longer than the rest; tail cuneiform, but the two middle feathers are double the length of the others, in colour much like that of the body. but darker; the ends of all the feathers, for above an inch, black, but the very tips are white; under parts of the body dusky white, but on the belly the white has a mixture of dusky; legs very long, stouter than those of the heron, yellowish brown, and feathered below the joint.* From the hind-head springs a kind of elongated tuft, composed of ten feathers, growing broader towards the ends, arising in pairs of different lengths, and of a dusky bluish colour. These are in general pendent on the hind part of the neck, but can be erected so as to form a beautiful crest, at the will of the bird.

The female is paler in colour, and the feathers of the crest, as well as the two middle tail feathers, shorter than in the male, and in young birds the two middle feathers are little, if at all elongated.

This most singular and elegant bird inhabits the internal parts of the Cape of Good Hope, as well as other parts of Africa, and is also met with in the Philippine Islands; is called at the Cape Slangeater, Snake-eater, from its address in destroying those reptiles. Dr. Sparrman mentions that at first it opposes one wing, and then the other, to avoid the bite of the snake, as well as to bruise it; and soon after spurning and treading upon it, frequently tossing it with its pinions into the air; after which the adversary being wearied out, the bird is enabled to kill and eat it without damage. It feeds also on rats and

* M. Sonnerat says this bird is naked above the knee joint, which is not the case.

lizards; sometimes small turtles, and even large beetles. Dr. Solander mentioned to me, that he has seen one of these take up a snake or tortoise in its claws, and dash it from thence against the ground, with such violence as sometimes at one attempt to kill it. And another peculiarity is, that the Secretary strikes or kicks forward with the leg, never backwards. It is not a shy bird, and on being roused, first tries to escape by hopping and running, which it does very swiftly, taking wing only when it is not otherwise able to get off.

The male and female are for the most part seen together. They make a large nest on the tops of tall trees, and line it with wool and feathers, though sometimes on shrubs, and trees of lower growth, laying two white eggs, marked with rufous spots, about the size of those of a goose; but longer. If taken young it is easily tamed, and will mix with the common poultry, feeding on rats, lizards, and even locusts, and other insects, rarely attacking chickens, except driven thereto from the utmost necessity. It will feed on flesh, whether raw or cooked, also fish and many other things, but by no means on any of the vegetable tribe. It certainly is a most useful bird, serving as the Ibis in Egypt to destroy great numbers of noxious creatures; is said to have been first introduced into England by Captain Purvis in one of the East India Company's ships in the year 1769*.

From the different synonyms recorded above, it appears that authors have been much at a loss where to place this bird, and although we have before ranked it with the Vulture, it seems rather to hold a a place between that and the Falcon genus, Dr. Shaw, as also Mr. Illiger, and Temminck, are of opinion that it should form a separate genus of itself, and the two latter have given it the Latin name of Gypogeranus† to this we can have no objection, well aware that it does not coincide exactly with either of the genera above-mentioned.

* Edw. Glean. v. p. 24.

† See Tem. Man. d'Orn. Ed. p. xlviii.

GENUS III. FALCON.

* *European.*

1 Bald Eagle
  A Cinereous E
  B Lesser white-tailed E
  C Var.
2 Sea E
3 Bearded E
4 Imperial E
5 Russian E
6 Genoese E
7 Ring-tailed E
  A White-tailed E
  B Black E
8 Golden E
  A White E
9 Tiger E
10 Osprey E
  A Arundinaceous O
  B Carolina O
  C Cayenne O
  D Leverian O
11 White-crowned E
12 Courland E
13 Jean le blanc E
14 Rough-footed E
15 Spotted E
16 Dransberg E
17 Rough-legged Falcon
18 Booted F
  A Var.
19 Sclavonian F
20 Jerfalcon
  A Iceland J
21 Collared F
22 Brown F
23 Spotted F
24 Honey Buzzard
  A Dubious F
25 Long-tailed F
26 Margined F
27 Common Buzzard
  A Ash-coloured B
  B Feather-legged B
  C White B
28 Peregrine F
  A Tartarian F
  B Barbary F
29 Lanner
  A White L
  B Abyssinian L
30 Starry F
31 Moor B
  A Rusty F
  B Var.
32 Harpy F
33 Grey F
34 Northern F
  A Winter F
35 Ash-coloured F
36 Hen-Harrier F
  A Var.
  B White
  C Hudson's Bay
  D Cayenne
37 Kite
  A Chestnut-headed K
  B Russian K
  C Violaceous K
38 Black K
  A Austrian K
39 Parasite F
40 Arabian K
41 Goshawk
42 Greater Buzzard
43 Gentil F
44 Common F
  A Yearling F
  B Haggard F
  C White-headed F
  D White F
  E Red F
  F Red Indian F
  G Italian F
45 Sacre F
  A American S
46 Mountain F
  A Ash-coloured M F
47 Hobby
  A Dourelah H
48 Greater H
49 Ingrian F
50 Permian F
51 Orange-legged H
52 Kestril
  A Lark Hawk
  B Grey K
  C Var.
53 Lesser Kestril
54 Severe
55 Bohemian F
56 Sparrow-Hawk
  A Spotted Sp. H
  B White Sp. H
57 Merlin
  A Caribbee M
  B Falconer's M
  C Intermixed M
58 Stone F

59 Siberian F
** *African & Asiatic.*
60 Crowned Eagle
61 Occipital E
62 Vulturine E
63 Martial E
64 Noisy E
65 Noble E
66 Cheela E
67 Maritime E
68 Fierce E
69 Pondicherry E
70 Bido E
71 Brown-backed E
A Frooss E
72 Kumpa-Maur E
73 Koorul E
74 Jerwied E
75 Cawnpore E
76 Chinese E
77 Bauj E
78 Asiatic E
79 Fishing E
80 Bengal Osprey
81 Piscivorous E
82 Blagre E
83 Marine E
84 New-Zealand E
85 Madagascar F
86 Oriental F
87 Javan F
88 Testaceous F
A Javan F
89 Lake F
90 Cohy F
91 Crested Indian F
A Var.
92 Ceylonese Crested F
93 Chicquera F
94 Nasal F
95 Japonese F
96 Short-tailed F
97 Bacha F
98 Long-legged F
99 Black-thighed F
100 Behree F
101 Rhomboidal F
102 Chanting F
103 Rufous-eared F
104 Jackal F
105 Ranivorous F
106 Desert F
107 Tachard F
108 Black & Wh. Indian F
A Pied F
109 Cotta F
110 Sonnini's F
111 Black-eyed K
112 Cheel F
113 Criard F
A Black-winged F
114 Fasciated F
115 Zuggun F
116 Jugger F
117 Konta F
118 Muskooroo F
119 Sharp-tailed F
120 Sagittal F
121 Justin F
122 Brown and White F
123 Indian F
124 Johanna F
125 Long-billed F
126 Buff-headed F
127 Senegal F
128 Tawny-headed F
129 Libyan F
130 Red-nosed F
131 Grey-winged Kestril
132 Rufous-backed K
133 Sharp-tailed K
134 Calcutta Sparrow-Hawk
135 Bassun F
136 Bengal F
137 Soolo F
138 Chipuck F
139 Brown's H
140 Speckled Sparrow-Hawk
141 Red-legged F
142 Dwarf F
143 Minute F
*** *New-Holland, &c.*
144 Mountain E
145 Lacteous E
146 New-Holland White E
147 Black-eyed E
148 White-headed Rufous E
149 New-Holland F
150 Ash-headed F
151 Port Jackson F
A Var.
152 Winking F
153 Radiated F
154 New-Holland Spar. H
155 Dark Sparrow-Hawk
156 Leaden-backed H
157 Axillary F
158 Parametta F
A Var.
159 Pale F
160 Pacific F
161 Lunated F
162 Yellow-chinned F
163 Bird H
164 Ash-tailed F
165 Cream-bellied F
166 Black-shouldered F
167 Ash-brown F
168 Dark F
**** *American.*
169 Crested E
170 Crowned E
171 Royal E
172 Tyrant E
173 Destructive E
174 Brazilian E
175 Equinoctial E
176 Black-cheeked E
177 Black-backed E

178 Janeiro E
179 Louisiana White E
180 Statenland E
181 White-breasted E
182 White-bellied E
A Var.
183 Tharu E
184 White-rumped E
185 Mansfeny E
186 Maculated E
187 Plumbeous F
A Var.
188 Columbine E
189 Streaked F
190 Caracca E
191 White-necked E
A Var.
192 Azara's E
193 Black-necked F
194 Notched F
195 Rufous-headed F
196 Plain F
197 Crested Goshawk
A Mauduit's G
B Guiana G
198 Black H
A Var.
199 Sooty F
200 Chocolate F
201 Red-throated F
202 Jamaica B
203 Mingled B
204 Speckled B
205 Broad-winged F
206 Brown & Tawny F
207 Yellow-toed F
208 American B
209 Buzzaret
210 White-breasted F
211 Barred-breasted B
212 Cayenne F
213 Long-shanked F
214 Marsh Hawk
215 American F
216 Rusty and Grey F
217 Swallow-tailed F
218 Brazilian K
219 Mississippi K
220 Salvador F
221 St. John's F
222 Newfoundland F
223 Pigeon H
224 Sharp-shinned H
225 Slate-coloured F
226 Brown-backed F
227 Barred-tail F
228 Blue-backed F
229 Great-billed F
230 American Brown H
231 Rufous-bellied F
232 Surinam F
233 Laughing F
234 White-fronted F
235 Spotted-tailed H
236 Hobby B
237 Orange-breasted H
238 Little F
239 Abbotian F
240 Berbice F
241 Cayenne Sp. H
242 Greater Cayenne Sp. H
243 Guiana F
244 Pied Sp. H
245 Accipitrine F
246 Tiny
247 Pygmy F

THE bill in this Genus is hooked, and furnished with a waxy skin at the base, called the cere, in which the nostrils are placed.

Tongue bifid at the end.

Head and neck furnished with feathers.

Legs and feet scaly for the most part, middle toe connected to the outmost, as far as the first joint, by a strong membrane.

Claws large, much hooked, and very sharp, that of the outer toe the least.

The female larger and stronger than the male.

This genus of birds is so well known, that scarcely any person in possession of one can be at a loss where to place it. The only mistake likely to happen, is the confounding it with the first genus, for the reasons therein mentioned. The chief characteristics of the Falcon, independent of a certain degree of nakedness about the head and neck, seen in the Vulture, are the bill and claws, both of them being very hooked and sharp. The luxury of the Falcon, for the most part, is to kill its own prey, and to eat it while fresh; and both this and the Vulture often take in as much food as will last for many days. The food of birds of this genus is not always flesh; many of the Falcons will eat fish, and some are content with snakes and reptiles, as will be noticed hereafter. The circumstance of birds of the Falcon Genus, casting up at intervals, the indigestible part of their food, such as bones, feathers, hair, wool, &c. has been mentioned by all writers on falconry; and falconers are so convinced of this discharge being salutary and necessary, that when they feed their Hawks with flesh, they intermix pellets of wool, or cotton. Few birds vary more in the plumage according to age, which has been the occasion of more species being enumerated than really exist. It is observed, that every climate is furnished with them, not being confined, like the Vulture, to the warmer regions. It is not known that the Falcon tribe ever unites into companies, and, except in the breeding season, seldom two are seen together, at least there are not many instances to the contrary.

We have thought right to separate the species of this genus into divisions, according to the different countries they inhabit, at least as far as our knowledge of them has enabled us. We have likewise, for the most part, followed the names given by former describers, such as Eagle, Falcon, Hawk, Kite, Buzzard, &c. by this means disturbing, as little as possible, the arrangement of older authors.

* *EUROPEAN.*

1.—BALD EAGLE.

Falco leucocephalus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 11, *Lin.* i. 124. *Gm. Lin.* i. 255. *Briss.* i. 422. *Id.* 8vo. i. 122. *Gerin.* 1. t. 8. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 78. *Amer. Orn.* iv. pl. 36. *Id.* ix. p. 129. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 11 *Id. Ed.* 2. p. 52.
Falco pygargus, *Daud.* ii. 62.
Fischadler, *Beckst. Deuts.* ii. 222. taf. ix. *Naturf.* 8. s. 46.
Le Pygargue, *Buf.* i. 99. *Pl. enl.* 411.
White-headed Eagle, *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 89.
Bald Eagle, *Gen. Syn.* i. 29. *Id. Sup.* p. 9. *Bartr. Trav.* 286.

THE length of this bird is more than three feet; breadth in proportion; weight 9 pounds; bill and cere yellow; irides white; head, neck, and tail, white; the rest of the body dark brown; the upper half of the shins covered with feathers; the rest and the toes bare and yellow; claws black. Both sexes much alike.

Inhabits North America, preying both on flesh and fish, but does not procure the latter for itself; for sitting in a convenient spot, it watches the diving of the Osprey into the water, and as soon the latter has secured a fish, the Bald Eagle follows close after, and the Osprey, through fear, drops his prey, which the Eagle will frequently seize before it reaches the ground; but in Georgia it sometimes frequents ponds, catching both ducks and geese, and fish, destroying also young lambs and pigs. The young are brown instead of white-headed, and, in this state, called the Grey Eagle.

I learn from Mr. Hutchins, that it is called, at Hudson's Bay, Wapaw-Estequan-Mickesue, that it comes in May, and builds on the highest trees, forming a nest of sticks and grass, tufts of grass, and other rubbish, of a large size; and has generally two young; often made in a very tall tree, such as a pine or cypress, continuing the same, season after season, for a long time; but we believe that many, if

not the greater part of them, remain in Georgia throughout the year, building a large compact and flat nest in the cypress trees, sometimes on the rocks; not uncommon on the deserted lakes of North America, especially about the falls of the Niagara and St. Antoine, and the young come to their colour by slow degrees; is a long lived species, and has been known to attain to 100 years.

A.—Falco albicilla, *Ind. Orn.* i. 9. *Lin.* 1. 123. Vultur. *Gm. Lin.* i. 253. *Fn. suec.* No. 55. *Brun.* No. 12. *Muller.* p 58. *Faun. groenl.* p. 53. *Kram.* 326. *Scop. ann.* i. No. 2. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 79.

Aquila albicilla, seu Pygargus, *Bris.* i. 427. *Id. 8vo.* i. 123. *Klein. Av.* p. 40. *Will.* p. 31. *Id. Engl.* 61. *Raii.* p. 7.

Aigle Pygargue, *Daud.* ii. 62. *Vieil. Amer.* i. p. 27. pl. 3.

Der Fischadler, *Beckst. Deut.* ii. s. 222.

Der Fischgeyer, *Naturforsch.* 2. s. 43,

Cinereous Eagle, *Gen. Syn.* i. 33. *Id. Sup.* p. 11. Br. *Zool.* i. No. 45 pl. 18. *Id. ed.* 1812. i. 209. pl. 18. *Arct. Zool.* ii. 214. *B. Lewin's Birds* i. pl. 4. *Walcot* i. pl. 1. *Orn. Dict. & Supp.*

This bird is 2ft. 9in. or 3 feet in length; and 7 in extent from wing to wing; bill pale yellow; the head and neck dusky white, inclining to ash colour; body and wings a full ash-colour, mixed with brown; tail white; forehead, between the eyes and the nostrils, sparingly covered, having very narrow feathers like hairs.

Inhabits Scotland and the Orknies, for the most part; rarely met with in England; but is not uncommon in various parts of Europe, the Southern parts of Russia, particularly about the Wolga, in Sweden and Denmark, also in Iceland. In Greenland is found the whole year, among the Islands and rocks, from which it darts on the several diving birds, as soon as they rise to the surface of the water, the place of which it is enabled to ascertain by the bubbles; now and then attempts to prey on a live seal, when having fixed the talons too fast to be disentangled, the seal draws the Eagle under the water, to its destruction; feeds on the lump-fish, and a sort of trout. In a nest of one of these birds near Keswick, in Cumberland, was found a grey, or hulse-water trout, above 12 pounds in weight; Dr. Heysham, who

informed me of the circumstance, added, that he obtained the bird alive, and had kept it above ten years, and that it was either six or seven before the tail became white. Colonel Montagu had one of these for nine years, when it died; but observes, that the tail feathers gradually became white, though the base remained dusky black for above one third of the length. This was a male, and weighed seven pounds six ounces.

B.—Falco Hinnularius, *Ind. Orn. i.* 15. *Charl. Onom.* 63. 4. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 80.
Falco albicaudus, *Gm. Lin.* i. 258.
Aquila albicilla minor, *Bris.* i. 429. *Id.* 8vo. i. 124.
Aquila Pygargus Aldr. *Will.* 31. *Id. Eng.* 62. *Raii. Syn.* p. 7. *Borowsk.* ii. p. 71.
Petit Pygargue, *Buf.* i. p. 99?
Erne. *Gesner. Av.* p. 205.
Lesser White-tailed Eagle, *Gen. Syn.* i. 39.

Length 2 ft. 2 in.; bill, cere, and irides, yellow; plumage dull rust colour above, beneath chestnut, mixed with blackish; head and neck ash-colour, with a chestnut tinge; tips of the feathers blackish; tail white; legs yellow; claws black.

This is supposed to be the bird in its first feathers. In the next stage of growth, it measures in length nearly three feet, and becomes the Cinereous Eagle; it is by some authors called the Erne, but the inhabitants of the Orknies call the Golden and Black Eagles, and the Osprey, as well as this, by that name.

C.—Falco albicilla var. *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. 3.
Cinereous Eagle, var. *Gen. Syn.* i. 33. *Id. Sup.* ii. p, 18.

This is of a large size; the bill large and black; general colour of the plumage deep brown, paler beneath; the wings much darker; rump and tail very pale ash-colour, nearly white; legs black.

Inhabits New Holland, and, from its make and shape, is probably a farther variety of the Cinereous Eagle.

2.—SEA EAGLE.

Falco ossifragus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 12. *Lin. Syst.* i. 224. *Gm. Lin.* i. 255. *Brun.* No. 13. *Muller.* No. 60. *Raii. Syn.* p. 7. *Will.* p. 29. t. 1. *It. Posseg.* p. 27. *Voy. en Barb.* p. 263. *Borowsk.* ii. p. 69. *Bris.* i. 437. *Id.* 8vo. 125. *Klein.* p. 41. *Daud.* ii. p. 64.

Die See Adler, *Beckst. Deuts.* ii. s. 219. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. pl. 18.

Orfraie, *Buf.* i. 42. t. 3. *Pl, Enl.* 112. 415. *Cet. Uc. Sard.* p. 28. *Kolb. Cap.* ii. 137? *Voy. en Barb.* i. 265. *Tem. Man. ed.* 2. p. 49.

Der Beinbrecher, *Naturf.* 8. 43.

Sea Eagle, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 30. *Id. Sup.* p. 9. *Br. Zool.* i. No. 44. pl. 17. *Id.* fol. 63. *Id. Ed.* 1812. i. p. 205. pl. 17. *Pitf. Mem.* t. p. 182. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 86. A. *Bewick.* i. pl. p. 11. *Lewin's Birds* i. pl. 1. *Walcot.* i. pl. 2. *Pult. Dors.* p. 2. *Donov.* pl. 105. *Orn. Dict. & Sup.* *Amer. Orn.* vii. p. 16. pl. 55. f. 2.

THIS is 3ft. in length at least, and expands more than 7ft. The bill bluish horn colour; cere and orbits yellow; irides hazel; beneath the chin hairs like bristles; plumage above ferruginous brown; the margins of the feathers darker; belly paler, in some whitish with ferruginous spots; quills chocolate towards the base, white in the middle; tail deep brown, the outsides of some of the feathers ferruginous, of others blotched with white; legs feathered below the knees, and yellow, very strong, two inches in circumference; claws long, black, and very hooked. The female dull ferruginous.

Inhabits Europe; has been met with in various parts of England, among others Newcastle, Yarmouth in Shropshise, Epping, and New Forest, also Warkworth in Northumberland;* but not known to breed more southward than Newcastle;† not uncommon in Scotland‡ and Ireland, where they keep for the most part

* Bewick.

† Willoghby.

‡ They quit Scotland in winter, *Tour in Scotl.* ii. p. 24. Mr. Pennant says, they were so numerous a few years since in Rannock, that 5*s.* were given for every one destroyed, and

near the lakes, for the convenience of catching fish, their principal food, darting upon them in the water, in the manner of the Osprey; said also to pursue that bird, after it has obtained a fish, and to oblige him to quit his prey, as is done by the Bald Eagle. The Sea-Eagle probably feeds sometimes on other birds, as the remains have been found in the nest.

The place of breeding is in the more northern parts; in the colder months approaching southward, at which time only we have heard of their being in the warmer counties. In the year 1795, one was shot in Berkshire, and another in March, 1810, in Lincolnshire, on the estate of Sir Jos. Banks; in the collection of Mr. Bullock. It is common in many parts of Germany, where the flesh of the young bird is thought not unsavoury; well known also in Russia and Siberia; frequent in Kamtschatka; found in summer, even on the Arctic coast, and no less common about the Caspian Sea, and is the same as that mentioned by Kolben; extends also to the Cape of Good Hope. He says this bird feeds on tortoises, carrying them up into the air, and letting them fall on a rock to break their shells; hence it has obtained the name of Bone-breaker.

In North America the size is superior, very common even as high as Newfoundland, where it preys on land and sea fowls, also young seals, which it seizes floating on the water.

It is the opinion of some who have written on the subject, that this bird is no other than the Bald Eagle, in imperfect plumage, and it has been observed, that it is six or seven years before it is in complete feather; to this the author of the American Zoology assents, and brings more than one proof of the circumstance.

such numbers were brought in, that the price was reduced to 3*s.* 6*d.* In the Orkney Islands was a custom, if not now prevalent, that whoever shoots an eagle may lay claim to a hen out of every house in the parish where the bird was killed.

3.—BEARDED EAGLE.

African bearded Eagle, *Salt's Trav.* p. xli.
Nisser werk, *Bruce's Trav. app. t. p.* 155.

THIS is a large species, having an extent of wing more than 8ft. The bill dirty brown, with tufts of black hair covering the nostrils, and others of the same on each side of the lower mandible; and a still larger one, forming a beard underneath; irides sandy yellow; the outer film, or nictitating membrane, deep bright scarlet; tongue hard, bifid, and fitting exactly in the under mandible. The space round the eye, and in front of it, as well as an angle behind, deep black, giving a bright lustre to the eye. The head covered entirely with small dirty white feathers, which, as well as those of the neck, breast, and belly, are tinged with rusty brown. Feathers on the back, tail, and wings, fine deep glossy brown, with white ribs; those on the back of the neck standing erect, somewhat like a ruff; tail wedged-shaped, consisting of ten feathers, those of the wing twenty-six. The whole of the body covered with yellow down.

Found in Abyssinia, and supposed by Mr. Salt, to be the same with the one mentioned by Mr. Bruce, by the name of Nisser werk, met with by him not far from Gondar. Mr. S. gives it as his opinion, that, notwithstanding the straitness of the bill, usual in the Vulturine race,* the appearance, in the natural state, together with the vigour and animation which it displays, brings it nearer to the eagles, and therefore gives it the name above-mentioned. He observes, that the head of one which he shot differed somewhat from the drawing given by Mr. Bruce. This last gentleman represents it as a bold species, as it took away the provisions, which he and his friends were regaling themselves with, before his face, and adds, that a dust, corresponding

* Mr. Bruce's bird was 4ft. 7in. long, and weighed twenty-two pounds.

with the colour of the feathers, above and beneath, flew out, on handling, in large quantities; but it is not peculiar to this species, as we have observed the same in the King Vulture, and some others, as also in the white Cockatoo.

Another, rather smaller, was shot at the same time. Head and neck blacker; the under part of the body dusky; small feathers of the wings lighter; and the talons somewhat longer. This was supposed to be the male. Mr. S. observes, that the drawing of the Bearded Vulture, as given by Mr. Edwards, conveys no idea of this bird. Mr. Temminck enters it as one of his synonyms of the Bearded Vulture.

4.—IMPERIAL EAGLE.

Falco imperialis, Aigle imperial, *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 9. *Id. Ed.* 2. p. 37.
Aquila chrysaëtos, *Leisler, Annal. der Wetterau.* V. ii. t. p. 170.
Aquila heliaca, *Savign. Syst. des Ois. d'Egypte,* Liv. i. p. 22. pl. 12.

LENGTH three feet; cere yellow; gape very wide, opening beyond the back part of the eyes; nostrils oblique, $\frac{1}{2}$ in. long, by $\frac{1}{4}$ in. in breadth: irides pale yellow; the head and nape are bright rufous; upper part of the body in general deep glossy brown, but the ends of the feathers incline to rufous; beneath the body deep brown, but the belly is yellowish rufous; tail cinereous grey, crossed near the end with a bar of black, the tips of the feathers yellowish grey; it is nearly even at the end, and the wings equal it in length. The legs are covered with down quite to the toes, which are yellow.

Inhabits Egypt and Abyssinia, where it probably breeds, but is now and then met with in the mountains of Tyrol and Silesia.

5.—RUSSIAN EAGLE.

Falco Mogilnick, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 17. *Gm. Lin.* i. 259. *Daud.* ii. 56. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 87. *Tem. Man.* p. 14. *Id. Ed.* 2. p. 37.
Aquila Mogilnick, *N. C. Petr.* xv. p. 445. t. 11. b.
Russian Eagle, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 43.

LENGTH 2 ft. 3 in.; bill black; cere yellow; eyelids blue; irides livid; head, neck, and back dull ferruginous brown, here and there mixed with a little white, beneath much the same, but plain; some of the quills have the ends black, others rufous; within spotted with grey, greater coverts brown, with ferruginous tips; lesser coverts half brown, half rufous; tail feathers black, bounded with grey, and tipped with rufous; the wings, when closed, reach nearly to the end of the tail; legs feathered to the claws, as in owls, colour luteous, claws black.

Inhabits Russia, seen often in company with the Russian kite, near the city of Tschercask; feeds on mice and other small quadrupeds; builds on high trees, and lays two eggs, marked with reddish blotches. This is probably allied to, if not the same with the Imperial Eagle.

6.—GENOESE EAGLE.

LENGTH 2 ft. 6 in.; bill stout, horn colour, cere yellow, almost covered with hairs; plumage above, from the forehead to the tail, uniform brown; greater quills very dark, almost black, with pale shafts, and white on part of the inner webs; under parts of the body generally white, with broad streaks of pale brown from the chin to the breast, but from thence to the vent crossed with transverse bars of the same on each feather; thighs the same; vent plain white; under wing coverts mixed brown and white; tail 10½ in. even at the end, above brown, crossed with about four bars of more obscure brown; the inner webs approaching to white; the thigh feathers reach below the joint; legs very stout, yellow brown, claws black; the quills, when the wings are closed, reach to within 1½ in. of the end of the tail.

Inhabits Genoa and parts adjacent. In the collection of Mr. Bullock.

7.—RING-TAILED EAGLE.

Falco fulvus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 10. *Lin.* i. 125. *Gm. Lin.* i. 256. *Georg. Reise.* 164. *Decouv. russ.* i. 89.—ii. 142.—iii. 303. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 71.
Aquila, *Bris.* i. 419. *Id.* 8vo. 121. *Klein. Av.* 41.
Chrysaëtos cauda annulo albo cincta, *Raii.* 6. *Will.* 28. *Id. Eng.* 59. *Gerin.* i. t. 1.
Falco regalis, Aigle royal, *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 10. *Id. Ed.* 2. p. 39.
Aigle commun, *Buf.* i. 86. *Pl. Enl.* 409. young bird. *Voy. en Barb.* i. 264. *Daud.* ii. 47.
Die gemeine Adler, *Beckst. Deutsch.* ii. 212.
Black Eagle, *Br. Zool.* i. No. 43. *Id. Ed.* 1812. i. p. 202. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 87.
Ring-tailed Eagle, *Gen. Syn.* i. 32. *Id. Sup.* 10. *Br. Zool. fol.* p. 62. *Lewin. Br. Birds,* i. pl. 3. *Walcot. Syn.* i. pl. 4. *Bewick.* i. pl. p. 7. *Pult. Cat. Dors.* p. 2. *Orn. Dict. & Sup. Amer. Orn.* vii. p. 13. pl. 55. f. 1.

THE length of this bird is 2½ feet, sometimes more, breadth six feet at least. The bill is dusky; cere yellow; irides hazel;

plumage in general brown; head and neck pale fulvous; tail white for two thirds of the length, the rest dusky black; legs feathered to the toes, which are yellow; claws black.

A.—Falco canadensis, *Lin. Syst. Ed.* 10. p. 88. *Gm. Lin.* i. 256. β.
Falco fulvus, *Lin. Ed.* 12. 125. 6. β.
Aquila cauda alba Americana, *Gerin.* i. 40. t. 7.
White-tailed Eagle, *Gen. Syn.* i. 32. 6. A. *Edw.* pl. i.* *Bewick.* i. pl. p. 9.

This differs in having the tail white, except the end, which is black brown; the breast marked with triangular spots; forehead between the eyes naked.

B.—Falco melanœetus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 10. *Lin.* i. 124. *Gm. Lin.* i. 254. *Raii.* 7. *Will. Orn.* p. 3. t. 2. *Klein. Av.* 41. *Id. Ov.* t. 5. f. 1. *Brit.* i. 434. *Id.* 8vo. i. 125. *Phil. Trans.* lvii. 346. *Gerin.* i. t. 3. *Borowsk.* ii. 68. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 74.
Aigle noir, *Buf.* i. 86.
Schwartz-braune Adler, *Frisch.* t. 69. *Naturf.* 8. s. 43.
Black Eagle, *Gen. Syn.* i. 28. *Id. Sup.* 8. *Will. Eng.* 62. pl. 2. *Albin.* ii. pl. 2. *Arct. Zool.* ii. 87.

The Black Eagle is 2ft. 10in. long; cere reddish; plumage in general much darker than in others, nearly black; head and neck mixed with rufous; base half of the tail white, spotted with black; the end half blackish; legs feathery, dirty white.

This bird, and its varieties, inhabits more or less the three quarters of the globe, being found in many parts of Europe, America, and the North part of Asia. In Germany it is too common, and very destructive. Beckstein says, that in an ayry of one of them were found the skeletons of three hundred ducks, and forty hares, and that the rapine they commit in the uncultivated parts can never be computed; one of these birds has been known to attack two children of a year

* Thought by M. Vieillot to be a young bird of the Bald Eagle.—See Am. i. p. 27.

old, belonging to a peasant. They are mostly very shy, hence the great rewards offered for the destruction of them, in a great measure fail of the desired effect. Is very rare in the south of Great Britain, but has been met with in Derbyshire. The nest is described as being made with large sticks, lined with two layers of rushes, with heath between, and that the young one found therein was black, but had the white ring on the tail conspicuous, even at that period of age. The egg is rust coloured, with irregular marks of a deeper colour; said to build on the highest part of Cheviot Hills, in Northumberland, and in 1735, one was shot at Warkworth, measuring in extent of wing, eleven feet and a quarter.

8.—GOLDEN EAGLE.

Falco Chrysaetos, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 12. *Lin.* i. 125. *Fn. Suec.* No. 54. *Gm. Lin.* i. 256. *Bris.* i. 431. *Id.* 8vo. 124. *Klein. Av.* 40. *Raii. Syn.* p. 6. *Will.* 27. t. 1. *Scop. Ann.* i. No. 1. *Muller.* No. 59. *Kram. el.* 325. *Faun. arag.* 67. *Borowsk. Nat.* ii. 6. t. 2. *Gerin. Orn.* i. t. 2. *Daud. Orn.* ii. p. 46. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 75. pl. 17. *Id. Zool. Lect.* t. 52.

Le grand Aigle, *Buf.* i. p. 76. *Pl. enl.* 410.

Gold Adler, *Wirs. Vog.* t. 45. *Beckst. Deutsch.* ii. s. 205. *Naturf.* viii. s. 44.

Golden Eagle, *Gen. Syn.* i. 31. *Id. Sup.* 10. *Br. Zool.* i. No. 42. pl. 16. *Id. fol.* pl. 4. *Id. ed.* 1812. i. p. 97. frontisp. *Pitf. Mem.* t. p. 182. *Arct. Zool.* ii. 214. A. *Albin.* ii. pl. 1. *Cheseld. Anat.* scelet. *Bewick.* i. p. 5. *Lewin.* i. pl. 2. *Walcot.* i. pl. 3. *Orn Dict. & Sup.* *Wood's Zoogr.* i. p. 380. pl. 16.

THE length of this bird is more than 3ft.; breadth 8ft.; weight 12 pounds; the bill deep blue, cere yellow: irides hazel; head and neck deep brown; the feathers bordered with tawny; hind-head bright rust colour; body dark brown; quills chocolate, with white shafts; tail deep brown, blotched with obscure ash; the wings when closed

reach three-fourths thereon, legs yellow, feathered to the toes, which are scaly; claws very large.

This is rarely seen in England*, but in Scotland and Ireland not uncommon, where it breeds in the cliffs, and lays three or four white eggs, but rarely hatches more than two; now and then breeds on Snowdon Hills, in Wales; it appears in the middle of Germany, in winter, on the highest South and North Alps, and is taken without difficulty, by baiting a trap with raw flesh—it not only preys on hares, wood-hens, and partridges, but will also attack fallow deer, sheep, geese, and other poultry.† Not uncommon in Russia; it abounds at Orenburg, and is there exposed to sale, being used for falconry, to take wolves, foxes, and antelopes, and good birds sell dear; used by the Kergisians, and often a horse given for one, when a sheep will purchase another species;‡ extends to India.§ Thought by M. Temminck to be the same as the Ring-tail Eagle, differing in age or sex.

A.—Falco cygneus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 1. *Daud.* ii. 47. A. *Shaw.* vii. p. 76. *Gm. Lin.* i. 257. 47. *Bris.* i. 424. *Id.* 8vo. 122. *Klein. Av.* 42. *Spalowsk. Vog.* i. t. 1.
White Eagle, *Gen. Syn.* i. 36. *Charl. Onom.* 63. 9.

This is wholly white, and inhabits the banks of the Rhine, and the Alps, in Germany—is probably only a white variety of the Golden Eagle.

* One shot at Yarmouth, Feb. 1783, measured from tip of one wing to the other, 12 feet; another killed at Bexhill, in Sussex, fifteen or sixteen years since. *Lin. Trans.* iv. p. 1.

† Beckst. Muster. p. 57.

‡ *Decouv. russ.* 3. 127.

§ Sir J. Anstruther's Drawings.

9.—TIGER EAGLE.

Falco tigrinus, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* ii. p. 19. *Besek. Vog.* s. 10. t. 1. *taf.* 2. *Allg. u. de Vog.* 1. s. 676. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 100.
Tiger Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 19.

SIZE of the Golden Eagle, if not bigger; cere blue; irides and legs yellow; head, neck, and breast pale brown, but the upper parts of both are black—the crown appearing in fine streaks, the rest of the upper parts dull brown; quills black; greater wing coverts black-brown, paler; tail dull brown, crossed with three narrow, distinct bands; beneath from the breast white, marked with some light brown spots on the thighs, and under parts of the wings, in the manner of a tiger. This was a male, and not unlike one figured by Frisch, t. 76.

Inhabits Courland, about which it breeds, and is a species equally fierce, agile, and beautiful. It approaches farm-houses, and is a dreadful enemy to the grouse tribe and hares, on which it feeds.

10.—OSPREY.

Falco Haliætus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 17. *Lin. Syst.* i. 129. *Faun. suec.* No. 63. *Gm. Lin.* i. 263. *Bris.* i. 440. t. 34. *Id.* 8vo. 126. *Brun.* p. 5. *Mull.* No. 66. *Kolb. Cap.* ii. p. 137. *Georgi.* p. 164. *Borowsk. Nat.* ii. p. 71. 6. *Beckst. Deut.* ii. s. 250. *Daud.* ii. p. 67. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 82. *Gesner. Av.* p. 196. 804. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 16. *Id. ed.* ii. p. 48.

Morphnos, seu Clanga, *Raii. Syn.* p. 7. *Will.* p. 32. *Id. Engl.* 63.

Balbusardus, *Raii. Syn.* p. 16. *Will.* p. 37. *Id. Engl.* 69. t. 6. *Gerin. Orn.* i. t. 40. *Buf.* i. p. 103. t. 2. *Pl. Enl.* 414.

Falco cyanops, *Klein. Stem.* p. 8. t. 8. f. i. a. b. c.

Aigle de Mer, *Voy. en Barb.* i. 265.

Fischaar, *Wirsing. Vog.* t. 47. *Naturf.* viii. s. 53. *Beckst. Gem. Naturg.* p. 230.

Osprey, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 45. *Id. Sup.* p. 13. *Br. Zool.* i. No. 46. *Id. fol.* t. A. 1. *Id. ed.* 1812. i. p. 204. *Faun. Scot.* i. p. 17. pl. 1. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 91. *Bewick.* i. pl. p. 13. *Lewin. Br. Birds.* i. t. 5. *Id.* t. 1. f. 2. egg. *Walc. Syn.* i. pl. 5. *Pult. Cat. Dorset.* p. 2. *White Selb.* p. 97. *Don. Br. Birds.* iii. t. 70. *Orn. Dict. & Sup.*

THE Osprey is nearly 2 ft. in length; and the weight between four and five pounds; bill black; cere blue; irides yellow; head feathers chiefly brown, with white margins; hindhead, throat, and neck, white, with a little mixture of brown on each side of the latter; under the eye begins a band of brown, reaching almost to the shoulders; the body brown above, white beneath; tail feathers barred with white on the inner webs, except the two middle ones, which are plain brown; legs naked, short, and strong, of a bluish ash colour; claws remarkably long, hooked, and black. Kolben mentions that the left foot is subpalmated.* This assertion has certainly no

* It does not appear that there is either bird or quadruped, in which each side of the body does not correspond in a natural state, though the contrary is sometimes seen in insects. In the common lobster and several of the crab genus, the claws differ much; in none more so than in the Carolina Sand crab (*Cancer vocans Lin.*), one of the claws of which is so monstrously large, as to oblige the animal to support it on the back when in motion, while the other is very small, scarcely larger than one of the legs. In respect to winged insects, even the

foundation; but Col. Montagu observes, the outer toe in both feet turns easily backwards, and the claw belonging to it is larger than that of the inner toe.

This is an European species, and though met with in England, is not very common—known to some by the name of Fishing Hawk or Eagle, and Bald Buzzard. It mostly frequents lakes, and large pieces of fresh water, for the sake of the fish, on which it feeds; plunging into the water after them with rapidity, on their approaching the surface, and rarely fails to bring up its prey in the talons. It will also attack ducks—is said to make its nest on the ground,* sheltered among the reeds and rushes, and to lay three or four white eggs, elliptical, smaller than those of an hen. I cannot learn that it breeds in the south of England; some have said that it does so in Northumberland, but Dr. Heysham, who resides at Carlisle, has never heard of its being in that part of the country. We are however certain, that it breeds both in Scotland and Ireland. I have known it shot near Dartford, in Kent, and Dr. Lamb informs me of one being killed near Newbury, in Berkshire. Whether it was ever tamed, so as to be used for taking fish, is not directly said, but some species of hawk certainly was trained for that purpose—as we find an act in the

marks of the wings exactly correspond on each side. Indeed, a singular circumstance occurs in one of the Cock Roach genus,* which is, we believe, the only one known. In this species one of the wing cases is marked with four white spots, and the other with three only, and which is constant in every specimen yet observed.

As to Lusus Naturæ, they are far from uncommon; such as a duck without webs to the toes; a common snail with the spiral turns of the shell reversed, one of which was found in my garden at Dartford, in Kent, several years since; also a flounder having the eyes and lateral line on the left instead of the right side.† These, and many others which might be mentioned, must be reckoned as singularities, happening now and then, but by no means to be esteemed as permanent distinctions of species.

* Blatta heteroclita, *Pall. Spic. No.* 9. *t.* 1. *f.* 3. *Petiv. Mus. pl.* 71. *f.* 1.

† *Br. Zool.* iii. 229. *Id. Ed.* 1812, iii. p. 306.

* Colonel Montagu saw the nest of one on the top of a chimney of a ruin, in an island on Loch Lomond.—*Orn. Dict.*

reign of William and Mary, prohibiting, for a certain period of the year, from taking any salmon peal, or salmon kind, by hawk, racks, gins, &c.

A.—Falco arundinaceus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 18. *β.* *Gmel. Lin.* i. 263. *S. G. Gmel. It.* ii. 163. *Daud. Orn.* ii. p. 69.

This variety is said to have an ash-coloured cere; the body grey above, and whitish beneath; an even tail, and pale legs.

Inhabits Siberia, and makes the nest among the reeds. The Osprey is found in regions far distant from each other, being frequent in Kamtschatka, and parts still more northward; migrates in winter towards the south*; is met with also at the Cape of Good Hope†; said to frequent the rock of Gibraltar‡ at all times, and to breed there, continually flying round the rock, where there is deep water, rarely coming to land, except in the breeding season.

B.—Falco carolinensis, *Ind. Orn.* i. p 18. *γ.* *Gm. Lin.* i. p. 263. *Daud. Orn.* ii. p. 69. B.
Falco piscator, *Bris.* i. 361, 362. *Id.* 8vo. 105. *Raii Syn.* p. 19. *Klein. Av.* p. 52. *Buf.* i. 142.
L'Aigle pecheur, *Vieillot amer.* i. p. 29. pl. 4.
Fishing Hawk, *Cates. Car.* i. pl. 2. *Amer. Orn.* v. p. 13. pl. 37. f. 1.
Carolina Osprey, *Gen. Syn.* i. 46. A. *Arct. Zool.* ii. *No.* 91. *Bart. Trav.* 286.

This bird is somewhat smaller than the European species, being only 22in. in length; the extent of wings, 5ft. 3in.; the bill black: cere blue; irides yellow; plumage above brown, forehead and crown, sides round the eye, and all beneath white, with a yellowish tinge; forehead marked with a few streaks of black; through the eye in some specimens, and in others beginning behind it, a brown

* Found about Baikal—common at Astrachan.—*Dec. russ.* 2. 142.
† Kolben.
‡ Rev. J. White's MS. Notes.

streak, at first narrow, growing broader by degrees, and passing behind the neck to the back; tail rather paler than the upper part, crossed with eight darker brown bars; inner webs of the feathers more or less white, but marked in the same manner with brown; legs very stout, rough, light blue, and feathered rather below the joint; claws very long, stout, and hooked.

The female differs in being larger, with a greater mixture of brown on the forehead, and a few dashes of brown on the breast. In both the feathers of the hindhead are elongated, and may be erected into a sort of crest.

This is common in various parts of North America, and is the unwilling provider of fish for the Bald Eagle, which is ever on the watch to serve its ends, for as soon as the Osprey obtains a fish by diving, the Bald Eagle flies after, and robs it of its prey*. It may be called a bird of passage, as it is found in the northern parts in the summer only, and the first appearance of it is welcomed, being the signal of the approach of various kind of fish to the coasts, on which its food depends. The nest is made generally on single trees, chiefly such as are dead, or in a decaying state, though sometimes on high rocks. It is composed of large sticks, not unfrequently four or five feet in depth and two or three broad, mixed with dry stalks, sea weed, green grass, and similar materials, and lined with dry sea grass. The eggs are three or four in number, whitish, generally marked with dull brown. The young appear about the end of June, and are said to remain a long time in the nest before they attempt to fly. It is very numerous in America, from Canada to Georgia. Mr. Wilson says, he has counted more than twenty nests within half a mile, and that on one small island there were at least "300 nests of Fishing Hawks that have young, and which, on an average consume, probably,

* This is also mentioned in respect to the Black Eagle. See *Phil. Trans.* v. 17. p. 989.—*(Clayton.)*

not less than 600 fish daily." It generally fishes on the wing, darting after its prey into the water; but Mr. Abbot has observed one sitting for a long time on the top of a dead tree, close to the water, from which it darted on the fish.

C—Falco cayanensis, *Ind. Orn.* i. 18. *Gm. Lin.* i. 263. *Daud.* ii. 69. C.
Cayenne Osprey, *Gen. Syn.* i. 47. B.

This variety differs chiefly in having the plumage inclining to ferruginous, and a white streak on each side of the upper mandible, leading through the eye to the hindhead. The length of this bird is 26 inches, breadth 5ft. 2in.; legs yellowish.

Inhabits Cayenne; in the collection of Miss Blomefield.

D—Falco Leverianus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 18. *Gm. Lin.* i. 266. *Daud.* ii, 126. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 151.
Leverian Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 31. *Arct Zool.* ii, 101.

This is rather smaller than the common Osprey. Bill dusky blue, stout, and hooked; head, neck, and under parts white; crown of the head mixed brown and white; body above brown; the feathers margined and tipped with white; on each side of the head a dusky mark, as in the Osprey; tail barred brown and white, except the two middle feathers, which are brown and black, the shafts white; legs yellow.

This is said to inhabit Carolina, was met with in the Leverian Collection, and is probably a further variety. The Osprey is also said to be not uncommon in Brazil.

11.—WHITE-CROWNED EAGLE.

Falco leucoryphos, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 17. *Gm. Lin.* i. 259. *Pallas reise*, i. 454. *Daud.* ii. p. 71. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 90.
White crowned Eagle, *Gen. Syn.* i. 42. *Id. Sup.* p. 13.

THIS is in habit and size like the Osprey, but the limbs are longer; the expanse of wings 6ft.; weight nearly six pounds; bill strait at the base; cere livid ash colour; irides grey brown; head grey brown, with a triangular spot of white on the crown; throat white; sides of the head darker than the rest, as in the Osprey; plumage above the body clouded brown; beneath the same, but paler; quills very dark; tail longish, even at the end, where it is black; beneath it white, and some of the side feathers dotted within with white; legs pale, one third of the shins feathered; claws large, black.

Inhabits the more southern parts of the Jaick; has been observed only towards the Caspian; where it keeps near the rivers, and breeds upon high trees. It is probably a further variety of the Osprey.

12.—COURLAND EAGLE.

Falco germanicus, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. iii. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 10.
Der Rothlichweisse Falke, *All. U. d. Voy.* i. *Zusass.* s. 676, 120. *Besek. Vog. Kurl.* s. 10. 12. a. & 13. b.
Courland Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. 19.

THIS is somewhat smaller than the Tiger Eagle; cere, irides, and legs yellow; general colour of the plumage reddish, smutty

white, but the back, wings, and tail, are dull brown, and the ends of the wings paler; the head, neck, and breast marked with longish, dull brown spots; the feathers, which hang over the thighs, appear to be rusty brown, for the ends of each having an oval spot of that colour, and being confusedly mixed together, give that appearance; the tail crossed with four paler bands. This is the female. The male agrees nearly in colouring, but is one-fourth smaller in size.

Inhabits Courland.

13.—JEAN LE BLANC EAGLE.

Falco gallicus. *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 15. *Gm. Lin.* i. 259. *Daud.* ii. 158. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 89. pl. 19.
Falco hypoleucos, *Decouv. russ.* iii. 303.
Falco brachydactylus, *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 15. *Id. ed.* 2. p. 46.
Aquila Pygargus, *Bris.* i. 443. *Id.* 8vo. i. 127. *Johnst. Av.* t. 2. *Belon.* t. p. 104. *Borowsk.* ii. 71.
Falco leucopsis, *Beckst. Deutsch.* ed. 2. v. 2. p. 572.
La Buse des champs à Ailes longues, *Voy. d'Azara.* iii. No. 31 ?
Albanella, *Cett. Uc. Sard.* 31.
Jean le blanc, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 39. *Id. Sup.* p. 12. *Buf.* i. pl. 4. *Pl. enl.* 413.

NEARLY the size of the Black Eagle; length 25in.; bill cinereous; irides yellow; plumage grey brown above, white beneath, spotted with rufous brown; outsides and tips of the tail feathers brown, inner webs white, barred with brown; legs yellowish; claws cinerous.

This species seems to be more common in France than elsewhere; said to live chiefly on mice, rats, frogs, &c.

The female is almost wholly grey, having no white, except on the rump, and that of a dirty colour.

It makes the nest, for the most part, on the ground, among heath, furze, &c. but now and then upon pine and other high trees, and generally lays three slate-coloured eggs.

Said to be frequent in the southern parts of Russia, especially about the rivers Don and Wolga, though not in Siberia.

This species is used in falconry by the Calmucs.*

14.—ROUGH FOOTED EAGLE.

Falco nævius, *Ind. Orn.* i. 14. *Gm. Lin.* i. 258. *Bris.* i. 425. *Id.* 8vo. 122. *Daud.* ii. 52. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 84. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 14. *Id. Ed.* 2. p. 42.
Stein adler, *Frisch.* t. 71. *Beckst. Deuts.* ii. s. 226. *Naturf.* viii. s. 44. 6.
Le petit Aigle, *Buf.* i. 91.
Rough-footed Eagle, *Gen. Syn.* i. 37. *Charl. onom.* p. 63.

SIZE of a large cock; length 2ft. 7½in.; cere and irides yellow; general colour of the plumage dull ferruginous; beneath the wings and the thighs spotted with white; under tail coverts white; legs covered to the toes with dull ferruginous feathers, spotted with white; claws yellow.

Inhabits Europe; said to live chiefly on rats—supposed to build in Hungary—but the nest and eggs are not mentioned.

* *Decouv. russ.* 3. 307. M. d'Azara compares the one referred to above, as found in Paraguay; but M. Sonnini, in a note below, thinks it different, as the wings are much longer i proportion.

15.—SPOTTED EAGLE.

Falco maculatus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 15. *Gm. Lin.* i. 250. *Daud.* ii. 52. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 70. *Tem. Man. ed.* 2. p. 43.
Morphno congener, *Raii Syn.* p. 7. *Will.* p. 32. *Id. Engl.* 63. *Gerin. Orn.* i. t. iv.
Kleiner Fisch Adler, *Naturf.* viii. s. 54.
Aquila Clanga, *Klein. Av.* p. 41.
Spotted Eagle, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 38. *Arct. Zool.* ii. p. 215. C.

THIS is two feet long—bill black; cere yellow; plumage above deep rusty brown; head and neck feathers narrow, as in the kite, part of the shafts, and the ends pale; wings marked with oval, white spots, which are larger as they are placed more downwards, and on the greater coverts they occupy almost the whole of the end; the back spotted with pale buff colour; quills deep brown—secondaries the same, tipped with dirty white: those nearest the body have the ends white for near an inch; upper tail coverts white; tail deep brown, tipped with dirty white; belly, vent, and thighs brown, streaked with white; legs feathered to the toes, and yellow.

This is found every where in Russia and Siberia, and even in Kamtschatka, and is the most unwarlike of any of the kind; has a plaintive cry, hence called Planga and Clanga. Preys chiefly on ducks, and lesser animals—is fearful to a degree of its lesser congenera, as, according to Chardin, even the comparatively minute sparrow-hawk will put it to flight.

This is by some supposed to differ in sex from the Rough-footed Eagle. Temminck observes, that it is common in Africa, and particularly in Egypt.

16.—DRANSBERG EAGLE.

Falco glaucopis, *Ind. Orn.* i. 16. *Gm. Lin.* i. 255. *Merrem. Ic. Av.* ii. 25. t. 7. *Daud.* ii. 59.
Dransberg Eagle, *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 102.

LENGTH 21½ in.; bill glaucous; cere yellow; irides yellowish: head and neck white, streaked with brown; on the forehead some brown crescents; breast and back brown; quills black; tail rufous brown above, dirty white beneath; on each feather six black bands; thighs short; legs woolly before; toes yellow; claws black.

Inhabits the mountain Dransberg, near Göttingen.

17.—ROUGH-LEGGED FALCON.

Falco lagopus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 19. *Gm. Lin.* i. 260. *Brun.* p. 4. *Leems. Lap.* p. 236? *Becks. Deuts.* ii. 228. *Frisch.* t. 75. *Daud.* ii. 107. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 105. *Amer. Orn.* iv. pl. 34. f. 1.
Graa-falk, *Act. nidr.* iv. p. 417. t. 13.
Rough-legged Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. 75. *Id. Sup.* p. 18. *Br. Zool. App.* pl. 1. *Id. Ed.* 1812. i. p. 228. pl. 26. *Arct. Zool.* ii. 200. *Lewin's Birds.* i. pl. 14.

LENGTH 2 ft. 2 in.; breadth more than four feet; bill small, dusky; cere yellow; irides bright amber; head, neck, and breast yellowish white, here and there streaked with brown; belly deep brown; thighs pale yellow, marked with brown; scapulars blotched brown and yellowish white; wing coverts brown, edged with rust:

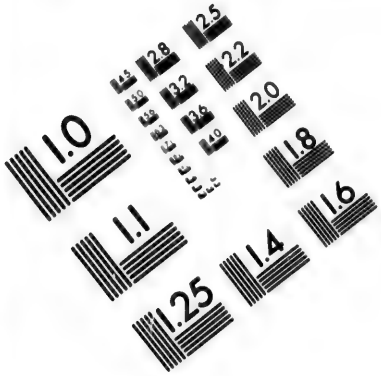
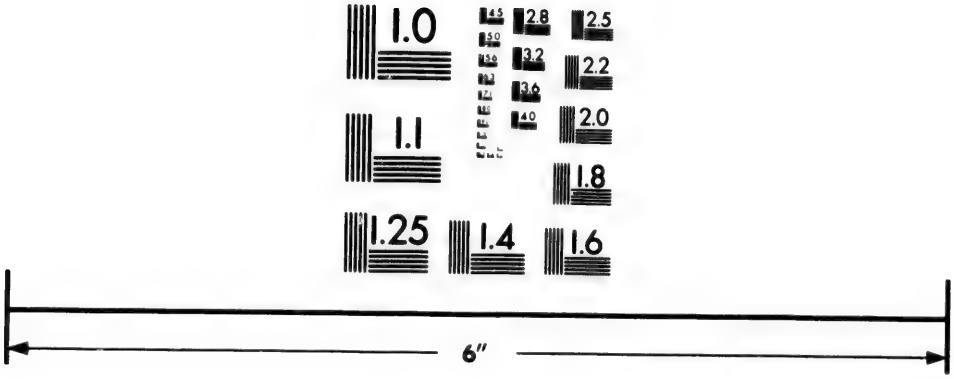
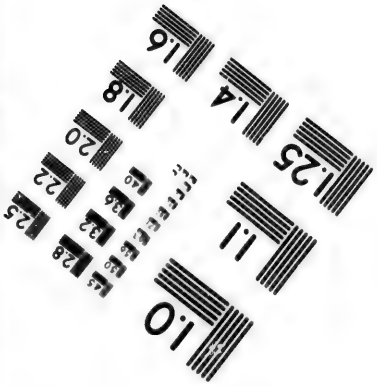
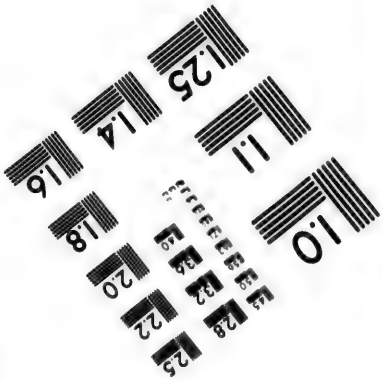


IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)







Photographic
Sciences
Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

2.8
2.5
3.2
3.6
2.2
2.0
1.8
1.0

ends of the quills deep brown, base white; lower half of the tail white, the rest brown; tip dirty white;* legs feathered as low as the feet, which are yellow.

Inhabits Denmark, but has now and then been met with in this kingdom, four instances of which have occurred in my memory—one shot near London, twice in Suffolk, and again in Kent, picked up dead on the coast in 1792; said to lay four eggs, marked with reddish spots; It is now and then seen in Russia, and more frequently in the east part of Siberia, where it spreads very far to the north, and comes southward in winter; is also found in North America, in low swamps and meadows, feeding on mice, frogs, and ducks—common in winter in the lower part of Maryland, New Jersey, and along Connecticut River.

A.—Falco fuscus, *Fn. groenl.* p. 56. 34. b. *Daud.* ii. 107.
Grey Falcon, *Crantz.* i. 78. *Egede.* 62.
Greenland Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 36. *Arct. Zool.* ii. 220. E.

This variety is smaller, being no more than 22 in. in length—and differs chiefly in the tail, the ground of which is cream-coloured white; near the tip a bar of brown, above an inch in breadth; above that a second, but half an inch broad; and above these each feather has a spot upon it in the middle, mimicking when spread, a third bar; besides which, the two outer feathers on each side have a few irregular spots of brown, almost the whole of their length, on the outer webs.

The bird described by Fabricius is said to be not uncommon in Greenland, and preys on the Little Awk, Ptarmigan, Snowflake, and other birds—is seen in combat with the Raven, but rarely proves victorious, for the latter bird, turning on its back and screaming

* Tail coverts spotted with chocolate in the female.

violently, brings others to its aid, by whose assistance the Falcon is driven off. It builds not unlike the Cinereous Eagle, and lays from three to five spotted eggs. The flesh is sometimes eaten, and the skin used by the Greenlanders for cloathing. The wings serve for brushes, and the legs are used as amulets.

In some drawings done in India, I observe a pale Falcon, which is probably a further variety. The ground colour of the head nearly white, the feathers blotched with brown down the shaft; general colour of the plumage above the body pale brown, marked with deeper brown down the shafts; quills darker, second quills barred with dusky; tail rounded at the end, pale dusky cream colour, with two narrow, curved, rufous-chocolate bars near the ends, crossing all the feathers; vent white; quills and tail equal in length.

Inhabits the country about Bengal, in India, and called Mucharin.

18.—BOOTED FALCON.

Falco pennatus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 19. *Gm. Lin.* i. 172. *Daud.* ii. 106. *Bris. App.* p. 22. t. 1. *Id.* 8vo. i. p. 120. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 146.
Booted Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. 75. *Id. Sup.* ii. p. 24.

SIZE of the Jerfalcon; length 19½ in.; bill blackish; cere and eyelids luteous; plumage above blackish brown, with a tinge of violet, and variegated with dirty grey; beneath yellow brown, with longitudinal blackish lines; head and neck behind fulvous grey, with lines of the same; over the eyes a black stripe; tail brown, towards the end blackish; tip grey, with whitish grey spots on the sides; legs feathered to the toes, which are luteous.

Brisson, who first mentions it, took the above description from a specimen in the museum of Madame de Bandeville. M. Daudin supposes it to be a young male of the rough-footed species.

A.—La Buse ganté, *Levaill. Ois.* i. p. 79. pl. 18. *Daud.* ii. 103.
Booted Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 24.

This seems to vary but little from the former; the chief distinction is, in having a less mixture of white in the plumage. This variety is met with about the Cape of Good Hope, particularly in the forest of Hottniqua, and frequents the woody parts distant from habitations, living for the most part singly. Is said to be a bold bird, more so than some others; quick in flight, and often seizes partridges.

19.—SCLAVONIAN EAGLE.

Falco sclavonicus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 26. *Kram. el.* 329. *It. Poseg.* p. 29. *Daud.* ii. 106. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 171. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 22.
Sclavonian Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii, p. 24.

SIZE of a fowl; bill dusky blue; cere yellow; irides dusky; head, neck, and breast, buff colour, streaked with black; belly black, in some spotted; quills dusky; secondaries brown, banded with black; wing coverts spotted rufous, testaceous, and black; tail white from the base to beyond the middle; brown towards the end, the margins of the feathers testaceous; in some crossed with

five dusky bands; rump and vent white, with a few dusky spots; shins feathered, testaceous in colour, with black markings; legs yellow.

Inhabits Possega, in Sclavonia; is most probably not far differing from the rough-legged Eagle, as that bird varies much from age or sex.

20.—JERFALCON.

Falco gyrfalco, *Ind. Orn.* i. 32. *Lin. Syst.* i. 130. *Fn. Succ.* No. 64. *Gm. Lin.* i. 275. *Klein. Av.* p. 48. *Daud. Orn.* ii. 99. *Beckst. Deutsch*, ii. 308. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 120.

Gyrfalco islandus, *Bris.* i. 373. A. t. 31. *Id.* 8vo. 108. *Brun.* 9. *Muller.*, No. 73. *Tem. Man.* ii. p. 19.

Gerfault, *Buf.* i. 239. pl. 13. pl. enl. 210.

Brown Jerfalcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 82.

Iceland Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 71. B. *parag.* 24.

Arctic Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 70. 49. var. L.

MUCH confusion has arisen in respect to this species, from its great variation in plumage. The most natural state appears to be nearly this: length 22½ in. bill bluish ash-colour; cere the same; irides yellow; head brown, the feathers edged with rufous white; the rest of the feathers, on the upper part of the body, brown, each edged on the sides with whitish spots; rump and tail coverts striped across with grey; throat dirty rufous white; fore part of the neck the same, dashed down the shafts with brown; breast, belly, and under wing coverts white, marked with dusky spots; sides, thighs, and under tail coverts barred dusky and white; quills

brown, banded white and brown on the inner web; tail banded brown and whitish, the latter marked with numerous brown specks; tip of the tail white; legs yellow; claws black.

A.—Falco islandicus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 32. *Gm. Lin.* i. 275. 101. B. *Bris.* i. 370. t. 30. *Id.* 8vo. 108. *Brun*, No. 8. *Muller*, 73. *Will.* p. 44. t. 8. *Fr. Groenl.* No. 35. *Borowsk. Nat.* ii. p. 72. 6. *Lin. Trans.* xii. p. 528.
Falco candicans, *Gm. Lin.* i. 275.
Accipiter muscoviticus ex nigro varius, *Gerin. Orn* i. t. 30.
Gerfault, *Buf.* i. 241. *Pl. enl.* 446.
Weisser Falke, *Naturf.* viii. s. 50.
Iceland Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. 71. Var. A. B. *Id. Sup.* ii, p, 27.
White Jerfalcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 83. 84. *Id. Sup.* p. 21. *Br. Zool.* i. No. 47. t. 19. *Id. Ed.* 1812. i. p. 217. pl. 19. *Arct. Zool.* ii. p. 221. F. *Lewin's Birds*, t. 16. *Bewick.* i. p. 29.

This bird varies so exceedingly from the original colours, as to have given sanction for authors to rank individuals as specific differences, and those who are most in the neighbourhood of its haunts find that, independent of the variations incident to all of the genus, it loses its brown colour, more or less, in proportion to its age, or coldness of climate, and, in some old birds, nearly approaches to white.

The Jerfalcon of Hudson's Bay is there called Pau-pune-nay-sue, and is larger than the European species; is said to weigh 45 oz. troy; is 23 inches long, and 50 inches broad; bill and cere livid; eyes dark blue; crown, and hind part of the neck white, streaked with black—the rest of the upper parts the same, with triangular spots of black; the feathers tipped and margined with white; greater wing coverts, secondaries, and quills, barred with black—the ends of the latter black; tail white, barred with black, but except the two middle feathers, only on the outer webs; breast white, with longitudinal oval white spots, the size of a pea; thighs and vent white; legs short, of a livid flesh colour, covered half way with feathers. I received this account from my friend the late Mr. Hutchins, who was

stationed there many years, and was peculiarly accurate in his observations.

This species, with its varieties, has ever been in much estimation for its use in falconry, and Iceland has the reputation of furnishing the most generous breed.* The King of Denmark is said to send there annually to buy up all that can be procured, the established place being Bessested, to which the Icelanders bring them as soon as taken, the white ones being in most esteem, and they must be very docile, for they catch them in nets, of any size or age.† Bell, in his Travels,‡ says, that about Zabach-yeer and Casan are caught the best and largest Falcons in the world, which are purchased by the Turks and Persians—the Russians prefer the old ones, which are taken in nets, with a live bird as a decoy. These will fly at swan, goose, heron, or crane, and will take a duck out of the water when only the bill appears. The Tartars also fly them at antelopes and hares. Some of the Falcons are as white as a dove.

21.—COLLARED FALCON.

Falco rusticolus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 28. *Lin.* 125. *Faun. suec.* No. 56. *Gm. Lin.* i. 268. *Fn. groenl.* No. 34. *Beckst. Deut.* ii. app. s. 839. *Daud.* ii. 103.
Collared Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. 56. *Id. Sup.* 15. *Arct. Zool.* ii. p. 226. G.

SIZE of a hen; bill lead colour; cere and eyelids luteous; plumage above ash-coloured, undulated with white; beneath white,

* Capt. Sabine mentions a single instance of its being found in Greenland.—*Lin. Trans.* 12, p. 528.

† Also at Vienna, as the following letter will testify.—*Copenhagen, Dec.* 17, 1791.—"The vessel on board of which were the Falcons from Iceland, annually sent to the Court of Vienna, was shipwrecked near Castrop."—*St. James's Chron. Jan.* 10, 1792.

‡ *Bell's Trav.* 1, p. 18.

with cordated small brown spots; round the neck a white collar; tail crossed with twelve or thirteen alternate white and brown bands; legs luteous; claws black.

Inhabits Sweden, also Greenland, but is there seldom met with; is called by the natives Millekulartok, signifying spotted—also seen in the desart and open places between the Don and Wolga, in the Russian dominions, but we believe is not very common any where—is probably allied to the Jerfalcon.

22.—BROWN FALCON.

Falco fuscus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 21. *Bris.* i. 331. *Id.* 8vo. i. 95. *Gm. Lin.* i. 171.
Vultur Pygargus, *Frisch.* t, 76.
Brown Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. 68.

SIZE of the Jerfalcon; bill ash-coloured; cere yellowish; head brownish, marked with longitudinal rusty brown spots; upper part of the body brown, spotted with deeper brown—beneath white, spotted with brown, the spots on the breast lance-shaped; tail barred rufous white, and rusty brown; legs yellow; claws black.

Inhabits Europe, and is most likely also related to the Jerfalcon.

23.—SPOTTED FALCON.

Falco versicolor, *Ind. Orn.* i. 33. *Gm. Lin.* i. 272. *Daud.* 4, 105. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 21.
Spotted Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 74. *Br. Zool.* i. pl. 26. *Id. Ed.* 1812, pl. 25. *Lewin.* i. pl. 13. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 127. *Orn. Dict. & Sup.*

SIZE of a buzzard; bill black; cere and irides yellow; crown and hind part of the neck white, spotted with light reddish brown; back and scapulars the same, edged with white; quills dusky, barred with ash colour; beneath the body white, with a few rusty spots on the neck and breast; rump white; tail barred with lighter and darker brown; legs strong.

This has twice been shot in Shropshire—but is not uncommon in America, as Mr. Abbot ranks it among the birds frequenting Georgia. He says, it equals in size the barred-breasted Buzzard, and observes, that the lesser wing coverts are marked with white, most so on the inner webs, the ends brown, and when the feathers lie smooth no white appears; the young male has a great proportion of white.

The female does not greatly differ—the rump white; tail light brown, with nine darker bars, and a white tip; under part of the tail white, but only four or five pale dusky bars visible.

The food is the same as that of the barred-breasted, also locusts and grasshoppers. Mr. Abbot adds, that the Hawks retire into the thick woods and swamps to breed, but after they bring out their young, are destructive to fowls and chickens—are most frequent the first of winter, sunning themselves on the tops of dead trees in frosty mornings. Daudin supposes this to be a variety of the Common Falcon, but Col. Montagu, with greater probability, thinks it allied to the Jerfalcon.

24.—HONEY BUZZARD.

Falco apivorus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 25. *Lewin.* i. 130. *Faun. suec.* No. 65. *Gm. Lin.* i. 267. *Bris.* i. 410. *Id.* 8vo. 117. *Raii* p. 16. *Will.* p. 39. t. 3. *Brun.* p. 5. *Mull.* No. 68. *Kram.* 331. *Beckst. Deutsch.* ii. 263. *Daud.* ii. 159. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 114. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 23.

Die Bienfresser, *Naturf.* 8. s. 54.

La Bondrée, *Buf.* 208. *Pl. Enl.* 420. 423. *Zinnan.* t. 13. f. 75.

Honey Buzzard, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 52. *Id. Sup.* p. 14. *Br. Zool.* i. 56. *Id. fol.* pl. A. 4. and A*. 4. *Id. ed.* 1812. p. 235. *Arct. Zool.* ii. p. 224. 1. *Albin.* i. pl. 2. *Will. Engl.* 78. pl. 3. *Bewick.* i. pl. p. 17. *Lewin.* i. t. 1. *Id.* t. i. f. 4. egg. *White's Selborne*, p. 109. *Pult. Dors.* p. 3. *Walc.* i. pl. 7. *Orn. Dict. & Sup.*

LENGTH 23 in. weight 26 ounces, or more; breadth four feet; bill and cere dusky; irides golden yellow; head ash-colour; the rest of the plumage above deep brown; chin yellowish white, marked with narrow brown lines; fore part of the neck rufous brown; breast and belly transversely barred rufous and white, each feather being white, with two bars of brown; tail dull brown, crossed with a darker bar near the end, and another in the middle; legs short, stout, yellow; claws black.

That described in the British Zoology had the breast and belly white, both marked with dusky spots, pointing downwards, and three bars in the tail. Linnæus's bird had only one band on the tail, the tip of which was white. Brisson observes, that the side tail feathers are banded with white on the inner web, and spotted with brown, but Albin's specimen had no bars on the tail. Hence we may infer, that the bird is subject to much variety; insomuch as to make it difficult to say what is the simple, or true state of the plumage. That first described is taken from one in my own collection.

This species is the least common in England of all the Buzzards, and may be called rare. Willoghby supposes it to feed on the larvæ of wasps and bees; also caterpillars, both hairy and smooth, have

been found in the stomach—said to build on trees, making a nest with small twigs, and lined with wool, laying two eggs, dirty white, blotched with ferruginous; but according to Mr. White, dotted at each end with a smooth red spot, and a broad bloody band in the middle. I believe the eggs vary much in respect to colour, as I observed in the Museum of the late Dutchess Dowager of Portland, some of a deep red brown, blotched with ferruginous.

It is found, more or less, on the European continent, in Russia, as well as Siberia, especially where woods are near, and lizards plentiful, of which it is fond, but will also eat mice, and the large sort of dragon flies; however, we believe it to be no where a common bird.

A.—Falco incertus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 32. *Daud.* ii. 103.
Falco dubius, *Mus Carls. fasc.* ii. t. 26. *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 27.

Bill black; irides yellow; head, hind part of the neck, and wing coverts cinereous brown, margined outwardly with ferruginous; chin, throat, and breast rust colour; the shafts of the feathers black; tail cinereous, tipped with black, crossed with three brown bands towards the base; legs saffron colour.

Inhabits Sweden, but is not a common species.

25.—LONG-TAILED FALCON.

Falco macrourus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 29. *Gm. Lin.* i. 269. *N. C. Petr.* xv. p. 439. t. 8. 9. *Gmel. It.* i. p. 48. *Lepech. It.* i. p. 59, 41. *Daud.* ii. p. 90. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 160.
Long-tailed Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 59.

LENGTH 19 in.; breadth nearly 2 ft.; bill black, at the base green; cere yellow; eyelids and irides saffron colour; upper parts of

the body cinereous, on the back inclining to red; beneath white, tinged with ash-colour on the upper part of the neck; tail 3¾ in. long, rounded, whitish, banded alternately with deeper and paler brown, the two middle feathers plain; legs yellow; claws black.

The female is brown above, and the feathers edged with chestnut, most so on the head; beneath inclining to yellow; quills deep brown, with whitish tips; tail brown, the four middle feathers transversely marked with deeper brown, and others with broad interrupted bands, all of them with ferruginous tips, but that of the outer one spotted with black.

Inhabits Russia; known by the name of Lun.

26.—MARGINED FALCON.

Falco marginatus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 26. *It. per Poseg.* p. 28. *Daud.* ii. 107.
Margined Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 24.

SIZE of a fowl; head and back feathers brown, with ferruginous margins—beneath the body ferruginous, with longish oval spots. Quills brown, with several obscure bands, and ferruginous white tips; tail brown, with four broad, dusky brown bands, margined on both sides with white, and a white tip, beneath whitish with transparent bands.

Inhabits Sclavonia.

27.—BUZZARD.

Falco Buteo, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 23. *Lin. Syst.* i. 127. *Fn. Suec.* No. 60. *Gm. Lin.* i. 265. *Raii Syn.* p. 16. *Will.* p. 38, t. 6. *Scop. Ann.* i. No. 4. *Brun.* p. 5. *Mull.* No. 64. *Georgi* p. 164. *Bris.* i. 406. *Id.* 8vo. 206. *Klein. Av.* p. 50. *Id. Stem.* p. 8. t. 8. f. 2. a. b. *Id Ov.* p. 19. t. 6. f. 2. *Faun. Arag.* p. 68. *Kram. el.* 329. *Beckst. Deutsch.* ii. s. 238. t. x. *Daud.* ii. 154. *Hist. de Lyons*, i. 198. Goiran. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 109. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 20. *Id. Ed.* 2. p. 63.

Busthart, *Naturf.* viii. s. 52.

La Buse, *Buf.* i. 206. t. 8. *Pl. Enl.* 419. *Voy. en Barb.* i. 206.

Maasse Geyer, *Gunth. Nest. u. Ey.* t. 50?

Pojana secunda, *Zinnan.* 85. t. 14. f. 56.

Buzzard, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 48. *Id. Sup.* p. 14. *Br. Zool.* i. No. 54. pl. 25. *Id. fol.* t. A. 3. *Id. ed.* 1812. i. p. 232. pl. 27. *Will. Engl.* p. 70. *Alb.* i. t. 1. *Bewick* i. pl. p. 15. *Lewin Br. Birds.* i. pl. 6. *Walcot Br. Birds.* i. pl. 6. *Pult. Cat.* p. 3. *Graves Br. Ornith. Orn. Dict.*

THIS is bigger in the body than a kite; length 1 ft. 8 in.; bill lead colour; cere luteous; irides dark; the body is ferruginous brown above; beneath pale, varied with brown; tail brown above, barred with darker brown; beneath greyish, tipped with rufous white; legs yellow, claws black. Is the common Buzzard of all authors, by some called Puttock, and well known; its food is various; birds, small quadrupeds, reptiles and insects; varies extremely, scarcely two being found alike. It breeds in large woods, usually in an old crow's nest; lays two or three eggs at most, which are bluish white, with rusty spots, chiefly at the larger end. In some parts of France is thought good food, and is generally fat in winter. Is not very frequent in Russia, and in Siberia extremely scarce; is sufficiently common in various parts of Germany, but certainly less so about Berlin, for I well recollect, that once desiring Dr. Bloch, of Berlin, to procure for me a Bustard's egg, which is there not uncommon, he mistaking my meaning for that of a Buzzard's egg, observed, that he

could not obtain one, but very obligingly sent me a drawing of the subject in question instead; common in some parts of Spain, and now and then taken at Gibraltar on its passage to and from Barbary.

A.—Falco Freti Hudsonis, *Bris.* i. 356. *Id.* 8vo. 103. *Daud.* ii. 156. D. *Gm. Lin.* i. 267. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 110.
Faucon de la Baie d'Hudson, *Buf.* i. 223.
La Buse cendrée, *Vieill. Am.* i. p. 33.
Ash-coloured Buzzard, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 55. *Edw.* pl. 53. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 103.

THE American bird is somewhat larger than the European; the bill and cere bluish; irides yellow; over the eye a white line spotted with brown, under it a dusky one; plumage above cinereous brown; beneath mixed with white; quills dark brown, the first spotted outwardly with white; tail above cinereous brown, banded with grey; beneath cinereous, banded with white; legs bluish ash-colour, feathered for half the length; claws black.

Inhabits Hudson's Bay, Newfoundland, and other places in America: called, at New York, the great hen Hawk.

B.—Buteo pennatus, *Daud.* ii. 156.
Buse Gantée, *Levail. Ois.* pl. 28.

This seems to be a variety of the common Buzzard, having the legs and toes feathered. Levaillant met with this bird in Africa.

C.—Buteo Albus, *Daud.* ii. 155.

This variety is white, marked with brownish spots; most sparing on the head, throat, and breast; wings white.

Two of these are in the Museum at Paris.

27.—PEREGRINE FALCON.

Falco peregrinus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 33. *Gm. Lin.* i. 272. *Raii Syn.* p. 13. *Will.* p. 43. t. 8. *Gerin. Orn.* i. t. 23. 24. *Daud. Orn.* ii. p. 97. *Bris. Orn.* i. 341. *Id.* 8vo. 98. *Beckst. Deutsch.* ii. s. 300. t. xi. *Besek. Vog. Kur.* p. 7. t. 1. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 128. *Amer. Orn.* ix. 120. pl. 75. f. 3. *Tem. Man. Ed.* 2. p. 22.

Faucon Pelerin, *Buf.* i. 249. t. 16. *Pl. Enl.* 430. an old bird:

Peregrine Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. 73. *Id. Sup.* 18. *Br. Zool.* i. No. 48. t. 20. *Id. fol.* t. A* 5. *Id. ed.* 1812. i. p. 218. pl. 20. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 97. *Lewin's Birds*, i. pl. 12. *Will. Engl.* 76. pl. 8. *Walcot.* i. t. 12. *Orn. Dict. & Sup.* *Lin. Trans.* xii. p. 529.

Falco niger, *Bris.* i. 327. E. *Id.* 8vo. 94. *Gm. Lin.* i. 270.

Falco fuscus, *Frisch.* t. 83. *Raii Syn.* p. 161. 5.

Faucon passager, *Buf.* i. 263. *Pl. Enl.* 469.

Black Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. 67. *Edw.* pl. 4.

IT appears from a variety of observations, that the two, quoted as different birds by authors, are in reality only the Peregrine, which even in the adult state varies not a little. The general description of the old bird is as follows:—length 18 in.; breadth 36; bill bluish; cere and irides luteous, in some dusky; the plumage above cinereous, with transverse brown bands, darkest about the head; beneath rufous white, crossed with blackish bands; tail banded, cinereous and blackish, with a white tip; legs short, yellow; toes long, claws black.

The Black, so called by authors, differs in having the feathers of the upper part of the neck, wing coverts, and rump, edged with white; on each side of the head a large, curved, black mark from the mouth, like a mustacho, in a bed of white; under parts brownish, each feather tipped with black; wing coverts black, with white spots; edges of the wing white; legs lead colour.

Falco maculatus, *Bris.* i. 320. F. *Id.* 8vo. 95. *Daud.* ii. p. 95. D. & 98. B.
Falco nævius, *Gm. Lin.* i 271.
Spotted-winged Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. 68. *Edw.* pl. 3.

This, if not the female, is the young bird of the Peregrine. Size of the last; bill and cere the same; irides obscure; plumage above brown; on each side of the head a large black mark under the eye, passing to the beginning of the neck; beneath the plumage is white, spotted with brown; the spots largest on the breast and belly; wing coverts brownish, marked with round white spots; legs as in the other.

A.—Falco tataricus, *Bris.* i. 341. *Id.* 8vo. 98. *Gm. Lin.* i. 272. *Belon. Ois,* p. 110.
Tartarian Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. 73.

This differs in being a trifle larger, and having the wings rufous above, and the toes longer in proportion.

B.—Falco barbarus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 33. *Lin. Syst.* i. 125. *Gm. Lin.* i. 272. *Bris.* i. 343. A. *Id.* 8vo. 99. *Ger. Orn.* i. t. 25, 26, 27 ? *Daud.* ii. 98. C. *Shaw's Zool.* vi. 129.
Falco tunetanus, *Raii Syn.* p. 14. *Will.* p. 47. *Klein,* p. 48.
Barbary Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. 72. *Will. Eng.* 81. *Albin.* 3. pl. 2.

In size and colour this most resembles the Lanner; length 17 in.; bill black; cere and irides yellow; plumage bluish ash-colour, spotted with black; few or no spots on the wings; breast yellowish white, with a blue tinge; on the lower part of the belly largish black spots; quills black, with the outer edges white; wings nearly as long as the tail, which is crossed with seven brown bands.

Inhabits Barbary. The Peregrine Falcon seems to be a general inhabitant; but we believe it to be less frequent in England

than in some other parts, and was formerly better known, from its being made use of in falconry. It chiefly frequents our rocky coasts; and preys much on the guillemot and razor-bill, during their breeding season. Col. Montagu informs us, that these birds breed about Tenby, and are in plenty along the coast of Caermarthenshire. Mr. Pennant observes, that they breed in the rocks in the Highlands.* The eggs are three or four in number, of a yellowish red colour, marked with brown spots, and the female sits 18 or 20 days.†

It is met with in various other parts of Europe; in the northern parts of Asia; is frequent in Kamschatka; wanders in summer to the very arctic circle, returning south in winter; is also in America, where it is observed to be of a very large size; at Hudson's Bay known by the name of Papana-sew-kaycaké; has been killed in lat. 66. N. and long. 58, W. and therefore most probably from America.‡

It was observed to me, by Dr. Heysham, that a female, killed May, 1781, in the mountains about Keswick, in Cumberland, weighed 36¼ oz.; was 19 in. in length, and 42 in breadth; that it is very destructive to game; for near the nest were found the remains of moor-game, partridges, plovers, &c.;§ is a very noisy and cla-

* Tour in Scotl. 1769. p. 130.

† Beckstein.

‡ Lin. Trans. 12. p. 529.

§ It has been mentioned to me, that one of these, in the vicinity of Hamstead Park, Berks, a male bird, had been the tyrant of the place for several years, and was so shy, as to elude every attempt to shoot him. This bird found no difficulty in attacking hares, as well as other game, and destroyed numbers of them. At last, the keeper, being concealed for the purpose of shooting a buck, and the bird coming within 100 yards of him, the man fired, and with a single ball in his gun, was lucky enough to dispatch him.—Dr. Lamb.

morous bird; the young in the nest were three in number, and the male fed them for a week or ten days after the female was killed.

The Peregrine Falcon is found in Georgia, in America, where it is called Spotted Cinereous Hawk. Mr. Abbot observes, that it is brown the first year, and sometimes brown mixed, but does not gain the dark plumage till the following season; hence it seems to be an inhabitant of America throughout; but it is observed there, to exceed that of Europe in size.

Said not to be unfrequent in India, about Bengal.

29.—LANNER FALCON.

Falco lanarius, *Ind. Orn.* i, 38. *Lin.* i. 129. *Faun. Suec. No.* 62. *Gm. Lin.* i. 276. *Raii* p. 15. *Will.* p. 48. *Bris.* i. 363. *Id.* 8vo. i. 105. *Klein*, 48. *Brun.* No. 1. 2? *Muller*, No. 67 *Bechst. Deutsch*, ii. s. 296. *Gerin.* i. t. 26? *Daud.* ii, 101. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 130.

Le Lanier, *Buf.* i. 243.

Lanner, *Gen. Syn.* i. 86. *Id. Sup.* 21. *Br. Zool.* i. t. 23. *Id. ed.* 1812, p. 223, pl. 23. *Arct. Zool.* ii. 225. *Will. Engl.* 82. *Albin.* ii, pl. 7. *Bewick*, i. p. 32. *Walcot*, i. pl. 16. *Orn. Dict. & Sup.*

LESS than a Buzzard; bill and cere blue; irides yellow; plumage above brown, the feathers edged with paler brown; crown of the head brown and clay colour; over each eye to the hindhead a broad white line; beneath it a black mark, pointing downwards; throat white; breast tinged with dull yellow, marked with brown spots, passing downwards; thighs and vent the same; quills dusky, with oval ferruginous spots on the inner webs; legs short, strong, and bluish.

This is now and then met with in England, but said to breed in Ireland, not uncommon in the northern parts of Europe; inhabits

Iceland and the Ferroe Islands, Denmark, and Sweden, frequent in the Tartarian desarts, and the Baraba, though not in the northern or eastern parts of Siberia;* well known about Astrachan, building among the shrubs and low trees. Used by the Calmucs in falconry;† is for the most part migratory, but is said to stay in France the whole year.‡

A.—Lanarius albicans, *Ind. Orn.* i. 38. *Bris.* i. 367. *Id.* 8vo. 107. *Aldrov.* i. 380. t. p. 181, 183.§ *Gm. Lin.* i. 276. *Daud.* ii. 174.
White Lanner, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 87

Two varieties of this are mentioned by Aldrovandus, the first 19½ in. long; bill black; cere, irides, and legs, yellow; general colour of the plumage brownish; quills and tail nearly black; under the tail pale grey.

The second more than 2 ft. in length; head and back brown, mixed with grey; rump whitish; wing coverts and breast grey; under parts grey, marked with longitudinal ferruginous spots; the two outer tail feathers white, spotted with pale ferruginous; the fourth on each side spotted with black, the two middle ones grey.

The Lanner is thought by some to be a variety, or young bird, of the Peregrine Falcon.

B.—Abyssinian White-breasted Lanner, *Salt. Abyss.* pl. xlii.

Size of common falcon; beak and feet bluish; general colour deep brown, approaching to black; the whole of the breast clear white.

Inhabits Abyssinia; called by the natives Goodie-goodie. They

* Mr. Pennant.
† Decouv. Russ. iii. 303.
‡ Hist. de Lyons, i. p. 200.
§ These figures do not seem accurate.

have so much veneration for it, as not to suffer it to be killed; and, on setting out on a journey, if one is met with, and sits still, with the breast towards them, it is considered as a peculiarly good sign; but if the back be turned, unpropitious. If the bird fly away hastily on approach, the most superstitious will return home, and wait for a more favourable opportunity.

30.—STARRY FALCON.

Falco stellaris, *Ind. Orn.* i. 35. *Gm. Lin.* i. 274. *Bris.* i. 359. *Id.* 8vo. i. 103. *Daud.* ii. 109 *Klein. Av.* p. 52. *Id. Oc.* 19. t. 6. *f.* 5. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 34. *Id. Ed.* 2. p. 23.
Blue-footed Falcon, *Will. Orn.* p. 82. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 154.
Starry Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 79.

THIS in shape and size is said to be like the Peregrine Falcon, but has shorter wings, and a longer tail; plumage in general blackish, marked with spots like stars; breast black and white mixed; quills blackish; legs blue; irides gold colour.

Inhabits the mountainous parts of Europe, laying red coloured eggs, spotted with a paler colour; it seems a doubtful species, supposed to be a young Lanner.

31.—MOOR BUZZARD.

Falco æruginosus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 25. *Lin.* i. 130. *Faun. Succ. No.* 66. *Gm. Lin.* i. 267. *Raii Syn. p.* 17. *Will.* p. 42. t. 7. *Brun*, p. 5. *Muller, No.* 69. *Faun. Arag.* p. 69. *Sepp. Vog.* t. p. 15. *Nozem. Ned. Vog.* t. 8. 9. *Klein Av.* p. 51. *Id. Stem.* p. 8. t. 7. f. 1. a. b. *Id. Ov.* p. 19. t. 6. f. 3. *Kramer*, 328. *Phil. Trans.* liv. p. 346. *Frisch.* t. 77. *It. Poseg.* p. 28. *Beckst. Deutsch.* ii. s. 249. *Daud. Orn.* ii, p. 165. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 116. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 25.

Falco bœticus, *Gerin. Orn.* t. 32, 33. 34.

Circus palustris, *Bris.* i. 401. *Id.* 8vo. 115.

Busard, *Buf.* i. 218. t. 10. *pl. enl.* 424. *Cet. uc. Sard.* p. 45.

Faux Perdrieux, *Belon.* 114. *Hist. de Lyons*, i. 203.

Il Nibbio, *Zinnan. Uov.* p. 83. t. 13. f. 74.

Huhnerweyhe, *Naturf.* viii. s. 55. 23.

Moor Buzzard, *Gen. Syn.* i. p, 53. *Id. Sup.* p. 15. *Br. Zool.* i. no. 57. pl. 27. *Id. fol.* 67. t. A. 5. *Id. ed.* 1812. i. p. 237. pl. 28. *Arct. Zool.* ii. p. 225. L. *Will. Engl.* p. 75, pl. 7. *Alb.* i. pl. 3. *Bewick*, i. pl. p. 19. *Lewin's Birds*, i. pl. 8. *Id. Eggs*, t. ii. f. 1. *Walcot*, i. pl. 8. *Pult. Dorset.* p. 3. *Lin. Trans.* iv. p. 13.

THE length of this species is 21 in.; weight 20 oz.; bill black; cere and irides yellow; general colour of the plumage chocolate brown, with a ferruginous tinge; legs yellow, long, and slender. The female is larger, weighing 27 or 28 ounces; is 22 in. long, and 4 ft. 4 in. in extent of wing.

It is subject to much variety; some specimens are plain, as above described; but in others the crown of the head, throat, and shoulders, are yellow, or clay colour; sometimes the crown of the head is yellowish white, in others the whole head of that colour. In two young birds, which I saw in full feather, one had the first and second outer quills of the right wing, and a large triangular spot on the chin white, and the bottom of the thighs the same; the other had the crown yellow, and a large spot of yellow on the chin; otherwise the colour of both these birds was ferruginous

brown. We believe, however, that the greater part of this species has the top of the head more or less inclined to yellow.

This is frequent in England, especially in the moors, marshy places, and wet heaths; makes the nest in a tuft of grass, fern, or rushes; composed of twigs and coarse grass; sometimes in the fork of a large tree; and lays four, rarely five, eggs of a plain white. It feeds principally on young rabbits and wild ducks, and occasionally on fish; is seen skimming over the ground like the Ring-tail, suddenly dropping on frogs, lizards, &c. Colonel Montagu once saw nine of these birds feeding together on the carcase of a dead sheep. Is not uncommon in France, and there found to build on the tops of trees; frequent in the south of Russia, but not met with in Siberia; continues the whole year in Sweden.

I have seen a plain coloured specimen, among some drawings from India, in which the crown of the head alone was yellow; another, with the chin and whole top of the head white; in one the whole crown, nape, chin, throat, and tip of the shoulder of the wing, were yellow clay colour; in another the top of the head and chin white; plumage deep ferruginous; met with at Cawnpore.

A.—Falco rubiginosus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 27. *It. Poseg.* 29. *Daud.* ii. 167. *Shaw's Zool.* ii. 170.
Rusty Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. 36.

The bill is black; head wholly whitish yellow; cheeks rusty; plumage on the upper part of the body brown; beneath yellowish white, with an irregular, rusty coloured spot on the breast; quills brown, with the outer edges hoary, the inner brown, crossed with several white bands; tail brown, marked with four testaceous bands; legs yellow.

Inhabits Sclavonia, and probably is no other than a variety of the Moor Buzzard.

B.—A further variety, or what appears to be such, has come under my inspection—in this the bill is blackish; cere and legs pale yellow; general colour of the plumage chocolate brown. Head and neck cream-colour, the feathers dashed down the shafts with black lines, and below this dusky in the middle; sides of the head, below the eye, pale tawny; on the bend of the wing a dash of white; the under parts of the body, thighs, rump, and vent, ferruginous; tail dusky brownish green, rounded at the end, plain; the wings, when closed, reach almost to the end of it; claws black.

32.—HARPY FALCON.

Falco rufus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 25. *Gm. Lin.* i. 266. *Bris.* i. 404. *Id.* 8*vo.* i. 115. *Daud.* ii. 269. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 113. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 26. *Id. Ed. ii.* p. 70.
Fishgeyer, Brandgeyer, *Frisch.* t. 78. *Beckst. Deuts.* ii. 61.
Harpaye, *Buf.* i. 217. *Pl. enl.* 460.
Harpy Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 51.

LENGTH 20in.; bill black; irides saffron-colour; plumage in general rufous, but the back, scapulars, greater coverts and rump incline to brown, and in the rufous parts each feather has a stripe of brown down the middle; thighs rufous; tail ash-colour; greater quills black, the lesser ash-colour, the three next the body brown; legs yellow.

Inhabits both France and Germany, near the banks of rivers and ponds, feeding on frogs and small reptiles, and not unfrequently on fish, which it is said to take alive out of the water, in the manner of the Osprey. This is probably related to the Moor-Buzzard, and, if not the same, far advanced in age.

33.—GREY FALCON.

Falco griseus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 37. *Gm. Lin.* i. 275. *Daud.* ii. 114.
Grey Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. 82. *Br. Zool.* i. No. 49. *Id. fol.* pl. 65. *Id. ed.* 1812. i. p. 221. *Lewin's Birds* i. pl. 15. *Orn. Dict.*

SIZE of a raven.—Bill short, strong, hooked, and bluish; cere and edges of eyelids yellow; irides red; head small, and flat, deep brown before, and white behind; sides of the head and throat cream-coloured; belly white, with oblong black spots; hind part of the neck and back deep grey; tail long, wedge-shaped, and spotted, the two middle feathers plain; the wings reach beyond the middle of it; legs long, naked, yellow.

A bird, as above described, was shot near Halifax, in Yorkshire, in the year 1762, and an account of it sent to Mr. Pennant by the late Mr. Bolton, of Worley Clough. We suspect it to be an immature individual of one of our English species, for I do not find that a second has ever been met with.

34.—NORTHERN FALCON.

Falco hyemalis, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 35. *Gm. Lin.* i. 274. *Daud.* ii. 110. *Amer. Orn.* iv. pl. 35. f. 1.
La Buse d'Hiver, *Vieill. Am.* p. 35. pl. 7.
Winter Falcon, *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 107. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 153.
Northern Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 79. *Id. Sup.* ii. p. 39.

LENGTH 18 in. to 20 in. breadth 41 in.; bill dark horn-colour; irides reddish; plumage above deep lead-colour, edges of the feathers very dark: crown most so; on the hindhead a slight mixture of white; beneath ferruginous brown, with the appearance of interrupted bars of white, produced from the feathers being ferruginous, with two or three white spots on each side of the shaft, which is brown; tail deep lead or ash, crossed with four bars of a deeper colour, the outer one more brown than the rest; tips of all white; between the dark bars beneath nearly white, the outer feather plain on the outer web; under tail coverts white; legs pretty long, and yellowish; the wings reach beyond the middle of the tail.

Inhabits some parts of North America; one of these presented to me, was brought from Hudson's Bay; destroys many frogs, and frequently seen in moist meadows; comes in November, and departs late in March.

A.—Falco hyemalis, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 35. 78. var.
Faucon à croupion blanc, *Daud.* ii. p. 110. 78. *Vieill. Am.* i. p. 36. pl. 8.
L'Epervier brun à sourcils blancs, *Voy. d'Azara*, iii. No. 25?
Northern Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 79. var.

This is 16 in. long; bill brown; cere greenish; irides yellow; head ash-colour, each feather brownish in the middle, and ferruginous

on the sides, inclining most to the last at the hindhead; cheeks pale ash-colour; orbits and chin whitish; neck ash-colour, inclining to brown behind, and before to ferruginous; back cinereous brown; rump white; breast ferruginous, more or less mixed with white; belly and thighs white, marked with ferruginous, each feather having two or three heart-shaped spots; tail brown above, and pale beneath, with dusky bars; legs yellow.

One of these was killed in Carolina, by M. C. Bosc.

35.—ASH-COLOURED FALCON.

Ash-coloured Falcon, *Orn. Dict. & Sup.* *Lin. Trans.* ix. 188. *Br. Zool. ed.* 1812. i. p. 243. *Tem. Man. ed.* ii. p. 76.

WEIGHT 9¾ ounces; length 18 in. breadth 3 ft. 8½ in. tail 9½ in. bill black; cere greenish; eyelids and irides bright yellow; crown, cheeks, throat, under part of the neck, and upper part of the breast dark ash-colour; neck above, back, and scapulars cinereous brown; lesser wing coverts much the same, greater dusky black; quills nearly black, the first shortest, the third longest; second quills cinereous brown, with three dusky bars across them, half an inch broad, two of which are hid by the coverts; body beneath white, with a broad bright bay streak down the shaft of each feather; tail somewhat cuneiform, the two middle feathers dark brown, the others dark ash-colour, palest on the two or three outer feathers, the inner webs approaching to white, and all, except the two middle ones, with four equidistant bars on the inner webs, in the two outer bay, in the rest more or less dusky; legs orange-colour, long and slender; claws small, black.

The above description is sketched from that in the *Lin. Trans.* in which it is said to be a male; it had the feathers behind the ears short, but no ruff, as in the Hen Harrier—said to be killed in November.

Since the above, Col. Montagu informed me, that he had met with the female, young, and egg. The female is not very unlike that sex of the Hen-Harrier, but the ferruginous parts are much brighter, and instead of the under being streaked with dusky, they are purely bright ferruginous—he had also a young male in this plumage, which he bred up; the old female was shot at the nest. The Colonel suspected this to be rather a distinct bird, than the hyemalis, and possibly an undescribed species.—He conjectures, likewise, that the last described may be the one mentioned in the British Zoology, p. 295, as a variety of his Ringtail,* and not unlikely the Falco spadiceus, my Chocolate Falcon, may be this female—also, that the male, having been confounded with the Hen-Harrier, has never been described.

The above are the outlines of the history of the bird in question, but the reader would do well to peruse what is further advanced concerning it, in the *Lin. Trans.* and *Supplement* to the *Ornithological Dictionary*.

* This is described in the *Edition of* 1812, under the title of Ash-coloured Falcon, with due reference to the source—yet the Falco hyemalis is made synonymous.

36.—HEN-HARRIER.

MALE.

Falco cyaneus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 39. *Lin. Syst.* i. p. 126. *Gm. Lin.* i. p. 226. *Kram.* 329. *Mull.* 74. *It. Poseg.* p. 27. *Daudin* ii. 174. *Beckst. Deuts.* ii. 256. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 163. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 27. *Id. ed.* ii. p. 72.

Falco torquatus, mas, *Bris.* i. 345. *Id. 8vo.* 100. *Brun.* No. 14.

Pygargus, mas, *Raii Syn.* p. 17. A. 5. *Will.* p. 40. t. 7.

Falco albanella, *Ger. Orn.* i. 61. t. 35? *It. Poseg.* p. 27?

Lanarius cinereus, *Frisch.* t. 79. 80. *Bris.* i. 365. *Id. 8vo.* 106.

Falco plumbeus caudâ tessellatâ, *Klein. Av.* 52. 22.

Der Bleyfalke, *Naturf.* 8. s. 460.

Oiseau St. Martin, *Buf.* i. 212. *Pl. enl.* 459.

Hen-Harrier, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 88. *Id. Sup.* p. 22. *Br. Zool.* i. pl. 28. *Id. fol.* t. A. 6. *Id. ed.* 1812. i. p. 239. pl. 29. *Edw. pl.* 225. *Will. Engl.* p. 72. *Alb.* ii. pl. 5. *Hayes's Br. Birds*, pl. 1. *Bewick*, ii. pl. p. 33. *Lewin's Birds*, t. 18. *Walcot's Birds*, i. pl. 17. *Pult. Dors.* p. 3. *Don. Birds*, iii. pl. 59. *Montag. Orn. Dict. Lin. Trans.* iv. p. 12. *Id. Vol.* ix. p. 182.

FEMALE.

Falco Pygargus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 39. *Lin. Syst.* i. 126. *Gm. Lin.* i. 277. *Scop. Ann.* i. p. 14. *Raii Syn.* p. 17. fem. *Will.* p. 40. *Brun.* No. 14. *Mull.* No. 74. *Faun. Arag.* p. 68. *Kram. el.* 330. *Beckst. Deuts.* ii. 352. *Daud.* ii. p. 171.

Falco torquatus, fem. *Bris.* i. 345. *Id. 8vo.* 100. *Gerin. Orn.* p. 61. t. 31. 37. *Id.* t. 97?

La Soubuse, *Buf.* i. 215. t. 9. *Pl. enl.* 443. 480.

La Buse des champs cendrée, *Voy. d'Azara*, iii. No. 32?

Ringtail, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 88. *Id. Sup.* p. 22. *Br. Zool.* i. 59. *Id. fol.* t. A. 7. *Alb.* iii. pl. 3. *Hayes's Br. Birds*, pl. 2. *Bewick.* i. pl. p. 35. *Lewin's Br. Birds*, t. 18. F. *Id. Eggs*, pl. 2. f. 4. *Will. Engl.* p. 72. *Walc. Birds*, i. pl. 18. Orn. *Dict. & Sup.*

THE male is about 17 in. in length; width 3 ft. 3 in.; and weighs 12 or 13 ounces.—The bill flat; cere, irides, and edges of the eyelids, yellow; general colour of the plumage blue-grey; back of the head white, spotted with pale brown; breast, belly, and thighs white, on the first a few small dusky streaks; tail feathers grey, all but the two middle ones have the inner webs white, with dusky bars; legs yellow, long, and slender; claws black.

The female is 20in. in length, and weighs 18 ounces.—Bill, irides, and legs as in the male—plumage above, dusky; beneath, palish, marked with oblong rufous, or dusky spots; from the hind-head on each side, to the chin, passes a circular wreath made up of feathers stiffer than the rest, and paler in colour.—The rump is white, breast and belly yellowish brown, in some marked with oblong dusky spots.

I need not detail here the various conjectures of authors concerning these birds, as they will be found in page 22 of my first Supplement. In addition, however, to our opinion of the two making but one species, Mr. Beckstein observes,* that they do not come to their complete plumage till the fourth year, and after that, they grow more white in proportion as they attain a greater age.†

These birds are not uncommon in England, but seem to shift their quarters occasionally, no doubt in quest of food, which is various—young rabbits, and small quadrupeds, also lizards; are said also to suck eggs, and to destroy the nests of the smaller birds for that purpose. It makes a large nest of twigs, frequently on the ground, or in a thick bushy tree, and lays three or four eggs of a dirty white, about the size of those of a pheasant.

To comprise the history of the two birds in question in as few words as possible, it appears to us, that in the first year both sexes are nearly alike, and similar to the female. The male, as it proceeds in age, by degrees obtains the blue-grey colour, but the female never wholly so, although in the progress of years it approaches thereto; in the mean time is capable of breeding, and in course does so, long before the plumage is complete—hence the assertion of authors will be reconciled; some saying that the two sexes differ, the male being as before described, the female more or less rufous above, with a white rump, &c. Others aver, that both sexes differ but little in

* *Allg. U. d. Vog. Zusass.* p. 668.

† Mr. White shot one such at Gibraltar which was perfectly white—Consult Colonel Montagu's remarks on this bird in the *Lin. Trans.* v. ix. p. 182.

plumage, excepting the female being less bright in colour—and the fact appears to be so in old birds. I think it not amiss to repeat here, the opinion of that accurate Russian naturalist, Professor Pallas, conveyed to me many years since :—"The Ringtail is extremely common in Russia, as well as Siberia; in more temperate and open countries is certainly not to be distinguished from the Hen-Harrier : both are found as far the lake Baikal; and I have observed, more than once, birds that were changing colours, and getting the white feather. The truth is, that the first year all are dark coloured, very differently variegated; but at the second change of feathers, chiefly the males grow whitish; and such are the augural birds of the Moguls and Calmucs."

A.—Among the drawings of Sir J. Anstruther, as well as those of Gen. Hardwicke, I find a Hen-Harrier of a very pale colour; head and under parts white, the rest pale ash-colour—said to inhabit Bengal, and there called Pustey—in the same set of drawings is one called a variety, probably a female: this is brown above, and cream-coloured beneath; a pale wreath surrounds the head, and a curved streak beneath the eye; inner wing coverts pale; tail crossed with six blackish bars, the outer feather paler than the middle ones; bill black; legs long and yellow.

The figure above referred to is 18in. long—head and upper parts chocolate brown, round the lower part of the head a wreath, as in the British species; on the wing coverts a large mixture of rufous white; throat, breast, and belly of the last named colour; thighs paler; tail brown, the two middle feathers twice barred with darker, and one of the same at the base, the others pale, with the three bars very little differing from the two middle ones; legs yellow: bill and claws black. This seems to differ from the other, chiefly in having three bars on the tail instead of six.

B.—Falco albus, *White's Journ. to Bot. Bay*, t. p. 250.

This is nearly the shape of the Hen-Harrier, but entirely white throughout. Bill black; cere and legs yellow.

C.—Falco hudsonius, *Ind. Orn.* i. 40. β. *Lin.* i. 128. *Gm. Lin.* i. 277. *Bris.* vi. *Sup.* p. 18. *Id.* 8vo. 119. *Daud.* ii. 173. *Ger. Orn.* i. t. 44. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 165.
Busard roux, *Vieill. Amer.* i. p. 36. pl. 9.
White-rumped Bay Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 54. 34. B.
Hudson's Bay Ringtail, *Gen. Syn.* i, p. 91. *Edw.* t. 107. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 106.

Bill, cere, and legs as in the last described; plumage in general ferruginous, with a tinge of brown; cheeks, and round the eyes darker; rump white; the two middle tail feathers ash-colour, the others ferruginous; all of them crossed with four bars of very dark brown; tips dusky.

Mr. Pennant describes this bird as having a dusky bill, and yellow cere; a white line over each eye; plumage above dusky brown—beneath whitish, with ferruginous spots; vent and rump white; middle tail feathers dusky, the next bluish ash-colour, the outermost white, all marked with orange bars.

In size it rather exceeds our British species, and has the same manners in every respect; weighs 17½ ounces; length 21 in.; breadth three feet seven inches.

Inhabits Hudson's Bay; is frequently seen in the open and temperate parts of Russia; extends as far as Lake Baikal, but not common in the north of Europe.

D.—Falco Buffoni. *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 40. γ. *Gm. Lin.* i. 277. *Daud.* ii. 172.
Cayenne Ringtail, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 91. A. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 166.

Length two feet; breadth four; bill black; cere blue; parts above chocolate brown; fore part of the neck the same, but paler; on the hindhead a little mixture of white; round the ears, on each side, a kind of wreath, conspicuous in all the former described; over the eyes a pale yellow line, from the bill, meeting the wreath behind; chin whitish; from this to the breast buff-colour; beneath the body reddish buff, streaked with brown; rump white; all the tail feathers barred pale and dark brown; most of the inner webs whitish, and the tip very pale; legs yellow, claws black; the wings, when closed, reach to the middle of the tail.

Inhabits Cayenne—a specimen, in the collection of Miss Blomefield, was entitled *Duc de Buffon.*

A bird, similar to this, if not the same, is known in Georgia, by the name of Tawny Hawk; it answers very nearly to the last description, but all the under parts are pale rufous, marked on the throat and breast with brown streaks, the belly and thighs with deeper rufous ones; two middle tail feathers brown ash, with four brown bars, the one nearest the end twice as broad as the others; end whitish. This is 18 in. in length; 3 ft. 4 in. broad, and said to be rarely met with.

M. d'Azara mentions a bird, common about Paraguay, which answers, in many respects, to the Ringtail, and supposes it to be the same, but his annotator does not allow of it.

37.—KITE.

Falco Milvus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p 20: *Lin. Syst.* i. 126: *Faun. Suec.* No. 57. *Gm. Lin.* i. 261. *Raii Syn.* p. 17. A. 6. *Will.* 41. t. 6. *Brun.* No. 3. *Mull.* No. 61. *Georgi.* 164. *Kram. el.* 326. *Ger. Orn.* i. t. 39. *Borowsk. Nat.* ii. p. 72. *Daud. Orn.* ii. 147. *Beckst. Deuts.* ii. s. 243. *Bris.* i. 414. t. 33. *Id.* 8vo. 118. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 103. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 18. *Id. ed.* ii. p. 59.
Falco caudâ forcipatâ, *Klein. Av.* 51. 13. *Id. Ov.* 19. t. 6. f. 1.
Milan royal, *Buf.* i. 197. t. 7. *Pl. enl.* 422. *Voy. en Barb.* i. 266.
Il Nibbio, *Cet. uc. Sard.* 57. *Zinman. Ov.* 82, t. 13. f. 73.
Der Weyhe, *Naturf.* 8. s. 47.
Hunergeyer, *Licht. Mag.* iv. 2. 6.
Weisser Milan, *Gunth. Nest. u. Ey.* t. 63? *Wirs. Vog.* t. 48.
Kite, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 61. *Id. Sup.* p. 17. *Id. Sup.* ii. p. 30. *Br. Zool.* i. No. 53. *Id. fol.* t. A. 2. *Id. ed.* 1812. i. p. 229. *Arct. Zool.* ii. 223. H. *Will. Engl.* p. 74. pl. 6. *Alb.* i. pl. 4. *Hayes's Br. Birds*, pl. 5. *Bewick*, i. pl. p. 21. *Lewin's Birds*, i. pl. 10. *Id. Eggs*, pl. 2. f. 3. *Wale. Birds*, i. pl. 10. *Pult. Dors.* p. 3. *Donov. Br. Birds*, ii. pl. 47. *Graves's Br. Birds. Orn. Dict. & Sup.*

THIS species weighs 2 lbs. 6 oz.; length two feet; the female is larger, and weighs four ounces more; in length 2 ft. 4 in.; breadth 5½ feet. The bill is brownish; cere yellow; irides straw-colour; feathers of the head and neck hoary white, long and narrow, with a dash of brown down the shaft of each; body ferruginous, marked down the shafts with a darker colour; quills blackish; tail twelve inches long, and much forked; legs yellow; claws black. In the the female the colours are less ferruginous, and incline more to brown.

It is very common in England, and in the warmer parts of the kingdom may be seen at all times; makes the nest generally between the forks of a tree, of sticks, lined with wool, hair, feathers, and not unfrequently bits of rags, or any soft material it meets with. The eggs are three, or at most four in number, of a bluish white, cinereous red at one end, blending itself with the white by small

LIBRARY University of New Brunswick

markings; sometimes plain, without markings. Colonel Montagu observes, that each weighs nearly two ounces.

On the continent, it inhabits the northern part of Europe, as high as Jarlsberg, in the very south of Norway, but does not extend farther. It can scarcely be said to migrate, yet certainly does shift its quarters occasionally; it is no where more common than in Egypt, as well as other parts of Africa—and I learn from Mr. White, that it is not uncommon at Gibraltar, resting there in its passage to and from Spain and Barbary—hence has there obtained the name of the Barbary Kite. The times of appearance are in March and April, and again in Autumn, though in fewer numbers; these are accompanied by hawks of some other kinds. Said to be most frequent in the temperate and well inhabited parts of Russia; scarcer in Siberia, but not far to the north: not uncommon about the Lake Baikal, but none beyond the Lena. Frequents sheep downs in the breeding season, when skirted with wood, but in winter near towns, watered by rivers, where it has been observed to sweep off, dexterously, offal floating on the surface; will lay as far as four eggs, some of a pure white, others much speckled; drives away the young, as soon as they are able to shift for themselves.

It has been observed, that a female Kite will weigh 2 lbs. 10 oz. the egg 2½ ounces, so that 17 eggs would but just exceed the weight of the bird; but the raven is so disproportionate, as to require 48 to answer the same purpose.

The Kite is also found in great numbers in India, living there all the year, and with the Hooded Crow, feeding in the very streets; but in Bengal the Kites retire to the mountains, and return in the dry season.*

Kites have been observed to destroy great numbers of moles, which frequently come to the surface of pasture lands, in search after caterpillars, and insects of all kinds, and an instance is on record,

* *View of Hindoostan*, 2. p. 90.

of 22 moles having been found in one Kite's nest, as well as many frogs, and unfledged birds.*

A.—Milvus vertice & gula castaneis, *S. G. Gmel. It.* i. p. 147.
Milvus castaneus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 21. *Daud. Orn.* ii. 148. A.

This variety of the common Kite chiefly differs, in having the crown of the head and the throat chestnut-coloured.

B.—Accipiter Korschun, *N. C. Petr*, xv. 444. t. ii. a. S. G. Gmelin. *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 21. 37 γ. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 105.
Milvus russicus, *Daud. Orn.* ii. 146. B.
Russian Kite, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 63, 46.

This has the bill lead colour; cere green; nostrils covered with bristles: head, upper part of the neck, and throat, chestnut; region of the eyes white; sides of the head, and the rest of the body pale brown; quills and tail vinaceous at the tips; legs wrinkled; claws black.

This variety inhabits Russia, where it is solitary, and feeds on small birds and mice, chiefly about Tanain, near the city of Tschercask.

C.—Milvus jaicensis, *Lepech. It.* ii. p. 180, t. 2. *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 21, 37. δ. *Daud. Orn.* ii. 148. c.

This chiefly differs from the common Kite, in having the feathers which cover the back of a violet colour, each having a mark of white at the tip.

* *Trans. Soc. Arts and Manuf.* 19. p. 179.

38.—BLACK KITE.

Falco ater, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 21. *Gm. Lin.* i. p. 262, *Bris. Orn.* i. p. 413. *Id.* 8vo. 117. *It. Poseg.* p. 28. *Daud. Orn.* ii. 149. D. *Beckst. Deuts.* ii. 259. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 105. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 19. *Id. Ed.* 2. p. 61.
Brauner wald-geyer, *Kram. el.* 326. 5. *Gunth. Nest. u. Ey.* t. 55.
Koenigs-weyhe, *Naturf.* viii. s. 47.
Milan noir, *Buf. Ois.* i. 203. *pl. enl.* 472.
Black Kite, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 62. *Sibb. Scot. ill.* ii. l. 3. p. 15.

THIS is smaller than the common Kite, and differs from that bird, in having the upper part of the body of a very dark brown; head, breast, and under parts whitish; the bill, cere, and legs the colour of those in the common Kite, but the last are more slender; and, according to Kramer, the tail is very little forked at the end; yet, in attending to this Author's full description, it seems to possess so many markings in common with the Kite, as to cause some hesitation, whether or not it may belong to that species.

I find, however, in the MSS. notes of the late Rev. J. White, who resided several years at Gibraltar, that it is regarded by him, and others, as differing from the common species. His specification of it is "F. cera flava, cauda forcipata, corpore fusco-castaneo, capite albidiore." He adds, that both this and the common Kite are frequent at Gibraltar, resting there in their migration from Africa into Spain, in greatest numbers in March and April, mostly during a brisk westerly wind, directing their flight against it; they return again in autumn, but in smaller parties. Mr. White seems positive of its being a different species from the common kite, although in many birds the tail is equally forked; but the irides are

dark hazel, and not yellow; and thinks it more probable, that this and Austrian Kite, or following, are varieties of each other.

A.—Falco austriacus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 21. *Gm. Lin.* i. 262. *Daud.* ii. 149. E. *Beckst. Deuts.* ii. 261. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 100.
Brauner Geyer, Brauner Milon, *Kram.* 327, 6.
Austrian Kite, *Gen. Syn.* i. 62.

Size of our kite; bill yellow, tip black; cere and angles of the mouth yellow; irides black; palate blue; forehead and throat whitish, spotted with brown; head, neck, back, breast, and wings, chestnut; shafts of the feathers black; belly and rump testaceous brown, obscurely spotted with brown; prime quills blackish; secondaries tipped with white; tail very little forked, crossed with several blackish bands; tips of the feathers white; legs yellow, feathered to the middle; claws black.

Inhabits Austria; lives chiefly in woods, and feeds on birds, mice, and other small quadrupeds. Is probably a variety of the black species, if not of the common kite; said to lay three or four yellowish-white eggs, thickly spotted with brown.

39.—PARASITE FALCON.

Falco parasiticus, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. v. *Daud.* ii. 150. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* 21.
Le Parasite, *Levaill. Ois.* i. p. 88, pl. 22.
Parasite Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Supp.* 2d. p. 30.

IN this the bill is yellow, instead of black, as in the common kite; cere bluish; irides brownish hazel; general colour of the plumage like that of tanned leather; the middle of each feather darker; under parts inclined to cinnamon colour; cheeks and throat whitish; most of the feathers with a blackish line down the shaft; tail less forked than in the common kite; colour brown, banded with deeper brown; legs yellow.

This is common throughout Africa, especially in Caffraria, and the Grand Namaquas; called at the Cape, Kuyken-dief, which is also the name given by the Dutch to the common kite; makes the nest both in trees and rocks; lays four eggs, spotted with rufous. The young have the end of the tail nearly even, which is also the case with the European species; and M. Levaillant supposes it to be the same with that bird.

40.—ARABIAN KITE.

Falco Forskalii, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 20. *Faun. Arab.* p. vi. 1. *Gm. Lin.* i. 263. *Daud.* ii. 150. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 178. *Temm. Man. d'Orn.* p. 19.
Falco Egyptius, *Gm. Lin.* i. 261.
Arabian Kite, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 34.

SMALLER than the common Kite; length 18in.; bill and cere yellow; feathers of the head narrow, rufous-brown, dashed with black down the shafts; back and wing coverts cinereous, with brown shafts; quills brown, within grey, banded with brown, the ends black; tail the length of the body, and forked; the wings, when closed, not reaching to the end of it. The feathers cinereous, banded with brown; legs yellow; shins half covered with feathers.

Said to be common in Egypt, and other parts of Africa, where it sometimes migrates into Germany, but rarely breeds there; has also been met with in France and Switzerland, and may be considered as no other than a variety of the Black Kite. M. Temminck places it as a young bird of that species.

41.—GOSHAWK.

Falco palumbarius, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 29. *Lin.* 1. 130. *Gm. Lin.* i. 269. *Fn. Suec. No.* 67. *Raii Syn.* p. 18. i. *Will.* p. 51. t. 3. & 5. *Klein. Av.* p. 50. ii. *Frisch.* t. 81. 82. *Georgi.* 164. *Gerin. Orn.* i. t. 21. 22. *Daud.* p. 71. *Id.* vol. i. p. 90. pl. 2. *Scelcton. Beckst. Deuts.* ii. 268. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 118. pl. 20. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 30. *Id. ed.* 2. p. 53.

Astur, *Bris.* i. 317. *Id.* 8vo. 91. *Cet. ac. Sard.* 48. *Zinn. Uov.* t. 14. f. 77. *Buf.* i. 230. pl. 12 *Pl. enl.* 418. 461. *Voy. en. Barb.* i. 266.

Epervier rayé, *Voy. d'Azara* iii. No. 29. var.?

Grosser gepfeilter Falck, *Frisch.* i. 82. *Falck. It.* iii. t. 21.

Taubenhabicht, *Naturf.* viii. s. 54.

Goshawk, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 58. *Id. Sup.* p. 16. *Br. Zool. No.* 52. pl. 24. *Id. ed.* 1812. i. p. 225. pl. 24 *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 99. *Bewick.* pl. p. 23. *Lewin's Birds* i. pl. 9. *Id. Eggs.* pl. ii. f. 2. *Alb.* ii. pl. 8. *Walcot Syn* i. pl. 9. *Wood's Zoogr.* i. p. 395. pl. 17. *Orn. Dict. & Sup.* *Amer. Orn.* vi. pl. 52. *fig.* 3. Ash-coloured, or black-capped hawk.

LARGER than the common buzzard, but of a more slender make; length 22 in.; weight 3¼ pounds; bill blue, tip black; cere greenish; irides yellow; over the eye a white line; on the side of the neck a bed of broken white; head and upper part of the body deep brown; breast and under parts crossed with numerous black and white bars; tail cinereous, long, with four or five dusky bars; the wings reach three parts of the way on the tail; legs yellow; claws black.

In some specimens, the thighs have reddish feathers, marked with a black line down the shafts, and in those of the breast a black circular line near the tip, parallel to the edge, and in others the shafts and middle of the feathers are black.

The female is larger than the male, and paler in colour, marked beneath with oval, dusky black spots.

Young birds incline to grey, and have the markings less clearly defined than in the adult.

This species is not very common in England, nor does it breed here, but is more plentiful in Scotland, where it builds in trees, making the nest of sticks, lined with hay and feathers, and lays four white eggs in June; is a destructive species, being a great enemy to partridges and other birds. Is common in Denmark, throughout Russia and Siberia, about the lake Baikal, and is used by the Calmucs in falconry, as it was once here in England.

It is by no means uncommon in America, but is larger than the European species, and the black markings on the under parts more numerous and elegant; known at Hudson's Bay by the name of Komishark Papanasew, not unfrequent also in China and India, where the male is called Bauge or Baiz;* the young male Mudge Jurra. The female named Jurra. It is used in India among others for falconry.

A large white variety, mottled with brown and yellow, is sometimes found about the Uralian mountains; most frequent in the east part of Siberia; and in Kamtschatka every individual is white, with scarcely any spots, and such birds are reputedly the finest hunters;† indeed, a variety is sometimes found perfectly white, but this is very rare.‡

In General Hardwicke's drawings is a bird, which appears a large variety of the Goshawk; length 22 in. and stout in make; bill lead-colour; upper parts brown; head and neck behind darkish; over the eye a pale broad streak; through the eye a broad brown one; all beneath dusky white, crossed with numerous dusky lines; quills barred with dusky; tail ash-colour with four dusky bands; tip fringed with white; vent plain white; legs stout, yellow; claws black.

Inhabits India; taken January, 1799.

* One, by the name of Bauz, used for the purpose of hovering over ducks, &c. which will not rise on such occasions.—*Oriental Field Sports.* V. ii. p. 67.

† *Arct. Zool.*

‡ *Decouv. russ.* iii. 303.

The great love our ancestors* had for falconry is testified by very many writers of former days, although now nearly left off, or at least followed only by a very few, more as a matter of curiosity than otherwise. Not so in 1472, when a Goshawk was thought a sufficient remuneration for most essential services, as may be seen in the *Paston Letters*,† where we find, that this bird was not always to be procured in this country, but more likely to be had at Calais, in France—yet it probably breeds in England, as it is known to do now in Scotland.

The history, laws, rules, and observations on falconry and falconers, may be learned from Turbeville, Carcanus, Latham, and others, who have written on this subject, as also may be seen in Willughby's Ornithology, and other English authors.

To ascertain the owner of a hawk, a ring was put over the closed claws, while young, with an inscription, and one of these is represented in the Archæologia.‡ It is there observed, that although hawking is no longer considered as one of our field sports, yet, in most of the modern leases, a clause is generally still found, reserving to the landlord the free liberty of hunting, hawking, fowling, &c.

During the time when falconry was the recreation of those who could bear the expense of the sport, the birds used on the occasion were much valued;§ and I have now before me a *London Gazette*, Thursday, April 21 to 25, 1581, in which is the following advertisement: "Lost on the 5th instant of his Majesties, a Tarsell Gentle, with the King's Varvels on, the hind pounce of the field foot lost. Lost between Hounslow Heath and Eaidenhead—who-

* Hawking, used by the Anglo-Saxons.—See an old print to this purport in *Strutt's View of the Customs and Manners of the Inhabitants of England*, vol. i. p. 12—from *Tib.* B. v. a Saxon Calendar.

† *Vol.* ii. p. 109.

‡ *Vol.* xii. p. 414. pl. 51. f. 7.

§ In the *Mem. d'Agriculture, &c.* it is mentioned, that a Falcon of the King of France was let loose at a woodcock, in Paris. They flew to Malta, and were both found dead there within twenty-four hours.

ever can give notice of this Hawk to Mr. Chiffinch at the Privy stairs, Whitehall, shall have a good reward."

Hawks so called, and Girfalcon or Girfal, were formerly in great request; of these the white ones were in most esteem, and part of the revenue in the time of King Henry I. and afterwards, was paid by way of fine; for instance, Outi, of Lincoln, fined in one hundred Norway Hawks and 100 Girfals; four of the Hawks and six of the Girfals to be white ones. If he could not get four white hawks, he was to give four white Girfals instead of them; again, Ralf, son of Drogo, in five Hawks and five Girfalcons for himself, and in two Hawks for Nicolas de Sigillo, &c. &c.* The privilege, however, of Hawking seems to be confined to the higher ranks,† and each had his apppropriate species allowed to him.

It may not be amiss here to mention the gradations of rank to which particular hawks were appropriated, about the 14th century, viz.—

"Three Hawkys longyn to an Emperour, that is to say, an Egkyl, a Watour, a Millon, neither lured nor redaymyd for hem.

"Ther ben hawkes of Tower, that is to say, a Gerefaucene, and a Tarsenlet of the same for a Kynge.

"A Faucon reytyll,‡ a Tarselett thereof for a Prince.

"A Faucone of the Rock, a Tarselett thereof for a Duke.

"A Faucon Peregryne, a Tarselett thereof for a Lorde.§

"There is a Bastarde, and that Hawke is for a Baron.

"A Sakyr, and a Sakyret, for a Knygth.

* *Madox's History of the Exchequer*, Vol. i. p. 273.

† Among the figures of the very antient font, in Winchester Cathedral, is a personage, with a hawk on his fist, well figured in *Vetust. Monum.* V. ii. pl. 39. 40. of whom it is merely said, that one of the attendants, with a hawk on his fist, is expressive of his office, and may be one of the officers of the court. But *Milner* rather thinks, that the hawk, held in this manner, proves the personage to be of noble birth.—See *Survey of Winchester*, vol. ii. p. 79.

‡ In an old printed Edition of the Work it is Gentyll.

§ For an Earl the same.

"A Layner, and a Laynerett, for a Sqwyer.

"A Lese of Marlyans, for a Lady.

"A Hoby, or a Caselett of the same, for Gentilman of the first Hede.

"A Gose Hawke, for a Yoman.

"A Terfell, for a Pore Man.

"A Sparow Hawke, for a Prest.

"A Muskett, for a holy water Clarke.

"A Resterell, for a Knave.

"An Abjj Hawke is canvas mayle; a loryng Hawke, an harde, that may indure myche Sorowe, & commynly they be the hardyest."

In the Forest Laws made by Henry III. it was enacted, "That every Freman should have within his own Woddes Ayres of Hawks, Sparrow-hawkes, Fawcons, Eglys, and Herons"—and in the 34th year of Edward III. "Every Person which fyndeth Faucon, Tercelet, Laner or other Fawcon that is loste of their Lord, bring him mayntenant to the Sherif of the County, who must proclaim him in all godd Townes in the Country, and it claims to be returned on paying Costs—if not claimed within four Months comes to the Sherif: but if concealed shall be imprisoned for two years, besides the Value of the Hawk; which last, if He hath not, shall still longer be imprisoned." In the 37th of the same reign it is added, "That if any stele any Hawke, and the same cary away, not doing the Ordenance aforesayd, it shall be done of Hym as of a Thefe that steleth a Horse, or any other Thynge."

In the 9th of Henry VII. "Taking the Egges of any Fawcons, Goshawkes, Laners or Swannes out of the neste—to be imprisoned for a year and a day, and a fine at the King's will;" and again, "That no Man from the Feast of Pasche next ensuinge, shoulde beare any Hawke of the breede of England, called a Nyesse, Goshake, Tasselle, Laner, Laneret, or Fawcon upon peyne of forfeyture of such his Hawke to the Kynge, but to have Hawke from

abroad." Much more might be collected on this head, but as every law of the kind is now useless and obsolete, we trust the above will be thought sufficient.

42.—GREATER BUZZARD.

Falco Buteo, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 24. 47. γ.
Circus major, *Bris.* i. p. 399. *Id.* 8vo. p. 114.
Buteo gallinarius, *Daud.* ii. p. 155. var. A. *Bechst. Deuts.* ii. p. 262. *Temm. Man. Ed.* ii. p. 56.
Milvus, sive Astur, *Frisch.* t. 72.
Huhner-habicht, *Bechst. Must.* p. 70. 17.
Greater Buzzard, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 49.

THIS is 1 ft. 11 in. in length. Bill black; cere yellow; irides saffron-colour; the plumage above brown, with rufous edges; beneath rufous, with oval brown spots, in some unspotted; under tail coverts rufous; tail brown, crossed with broad bars of deeper brown; legs yellow, claws black.

It is found in various parts of Europe, and according to M. Bechstein, is no other than a two year's old bird of the Goshawk.

43.—GENTIL FALCON.

Falco gentilis, *Ind. Orn.* i. 29. *Lin.* i. 126. *Faun. Suec.* No. 58. *Gm. Lin.* i. 270. *Raii* p. 13. *Bris.* i. 339. *Id.* 8vo. i. 98. *Will.* p. 46. *Klein.* p. 48. *Scop.* i. 93. *Kram.* 328. *Mull.* No. 6. *Brun.* No. 6. *Gerin.* i. t. 29. *Borowsk.* ii. 73. *Becnst. Deuts.* ii. 273. *Daud.* ii. 102. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 122. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 50. *Id. Ed.* ii. p. 56.
Edler Falke, *Naturf.* 8. s. 50.
Falco montanus, *Raii*, p. 13. *Will.* 45. t. 5.
Gentil Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. 64. *Id. Sup.* p. 17. *Br. Zool.* i. t. 21. 22. *Id. Ed.* 1812. 222. pl. 21. 22. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 98. *Alb.* ii. pl. 6. *Will. Engl.* 76. *Bewick*, i. p. 30. *Lewin.* i. pl. 11. *Walcot*, i. t. 11. *Pult. Dors.* p. 2. *Orn. Dict. & Sup.*

THIS is somewhat larger than the Goshawk. Bill lead-colour; cere and irides yellow; head rust-colour, marked with oblong black

spots; upper parts of the body and wings brown, each feather of the latter tipped wish rust; under side white, the point of each feather marked with heart-shaped dusky spots; quills dusky, barred on the outer webs with black, and the lower part of the inner with white; the wings reach to the middle of the tail, which has four alternate bands of black and cinereous; tip white; legs yellow claws black.

In some birds, supposed to be young, the marks on the breast are transverse, instead of cordated spots as may be observed in the two plates referred to in the British Zoology.

This is said to inhabit the north of Scotland, and to build in rocks near Invercauld and Glenmore; is met with in the north of Europe, as far as Finmark,* but we do not hear of it farther south than Astrachan;† was formerly used in England for falconry, as it is on the continent at this day.

Inhabits also America, but said to be of a larger size; one, shot in the province of New York, measured two feet seven inches.

Buffon‡ supposes this bird to be the same with the common Falcon, and called Gentil, when in full feather, whilst others mention it as a different species.

Dr. Pallas is of opinion, that the Falcon Gentle is the Goshawk in its first feathers, in which state it is very different from the adult bird.§

* *Arct. Zool.* † *Decour. Russ.* ii. 142. ‡ *Hist, Ois.* i. 250.
§ *Russ. List.* MS.

44.—COMMON FALCON,

Falco communis, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 30. *Gm. Lin.* i. 270. *Bris.* i. 321. *Id.* 8vo. 92. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 124. *Fn. Arag.* p. 68. *Daud.* ii. p. 92. *Frisch*, t. 74. *Nat. Misc.* pl. 741.
Der-gemeioe Falke, *Naturf.* 8. s. 49.
Faucon, *Buf.* i. 249. *Voy. en Barb.* i. 266. *Cet. ue. Sard.* p. 36. *Voy. d'Azara*, iii. No. 35.
Common Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 65.

LENGTH about 18in. general colour of the plumage brown; the edges of the feathers rufous; tail brown, bordered with deeper brown; on each jaw a large brown mark; forepart of the neck and underpart of the body white, irregularly marked with brown legs green or yellow, claws black.

The above are the general markings of the male, or Tiercelet of three years old.

A.—Falco hornotinus, *Bris.* i. 324. A. *Id.* 8vo. p. 93. *Gm. Lin.* i. 270. *Buf.* i. t. 15. *pl. enl.* 470.
Yearling Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 65. A.

In the first year, the plumage is brown, or ash-coloured above, dirty white beneath, and much spotted; the mark on the jaw visible, but less distinct.

In the second year the colours become deeper, and better defined, the under parts whiter, and the markings more distinct, till arrived at the third year's moult, after which it remains the same till old age.

B.—Falco gibbosus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 30. *Gm. Lin.* i. 270. *Bris.* i. 324. *Id.* 8vo. 93. *Raii Syn.* p. 14, 6. *Will.* p. 46.
Faucon hagard, *Buf.* i. 254. pl. 16. *pl. enl.* 421.
Haggard Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. 66. *Will. Engl.* p. 80.

This receives the above name when it is grown old, and draws the head into its shoulders, appearing hump-backed.

So much has been said by authors on the amusement of falconry, which was greatly encouraged by our ancestors of every rank,* that it is not necessary to mention here more than has been noticed above; and, although it is nearly left off by the English, yet we are assured, that in Denmark and other parts of the Continent, it is still held in great esteem; and by none more than the Turks and Persians, as well as Russians and Tartars: the Chinese were also very fond of this sport.

It is supposed that every species of this Genus might be trained for falconry; but it appears, that the usual sorts were the Iceland and Greenland Falcons, Gyrfalcon and Goshawk; independent of the Black Eagle, Jean le Blanc, Lanner, and others; and of these the white variety seem to be in most esteem †

C.—Falco leucocephalus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 30. *Bris.* i. 325. *Id.* 8vo. 93. *Gm. Lin.* i. 270. *Frisch*, t. 75.
White-headed Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. 66.

This has the head white, marked with small brown spots; bill ash-coloured; cere and irides pale yellow; back and wing coverts spotted with brown, rufous, grey and whitish; beneath grey with

* In the time of King Edward III. fee and wages were given to W. de Whitten, for searching and examining all nests of falcons and hawks, every where in Wales.

† See article, Goshawk.

brown spots, each spot encircled with rufous; feet feathered to the toes; legs yellow, claws black; from the legs being feathered so low down, it seems to have some affinity with the Rough-legged Falcon.

D.—Falco albus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 31. *Bris.* i. 326. *Id.* 8vo. 94. *Gmel. Lin.* i. 270. *Frisch*, t. 80. *Raii Syn.* p. 14. 7. *Will.* p. 46. *Klein. Av.* p. 49. *Id. Oc.* t. 5. f. 3.
White Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 66. *Will. Eng.* p. 80.

This appears white at first inspection, but on close examination is found to be covered with minute yellow spots, except the two middle tail feathers, which are pure white.

In Mr. Aubrey's collection was a specimen entirely white, except a few brown spots on the back and wings; tail barred with brown.

In my collection is a drawing of a white Falcon from China; light cream-coloured above, and white beneath; every where marked with slender, longitudinal brown streaks; paler on the thighs, and a little curved in shape; the under part of the tail plain, the upper not visible in the figure.

I was favoured with the last by Capt. Broadley.

E.—Falco rubeus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 31. *Gm. Lin.* i. 332. *Bris.* i. 271. *Id.* 8vo. 96. *Raii Syn.* p. 14. *Will.* p. 47.
Red Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 69. *Will. Eng.* 81.

This appears to differ from the common Falcon, in having black and red spots instead of white; it is less than the Peregrine Falcon, and supposed to be the female in its first year's feathers.

F.—Falco ruber indicus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 31. *Gm. Lin.* i. 271. *Bris.* i. 333. *Id.* 8vo. 96. *Raii Syn.* p. 14. *Will.* p. 47.
Red Indian Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. 69. *Will. Eng.* p. 81, t. 9.

The female has a cinereous bill; cere and eyelids luteous; irides obscure; at the outer angle of the eye an oblong fulvous spot; head and upper parts brownish ash; breast and under parts, rump, upper tail, and wing coverts, of a reddish fulvous colour, with a few spots of the same on the breast; tail crossed with black and ash-coloured, curved, bands; legs yellow; claws black.

The male is brighter in colour, the brownish ash-coloured parts being nearly black. This sex is also smaller than the female.

Inhabits the East Indies. It is on Brisson's authority that we place it here as a variety of the falcon. Originally described by Aldrovandus.

G.—Falco Italicus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 32. *Gm. Lin.* i. 271. *Bris.* i. 336, *Johnst. Av.* p. 19?
Italian Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 70.

The bill in this is blue; head and neck reddish yellow, marked with very narrow ferruginous lines; breast yellow spotted with ferruginous; ends of the wings marked with round spots of white; legs yellow. We learn from the above authors that this bird is found on the mountains of Vicenza, and the Alps which divide Germany from Italy. It is probably a variety of the common falcon.*

* In M. d'Azara's Voy. is mentioned a brown and spotted falcon, found at Paraguay, which is a variety also of the common falcon.

45.—SACRE FALCON.

Falco sacer, *Ind. Orn.* i. 34. *Gm. Lin.* i. 273. *Bris.* i. 337. *Id.* 8vo. 98. *Raii*, p. 13. *Will.* p. 44. *Klein. Av.* 7. p. 48. *Gerin.* i. t. 28. *Bechst. Deuts.* ii. s. 298. *Daud. Orn.* vi. p. 96.

Sacre, *Gen. Syn.* i p. 77. *Id. Sup.* p. 20. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 96. *Buf.* i. 246. *pl.* 14. *Will. Engl.* p. 77.

THIS the size of the Jerfalcon; bill and legs blue; eyes black; the back, upper wing coverts, and breast spotted with brown; thighs white within; tail rather long, marked with kidney-shaped spots, and the wings when closed reach to the end of it; the legs feathered almost to the toes. It is remarked in Willughby, that these birds have a "great round head, a shorter beak, a slenderer and longer body in proportion; longer wings, and also a longer train; a breast less fleshy and full in respect of their body than Jerfalcons, and also shorter toes." It is thought by some to be merely a variety of the common Falcon, though by others a distinct species.

Inhabits various parts of Europe, also Tartary; in the latter used for Falconry, and we believe formerly in England; yet is not found there at large. M. Beckstein says, that one of the names in Germany is the British Falcon.

A.—Falco sacer, *Ph. Trans.* lxii. 383. 423.

American Sacre, Speckled Partridge Hawk, *Gen. Syn.* i. 78. *Id. Sup.* 20. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 96.

Dr. Forster says, the length is 22 in.; breadth 3 ft.; weight 2½ pounds; the irides are yellow; head whitish, with largish streaks of brown; throat white spotted with brown; general plumage above brown, the feathers spotted, and edged ferruginous; the spots not touching the shafts; the under parts white, with longish, dark brown

spots; quills black brown; margins and ends of the prime quills white, transversely spotted within with pale ferruginous; lesser quills marked with round spots on the outsides.

Inhabits North America, about Hudson's Bay; called Speckled Partridge Hawk; migrates; preys on the white grouse; breeds in April and May in desart places; the females lay two eggs; the young fly the middle of June.

46.—MOUNTAIN FALCON.

Falco montanus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 48. *Gm. Lin.* i. 278. *Bris.* i. 352. *Id.* 8vo. 101. *Raii*, p. 13. *Will.* p. 45. *Klein. Av.* p. 52. *Daud.* ii. 128. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 183.
Mountain Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p, 93. *Will. Engl.* p. 78.

LESS than the Peregrine Falcon, with a shorter tail; bill black; plumage above brown, or ash-colour; throat and forepart of the neck whitish, spotted with either ferruginous or black; tail ash-coloured, end black, very tip white; legs yellow, claws black; described in brief from M. Brisson, who observes, that when the bird is come to its full colour, the head is black; and the oftener is has moulted, the more white is seen in the breast; with the back and sides of a deeper ash colour.

A.—Falco montanus cinereus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 48. 116. β. *Bris.* i. 355. *Id.* 8vo. 102.
Falco montanus secundus Aldr. *Will*; t. 9.
Ash-coloured Mountain Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 94.

Length 1 ft. 9 in.; bill black; irides yellow; general colour of the plumage cinereous, paler on the wing coverts; beneath white at snow; legs luteous.

47.—HOBBY FALCON.

Falco subbuteo, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 47. *Lin.* i. 127. *Fn. Suec.* No. 59. *Gm. Lin.* i. 283. *Raii*, p. 15. *Will.* p. 49. t. 7. *Brun.* No. 10, 11. *Mull.* No. 63. *It. Poseg.* p. 29. *Sepp. Voy.* 3. t. 118. *Daud.* ii, 129. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 27. *Id. Ed.* 2. 10. 25.

Falco Barletta, *Daud.* ii. 129. *Ger. Orn.* i. t. 45, 46, 47, 48, *var.*

Dendro-falco, *Bris.* i. p. 375. *Id.* 8vo, 109. *Raii*, p. 14. 8. *Will.* p. 47. *Frisch*, t. 87. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 193, pl. 25.

Hobreau, *Buf.* i. 277, t. 17. *pl. enl.* 432.

Baum Falk, *Gunth. Nest. u. Ey.* t. 73. *Bechst. Deuts.* ii. 317. *Naturf.* 8. s. 51.

Hobby, *Gen. Syn.* i. 103. *Id. Sup.* p, 28. *Br. Zool.* i. No. 61. *Id.* fol. t. A. 9. *Id. Ed.* 1812. p. 247. *Arct. Zool.* ii. p. 227. C *Alb.* i. *pl.* 6. *Will. Eng.* p. 83. *Bewick*, i. *pl.* p. 39. *Lewin's Birds*, i. *pl.* 21. *Id. Eggs*, *pl.* iii. f. 3. *Pult. Cat. Dors.* p. 3. *Walc. Syn.* t. 21. *Don. Birds*, iv. *p.* 91. *Orn. Dict. et Supp.*

THIS Bird is about 12in. in length; breadth 2ft. 3in.; and weighs about seven ounces. The bill is blue; cere and orbits yellow; irides dusky or hazel; the plumage on the upper parts is brown, dashed with ash-colour; nape of the neck inclining to yellow; over the eye a narrow white streak; on each cheek a black mark like a crescent, pointing downwards; chin, throat, and belly, ferruginous, marked with black down the shafts; vent and thighs fine rufous, streaked with dusky; the feathers reaching half way down the legs; under the wings pale cream-colour, undulated, or spotted, with brownish black; quills dusky, spotted on the inner webs with white; tail like the back, the two middle feathers plain, the others barred on the inner webs with dusky rust colour; legs yellow, claws black.

In one which came under my inspection, the back was lead-coloured brown; the thighs dusky white; longitudinally marked with brown; the vent plain white; and the nape of the neck spotted with white; also the chin, throat, and belly were white, marked with

black down the shafts. It is posssible that the last may be the female, as it weighed two ounces more than the male, was not so dark above, and the lighter parts beneath not so ferruginous.*

The Hobby is only a summer resident in England, coming in Spring, and migrating in October; and is far from common. It breeds with us, sometimes making the nest on a low tree, even a moderate sized hawthorn; though it has been known to make use of an old crow's nest, and two young taken out of it.†

It inhabits various parts of the Continent of Europe, where it changes its residence acccording to the seasons; is not met with in Sweden, except in the more southern Provinces; migrating south in Autumn; in winter about Woronesch and Astrachan;‡ is most common in the open country, particularly in the desarts of Tartary and Siberia, whenever small trees are at hand, in which it may breed.§ Several have been shot on Gibraltar rock at the time of their vernal and autumnal migrations; and now and then they stay ' breed there, about the south-east cliffs.¶ We believe this to b most rapid in its flight of all the hawks; larks will not trust to their wings while the Hobby is in sight; and we remember to have seen a swallow pursued, and overtaken while on the wing, by this bird. This species was formerly used in Falconry, but not known to attempt a larger bird than a partridge;‖ is a great enemy to larks, and is frequently taken in pursuit of them, by the bird-catchers, in their nets; hence successfully used in daring of larks, for which purpose the hawk was cast off; on seeing of which, the larks adhered to the ground through fear, and the fowler drew his net over them.

* Orn. Dict.

† Col. Montagu; said to lay three or four white eggs.

‡ *Dec. russ.* ii. 142.

§ Mr. Pennant.

¶ Mr. White, MS.

‖ M. Brunnich observes, that the Gentil, Iceland-Falcon, and Hobby, are all used in falconry about Copenhagen, *Orn. Bor.* p. 3.

A.—Length 11 inches; bill and cere very deep orange-yellow; space round the eyes yellow; irides brown; general colour of the plumage deep chocolate brown, with deeper coloured spots; forehead, cheeks, and throat nearly white; very irregular on the cheeks; all the under parts dusky white; neck, breast, and belly marked with large longish spots of brown; tail 3½ in. long, crossed with eight or nine bars of darker brown, but rather paler than the back; quills plain, darker than the rest, and reach, when closed, to the end of the tail; shafts white; legs very deep orange-yellow; claws white.

Inhabits India, called Dourelah; Sir J. Anstruther. It appears to be a variety of our Hobby.

48.—GREATER HOBBY.

Falco subbuteo major, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. x.
Der grosse Baumfalke, *Allg. ueb. d. Vog.* i. *Zussas.* p. 660, 29. *Taf.* i. *Bechst. Deuts.* ii. s. 315. 19 *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 195.
Greater Hobby, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 47.

THIS bird somewhat resembles the Hobby, but is as large as a raven; in length nearly 18 in.; breadth 3 ft.; the bill 1¼ inch long, horn-colour; cere and legs yellow; irides pale yellow; head and neck black brown; cheeks black; back and wing coverts blackish blue, crossed with obsolete dull brown, ash-grey, and reddish-grey bands; chin, fore part of the neck, and upper part of

the breast dusky reddish white, banded with dull brown, appearing on the breast as oval marks; quills blackish, marked on the inner webs with eight, or more, pale grey, oval spots; on the tail twelve alternate dull brown and ash-grey bands.

The female is almost one third bigger than the male; the colours not so well defined, and wants the black on the cheeks; also the breast and neck are plain smutty white.

This species inhabits the pine forests of Germany, preying on grous, hares, and small birds. It may by some be mistaken for a variety, but M. Bechstein assures us, that it is a distinct species.

49.—INGRIAN FALCON.

Falco vespertinus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 46. *Lin.* i. 129. *Gm. Lin.* i. 282. *Gm. It.* i. p. 67. t. 13. *Id.* ii. p. 163. *Lepech. It.* i. 230. *Georgi*, p. 164. *Daud.* ii. 124. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 190.

Kober, *Dec. Russ.* ii. 142.

Ingrian Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. 102. *Id. Sup.* 27.

SIZE of a pigeon; bill yellow, with a brown tip; cere and eyelids yellow; head brown; body bluish brown; belly bluish white; the primaries, from the first to the seventh, blackish at the tips; legs naked, yellow.

Said to inhabit Ingria: chiefly flying in the morning and evening; is common about the lake Baikal, as well as Astrachan;

known by the name of Kober and Derbnitschock; has much the manners of the Kestril, but extends farther east than that bird, or the Hobby, though less common than either.

M. Pallas in his MS. list calls it Dusky Windhover.

50.—PERMIAN FALCON.

Falco vespertinoides, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 46. *Gm. Lin.* i. 282. *Falck. It.* iii. 329. *Daud.* ii. 124.

THE short description which we can collect of this bird from Falck, informs us, that it is half the size of the last; and weighs no more than two ounces and one dram; cere and eyelids yellow; neck, breast, and belly brownish, spotted with white; thighs black.

Inhabits Russia, especially in the province of Permia—found also in Siberia, about Iset and Baschiria. M. Daudin places it as a variety of the Ingrian, or last species.

51.—ORANGE-LEGGED HOBBY.

Falco rufipes, *Allg. Ueb. d. Vog.* ii. *Zusass.* s. 677. 122. *Besek. Vog. Kurl.* s. 19. taf. 3. & 4. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 42. *Id. Ed.* 2. p. 34.
Varieté singuliere du Hobreau, *pl. enl.* 431 ?
Orange-legged Hobby, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* 2d. p. 46.

SIZE of a Kestril—one, supposed the male, is wholly black; but the great wing feathers, and under parts of the body blackish lead-colour; thighs, vent, and under tail coverts fine red brown; eyelids and space round the eyes, the cere, and legs, brick-coloured red; bill half yellow and half bluish.

The female larger, but has many things in common with the other. Head and neck whitish yellow, or fox-colour; eyes in a patch of brown; throat, as far as the breast, whitish yellow; also the thigh coverts, vent, and under tail coverts; shoulders duller fox-colour yellow, waved with black; upper parts of the body pale brown, with ash-coloured and black waves; tail crossed with nine small black bands.

The first of these seems to approach very nearly to the Hobby, figured in the *pl. enlum.* if not the same bird; and most probably not far differing from the two last described.

52.—KESTRIL FALCON.

Falco Tinnunculus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 41. *Lin.* i. 127. *Faun. Suec. No.* 61. *Gm. Lin.* i. 278. *Raii*, p. 16. *Id. p.* 180. *Will. Orn.* p. 50. t. 5. *Scop. Ann.* i. p. 16. No. 5. *Id. Ann.* v. p. 10. 7. *Frisch.* t. 84. 85. *Brun*, No. 4. 5. *Muller*, No. 65. *Faun. Arag.* 68. *Kram.* p. 331. *Gerin.* t. 49—52. *Borowsk. Nat.* ii. p. 74. *Bris.* i. 393. *Id.* 8vo. 113. *Spalowsk. Vog.* iii. t. 3. *Sepp. Vog.* iii. t. 117. Nisus. *Daud.* ii. 132. *Bechst. Deuts.* ii. s. 31[illegible]. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 179. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 39.

Falco aureus, Cenchris, *Klein. Av.* 49. 52. 53. *Id Ov.* t. 6. f. 4.

Thurmfalke, *Naturf.* viii. s. 52.

Rothelgeyer, *Gunth. Nest. u. Ey.* t. 48.

Il Gheppio, *Cet. uc. Sard.* p. 47. *Zinnan. Uov.* t. 15. f. 78.

La Cresserelle, *Buf.* i. 280. t. 48. *Pl. enl.* 401. 471.

Kestril, Stannel, Windhover, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 94. *Id. Sup.* p. 25. *Id. Sup.* ii. 43. *Br. Zool.* i. *No.* 60. *Id. fol.* t. A. *Id. ed.* 1812. i. p. 244. *Arct. Zool.* ii. 226. *N. Will. Eng.* p. 85. pl. 5. *Sloan. Jam.* 294. *Alb.* iii. pl. 5 & 7. *Hayes's Br. Birds*, i. pl. 4. *Bewick*, i. pl. p. 36. 37. *Lewin's Birds*, i. p. 19. 19. F. *Id.* t. iii. f. i. *the Egg.* *Walcot, Syn.* i. pl. 19. *Donov. Birds*, iii. pl. 51. 63. *Pult. Dorset.* p. 3. *Orn. Dict. & Sup.*

THE male of this species weighs as far as seven ounces. Bill black; cere yellow; irides dark; crown of the head and the tail fine light grey; the last marked with a broad black bar near the end, the very tip white; back and wing coverts rufous, or red brown, spotted and barred with black; beneath the body pale ferruginous, spotted with black; thighs and vent plain; legs yellow.

The female is larger, and weighs sometimes from 10 to 11 oz. Colour of the back and wings pale, and more dusky than in the male, crossed with numerous lines of black; head pale red brown, streaked with black; tail red brown, crossed with several black bars; near the end marked with the same black bar as in the other sex.

A.—Accipiter alaudarius, *Bris.* i. 379. *Id.* 8vo. 110. *Gm. Lin.* i. 279. *Klein. Av.* p. 49. *Id. Ov.* t. 6. f. 6
Lark Hawk, *Gen. Syn.* i. A. *Id. Sup.* ii. p. 44. C.

A bird, which I conjecture to be the same as that of the authors last quoted, was shot in Surrey—it was 14in. long. Bill pale, tip black; cere and legs yellow; head grey, streaked with black; beneath the eye a sort of black whisker; chin and vent white; back rufous brick colour, each feather marked with black at the tip; rump pale ash; beneath the body rufous white, streaked with black; wing coverts crossed with black bars; quills dusky, barred within with reddish white; tail pale rufous ash, barred on each side the shafts with black, and crossed near the end with a bar of black, an inch in breadth.

I consider this as a young male in incomplete plumage, and very nearly approaches to the description in Brisson alluded to above.

B.—Tinnunculus pennis griseis, *S. G. Gmel. It.* i. p. 49. t. 10.
Grey Kestril, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 95.

This is mentioned as being of a grey colour, with the shafts of the feathers black: it is also said to have black legs, and the under part of the tail barred with black. M. Daudin observes, that this variety is sometimes met with in France, and that it has been killed many times near Beauvais. He also mentions a Kestril with dusky cheeks, found in the same places, but supposes it a mere variety from age.

C.—Falco brunneus, *Allg. U. d. Vog.* i. *Zusass.* s. 679. taf. 2, f. 1. 2.
Kestril, var. D. *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 44.

This is described as 14 in. long and 24 in. broad—Bill blue; cere yellow; the ground colour of the plumage rusty yellow, barred with brown, as in the Kestril; beneath paler with dusky streaks; tail crossed with lines of black, and deeply tipped with black at the end.

The young bird is said not greatly to differ, but the cross streaks of blackish are edged with white on the upper parts; beneath not unlike the other; but the end of the tail tipped with black in a less degree.

These inhabit Thuringia in the breeding season, but are not found there in the winter—make the nest as late as May, whereas the rest of the birds of prey build theirs in March and April.

I much suspect that these last birds are no other than Kestrils, which are known to wear the female plumage for some length of time,* and to say the truth, very many of the Falcon tribe have so mixed an appearance of feather at different stages of growth, as to frequently pass for distinct species.

The Kestril, with its varieties, is sufficiently common every where in England, and may be seen frequently hovering in the air, as it were stationary; on a sudden darting to the earth to secure its prey, which for the most part consists of mice, and small reptiles; I have known also the remains of beetles and scolopendræ, in the stomach of one. It is supposed to feed likewise on small birds, but feathers are rarely, if ever, found in the stomach; be this as it may, it has been now and then taken by bird-catchers in the act of pouncing their call birds.

* Till after the winter of the first year.—*Orn. Dict.*

It varies in the places for building the nest, sometimes in rocky situations, which it most fancies; at other times in trees, or even in an old crow, or magpie's nest. The female lays four or five eggs, of a pale ferruginous colour, or dusky white, marked with irregular spots of a deeper hue.

This species is not uncommon in many parts of the Continent of Europe. M. Bechstein observes, that it now and then will truss doves, and partridges, and seize on small birds hanging in cages, drawing them out between the bars. It is found on the Rock of Gibraltar the whole year through, and breeds there, feeding chiefly on locusts and lizards; and is the most common of any of the Hawk tribe.

I suspect this bird to be what in India is called Chouce; found in Java, called there Allap-allap-*sapi*;* I have also seen it in some Chinese drawings, where it was named Maw-iing, which signifies speckled bird, or ravenous; the word Maw means bracket or broken, as the face after the small-pox. In the same collection of drawings I observed another, called also Maw-ing, but this had the breast crossed with numerous bars, as in the Sparrow-hawk. I find this also among some fine drawings done in India, in possession of Sir J. Anstruther, Bart. where it is named Caronjia; said to inhabit Bengal; a female in the same drawings called Kommooly, said to be 13in. long.

According to Sloane, this inhabits Jamaica, but as no other author mentions it, and as I have never seen it from that quarter, the circumstance may be suspected.†

* *Lin. Trans.* xviii. p. 135.

† Probably mistaken for some other bird. *Ray*, in his *Syn.* p. 180, quoting from Sloane says, "Tinnunculus sive Cenchris, eive valde similis accipiter."

53.—LESSER KESTRIL.

Falco Tinnunculoides, *Tem. Man. Ed.* 2. p. 31.

LENGTH 11in. Bill bluish; cere, and round the eyelids yellow; crown, sides of the neck, and nape pale ash-colour; back, scapulars, and greater part of the wing coverts deep rufous, inclining to red; some of the larger, the second quills, rump, and nearly the whole of the tail bluish ash, near the end of the last a broad black band, and the end white; throat pale; the rest of the under parts pale reddish rufous, marked with longitudinal black streaks; legs yellow; claws pure white.

The adult female is rather larger, and is so like that sex of the Kestril, in colour, as not to be distinguished, except in the size being smaller, and both of them differ from the common sort in being less, the quills reaching to the end of the tail, and the claws quite white.

Inhabits various parts of Europe; seen at times in Hungary and Austria; very common about the kingdom of Naples, also in Sicily, Sardinia, and the south of Spain, especially among the mountainous and rocky parts; probably known at Gibraltar, as Mr. White mentions a Kestril, much smaller than the common one, being now and then seen there. Said to feed on beetles, and large insects, rarely on small birds; it builds in the clefts of rocks, particularly in Sicily, and near Gibraltar.

53.—SEVERE FALCON.

Falco severus, *Lin. Trans.* xiii. p. 135. Horsfield.

LENGTH 10½ inches; plumage above blackish brown, quills black; beneath chestnut, chin paler; wing coverts, and tail feathers, tipped with chestnut.

Inhabits Java; named Allap-Allap-*Ginjeng*.

55.—BOHEMIAN FALCON.

Falco Bohemicus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 43. [illegible] *Orn.* i. 279. *Daud.* ii. 136.
Maeuse-habicht, Missilauce, *Jos. Mayer. Boehm. Abh.* 6. p. 313.
Bohemian Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 43.

RATHER more than a foot in length; gape of the mouth, irides, and legs yellow; orbits white; plumage on the upper parts of the body ash-colour, beneath white; the five first prime quills black on the outer margins; tail long, pointed; legs rather short, and feathered below the knees.

Inhabits the mountainous parts of Bohemia, feeding on mice; observed mostly in the evening. The above description seems too concise to determine whether to refer this bird to the Kestril, or Hen-Harrier, concerning which authors have held different opinions.*

* M. Temminck says it is an old male of the latter.

56.—SPARROW-HAWK.

Falco Nisus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 44. *Lin.* i. 130. *Fn. Suec.* No. 69. *Gm. Lin.* i. [illegible]0. *Scop. Ann.* i. No. 6. *Brun.* p. 5. *Muller*, No. 71. *Fn. Arag.* p. 69. *Kram.* [illegible]2. *Frisch.* t. 90. 91. 92. *It. Poseg.* p. 28. *Borowsk.* ii, p. 75. *Daud.* ii. 79. *Bechst. Deutsch.* ii. 320. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 187. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 31. *Id. ed.* ii. p. 57.

Accipiter fringillarius, *Raii Syn.* p. 18, *Will.* p. 51. t. 5, *Klein. Av.* p. 53. *Gerin. Orn.* i. t. 17. *Bris.* i. 310. *Id.* 8vo. 89.

Epervier, *Buf.* i. 225. pl. 11. *Pl. enl.* 412. 467. *Voy. en Barb.* i. 266. *Cett. uc Sard.* p. 51. *Voy. d'Azara*, iii. No. 27.

Sperber, *Gunth. Nest. u. Eyer.* t. 6. *Naturf.* 8. s. 55. 24.

Sparrow-Hawk, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 99. *Id. Sup.* p. 26. *Br. Zool.* i. No. 62. *Id. fol.* t. A. 10. 11. *Id. ed.* 1812. i. p. 249. *Arct. Zool.* ii. p. 226. N. *Hayes Br. Birds*, pl. 3. *Alb.* i. pl. 5. *Id.* iii. pl. 4. *Will. Engl.* p. 86. *Bewick*, i. pl. p. 27. *Lewin's Birds*, i. pl. 20. *Id. Eggs.* pl. iii. f. 2. *Walcot's Birds*, i. pl. 20. *Orn. Dict. & Sup.*

THE male and female of this species differ greatly in size—the first weighs five ounces; is 12 inches in length, and 23 in breadth; bill blue; cere and irides yellow; plumage on the upper parts deep bluish grey, or deep brown, edged with rufous; on the hindhead a broken bed of white; the under parts are in some white, in others pale rufous yellow, crossed with numerous, undulated lines of dusky, or rufous brown, each feather being margined with that colour, and a line of the same down the shaft; chin and throat marked with similar lines, but rarely barred; quills dusky, barred with black on the outer, and spotted with white on the inner webs; tail the colour of the back, crossed with five broad dusky black bars, end whitish; legs long, slender, yellow; claws black.

The female weighs nine ounces; is 15 in. in length, and 26 in. broad. It differs from the male in having the colours in general paler, and less defined, and the ground of the under parts rarely otherwise than white; but, indeed, individuals of both sexes vary greatly from each other.

It is a very common, and most pernicious species, and the dread of the inhabitants of the farm-yard, making great havock among the poultry of all kinds, as well as pigeons and partridges, especially the female, which being large, strong, and more daring, will often pounce a chicken in the presence of any person, and this so instantaneously, as to make it impossible to save the helpless victim,

It builds indiscriminately in hollow trees, large ruins, and high rocks, very frequently in old crows nests; and lays four or five eggs, of a dusky or bluish white, blotched round the larger end with rust-colour.* Has in former times been used in falconry; but I should conceive more for amusement than profit. It is a species, we believe, very far spread; found as high as Sondmor, and in the Ferroe Islands; in the south of Russia, but not in Siberia; and throughout the old continent, from the above places to the Cape of Good Hope; it migrates annually, in respect to Gibraltar,† like many other species, from Africa into Spain, where many stay throughout the year. It probably is no stranger to China, as we have observed a bird among some Chinese drawings so exactly like it, as to appear a mere variety, not differing more than they do from each other in this climate; it is called there Mawing, as is the Kestril. It is also mentioned by Azara as a bird of Paraguay.

A —Accipiter maculatus, *Bris.* i. 314. *Id.* 8vo. 90.
Falco manibus aureis, rostro nigricante, *Klein. Av.* p. 52.
Spotted Sparrow-Hawk, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 100.

This is brown above, with a few spots of white; beneath much the same, appearing as it were scaly; beneath the wings and tail broad bands of white, and narrow ones of brown, alternate; the tail, bill, cere, and irides, as in common.

* *Arct. Zool.* † White's MS.

B.—Falco lacteus, *Gm. Lin.* i. 281. *Daud.* ii. 81.
White Sparrow-Hawk, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 100.

The plumage of this beautiful variety is wholly of a milk white colour, without the least appearance of any bands or markings. It was shot in Dorsetshire, and in the collection of Gen. Davies, who informed me, that others have been seen there of the same plumage.

57.—MERLIN.

Falco Æsalon, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 49. *Gm. Lin.* i. 284. *Bris.* i. 382. *Id.* 8vo. 111. *Raii*, p. 15. *Will.* p. 50, t. 3. *Klein. Av.* p. 50. *Frisch.* t. 89. *Ger. Orn.* i. t. 16. 18. 19? *Spalowsk. Voy.* t. 3. *Daud.* ii. 137. *Bechst. Deuts.* ii. p. 328. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 196. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 38. *Id. ed.* 2. p. 27.
Zwergfalk, *Naturf.* 8. s. 55, 257.
Merlin, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 106. *Id. Sup.* p. 29. *Br. Zool.* i. No. 63. *Id. fol.* t. A. 12. *Id. ed.* 1812. i. p. 251. *Will. Eng.* p. 85. *Bewick*, ii, pl. p. 41. *Lewin*, i. pl. 22. *Id. Eggs*, pl. iii. f. 4. *Pult. Dors.* p. 3. *Walc. Birds*, i. pl. 22. *Don. Br. Birds*, iv. pl. 94. *Graves's Br. Ornith.*

THIS is a small species; common weight of the male 5 oz.; length 10 inches; bill bluish lead-colour; cere pale yellow; irides dark; head ferruginous; the feathers streaked with bluish-black down the shaft; back, and wings bluish ash-colour, streaked and spotted with ferruginous; edges the same; quills nearly black, with reddish oval spots; under wing coverts brown, with round white spots; tail 5 in. long, crossed with from thirteen to fifteen alternate

bars of dusky and reddish clay colour,* the end for about an inch black, the very tip white; throat white; breast, belly, legs, and thighs ferruginous, streaked with dusky; vent pale ferruginous; the wings reach to within 1½ in. of the end of the tail; legs yellow, claws black.

The female weighs 9 oz. is 12½ in. long, and 26½ in. broad; the whole plumage above brown, tinged with ferruginous; beneath yellowish white, with broad dusky brown streaks; tail crossed with five or six narrow bars of yellowish white, tipped with the same.

The Merlin is only a winter resident with us, at least in the warmer parts of England, where it arrives in October, and departs in Spring, at which time the Hobby appears. Yet we are assured by Dr. Heysham, that it breeds in Cumberland, and that he has met with two nests, in each of which were four young, placed on the ground, like that of the Ring-tail; the egg is of a plain chocolate brown, and 1¾ inch in length. The Doctor observed, that these birds vary much in colour. The manner of building also differs, a pair of them having once made use of an old crow's nest near Cowbit, in Lancashire. †

Several Merlins said to be shot in lat. 65. ‡

This bird is met with on the continent of Europe, but, we believe, no where very common, and shifts its quarters in a greater or less degree every where. M. Bechstein observes, that it is rarely seen in Thuringia in the summer, but is sufficiently plentiful in the mountainous parts and forests in autumn and winter; that it builds in high trees, laying five or six whitish eggs, marked with brown spots; is observed now and then in the Caspian desart

* The number seems to be quite uncertain; for Mr. Pennant mentions a specimen in which there were only eight; and Col. Montagu's Merlins had only from five to seven. See *Orn. Dict.*

† *Gent. Mag.* 1766, p. 24.

‡ *Ross's Voy.* p. xlviii.

and Baraba.* M. Daudin says, they frequent that part of France contiguous to Switzerland, being met with about Dole and Mont-Jura; and adds, that the male and female are both equal in size.

Both this and the Sparrow-hawk have been trained for hawking; and this species, Mr. Pennant observes, was inferior to none in spirit; was used for taking partridges, which it would kill by a single stoke on the neck.

A.—Æsalon Antillarum, *Bris.* i. 385. *Id.* 8vo. iii. *Gm. Lin.* i. 284. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 98.
Caribbee Merlin, *Gen. Syn.* i. 108.

This is very little bigger than a thrush; above rufous spotted with black; beneath white with longish spots of black,

Inhabits the Caribbee Islands, called there Grygry, from its cry—said to prey chiefly on lizards and grasshoppers, now and then on very young chickens.

B.—Falco Aucupum, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 49. γ. *Gm. Lin.* i. 284.
Esmerillon des Fauconniers, *Buf.* i. 288. pl. 9. *Pl. enl.* 468.
Falconer's Merlin, *Gen. Syn.* i. 109. 93. C.

This is said by Buffon to be like the Hobby, but with shorter wings, and more resembling the Stone Falcon, both as to size, length, colour, &c. so as to make it doubtful whether these two may not be varieties; also that both sexes are alike in size. He adds, that it is a very courageous bird, attacking not only larks, but quails and partridges—yet this author quotes *Br. Zool.* fol. A. 12. for a figure, proving this and Mr. Pennant's Merlin to be the same. In short, to any one who reads the account in the *Hist. des Ois.* the whole seems to be confused, arising probably from individuals varying in plumage, and not being a common bird.

* Pallas MS.

C.—Falco intermixtus, *Daud. Orn.* ii. 4.

Length ten inches; breadth twenty; cere and irides yellow; crown brown; cheeks whitish, streaked with brown; over the eye a white line to the hindhead; chin white; neck streaked with brown above, and white beneath; ground colour of the body above brown; feathers of the rump marked with white, and tipped with grey; breast and belly yellowish white, with longitudinal narrow streaks of brown; beneath the wings and flank, the feathers marked on each side of the shaft with two or three large round white spots; quills brown, banded beneath with whitish; tail brown, with three or four bars of white, and the tip white; legs yellow; claws black.

This was described from one brought from Carolina, by M. Bosc, and seems not very materially to differ from our Merlin.

58—STONE FALCON.

Falco Lithofalco, *Ind. Orn.* i. 47. *Gm. Lin.* i. 278. *Bris.* i. 349. *Id.* 8vo. 101. *Raii*, 14. *Will.* 47. *Frisch.* i. 86. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 182. pl. 24. *Tem. Man. Ed.* ii. p. 27.
Le Rochier, *Buf.* i. 285. *Pl. enl.* 447.
Stone Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. 97. *Will. Engl.* p. 80.

LENGTH about 12 inches; bill blue, with a dusky tip; cere and irides yellow; top of the head ash-colour; the middle of each feather dusky down the shaft; the rest of the head, neck, and under parts rufous; the feathers margined with yellowish white,

and a dash of brown down the middle; chin nearly white; thigh feathers long and full, reaching much over the joint: these are pale rufous, with a few dark dashes down the shafts of many of them; wings, back, and tail dove-colour, the feathers streaked with black; prime quills rather darker, the outer one shorter than the second, and marked on both webs with white spots, the others only on the inner webs, the ends pale; the tail 5¼ in. long, the colour of the quills, crossed with four blackish bands, one at the base, two at equal distances about the middle, and lastly a broad one at the end, but the very tip inclines to white; the wings, when closed, reach three-fourths on the tail; legs slender, toes very long, both yellow; claws hooked, black.

The above description is probably that of the female, for I observe in another specimen, which did not differ materially in plumage, that the tail had only a single bar near the end, in this differing from each other, in the manner of the two sexes of the Kestril.

Both the above birds were in the collection of the late F. F. Foljambe, Esq. of Grosvenor Place, who obliged me with an accurate drawing by the late, much to be lamented, Mr. S. Edwards.

Mr. F. informed me, that one of them was shot in January, at Osberton, in Nottinghamshire, but was uncertain about the other. These birds having yellow irides, make them to differ from the Merlin; but it must be confessed, that in respect to plumage, they have much resemblance to that bird.

59.—SIBERIAN FALCON.

Falco regulus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 50. *Gm. Lin.* i. 285. *Pallas. It.* ii. 207. *Daud.* ii. 146. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 207.
Siberian Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. 113.

THIS is a very small species, but has the bill and air of the Kestril. Cere greenish; irides brown; crown hoary brown, with blackish lines; round the neck a ferruginous collar; back hoary lead-colour, the shafts of the feathers brown; throat, and under parts whitish, marked with numerous, ferruginous brown spots; margin of the wings white, variegated beneath; tail even at the end, hoary lead-colour, with clouded bands below; all the feathers edged with black, and tipped with white; legs deep yellow.

Inhabits Siberia; feeds chiefly on larks, and is not common. This, Dr. Pallas observes, is the least of all the Falcons yet known.

** *AFRICAN AND ASIATIC.*

60.—CROWNED EAGLE.

Falco coronatus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 4. *Lin. Syst.* i. 124. *Gm. Lin.* i. 253. *Daud.* ii. 38. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 16. t. 16.
Aquila Africana cristata, *Bris.* i. 448. *Id.* 8vo. 128.
Crowned Eagle, *Gen. Syn.* i. 27. *Edw.* pl. 224.

THIS is one-third less than a large Eagle; not more than two feet in length; bill and cere ferruginous; irides orange red; fore part

of the head, and round the eyes whitish; plumage above brown, the feathers edged with pale brown; beneath white, spotted with black; breast rufous, the sides fasciated with black; tail deep grey, crossed with three or four bars of black; legs feathered to the toes, which are bright orange; claws black.

Inhabits Africa; not uncommon on the coast of Guinea, from whence one was brought alive to London, where it survived for some time. Barbot, in his *History of Guinea*, gives a figure of this bird,* and a similar one may be seen among the drawings of Mr. Dent. This is twenty-two inches long. In it the head and neck are yellowish white, inclining to brown behind, with here and there a marking of black on the side of the neck.

61.—OCCIPITAL EAGLE.

Falco occipitalis, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. iii. *Daud.* ii. p. 40. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 59.
Le Huppard, *Levaill, Ois.* i. pl. 2.
Nisser Tookoor, Black Eagle, *Bruce's Trav. Ap.* t. p. 159?
Occipital Eagle, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 17.

THIS is more than three feet in length; bill pale blue; plumage in general dusky reddish brown, paler beneath; the middle of the outer webs of the greater quills white, forming a patch on the wing; base of the tail mixed brown and white, the ends dark brown, and the shape rounded; quills black, nearly as long as the tail; on the hindhead a crest of feathers, six or seven inches long, hanging gracefully behind; legs covered with short, pale, yellow down, quite to the toes. The female is larger, and the crest smaller, with some markings of white about the eyes and top of the head.

* *Churchill's Voyages.*

This is found at Guiana, and other parts of South America, and is content to feed on hares, partridges, and smaller game; has a rapid flight, and generally seen in pairs, the two sexes together. It makes the nest on trees, lined with wool and feathers, and lays two pale eggs, spotted with red brown; has a plaintive cry, uttered at intervals.

We have had doubts whether to place the Black Eagle of Bruce with this, or the Vulturine Species, or whether to set it down as distinct; it resembles the last named in colour, but is smaller than either, being only 2 ft. 4 in. long, and 4½ feet in breadth, weighing scarcely five pounds. The feathers of the head elongated into a crest of considerable length, which is said to be carried erect. In this bird, too, the cere is yellow, and reaches from the bill to the eyes, approaching to the Vulture, and forming a link between that and the Eagle. It was met with in 1770, at Dinglebar, among a cloud of Vultures and other birds of prey, following the army in Abyssinia, and was struck down by one of these, by which it fell under Mr. Bruce's inspection. It seems, however, rather to coincide with the Occipital species, having, like that, some white on the inner quills.

Mr. Bruce's bird was likewise met with at Tsai, in Abyssinia, by Mr. Salt, who observes, that the drawing is correct, but that in its habits it more resembles an Hawk than an Eagle, for it perches on the tops of trees, and on being driven from one flies to another.*

* *Valentia's Travels*, iii. p. 72.

62.—VULTURINE EAGLE.

Falco vulturinus, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. ii. *Daudin*, ii. p, 53. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 58.
Le Caffre, *Levaill. Ois.* i. p. 28. pl. 6. *Id. Vog.* Fr. ed. 8vo. p. 255,
Gypaëte, *Tem. Man. ed.* 2d. Anal. p. xlviii.
Vulturine Eagle, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 15.

THIS equals the Golden Eagle in size, with a strong bill, the base dusky; irides chestnut brown; plumage in general black; the wings, when closed, reach eight inches beyond the tail, the end of which is rounded, the outer feather being shorter than the rest, but is usually damaged from rubbing against the rocks, on which it perches; legs covered for three parts of the length, with dirty yellow feathers. It has affinity in its manners with some of the Vulture genus, but the head is wholly covered with feathers.

Inhabits Caffraria, but is rare; feeds on dead carcases, and of course greatly offensive; it will also attack sheep, and devour them on the spot, except such a portion as may be necessary for its young, which it brings to them in its claws; in which it differs from the true Vulture, which is said to disgorge the nutriment it supplies to its young. From the peculiar length of wing it rises with difficulty from the ground.

The natives call it Stront-Vogel, or Aas-Vogel, dung, or carrion bird.

63—MARTIAL EAGLE.

Falco bellicosus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 9. *Daud.* ii. p. 38.
—— armiger, *Shaw Zool.* vii. 57.
Le Griffard, *Levail. Ois.* i. pl. i.
Martial Eagle, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 16.

SIZE of an eagle—weight from 25 to 30 pounds; breadth 7½ ft. Bill moderately curved and pale; irides bright hazel; plumage brown, the edges of the feathers paler, with a mixture at the nape of the neck; under parts nearly white; quills black, reaching three-fourths on the tail, which is even at the end; legs pale, and feathered to the toes.

The female is 12 in. longer than the male.

Inhabits Africa, frequenting the great Namaqua, lat. 28, chiefly inhabited by whites; preys on antelopes, hares, &c. and in its turn is attacked by crows and vultures to deprive it of the prey; is mostly seen in pairs, and makes a flat nest, of large sticks, on the tops of high trees, and of such compact structure, as to bear the weight of a man to stand firmly upon it; the part lined with dried leaves, moss, and other soft materials, and may serve for many years. This bird will sometimes build the nest upon a rock; has a sharp cry, to be heard far off. It is a high flyer, sometimes mounting upwards so as to be nearly out of sight.

64.—NOISY EAGLE.

Falco albescens, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. iv. *Daud.* ii. 45. *Shaw Zool.* vii. 93.
Aigle blanchard, *Levail. Ois.* i. pl. iii.
Noisy Eagle, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 21.

THIS is about one-third as large as the Martial Eagle—is more elongated, and smaller than most Eagles. The bill pale; irides and legs yellow; plumage in general white, soft, and spotted with black brown; the tail barred with black, but the female more mixed with brownish yellow, especially on the wing coverts. The male has the feathers of the hind-head elongated into a crest; the female is also crested, but the feathers shorter, though in bulk that sex exceeds the male by one-third; the tail is rather long, and the wings, when closed, reach to about the middle of it.

Inhabits the Cape of Good Hope, frequents forests, prefers the largest trees, and has hitherto been only found in the country of the Hottniquas—preys chiefly on the wood pigeon,* from which it first tears the feathers; sometimes on a small species of antelope, called by the Hottentots *Nometjes*. The cry consists of several sharp sounds, quickly repeated, somewhat similar to cri-qui-qui-qui-qui, and when perched on a tree, spending whole hours in repeating this, though in a tone of voice seemingly weak in proportion to the size of the bird. The nest is for the most part on high trees, and the eggs the size of those of a turkey, two in number, and white—both sexes sit in turn.

* Le Ramier Rameron—*Levail. Afr.* 6. 67. pl. 264—or spotted ring pigeon.

65.—NOBLE EAGLE.

THIS bird is 3 ft. in length.—Bill large, from the nape to the tip 2 in. colour yellow brown, with a very trifling notch in the usual place; cere broad, extending to the eyes, and just encircling them; irides yellow hazel; head rather full of feathers, dark brown, fringed with pale at the ends, the rest of the upper parts much the same; besides which, the coverts have a pale streak down the shafts; all the under parts from the throat tawny buff-colour, mottled on the throat and breast; belly, thighs, and vent marked with numerous, roundish, ash-coloured spots, smaller below; the feathers of the thighs cover half the legs, which are yellow; tail black, of twelve feathers, crossed about an inch and a half from the end, with a bar of white of the same breadth—the end also is white, and all the feathers pointed at the tips.

Inhabits India; drawn from the life and size from a bird in the possession of Mr. Place; the description taken from the drawings of Gen. Hardwicke, made at Cawnpore.

It would seem that this bird was used in Falconry, as it had leathers on the legs with a cord attached, and sitting on a perch—though it was probably so drawn, from being confined thus, and kept tame.

We have observed a specimen of this bird, in which there were spots, instead of a pale streak down the shafts of the wing coverts.

66.—CHEELA EAGLE.

Falco Cheela, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 14. *Daud.* ii. p. 44. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 69.
Cheela Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 33.

LENGTH two feet or more, and stout in bulk; bill blue at the base, with a black tip; irides pale yellow; plumage deep brown; before the eyes marked with white; head feathers somewhat elongated; wing coverts spotted with white; quills dark; tail the same, crossed with a bar of white, 1½ in. in breadth; thighs and belly paler than the upper parts, the first spotted with white; legs pale yellow, scaly; claws black.

This is not uncommon in India, and called Cheela. In a drawing of one of these, I observe the wing coverts without spots; cere and irides yellow; plumage deep brown, paler beneath; the feathers of the hindhead and neck lengthened into a sort of tuft, fringed at the end with white; breast, belly, thighs, and vent, marked with roundish spots, each surrounded, or slightly margined with black; tail short, crossed in the middle with a broad cream-coloured bar, and with paler coloured spots on the margin. These are probably allied to the Noble Eagle.

67.—MARITIME EAGLE.

Falco maritimus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 20. *Gm. Lin.* i. 260. *Daud.* ii. 60. *Lichtenb. Mag.* iv. 2. p. 6. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 157.
Maritime Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* 2. p. 23.

LENGTH uncertain; height, standing, 1 ft. 5 in. Bill and cere yellow; the body and end of the tail white; thighs whitish and pale red mixed; the colours of the rest of the plumage not mentioned.

Inhabits the borders of the sea in the Island of Java, and feeds on fish and carrion.

68.—FIERCE EAGLE.

Falco ferox, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 13. *Gm. Lin.* 1. 260. *Daud.* ii. p. 50.
Falco astracanus, *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 85.
Accipiter ferox, *N. C. Petr.* xv. 422. t. 10. Gmelin.
Fierce Eagle, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 33.

THIS is nearly the size of the Golden Eagle. Bill lead-colour; cere green; irides yellow; eyelids and pupils blue; over the eyes hairs like eyebrows: plumage above ferruginous brown, with a mixture of white on the crown and hindhead; fore part of the neck ferruginous, varied in the same manner with white; breast and belly white, spotted with chestnut; quills black, within brown and white, beneath white, towards the ends grey; wing coverts paler than the

body, spotted with ferruginous forwards, and white behind; tail brown; the feathers on the posterior side white, fasciated with four deep brown bands; rump whitish; legs white, thick, and rough; claws crooked.

Inhabits the neighbourhood of Astrachan, is remarkably fierce and voracious, and will sometimes prey on dead animals as well as living ones.

69.—PONDICHERRY EAGLE.

Falco ponticerianus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 23. *Gm. Lin.* i. 265. *Bris.* i. 450. t. 35. *Id.* 8vo. 129. *Daud.* ii. p. 55. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 91.
Aigle de Pondicherry, *Buf.* i. 136. *Pl. enl.* 416.
Aigle Malabarre, *Ess. Philos.* p. 55.
Pondicherry Eagle, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 41. *Id. Sup.* p. 12. *Id. Sup.* 2. p. 32. *Nat. Misc.* 389.

LENGTH 19 in.—breadth 3½ ft.—size of the Jerfalcon. Bill pale green, with a tinge of blue, tip yellow; cere bluish; irides pale brown; colour of the body chestnut, shafts of the feathers blackish; head, neck, and breast white, with a line of brown down the middle of each feather *—the end half of the first six quills black; tail 7½ in. long, the six middle feathers pale fulvous at the tips, the three others, on each side, with narrow blackish bands on the inner webs; legs yellow, claws black.

Some specimens have darker tail feathers, plain, without any perceptible bands, being merely dusky on the outer margins.

* That figured in the *Nat. Misc.* has no brown lines down the shafts.

Inhabits the East Indies, chiefly about Pondicherry. It is esteemed a sacred bird on the coasts of Malabar and Coromandel, and called by some the Malabar Eagle, and having the manners of the kite, has obtained the names of Bramany-Kite, in compliance with the respect paid to it by the Bramins of India. The natives of Hindustan call it Tchil—and at Bengal, Sunk-Tchil, also Kueronden—besides which, I find other names given to it in India, viz. Khem-Calyani and Cshamancari*—said to remain at Bengal the whole year, living on fish, frogs, snakes, &c. It is less wild than many of the genus, but never so bold as to pick up filth in the streets. Builds both in the villages and forests, and lays two or three eggs in March or April—the young fly in June. We learn, that it is no where more frequent in India than at a noted grove, called Pop-Tope, a few miles distant from St. Thomas. †

In the temples of the God *Vishnow*, in front of his image, and sometimes sitting on a serpent with several heads, is a figure of the bird called Garroora. This is a large brown kite, with a white head, and probably meant to represent this Eagle. It is said that the Bramins, at some of the temples of this God, accustom birds of this kind to come at stated times to be fed, calling them to their meals by striking a brass plate. ‡

One of these, among the drawings of Gen. Hardwicke, had the names of Keu-Keraan, (bird catchers name) Cheym-Kullee, also Rutey-Cheel. The word Cheel seems to have a common meaning, perhaps that of Hawk?

Dr. Horsfield met with this bird in Java, where it is called Ulung. §

* Sir J. Anstruther's drawings—one in Lord Valentia's drawings called Cullcarii.

† Ten miles distant from Madras, *Penn. View of Hindoost.* ii. p. 90.

‡ *Sketches of the Hindoos*, 8vo. 1790. p. 155.

§ *Lin. Trans.* v. xiii. p. 136.

70.—BIDO EAGLE.

Falco Bido, *Lin. Trans.* xiii. p. 137. Horsfield.

LENGTH from 24 to 26 in.—Bill strait at the base, otherwise greatly bent; cere broad; nostrils oblong, placed obliquely.—Plumage in general brown; crown of the head black, at the back part the feathers white at the base; quills black, the first very short, the third and fifth equal in length, but the fourth the longest—all of them banded with white on the inner webs; tail longish, rounded, black, crossed with a broad white band; under wing coverts, belly, vent, and thighs, spotted with white; legs longish; thighs squammose, at the base downy; claws rather long; middle and hind toe stout, equal in length, the outer one very short; the wings shorter than the tail.

Inhabits Java, and called Bido.

71.—BROWN-BACKED EAGLE.

SIZE of an Eagle.—Bill short and blue; cere livid; between that and the eye covered with cinereous hairy feathers; head and neck ferruginous, or reddish clay-colour; forehead and chin chocolate brown; the rest of the plumage, from chin to vent, back, and wing coverts, fine chocolate brown; on the scapulars a mixture of white in patches; quills much darker than the rest; thighs and legs covered

to the toes with feathers; vent rufous white; tail very little longer than the wings, pale grey, crossed with five or six narrow dusky bars, chiefly on the outer webs, but in the two middle feathers on both webs, the end for one inch black.

Inhabits India—Sir J. Anstruther.

A.—In this the bill is blue, with a blackish tip; crown and hindhead bay; forehead, chin, back, wings, belly and legs chocolate brown; on the scapulars a mixture of white; tail greyish, crossed with blackish bands, that near the end broadest; tips of the feathers pale; legs feathered to the toes, which are yellow; claws black.

Inhabits the neighbourhood of Calcutta, and there called Frooss, but is not common—Dr. Buchanan.

One among the drawings of Gen. Hardwicke (probably this) was 2 ft. 8 or 9 in. Bill pale blue, tip black; cere large and pale; top of the head, neck behind, and sides, dusky brownish white; chin, throat, and all the under parts, also the back and wings, deep chocolate brown, a little mottled; on the beginning of the back, a patch of white; vent cinereous; tail dirty ash-colour, with five or more irregular dusky bars, and the ends of the feathers, for 1½ in. or more, dark or dusky; thighs covered with feathers reaching below the knees, the rest downy to the toes, which are strong and yellow; claws black. The wings reach to three-fourths of the tail.

Inhabits India.—Described from one taken at Futtehguhr, Jan. 1796. The name given to the male, Raaj—the female, Oakaab.

Another of these, called the male Oakaab, is of the same size. Head, neck, breast, and under parts, brown, with long streaks of dusky, pale yellow, those on the head and throat, much smaller, more numerous, and narrower; back brown, most of the feathers

with pale ends, appearing as spots, forming a regular series at the ends of the greater coverts, and second quills; the greater and outer edge of the wing black; thighs and vent plain buff-colour, the feathers reaching beyond the joint--the rest of the legs downy; legs yellow; under parts of the tail pale brownish

The nest is large, made of sticks, and lined with soft grass; the young, two in number. Those found in a nest at Futtehguhr, were covered only with white down, and quite to the toes—Bill black; cere pale; lore pale blue; toes flesh-colour.

In the same drawings is one nearly similar,—2 ft. 8 or 9 in.—general colour brown, the feathers with paler margins; place of the bastard wing white; greater coverts and second quills dusky, with pale flesh-coloured ends; great quills black; vent and tail coverts white; tail black; tip pale or white; the wings reach three-fourths on the tail; legs feathered to the toes, with brown feathers; bill deep blue black; cere, nape, and legs, yellow.

72.—KUMPA-MAUR EAGLE.

LENGTH 22 in.; breadth 2 ft. 5 in. Bill black and stout, but with scarcely any appearance of a notch or process in the upper mandible; cere cinereous; head dirty white, the feathers pointed, stiff, with black shafts; upper parts of the body, and wings, dark brown; breast ferruginous; tail white, rather short, the tips and edges of the feathers inclining to ash-colour; quills dusky, and the wings, when closed, reach to the end of the tail; legs stout, pale yellow, and the feathers of the thighs long, extending a considerable way on the shins; claws black.

Inhabits India, called Kumpa-Maur.—Dr. Buchanan.

73.—KOORUL EAGLE.

THIS bird is 2 ft. 10 in. long—from the head to the sole of the foot, 1 ft. 7 in. and to the end of the bill 3 in. Bill blue; cere pale; lore the same; plumage in general brown, the feathers margined with rufous; the wing coverts darker; from the nape a broad patch of black, passing beneath the eye almost to the hindhead; chin rufous white; quills and tail black, the last short; some of the larger coverts and second quills mixed with white; legs rough, deep yellow; feathered below the knee; claws black.

In a second of these the feathers were wholly brown, without rufous margins; the patch on the sides of the head dusky, not quite black; chin pale, but not white; belly and vent brownish white; quills and tail dark brown.

Inhabits India by the name of Koorul—A fine drawing of the above was, among others, in Sir J. Anstruther's possession, and is probably not yet described—has much the appearance of the Black-Cheeked Eagle.

74.—JERWIED EAGLE.

THIS is a large species. Bill and claws black; cere and toes yellow; general colour of the plumage dusky black; beneath darker; some of the wing coverts marked with white at the tips; quills and tail dark, and all but the two middle feathers marked with nine or ten paler coloured spots on the outer margins; thighs and legs feathered to the toes, the margins of all the feathers paler.

Inhabits India, and there called Jerwied.

75.—CAWNPORE EAGLE.

LENGTH 27 or 28 inches; bill large, strong, black, at the base pale blue; cere yellow; irides brown; general colour of the plumage wholly deep chocolate brown; quills and tail darker, both plain without any markings; the wing coverts each marked with a pale spot at the tips; the ends of the greater coverts pale, and a few solitary pale spots on the thighs; legs covered with down to the toes, which are pale yellow; claws black.

Inhabits India; frequents Cawnpore, met with there in January. One similar, the same in size, had the bill, cere, and irides as in the other; the general colour of the plumage paler brown, but the under parts, from the breast, incline to ash-colour; the nape, and neck behind, as also on the sides of the neck and breast, marked with spots of white; the second wing coverts darker than the lesser, margined with pale brown; quills and tail dark, or dusky black, the last without any markings; the quills reach to within an inch and a half of the end of the tail; legs yellow.—Met with at Cawnpore, in November.

In a third, the size, bill, irides, and legs correspond with the two former—general plumage fine pale tawny ash; feathers of the head and neck somewhat narrow and pointed; on each of the wing coverts a black line down the shaft; greater wing coverts dusky, with tawny ends: quills and tail very dark, or dusky black; the upper tail coverts, vent, and under parts somewhat paler than above.

Found at Cawnpore in May; from a comparison of the above three birds with each other, they seem to be allied; and, it is probable, that the first described is the adult.

76.—CHINESE EAGLE.—Pl. VIII.

Falco sinensis, *Ind. Orn.* i. 13. *Gm. Lin.* i. 264. *Daud.* ii. 51. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 88. Chinese Eagle, *Gen. Syn.* i. 35. pl. 3.

THIS is of a large size; bill hooked, black; cere yellow; irides brown; plumage in general reddish brown; top of the head dusky, the feathers darker on the edges; across the middle of the wing a dark brown broad bar; quills of the same colour; base, middle, and end of the tail dark brown; all the under parts of the body yellowish buff-colour, from chin to vent; legs stout, yellow; claws black.

Inhabits China. I owe the description and drawing of this bird to my late friend, Thomas Pennant, Esq. who originally had it from Taylor White, Esq.

I have also observed a bird, which probably varies only in age or sex, in a collection of drawings exhibited for sale, many years since, in King-street, Covent-Garden. This was crested; the crest composed of ash-coloured and black feathers intermixed; bill black; irides pale yellow; sides of the head, round the eye, ash-colour; back and wings deep chocolate brown, the feathers edged with yellow; wings and tail as in the other bird; as also the under parts, but the breast and belly somewhat blotched with dusky, or dark brown; edge of the wing ferruginous and black mixed.

The last was drawn of the natural size, which was that of an eagle, but whence the original came, not mentioned.

ss.

w ;
ead
the
se,
the
w ;

his
had

age
ears
the
bill
sh-
ged
the
ith
ack

an

PL. V

[illegible] Eagle.

77.—BAUJ EAGLE.

SIZE uncertain; bill black; cere dusky; irides dark; head, neck, and under parts white, streaked with fine lines of brown on the top of the head, and sides of the wings; upper parts of the plumage brown, the feathers margined with paler brown; quills dusky black, and reach half way on the tail, which is crossed with seven narrow dusky bars, one of them near the end; legs covered with white down as far as the toes, which are yellow; claws black, but not very hooked.

Inhabits India, and called Bauj or Bauze,* at Bengal; but at Hindustan known by the name of Sundul.—Dr. Buchanan.

78.—ASIATIC EAGLE.

Falco asiaticus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 14. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 168.
Asiatic Eagle, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 31.

LENGTH 21 inches; and, at first appearance, not unlike the Buzzard; bill bluish; breast cream-colour, dashed down the shafts of the feathers with dusky black; belly, thighs, and vent white; quills grey, barred dusky and black on the secondaries; bastard

* The Goshawk is also known by this name.

wing and greater coverts the same; tail 9½ in. long, rounded at the end, colour pale silvery grey; on the outer feathers five or six irregular dusky bars, or blotches, down the shafts, but indistinct, the others plain; upper coverts white; legs yellow, feathered before below the joint.

Inhabits China.—Sir Joseph Banks.

72.—FISHING FALCON.

Falco Piscator, *Ind. Orn.* i. 43. *Gm. Lin.* i. 279. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 158.
Le Tamas, Faucon-pêcheur, *Buf.* i. 275. *Pl. enl.* 478. *Damp. Voy.* iii. 318.
Fishing Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. 95.

LENGTH 20 inches; bill 1¼ in. stout, yellow, swelling at the base, but without a cere; in shape like that of other Falcons, but less curved, except at the point; and scarcely notched, except just at the end; nostrils a slit near the base; at the back of the head a conspicuous full crest, composed of feathers, some 2 in. in length: colour of the head, crest, neck, and breast ferruginous brown; crest feathers narrow, with pale edges; wing coverts brownish dove-colour, with dark shafts, giving the appearance of streaks; quills bluish brown, the first not half the length of the others, the fourth longest; all of them marked within, mostly from the base, largely with white; back paler brown, with dark streaks down the shafts; beneath from the breast dirty white, streaked with brown; thighs and under wing coverts the same; tail long, of ten feathers, rather rounded, 9½ in. in length; two middle ones brown with dark ends, the others dusky black; the thigh feathers hang a little below the joint before—legs deep brown, moderately stout; claws hooked.

One of these in the collection of Lord Stanley furnished the above description, and seems to be the same bird with that formerly described as the African Pheasant*—the want of cere, it is true, gives less alliance to the Falcon Genus, but the shape of the bill is that of the Falcon; nor has it any bareness about the sides of the head to rank it with the pheasant, added to having only ten tail feathers; whereas, the tail in the last genus is composed of a much greater number.—As to the figure in *pl. enl.* the colours are just, but the tail is not half of the proper length, nor is the crest at all expressed, and may mean to represent a different bird.

Inhabits Senegal—and is probably that known by the name of Tanas; it differs somewhat from most of the Falcon tribe, as it feeds more often on fish than other prey, taking them out of the water in the manner of the Osprey. It is said not to swallow the fish whole, but retiring to a convenient place, to eat it peice-meal.

80.—BENGAL OSPREY.

SIZE of the common Osprey. Bill black; cere blue; irides yellow, head full of feathers, which may be erected at will; these are whitish, streaked with brown; through the eye, to below the the nape, a broad, brown fillet; neck behind, back, wings, and tail, deep brown, the last marked on the outer webs of the feathers with obscure paler spots; all beneath from chin to vent white, with a bar of brown spots on the breast; quills black, and when closed reach

* *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 120.

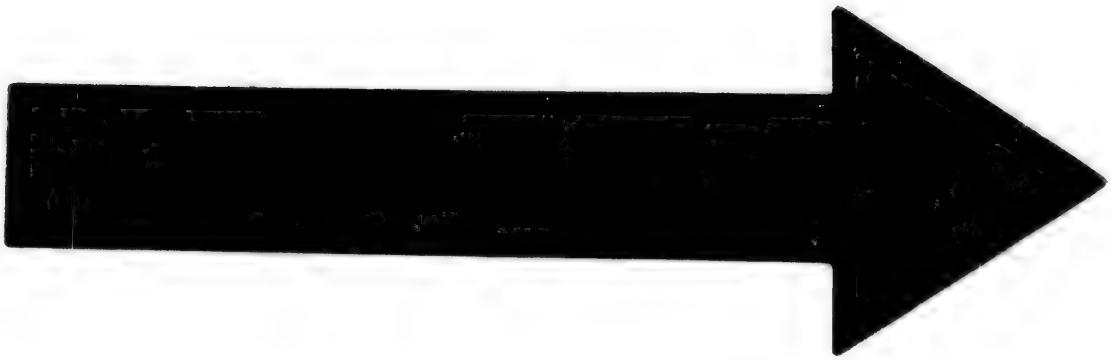
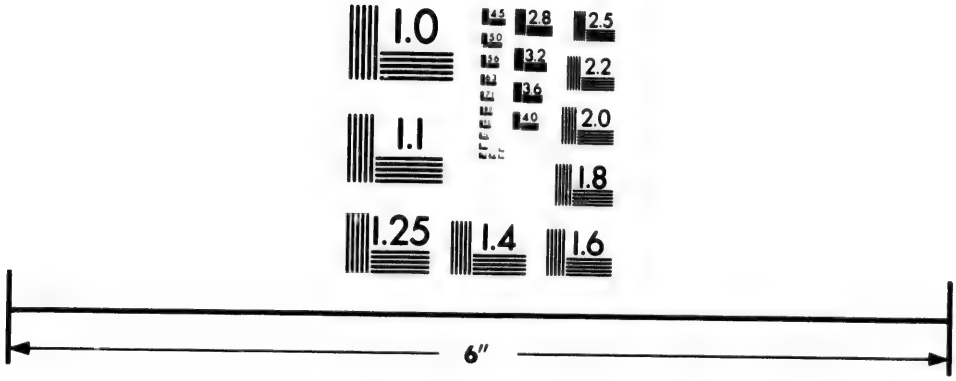


IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)



Photographic
Sciences
Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

2.8
2.5
3.2
3.6
2.2
2.0
1.8
1.0

somewhat beyond the tail; legs pale blue; claws black, large, and hooked.

Inhabits India; called at Hindustan, Mutch-Moonggur, by the Bengalese, Bullah—found also in the province of Oude, and there called Mudrooh.

81.—PISCIVOROUS EAGLE.

Falco vocifer, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. vi. *Levail. Ois.* i. pl. 4. *Daud.* ii. p. 64. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 94.
Aigle nonette, *Gaby Voy. en Nigritie.*
Piscivorous Eagle, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* 2. p. 33.

SIZE and make of the Osprey; extent of wings 8 ft.; bill lead-colour; below that and the eye naked and yellow, except a few hairs; irides red brown; head, neck, breast, and scapulars, white, edged with brown; on the breast a few black brown spots; tail white; the rest of the plumage rusty brown, streaked with dingy black, inclining to ferruginous on the coverts; quills black, with lines of rufous and black crossing the outer webs; lower parts of the back and rump mixed black and dirty white; lower belly and thighs deep rufous; legs naked and yellow; the wings when closed, reach to the end of the tail. The female is more dull in colour.

Inhabits the more inward parts of the Cape of Good Hope; most common about Lagoa Bay; called at the Cape, Groote Vis-vanger or Witte Vis-vanger, as it feeds on fish, descending upon them in the manner of the Osprey; said also to feed on young antelopes, as well as the great lizards; common in the African rivers; the male

and female are rarely seen apart; they build on the top of trees, or on rocks, and lay two or three white eggs. By some called the Crying Eagle, as it flies high and cries loudly, to be heard far off; is very difficult to be shot, as it is a shy bird. It seems allied both to the Pondicherry Eagle, and the Osprey.

82.—BLAGRE EAGLE.

Falco Blagrus, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. vii. *Daud.* ii. p. 70. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 96.
Le Blagre, *Levaill. Ois.* i. pl. 5.
Blagre Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* 2. p, 34.

SIZE and habit of the Osprey; bill brownish; irides deep brown; head, neck, and parts beneath, glossy white; but the top of the head, and hind part of the neck incline to brown; lesser wing coverts and tail pale grey brown, and the end of the last white; greater quills dusky black; second quills like the rest of the wing; the feathers for the most part very rigid; legs yellow.

This bird inhabits the internal parts of the Cape of Good Hope, but is only seen on the borders of rivers, which it frequents for the sake of fish, taking them in the manner of the Osprey, by plunging into the water; its sight seems to be very piercing, at it will very frequently descend at once from a height in the air, where it is scarcely visible, into the water, after its prey.

83.—MARINE EAGLE.

Falco Ichthyætus, *Lin. Trans.* xiii. p. 136. Horsfield.

LENGTH 2 ft. 4 in.; bill long, hooked, in shape not unlike that of the Osprey; nostrils large; cere with a few hairs on the sides; plumage in general brownish; quills deep brown; head grey; chin whitish; neck brownish grey; breast and belly pale ferruginous brown; lower part of the latter, the vent, and thighs white; tail dusky at the tip.

Inhabits Java, called Jokowuru.

84.—NEW ZEALAND EAGLE.—Pl. IX.

Falco Novæ Zealandiæ, *Ind. Orn.* i. 28. *Gm. Lin.* i. 268. *Daud.* ii. 104. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 159.

New Zealand Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 57. pl. 4. Female ?

LENGTH 17 or 18 inches; bill one in. much emarginated, dark blue or black; cere yellow; irides blue; in each nostril a lobe or division; crown and cheeks brown; the upper parts of the body the same, with whitish bands towards the rump, mixed with ferruginous; quills dusky black, spotted on the inner web of the outer, and on both webs of the inner ones with white; under parts of the body dirty reddish white, dashed down the middle of each feather with dusky black; belly and vent ferruginous; the shafts of the

ke
he
ad
le
hs

's

d,
be
ly
u-
er,
he
er
he

New Zealand Falcon.

feathers black; tail rufous brown, marked on each side of the shafts with oblique bars of white, five or six at least, but none of them touching the shaft; the end, for near an inch, plain rufous brown; legs yellow.

The female is 23 in. in length; bill, cere, and irides the same; the plumage on the upper parts deep brown, with a few transverse pale markings; beneath dusky white, with broad dashes of brown; sides of the belly, and thighs inclining to ferruginous, dashed with brown; vent pale yellow, with the same brown markings; tail fasciated transversely with white, but the markings less conspicuous.

The young bird differs, having a few longitudinal pale streaks on the neck; the body plain brown, or very little marked; and the tail without bars, though the end is very pale, approaching to white.

Inhabits New Zealand; found in Queen Charlotte's Bay; has the appearance of a Vulture about the head and neck, and the feathers of the latter loose and waving, nor is the bird, when adult, so well clothed about the eyes, as the Falcons in general. However, Dr. Forster assured me, that the manners are entirely those of the Falcon, and was of opinion, that the one figured in the Synopsis was a young, and incomplete bird. Two of the above were brought from New Zealand, by Captain Clark, in 1775.

85.—MADAGASCAR FALCON.

Falco Madagascariensis, *Daud.* ii. 75. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 169.
Autour à ventre rayé de Madagascar, *Son. Voy. Ind.* ii. pl. 103.
Madagascar Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 32.

SIZE of a Pheasant. Bill black, curved from the base; orbits naked, yellow, with a bare skin reaching from thence to the hind-

head; irides yellow; crown, neck, back, and wing coverts, pale cinereous grey; larger coverts marked near the tips with black; quills white, barred within half way from the base with dusky black, the end half black; beneath the wings striated white and black; breast, belly and rump, white, marked with curved white bands; tail black, crossed about the middle with a white band, dotted with black; legs yellow.

Inhabits Madagascar, called, by the French, Aigle-rayé—from the bareness about the head, and the claws not being greatly hooked, it might incline one to think it belonged to the Vultures.

86.—ORIENTAL FALCON.

Falco orientalis, *Ind. Orn.* i. 22. *Gm. Lin.* i. 264. *Daud*, ii. 76.
Oriental Hawk, *Gen. Syn.* i p. 34. *c.

LENGTH 17 in. Bill large, hooked, black; base beneath yellow; plumage above dark brown, most so on the head; over the eye a streak of ferruginous; thighs and vent banded with brown; quills dark brown; on the inner webs oval spots of white, placed transversely, and an obscure dusky one of white on all but the three first; tail 8 in. long, the feathers marked with obscure dirty white spots, from the base to within half an inch of the end, which is dusky; legs pale lead-colour.

The above flew on board a ship near the coast of Japan.

87.—JAVAN HAWK.

Falco Javanicus, *Ind. Orn.* i 23. *Gm. Lin.* i. 264. *Daud.* ii. 76.
Javan Hawk, *Gen. Syn.* i. 34. *d.

LENGTH 17 in. Bill yellow, with a black tip; cere yellow; irides pale; forehead white; body above reddish brown; wing coverts incline to red, with darker shafts; under wing coverts dirty reddish white, undulated with ferruginous; quills dark brown, within deep ferruginous, transversely barred with black, end nearly black; nape blotched with white, as in the Sparrow-hawk; tail coverts tipped with white; throat and breast like the upper parts, but paler; belly ferruginous brown, barred with white; thighs the same, but paler; vent white; tail brown, even, with five bands of black; the wings reach to near the end; legs yellow, stout; inner claw largest.

Inhabits various parts of India, and probably in Java, one having flown on a ship off that Island.

88.—TESTACEOUS FALCON.

Falco testaceus, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. vii. *Daud.* ii. 125.
Testaceous Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* 2. p. 56.

SIZE of a Goshawk; length 21 in. Bill bluish; cere, irides, and legs, yellow; head, and all above, testaceous brown; shafts of the feathers black; throat and under parts white, tinged with

testaceous on the breast, and from thence to the vent with reddish brown; vent white; quills dusky, spotted white within; tail crossed with five indistinct dusky bands; beneath pale.

Inhabits the Isle of Java, first seen perched on a rock, seizing small birds, which passed within reach, and was by chance killed with a stone.

A.—Falco Javanicus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 27. *Gm. Lin.* i. 267. *Wurmb. apud Licht. Mag.* iv. 2. 8. *Daud.* ii. 171. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 172.
Javan Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* 2. p. 36.

The cere of this bird is black, marked with yellow in the middle; head, neck, and breast, chestnut; back brown; legs yellow.

Inhabits Java, said to feed on fish—probably a variety, if not the same as the last described. The three last seem to be allied.

89.—LAKE FALCON.

Falco limnæetus, *Lin. Trans.* xiii. p. 138. Horsfield.

SIZE uncertain; bill strongly curved, compressed; edges of the mandibles incurvated, the end of the lower obliquely truncated; cere small, nostrils oval, transverse; plumage in general brown; tail beneath whitish ash; the first quill short, second and third gradually longer, fourth and fifth equal in length, the rest shortening by degrees; legs rather long, shins wholly covered with feathers; claws small, all of them nearly equal in size.

ldish
ossed

izing
illed

Mag.

n the
ellow.
if not
d.

of the
; cere
; tail
dually
ng by
claws

Cohy Falcon.

Inhabits Java; called Wuru-rawa; supposed to be very rare, as it has been found but once at the extensive lakes, formed during the rainy season, in the southern parts of the Island, where it feeds on fishes—never met with along the extensive northern sea coast.

90.—COHY FALCON.—Pl. X.

LENGTH 13½ in.; bill and cere livid; near the end of the upper mandible two tooth-like processes; head, neck, and inter-scapulary region black; at the nape a fine crest of linear feathers, about two inches long, growing broader at the ends, which stand up, and the points incline forward; the scapulars are white at the base, afterwards fine chestnut brown, and terminated with black; the fore part of the breast, and hind part of the back are white, that of the belly the same, with a broad rufous, or chestnut brown band; sides and fore part of the belly barred with the same; thighs, rump, and upper tail coverts black; wing coverts black, with a greenish tinge, but a few next the scapulars resemble them in colour; prime quills black, on the inner webs greenish; second quills the same, but on the upper side of the outer vane chestnut brown; the tertials black above, dusky below, brown on the upper side of the outer vane, near the base, and white towards the point; tail rounded, five inches long, greenish black, and the wings, when closed, reach to within half an inch of the end of it; legs scaly, of an obscure greenish-colour; claws black.

Inhabits India. A specimen of the above was caught at Barrackpore, and by most persons thought to be new, but the

Keepers of the Aviary say, that three or four were received from a Hill Chief, a few years since, and that they were called *Jucca-Siccara*. The servants of the Nepal Vakeel thought that it is found in their country, and called Roylow; but a Nepalese servant of Dr. Buchanan observed, that it is less than the Roylow, and that both the Parbutties and Nawars call it Cohy, It is a most beautiful species, and the Ornithologist will feel himself indebted to the Doctor, not only for this, but many new Indian species, in other genera, hereafter to be mentioned.

91.—CRESTED INDIAN FALCON.

Falco cirrhatus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 36. *Bris.* i. 360. *Id.* 8vo. 104. *Raii*, p. 14. *Will.* p. 48. *Gm. Lin.* i. 274. *Daud.* ii. 113. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 147.
Faucon huppé des Indes, *Buf.* i. 271.
Crested Indian Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 80. *Id. Sup.* p. 20. *Will. Engl.* p. 82.

ALMOST the size of a Goshawk; bill blue; cere luteous; irides yellow; plumage above black; top of the head flat, with a forked crest, hanging downwards; under part of the body striated black and white; neck fulvous; tail banded black and ash-colour; legs feathered to the toes, luteous; claws black.

Inhabits the East Indies; it varies in having a black bar across the breast, and another on the wing coverts.

A.—Le Faucon huppé, *Levaill. Ois.* pl. 28. *Daud.* ii. p. 118. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 149, pl. 21.
Crested Indian Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. 25.

The male is said not much to exceed a common pigeon in size, and the female one-fourth larger. The bill pale, end dusky; the under mandible singularly notched, and cut off square at the end; plumage slate-colour; the elongated nape feathers brown; hind part of the neck the same, with a long patch of brown over each jaw, in the manner of the Peregrine Falcon; the under part of the body dirty white, transversely marked with black streaks on the belly and thighs; quills brown, reaching beyond the middle of the tail, which is crossed with seven or eight brown bars.

Inhabits the lakes and borders of the sea in India, and the rivers abounding in fish, feeding on them, as well as crabs and shell fish, which it easily breaks with the bill; will attack gulls, terns, and even the Albatross, all of which give way to this bird. It makes the nest among the rocks, near the sea, for the most part, though sometimes on trees, near the rivers, and lays four rufous white eggs—male and female sit in turn; the young brood often remains with the parents, till nature prompts them to pair, and thus continue their race.

92.—CEYLONESE CRESTED FALCON.

Falco Ceylanensis, *Ind. Orn.* i. 36. *Gm. Lin.* i. 275. *Daud.* ii. 113. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 149. pl. 21.
Ceylonese Crested Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 82.

SIZE uncertain; bill dusky; cere yellow; plumage wholly as white as milk; on the head two feathers hanging behind, like a pendent crest.

Inhabits Ceylon—Mr. Pennant; probably a variety of the last described. Wolf mentions a White Hawk, which is, according to the people of Malabar, a bird of augury, for if one is seen flying over their heads in a morning, they will not undertake a journey, or any business of moment on that day.*

93.—CHICQUERA FALCON.

Falco cirrhatus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 36. var.? *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 176
Le Chicquera, *Levail. Ois.* i. p. 30.
Chicquera Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* 2. p. 27.

THE bill of this bird is not unlike that of the crested Falcon; the upper mandible has a double notch, and the under truncated;

* A circumstance, similar to this, is mentioned under the head of the Lanner of Abyssinia.—*Penn. Hindoost.* i. 204.

irides yellow; top of the head, and hind part of the neck rufous, with a tinge of the same about the base of the bill, and bend of the wing; but the upper parts of the body and wings, in general are blue grey, mottled with darker spots; tail crossed near the end with a broad dusky black band; the tips of all the feathers pale, nearly white—under parts of the body white, crossed on the breast, belly, thighs, and vent with small dusky streaks; the wings reach two-thirds on the tail, which is rounded at the end; legs yellow.

Inhabits Bengal, and called Chiquera—It is probably a variety of the crested Indian species.

94.—NASAL FALCON.

BILL dusky blue, pale at the base, where it is rather gibbous; head, neck, and beneath, ferruginous, streaked on the two first with black; sides under the eyes brownish clay-colour; back and wing coverts deep brown; outer part of the wings and quills black, the last pale beneath, the shafts white; tail rounded, reddish brown; belly, thighs, and vent, pale ferruginous; quills and tail even in length; legs stout and yellow; claws black.

Inhabits India—Sir J. Anstruther. It has much the appearance of an Eagle, but the size of the bird is not mentioned.

95.—JAPONESE FALCON.

Falco Japonicus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 13. *Gm. Lin.* i. 257. *Daud.* ii. p. 50.
Japonese Hawk, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 33.* 7. b.

LENGTH 23 in. Bill small, blue, with a black tip; beneath the lower mandible yellowish; cere dusky; forehead buff-colour; head and body above brown, each feather tipped with ferruginous; across the hindhead a mixture of pale cream colour, and beneath this much blotched with the same; cheeks palish, streaked with brown; from the chin springs a crescent of black, placed much like that in the Hobby; chin white, with fine lines of black; fore part of the neck and breast brown, each feather margined with yellowish white; belly the same, but darker; quills dark, marked within with transverse oval ferruginous spots; all, but the four or five outer ones, tipped with the same; the wings, when closed, reach rather beyond the middle of the tail, which is eight inches long, deep brown, all the feathers spotted on both webs with ferruginous, except the exterior ones, which are plain on the outer webs; legs yellow, claws large, hooked, and black.

A specimen of this bird flew on board a ship, off the coast of Japan.

96.—SHORT-TAILED FALCON.

Falco ecaudatus, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. iv. *Daud.* ii. p. 54. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 98.
Le Battleur, *Levail.Ois.* i. p. 31. pl. 7. 8.
Short-tailed Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 21.

SIZE between the Eagle and Osprey; bill and legs dusky; base of the first yellowish; cere large; irides deep brown; head, neck, and all beneath, deep black; back and tail deep rufous; scapulars dusky, varying to blue grey; lesser coverts Isabella colour; quills silvery grey, within dusky; the tail characteristically short, and half hidden by its coverts; the male is not complete in plumage till the third year's moult. In young birds the general colour is brown, palest on the head and neck; the edges of the feathers light coloured, and are in this state so unlike the old ones, that were it not for the short tail, they might be mistaken for different species.

The female is one-fourth bigger than the male, but does not otherwise greatly differ—the young birds, while incomplete in plumage, most resemble the females.

Inhabits the Cape of Good Hope; most common about Queer Boom, near Lagoa Bay, and very common in all the country of Hottniqua and Natal, quite to Caffraria—the male and female always seen as company, rarely in troops, except many pairs are invited to the same repast, for they feed on all sorts of carrion, and will attack young antelopes; they also lurk about inhabited places, for the sake of preying on any sick sheep. The name given it by M. Levaillant, arose from its flapping the wings in a singular manner, whilst in the air, so as to be heard at a great distance. It is known also to the inhabitants by the name of Berg-Hhaan (Mountain Cock).

97.—BACHA EAGLE.

Falco Bacha, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. iv. *Daud.* ii. p. 43. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 157. pl. 22.
Le Bacha, *Levail. Ois.* i. pl. 15.
Bacha Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 22.

SIZE of the common Buzzard, but longer; bill lead-colour; cere yellow; plumage in general dirty brown; wings and tail darker; crown of the head black, the back of it crested with feathers, half black, half white, the ends being black, and, at times, the bird spreads them horizontally like a tail; at the bend of the wing and beneath, the feathers are marked with roundish white spots; tail dusky, crossed in the middle with a rufous white band, the tip white; legs the colour of yellow oker.

The female larger than the male.

It is a solitary species, except in the breeding season, and frequents only the barren and sultry parts of the Cape of Good Hope. In December, after rearing two or three young, returns to a solitary life; builds among the rocks, making the nest of moss and leaves, ill put together, and is a shy and fierce species. Found in the country of the Grand Namaqua, and from thence to the Tropic of Capricorn. Preys chiefly on the Klipdas, or Cape Cavy,* but obliged sometimes to be content with lizards, &c.; is observed to watch the Cavy for three hours together, with the head between the shoulders, immoveable, and springing suddenly on the unsuspecting victim, devours it with great apparent ferocity: when it misses its prey, utters a kind of lamentation, like the words Houi-hi-hi repeated, and directly changes place to watch as before, but by this fruitless attempt, added to its plaintive cry, the Cavies take alarm, and hide themselves, not to appear again for some hours.

* Hyrax capensis, *Gm. Lin.* i. 166.

Among the drawings of Mr. Dent I observe a slight variety; in this, the feathers of the crown are full, loose, and black; under parts of the body dull ferruginous, with roundish white spots; quills barred two or three times with white within; the band across the tail, and the tip pure white.

98.—LONG-LEGGED FALCON.

Falco Acoli, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. ix. *Daud.* ii. 176. *Levail. Ois.* i. 126. pl. 33. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 172.
Long-legged Hen-Harrier, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 42.

THIS in size and colour resembles the Hen-Harrier, but stands higher on its legs; the bill is bluish; cere red; irides yellow; the under parts, from the breast, crossed with fine, dusky, linear stripes, in the manner of the Chanting Falcon, though neither so numerous nor delicate; indeed, it might at first sight be taken for that bird on a larger scale, did not the great disproportion of legs at once shew the difference. The tail is pale grey, and pretty long, even at the end, and not graduated as in the Chanting species; the quills dusky black, and reach two-thirds on the tail; legs yellow.

Inhabits the cultivated parts of the Cape of Good Hope; and found not unfrequently in the sandy desarts. In the interior parts only observed about the rivers Swarte-kop and Sondag. Called Witte-Valk (White Falcon) and Leeuwerk-vanger (Lark catcher). The male and female seen usually together—makes the nest in the bushes, and lays four dirty white eggs, oval in shape; on the contrary, the eggs of the Chanting Falcon are nearly round.

99.—BLACK-THIGHED FALCON.

Falco tibialis. *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. x. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 174.
Le Faucon à Culotte noire, *Levail.Ois.* i. p. 126. pl. 29. *Daud.* ii. p. 120.
Black-thighed Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 49.

THIS is rather bigger than a pigeon. The bill formed somewhat like that of the Crested Indian species, the under mandible being truncated; it is lead colour, with a yellowish cere; irides hazel brown; plumage of the upper part of the body and wings grey brown, with a darker streak down the middle of each feather; throat white; the rest of the under parts very pale rufous, with dashes of of dark brown, principally down the shafts; thighs black; quills and tail dark coloured; the latter rather rounded at the end, and the wings reach to about two-thirds of the length; legs yellow.

This species inhabits the Cape of Good Hope, and frequents the grand Namaquas; one killed there in the action of feeding on a leveret, at the same time roused another somewhat larger, supposed to be the female. M. Levaillant was informed, that this bird is not uncommon on Sneeuw-bergen (snow mountain) where it is called Klyne-berg-haan (Little Mountain Cock) but by this name they call all the middle-sized birds of prey, and the smaller ones by the name of Valk or Falcon.

100.—BEHREE FALCON.

Falco calidus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 41. *Daud.* 2. 122. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 176.
Behree Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 35.

LENGTH 19 in. Bill pale blue; plumage blackish brown above, white beneath; the black curving forwards to the throat, and the white in like manner passes backwards above, nearly as in the Black Falcon; breast, belly, and thighs marked with cordated, black spots, flatted at top; tail indistinctly banded with paler colour; legs yellow; claws black.

The immature bird has the upper parts pale reddish brown; throat, and a patch behind the eye, white; fore part of the neck and breast marbled, pale brown and white.

Inhabits India, and is called Behree. Having been favoured, by Dr. Buchanan, with the inspection of drawings made in India, as well as in others of Gen. Hardwicke, I find among them one of these, said to be a young female, in which the bill is much arched from the root; irides dark brown; feathers of the crown sharp pointed, and the crown surrounded with a pale ring; ground colour of the body beneath reddish white; the feathers of the thighs reach half way on the legs; and the wings, when closed, extend nearly to the end of the tail, which appears banded, each feather having two roundish clay-coloured spots on each side of the shaft, and in six or seven rows, giving the idea of as many bands; in other things the first description will serve. In some drawings these clay-coloured spots are quite white.

Dr. Buchanan informs me, that it is known in Hindustan proper, by the name of Baihri,* and is the Boihri of the Bengalese. It is

* This name said to be derived from the Persian.

found every where in Bengal, frequenting very large trees in solitary places, but not very common; preys on birds, chiefly pigeons—the place of its building is not known. Is commonly used in hawking, and employed to catch small herons, quails, pigeons, doves, and other middle-sized game,* though the Hindoos, at least about Calcutta, do not follow this sport.

In Gen. Hardwicke's drawings is a bird called Kooe-ab-Kaus, or Kooe—this is marked about the head as the Behree, and is perhaps a young bird or female—it differs in having the sides of the throat spotted with black; beneath the body white, with largish dusky marks; body above plain brown; quills barred in an indented manner, with pale rufous-white, and brown; tail marked with six or seven bars on each side of the shaft, but not touching it on the margin.

Another, smaller, named Bhyree Butcher, said to be a male of the first season, brown above; beneath dusky white, blotched with brown; sides of the throat and nape paler; tail brown, with three or four obsolete pale marks, the end pale; found at Cawnpore in January. One, said to be a female of the first season, is brown above, the margins of the feathers paler; beneath dusky white, blotched with pale brown; on each side of the jaw a brown whisker, and behind the eye to the nape brown, but the crown and cheeks are mixed dusky and white; second quills marked with three clay-coloured round spots on each; upper tail coverts much the same; tail feathers with five or six clay-coloured spots on each side of the shaft; the end pale.

Among the same drawings is a bird named Cherrug—said to be of the first season.—It is like the last in most respects, but above the brown is more uniform, and the head and neck are wholly pale dusky

* It is said to be extremely strong and bold, killing hares with ease, and is frequently sent in chase of the larger kinds of water fowl—will even attack the Cyrus (or the Indian Crane), also the Manickjoor (Violet Heron), Currakeel, and other large aquatic birds.—*Or. F. Sports.* ii. 68.

white, with some streaks, but no whisker of brown, or brown behind the eye; but the tail is marked with the same clay-coloured spots as in the other.—Shot at Cawnpore in January.

There is also one, said to be a complete male. This is dusky blue above, marked and banded with dusky; beneath rufous white, with roundish spots of the size of peas, on the breast and throat; from thence the marks are transverse and curved; under wing coverts white, spotted with black; tail, as in the others, crossed with five or six blue bands.

From there being much similarity between the above birds, added to the markings of the quills and tail being so nearly alike in all, we may venture to conclude the whole to belong to the Behree Falcon.

101.—RHOMBOIDAL FALCON.

Falco rhombeus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 35.—*Daud.* ii. 111. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 169.
Rhomboidal Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 35.

LENGTH 19 in. Bill dusky blue; head and hind part of the neck black; fore part very light brown; back and wings grey, barred with black; belly pale reddish brown, marked with rhomboidal spots; tail grey, crossed with eleven or twelve bars of black; legs pale yellowish green.

Inhabits the river Ganges, and other parts of India.

102.—CHANTING FALCON.

Falco musicus. *Ind. Orn.Sup.* p. ix. *Daud.* ii. 116. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 143.
Faucon chanteur, *Levail. Ois.* i. 117. pl. vi.
Chanting Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 40.

SIZE of a common Falcon; plumage in general pale lead, or dove-colour; but the top of the head and scapulars are much darker, and incline to brown; the under parts from the breast pearly grey, crossed with numerous bluish grey markings; quills black; tail greatly cuneiform, the outer feathers being shorter than the middle ones by a third, the colour dusky, but the extreme tips of the feathers are white, and all but the two middle ones crossed with bands of white. The bill and claws are black; legs and cere orange; and the irides brown.

The female is bigger by one-third, but does not differ from the male materially, except in being paler.

This species is not unlike the Hen-Harrier in colour, but independent of other points, in which it differs, there is no appearance of the ruff-like collar round the lower part of the head. It is found in Caffraria and the neighbouring country, as Karrow and Camdeboo. In breeding time the male is remarkable for its song, which, like the Nightingale, it makes every morning and evening, and commonly even the night through. It sings in a loud tone for more than a minute, and after a time begins anew; during its song it is so regardless of itself, that any one may approach, but in the intervals of quiet so wary, as to take flight on the least suspicion. Should the marksman kill the male, the female will also soon fall under his gun, as in her attachment to him, and calling every where with the most plaintive voice, she so continually passes within gun-shot, as to make it no difficult matter to shoot her; but in case the female

should be killed first, the male does not testify so much attachment, for retiring to the top of some distant tree, not easily approached, he does not cease to sing, but becomes so wary, as to fly away from that neighbourhood on the least alarm. The female is said to make her nest between the forks of trees, or in bushy groves, and lays four round white eggs. This bird preys on partridges, hares, quails, rats, &c. and for its size is a very destructive species.

103.—RUFOUS-EARED FALCON.

SIZE uncertain; bill black; irides, cere, and legs yellow; head, and part of the neck, buff-white, the feathers streaked down the shafts with dusky; eye in a deep brown patch, on the ears a larger one of pale rufous; general colour of the plumage deep brown, quills deeper; on the inner wing coverts a whitish patch; belly, thighs, and vent, deep rufous; tail plain greenish ash, rounded; the wings reach nearly to the end of it.

Inhabits Bengal; figured among the drawings of Sir John Anstruther, Bart.

104.—JACKAL FALCON.

Falco Jackal, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. xi. *Daud.* ii. 161. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 173.
Le Rounoir, *Leraill. Ois.* i. p. 73.
Jackal Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 49.

THIS is the size of our Buzzard, but more bulky, and the tail shorter in proportion; the bill is dusky; cere and legs yellow; iris deep brown; plumage mostly dusky brown; from the chin is a mixture of white, which changes on the breast to rufous; the quills are dusky, banded with paler at the base, and the secondaries mixed outwardly with white; tail deep rufous, with a spot of black near the end of each feather, the two outer ones only banded with dusky; beneath all is rufous-grey. The female is larger, and the red on the breast not so high-coloured.

This species is mostly seen about the habitations of the colonists of the Cape of Good Hope, where it is known by the name of Jakals-vogel (Jackal Bird), on account of the cry imitating the voice of that quadruped. Called also Rotter-vanger (Rat-catcher). It is not shy, being seen every where following the lesser kinds of vermin, as rats, moles, &c. and, like the Buzzard in Europe, is esteemed an useful species; it is cowardly, insomuch that even the Fiscal Shrike will occasionally put it to flight.

It inhabits chiefly the thick groves which surround the houses, and in the deepest part of them makes a nest of twigs and moss, lined with feathers; lays three or four eggs, sometimes only two, which generally come to perfection, as the nest is rarely destroyed, from the idea the natives entertain of the utility of this species.

105.—RANIVOROUS FALCON.

Falco ranivorus, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. vii. *Daud.* ii. 170. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 171.
Le Grenouillard, *Levail. Ois.* i. 95. pl. 23.
Ranivorous Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. 35.

SIZE and stature of the Moor-Buzzard; irides grey brown; upper parts of the body pale umber-colour; cheeks and throat covered with whitish tender feathers, each marked longitudinally with brown: under parts of the body light brown, slightly mixed with white on the breast, and lower belly; on the upper part of the breast, and lesser wing coverts, a few white spots; thighs, and under tail coverts, rust colour; wings brown; tail the same, even at the end, crossed with deeper brown bars; the wings reach to within two-thirds of the length; legs yellow, slender.

Inhabits the marshy parts of the Cape of Good Hope, preying on frogs, and young water fowl; makes the nest among the reeds, with the leaves of aquatic plants, and lays three or four white eggs.

Another was met with in the same place, appearing still more like the Moor-Buzzard, and a third quite black, with the rump white.

106.—DESERT FALCON.

Falco desertorum, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. xi. *Daud.* ii. 162. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 174.
Le Rougri, *Levail. Ois.* i. p. 77. pl. 17.
Desert Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 50.

THIS is smaller than the Jackal Falcon, and less robust in proportion, but has a longer tail. The bill, cere, and legs are yellow;

irides reddish; the reigning colour of the plumage is ferruginous or rufous, paler beneath; the chin as far as the breast, and the vent pale grey, nearly white; the quills are black; the rest of the under parts rufous as above, but paler, and streaked sparingly with dusky; the tail is like the back above, but greyish beneath, marked with some transverse obsolete bands.

The female is a trifle bigger than the male, and is not so distinct in the colours.

This species is less frequent about the inhabited parts than the Jackal Falcon, being only seen in the dry and uncultivated spots—it lives, however, on the same kind of food. The cry not unlike that of the European Buzzard. The male and female are mostly seen together, and they make the nest in the same kind of places, and of nearly the same materials.

107.—TACHARD FALCON.

Falco Tachardus. *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. v. *Daud.* ii. 164. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 201.
Le Tachard, *Levail. Ois.* i. 82. pl. 19.
Tachard Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 25.

THIS is the least of the Buzzard kind, as far as relates to bulk of body, but has a longer tail in proportion. Bill dusky; cere brown; irides deep reddish brown; the head is greyish brown, with here and there some irregular whitish streaks; the under parts are greyish yellow, with a mixture of brown blotches; the upper parts of the plumage deep brown, with the edge of each feather paler; the tail deep brown, banded with black, beneath greyish white, with

obscure bands, the feathers of it equal in length; those of the thighs reach below the knees, but not to the toes, as in the Booted Falcon; the legs are mottled brown; toes dull ferruginous.

This was shot on the banks of the river of Lions, in the Giraffe country in Africa, among the Kaminiquas, who did not know the bird; and as M. Levaillant never saw another, he supposes it to be a rare species.

108.—BLACK AND WHITE INDIAN FALCON.

Falco melanoleucos, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 36. *Gm. Lin.* i. p. 274. *Daud. Orn.* ii. p. 85. *Zool. Ind.* p. 12. t. 2. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 154.
Le Faucon à collier des Indes, *Son. Voy. Ind.* ii. 182.
Black and White Indian Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 81. *Id. Sup.* p. 20. *Ind. Zool.* iv. 4to. p. 33. pl. 2.

LENGTH 16 inches; bill black; irides rufous yellow; head, throat, hind part of the neck, and back black; breast, belly, thighs, and rump white; lesser wing coverts white, the middle ones black; the greater and secondary quills silvery ash-colour; prime quills black; tail pale silvery grey; legs rufous.

The female is somewhat bigger; general colour silvery grey; on the wing coverts three round black spots, and three others on the outer webs of the second quills; primaries black; sides of the belly, thighs, and vent white, tranversely striated with rufous red.

Inhabits India, where it is called Chouama, or Rat-killer; it seems the same bird as my Black and White Falcon, which inhabits Ceylon, and called there Kaloe-koeso-elgoya; uncertain whether made use of for falconry, though that amusement is there not uncommon.

A.—Le Tchoug, *Levail.* i. pl. 32.
Epervier pie, *Daud.* ii. p. 88.
Black and White Indian Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 40.

This seems greatly allied to the Hen-Harrier, as it corresponds in size and shape; bill black; head, neck, back, and wings mostly deep brown, but the back part of the head inclines to black, with a mixture of white at the back part of the neck, and wing coverts; the greater quills dusky, secondaries partly dusky white; all the under parts from the breast, with the rump and tail, are white, but the last, which is nearly even at the end, inclines to rufous grey, and the two middle feathers of it have a sort of brown crescent on the tips; legs long and yellow.

The above was met with at Bengal, where it is known by the name of Tchoug, and appears to be a bird not come to adult plumage, on account of the mixture of white among the feathers. Mr. L. thinks it may also be a native of the Cape of Good Hope, as he saw a bird of this kind pass over his head, in which the head and neck were black, and the rump and under parts white, and this was probably our Black and White Falcon, in perfect feather; and if we allow it to be the same with Parkinson's Pied Hawk,* is also found in New-Holland.

* Voy. p. 144.—In *Lord Valentia's Trav.* iii. p. 204. I find a Hawk mentioned, shot near the Village of Mumsai, not far from Axum, in Abyssinia, October 22; it is said to be black and white, with a red dusky tail; the eye large and dark brown—the size not mentioned, only that it is remarkable for the height to which it soars.

109.—COTTA FALCON.

SIZE uncertain. Bill black; cere and legs yellow; irides red; top of the head, the sides, and all beneath, white; over the eye a streak of black; nape and upper parts of the body, slaty blue; greater wing coverts the same, but paler; the lesser black; bend of the wing white—the rest of the wing dusky grey; tail short, the two middle feathers of the last colour, the rest white, in shape even, or nearly so. The wings, when closed, reach fully to the end of it.

Inhabits India; found about Bengal; named Cotta.

110.—SONNINI'S FALCON.

Falco Sonninensis, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. xii. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 185.
New species of Hawk, *Sonnin. Trav. Eng. ed.* ii. p. 92.
Sonnini's Falcon, *Gen Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 52.

LENGTH 11½ in. Bill very hooked, full an inch long; cere and legs yellow; irides orange; the tail nearly even, but the outer feathers rather longest, though not appearing forked unless expanded; the length of it four inches eight lines; and the wings, when closed, reach eight lines beyond it; the first quill feather serrated outwardly; legs covered with feathers on the fore part, almost to the toes; the forehead and under parts are white; above the eye,

and anterior angle of it, covered with slender black feathers; body, head, and upper wing coverts ash-coloured, tipped with grey, with black shafts; the middle tail feathers white, mingled with ash-colour; the rest white within, and light grey without.

Inhabits Egypt, where it is commonly seen suspended in the air over the rice fields, in the manner of the Kestril; and is sometimes observed to perch on date trees, but never on the ground.

111.—BLACK-EYED KITE.

SIZE uncertain; general colour of the plumage deep brown above, paler beneath; belly and thighs brownish cream-colour; shafts of the feathers, in general, above and beneath, black; wing coverts somewhat paler than the back; greater coverts and quills very deep brown, the former fringed with rufous white—greater quills darkest; tail pretty long, hollowed out in the middle, or slightly forked; colour deep brown, crossed with seven or eight dusky black bars; the wings, when closed, reach full three-fourths on the tail; vent and under tail coverts nearly white; the bill black; cere yellow; irides dark; eye placed in a large oval patch of black; legs pale yellow.

Inhabits India, found at Bengal, and there called Chilk. It varies in having the oval blackish patch much less distinct, and the cere and legs of a less bright yellow, probably owing to the difference of sex. The name of this latter bird is Guliwauz.

112.—CHEEL FALCON.

LENGTH 1ft. 11in. Bill moderately large, black; cere blue; irides brown; plumage in general fine tawny brown; paler on the throat, lower belly, thighs and vent; the feathers of the head, neck, breast, and thighs, marked with a long pale streak down the shafts of each, and rounded at the bottom, appearing as long drops, the breast darkest; chin, throat, and vent plain; the wing coverts have pale ends with darker shafts, the rest of the wing and back feathers with pale margins; quills and tail dark brown, the latter hollowed out in the middle, and the quills reach to near the end of it; legs moderate sized, pale blue; claws black.

Inhabits India by the name of Cheel,* said to be a young bird, but whether belonging to the last or any other species is not determined.—Col. Hardwicke.

113.—CRIARD FALCON.

Falco vociferus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 46. *Daud.* ii. 160. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 200.
Petite Buse criarde, *Son. Voy. Ind.* ii. 184.
Criard Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 38.

SIZE of a large wood-pigeon; length 16 inches; bill short, black; over each eye a projecting lid, with a few hairs like eyelashes; crown, neck behind, back, rump, and tail cinereous grey; lesser

* It seems that Cheel, Cheela, Chilk, may be names given in common to more than one species.

wing coverts black, middle ones cinereous grey, greater greyish black; throat, and under parts white; legs yellow; claws black, the middle one large.

Inhabits the Coast of Coromandel, and frequents rice fields, for the sake of young frogs, on which it is supposed to feed; is a shy bird, and as it makes a loud cry on the approach of any one, has obtained the name of Criard; has the air and much of the plumage of an Hen-Harrier, but the legs are shorter, and more robust.

We have seen a specimen of this, with the head, neck, under parts, and tail white, the two first inclining to ash-colour; all the ridge of the wing and coverts fine black; the rest of the wing fine dove-colour; quills dusky; under wing coverts white; two middle tail feathers cinereous, the others white, the shafts of all brown; legs stout, feathered half way before, and yellow.

One similar, met with some time since, from India, had the name Dagah-Telin-Janas attached to its leg, but as it wanted the black on the shoulders, it seemed more nearly to approach to the Hen-Harrier.

A.—Falco melanopterus, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. vi. *Daud. Orn.* ii. 152.
Elanus cœsius, *Savign. Ois. d'Egypte*, 98. pl. ii. f. 2. *Lin. Trans.* xiii. p. 137.
Elanus melanopterus, *Leach Zool. Misc.* iii. t. 122.
Le Blac, *Levail. Ois.* i. pl. 36, 37.
Black-winged Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 28.

This, if we mistake not, is a mere variety of the last, a fine specimen of that bird having lately passed under our observation.—This was 16 in. long; round the eyes dusky red; over each eye a sort of projecting lid; head and neck dusky white, all beneath white; all the wing coverts and ridge black, rest of the wing fine dove-colour; quills dusky; tail feathers white, except the two middle ones, which incline to grey, shafts of all brown; legs feathered

before half way; has the air and plumage of the Hen-Harrier, but the legs not so long, nor so slender.

M. Levaillant's bird is said to have orange irides, and the eye placed in a bed of blackish, otherwise does not seem to differ.

This gentlemen observes, that the female differs in being bigger, and the colour of the plumage less distinct, and that young birds have such parts, as are white in the adult, inclined to rufous, especially the back feathers; with a large portion of rufous in the middle of the breast, and top of the head. It is said to build between the forks of trees, lining the nest with moss and feathers, and to lay four or five white eggs; that it is found not only throughout the African coast, but in India also, and has been killed in Barbary; is always perched on high bushes, and its cry piercing, especially in flying; seems principally to feed on insects, and grasshoppers and Mantes, also small birds, and will attack crows, kites, and shrikes, and drive them away; is difficult to be shot, being shy; observed to smell of musk, the skin retaining it, even after being prepared for the cabinet.

Dr. Horsfield met with this in Java, under the name of Angkal-Angkal; is likewise found in New-Holland, two specimens having been brought from thence, and in the museum of the Linnæan Society.

114.—FASCIATED FALCON.

LENGTH 14½ inches; bill livid at the point, and yellowish at the base; cere and orbits bare, yellow; irides dark; frontlet, crown, space under the eyes, and upper part of the neck chestnut brown; beneath the eye a triangular dusky mark; forehead over the bill, neck before, and ears white; from breast to vent rusty white,

marked on the breast with narrow dashes of black, and on the sides with sagittal ones; shoulders, back, wing coverts, rump, and tail coverts blue-grey, transverely marked with narrow black lines, three or four on each feather; quills dusky, barred with white on the inner webs, and margined with white at the tips, the second the longest; tail six inches long, rounded, bluish-grey, crossed with six or seven narrow black lines, in bars; near the end a very broad one of black, and finally all ending in white; the wings, when closed, reach to within an inch and half of the end of the tail; thigh feathers long; legs yellow, toes long, claws black.

Inhabits India; found at Calcutta, but rarely, supposed a male. The female is larger, but not greatly differing in colour. It is one of the sorts called Tormuti or Toormooti. At first sight it appears to have the air and colour of the Peregrine, but differs somewhat in the bars on the tail; the length too of the middle toes seems to correspond with that bird, and the mark beneath the eye may add to the idea, but it is less, and not improbably a distinct species. I owe the above description to Dr. Buchanan.

In the drawings of Sir J. Anstruther is one like this, but only eleven inches in length, is there called Toolmorley, or Small Peregrine. This may probably be a small male. In a drawing, said to be of a female, the name in the Hindoo Tongue, is Lerjana.

115.—ZUGGUN FALCON.

SIZE uncertain; general make short and thick, as the Buzzard; bill stout, yellowish, with a dusky tip; cere yellow; irides whitish;

forehead dusky white; chin and throat dusky black, divided on each side with a white mark, forming a crescent in the middle of the black; behind the eye pale ash, the rest of the plumage, for the most part brown, clouded and mixed with pale and rufous brown; wing coverts, and under parts of the body paler than above, and mixed with grey; bastard wing and quills black; tail brown, marked with seven or eight oblique bars of a darker colour; vent nearly white; legs yellow, stout; claws black.

Inhabits India; called Zuggun. In the Earl of Mountnorris's drawings is a bird answering to the above description. It is 16 or 17 inches in length, and chiefly differs in having some white on the nape; the wings reach half way on the tail; the name Tissah.

In a second of these the tail is pale rufous brown, with a narrow blackish bar near the tip, and half an inch from this, upwards, a transverse mark across the middle of each feather, but not reaching the outer margin, and on the middle feathers a second, smaller; the insides of the quills are also marked with white in the middle.

This latter was found in the province of Oude, where it goes by the name of Chooah Maur. In Gen. Hardwicke's drawings I find another bird named Teesa or Chooa Maar; in length 13 or 14 in.; weight rather more than one pound; head, neck, and breast pale ferruginous, streaked with brown; back and wings brown, with a paler mixture on the wing coverts; outer ridge and quills black; belly, thighs, and vent pale ferruginous; tail rounded, pale rufous ash-colour; legs stout, yellow.

116.—JUGGER FALCON.

LENGTH nearly 18 inches. Bill blue with a black tip; cere yellow; irides red brown; round the eye bare and yellow; the forehead, sides under the eye, and from chin to vent beneath white; on the under jaw a black streak; behind the eye another of the same, passing to the nape, which, as well as on all the back of the neck, is black; top of the head brown and clay-colour mixed; back and wings brown, the edges of the feathers paler; quills dark; thighs deep tawny brown, and the feathers long, hanging half-way on the shins; tail, six inches long at least, rounded, the feathers dirty cinereous white, the very tip white; the wings reach within an inch of the end; legs yellow; claws black.

Inhabits India; in the drawings of Gen. Hardwicke, called Jugger—the female called Lugger; met with at Futteghur.

The young female weighs 1lb. 1oz. 6dr.; is much the same in colour; crown whitish, with dusky streaks; sides under the eye white, streaked with dusky; the whisker on the jaw the same, and the black streak behind the eye, and the back of the eye brown, not black; chin to breast white, the latter dashed with brown; sides under the wings, belly, and thighs, brown; vent white; legs pale, nearly white; tail pale cinereous white, the end flesh-colour. This is called Lugger, and said to be a young bird. Found at Cawnpore.

A full grown female, said to weigh 1lb. 7oz. is larger than the male; the colours rather more pale; otherwise not unlike that sex; but both in this and the female adult, the thigh feathers are pale brown, not tawny.—These seem to have some things in common with the last.

117.—KONTA FALCON.

LENGTH 1 ft. 10 in.; size of the Buzzard; bill black; cere pale; irides yellow; head, neck, shoulders of the wings, and all beneath fine pale ferruginous, with long, narrow, dusky streaks; thighs and vent plain; back and wing coverts chocolate brown, the feathers margined with tawny; outer part of the wing and second quills light ash-colour; greater quills black; tail dirty pale ash-colour; legs yellow; claws black; quills and tail nearly equal in length.

Inhabits India; met with at Cawnpore—Gen. Hardwicke.—Weight of the male, 1 lb. 1 oz. 7 dr.—female, 1 lb. 8 oz. 14 dr..

The name given to this bird is Konta.

118.—MUSKOOROO FALCON.

LENGTH two feet. Bill black, enlarged and sloping towards the base, but no perceptible notch; cere yellow; irides brown; head, neck, and beneath fine pale tawny rufous; the feathers at the nape a trifle elongated; chin, throat, and vent, nearly white, the rest more or less marked with streaks of various sizes, and very narrow on the head and neck; thigh feathers long, reaching to the middle of the shins, and these marked with cordated darker spots; back and wings brown, the feathers with tawny margins; quills

dusky; tail pale dull rufous or tawny, plain, except near the tip, where each feather is marked with an oval dusky spot; legs stout, yellow; claws black.

This is called Muskooroo, and said to be a male.—General Hardwicke.

9.—SHARP-TAILED FALCON.

LENGTH 20 inches; bill dark; cere yellowish; general colour of the plumage brown above; feathers of the crown and neck behind, whitish or buff on the margins; coverts mostly brown, barred within with white, but the lesser coverts are deeper brown, with fine tawny, or ferruginous margins; quills dusky for three inches or more from the end, then pale tawny, with five or six narrow, curved, brown bars, but towards the base pale; outer quill two inches shorter than the next; at first sight the lesser wing coverts appear ferruginous and brown mixed, the rest of wing brown, a little mixed with white, the remaining part brown: tail even, seven inches long, brown and cinereous in bars, eight or nine of each, but in the half next the base, the bars are rust and brown, instead of cinereous; ends of all the feathers rather pointed, and the tips fringed with white; under parts of the body in general buff-white, with cordated spots, mostly two on each feather, one above the other; thighs buff-white, crossed with narrow, pale, dusky rufous bars; legs long, yellow; claws black, hooked; vent white.

Native place uncertain.—In the collection of Lord Stanley.

120.—SAGITTAL FALCON.

LENGTH 20 inches; bill black, in the middle a projection; cere dusky; head, and neck above streaked dusky, and pale tawny on the crown, the rest brown and buff; back, and wings brown, the feathers margined or fringed pale ferruginous; scapulars, and some of the inner second quills brown, marked with oval spots of white on the inner web, and others down the middle of the feathers; greater quills brown, marked with narrow bars of darker brown, most of them streaked white on the inner webs; under wing coverts whitish, with long sagittal brown streaks; breast, belly, and thighs the same, but the streaks of different sizes; smaller and more numerous on the thighs, the feathers of which hang a good way over the joint; legs strong, dusky blue; claws black, strong, the hind one particularly so; under tail coverts white; tail rounded, brownish ash-colour, crossed with four or five broad bars of dark brown, one near the end, but the very tips of the feathers are white.

Native place unknown.

121.—JUSTIN FALCON.

SIZE uncertain. Bill dusky blue; plumage above, dark chocolate brown; beneath, from the chin, and sides of the neck, rufous white, passing in a patch under the eye; tail nearly one-fourth of the

length of the bird, deep chocolate brown, crossed with five or six pale tawny red bars, some of the outer feathers paler than the others; legs pale blue; claws blackish.

Inhabits India, where it is called Justin. I saw a fine drawing of it, among others, in the collection of Lord Mountnorris. It is probably used for the purpose of catching small birds, being represented as fastened by the leg with a ribband, attached to a perch on which it stands.

In the same collection is figured another, 17 in. long, said to inhabit the province of Oude, and called Koohie-sahien. This also is drawn with braces on the leg, in the manner of those used in falconry; and it is not improbable that both these may only be varieties of the common Falcon.

122.—BROWN AND WHITE FALCON.

LENGTH 22 in. Bill dusky; cere and irides pale yellow; plumage above deep brown; beneath dusky white; chin plain, the rest of the feathers marked deeply with brown at the ends, and fringed with white; vent white; tail six inches long, crossed with four bars of darker brown, one at the end; the quills reach about one-third on the tail; legs stout, deep yellow; claws strong, hooked, black.

Inhabits India, and named Choucarii; has much the air and stout make of our Buzzard, though the brown markings are not in blotches, but regularly placed at the ends of the feathers throughout on the under parts.

123.—INDIAN FALCON.

SIZE uncertain. Bill moderately stout, black; cere yellow; irides dull yellow; plumage in general bluish ash, inclining to lead-colour on the back and wings; crown of the head and nape spotted with dusky blue; forehead, round the eye, on the ears, and chin, nearly white; breast and belly dusky white, with a tinge of rufous on the breast; the ends of the feathers on the back, and the greater part of the wings, tipped with white, but the wing itself otherwise dusky black; bend of the wing white; the tail pale plain grey, and is somewhat exceeded by the wings when closed; legs deep yellow; claws black.

Inhabits India, and called Capasuah.

124.—JOHANNA FALCON.

Falco Johannensis, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 47. *Daud.* ii. 127. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 168.
Johanna Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 32.

SIZE uncertain. Bill black; base of the under mandible yellow; head, neck, and under parts of the body ferruginous, marked with linear black spots; quills and tail black brown; the last cuneiform, its coverts whitish; legs yellow.

Inhabits India, in the island of Johanna. This description taken from a drawing in the possession of the late Dr. Fothergill.

125.—LONG-BILLED FALCON.

LENGTH 16 inches; make robust; bill black, the upper mandible curving excessively downwards over the under, which is not more elongated than in many species, the base covered deeply with a yellow cere, and the excess of length not flat beneath, but round, the base of the under mandible half way yellow; round the eye not well covered with feathers; general colour of the plumage deep rusty black, the head and neck darker than the rest; under parts of the body somewhat paler than the upper; vent, and under tail coverts white; quills very dark, marbled with white on the inner webs, and reach to the end of the tail, one-third of which, from the base, is white, the rest black, with the end, for half an inch, dusky white; shape even at the end, or nearly so; legs stout, scaly, yellow; claws excessively long and hooked, black; the legs bare behind, but feathered to nearly half way before

Inhabits Senegal.—Mr. H. Brogden.

126.—BUFF-HEADED FALCON.

LENGTH 17 inches; bill stout, pale lead, with the ridge and end pale horn-colour; head and neck pale buff, with darker streaks; behind the eyes a narrow black streak, for about one inch beyond it; plumage above plain, deep brown, beneath and under wing coverts

buff-colour; chin nearly white; of the quills the third is the longest, the first two inches and a half shorter; the first six quills white half way from the base, and the ends reach to two-thirds of the length on the tail, which is ten inches long, nearly even; from the base to two-thirds buff, crossed with six or seven oblique brown and pale mottled bars, the rest brown; legs pale ash-colour; claws black, and hooked.

Inhabits Senegal.—Mr. H. Brogden.

127.—SENEGAL FALCON.

LENGTH 11 inches; bill pale yellow, stout, the upper mandible furnished with a notch, and slightly curved at the point; sides of the head, chin, and throat cinereous white; through the eye a broad black streak, ending in a point half an inch behind; top of the head to the nape rufous brown, streaked with black; the under parts white, passing in a ring round the neck, below the nape; all of which, as far as the belly, are marked with slender streaks of black, broader beneath; lower belly, thighs, and vent plain; colour of the plumage, on the upper parts of the body, plain brown, streaked down the shafts with black; lesser wing coverts marked with a curve of black near the end, the others with pale margins; quills dark brown, edged outwardly with pale rufous; tail six inches long, cuneiform, the outer feathers an inch and a half shorter than the middle, colour as the quills; legs ash-colour.

Inhabits Senegal.—In the same collection as the two last.

128.—TAWNY-HEADED FALCON.

LENGTH 11 in. Bill pale blue, with a deep and conspicuous notch near the tip; base yellowish; head and neck tawny; crown darkest; chin and throat very pale; plumage on the upper parts of the body dove-colour, crossed with numerous fine bars of lead-colour, beneath from the breast the same, but paler; under wing coverts barred dusky and white; the second quill the longest; tail barred above half the length pale dove-colour, with narrow dusky bars, from thence to the end blackish, tip nearly white; quills reach three-fourths on the tail; thighs well feathered, long and slender; legs the same, pale yellow; claws black and hooked.

Inhabits Senegal.—In the collection of Mr. H. Brogden, as well as in that of Mr. Comyns.

129.—LIBYAN FALCON.

SIZE of the Tawny-headed; length 11½ in.; bill moderate in size, with a very conspicuous notch near the tip, colour dusky; base and cere yellow; crown and nape behind pale tawny, with a minute line of dusky down each shaft, palest on the neck behind; round the eye and beneath it dusky black; back and wings deep brownish dove-colour, crossed with dusky bars, less numerous and broader than in the Tawny-headed; quills dusky, marked on the inner webs with oval white spots for three-fourths of the length; under wing coverts marbled dusky and white; chin and throat rufous

white, breast, belly, and thighs pale rufous, streaked down the shafts with dusky; tail alternately barred black and pale dove-colour, five or six bars of each, one nearest the end much broader; the quills reach fully to the end of the tail; legs red; claws moderately hooked, pale.

In the collection of Mr. Comyns. In many things it agrees with the Tawny-headed, but the legs are shorter, and the claws less sharp; in both the wings are as long as the tail. Said to have been brought from Senegal. It is probably a variety of the last described.

130.—RED-NOSED FALCON.

LENGTH 14 inches; bill stout, hooked, at the end a notch, the tip much bent; cere rather elevated, red; base of both mandibles pale red; general colour of the plumage above pale lead-colour, beneath from the breast white, crossed with numerous fine blackish lines; down the middle of the chin a streak, composed of blackish feathers; under wing coverts white, the outer edge of the wings the same, for about half way; second quills barred with dark and white, the greater much the same, barred within; the third quill the longest, the outer one being two inches and a half shorter; tail five inches long, first white at the base, then black, and at an inch and half from the end a bar of white; the quills reach more than half way on the tail; legs very robust, scaly, dull yellow; claws black and hooked.

Inhabits Senegal.—In the collection of Mr. H. Brogden.

131.—GREY-WINGED KESTRIL.

LENGTH 12in. Bill yellow, tip dusky; cere and eyelids yellow and bristly; nostrils round; irides dark brown; head and neck behind plain grey; chin white; general colour of the body chestnut brown, paler beneath, especially towards the belly, on which, as well as the sides, are a few small, oblong, dusky spots, one on each feather towards the shaft; upper wing coverts, over the second quills, grey like the head; bastard wing, and coverts over the prime quills, blackish; under wing coverts white, those next the body brown at the ends; greater quills black, inner edges white, the second longest; the second quills dusky grey, not barred; rump and upper tail coverts white; tail rounded, grey, near the tip a broad bar of black, but the tip is white; length of it near six inches, the wings, when closed, reach to within half an inch of the end; legs naked, yellow; claws black.

This is found at Calcutta the whole year, and builds on trees; is one of the small Hawks which frequent the villages, and by the natives of Hindustan called Tormooty. Dr. Buchanan, from whose notes the above is copied, seems to think it allied to the Hen-Harrier, but it appears equally to approach to the male of the Kestril, varying from it chiefly in the large, longitudinal grey patch on the wing, for in the tail it exactly corresponds.

132.—RUFOUS-BACKED KESTRIL.

Falco rupicolus, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. ix. *Levail. Ois.* i. pl. 36. *Daud.* ii. 135.
Rufous-backed Kestril, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 45.

BIGGER than the male Kestril, though resembling it in feature; bill black; cere and legs yellow; head rufous, inclining to brown at the nape; back rufous, marked with black crescents; tail pale rufous, crossed with several brown bands; chin white; under parts of the body rufous, streaked with dusky down the middle of the shaft, but the lower belly, vent, and thighs are the same, on a pale grey ground; quills black above, and barred beneath with white; under wing coverts rufous white, spotted with dusky; tail rounded at the end, and the quills reach to about the middle of it.

The female exceeds the male, a little, in size.

This is common in the neighbourhood of the Cape of Good Hope, called there Rooye-Valk (Red Falcon), and Steen-Valk (Stone Falcon), also seen in all parts of Africa in mountainous and rocky places; is generally in the same place throughout the year; feeds on small quadrupeds, lizards and insects; builds the nest among the sharp rocks, unsheltered, composed of dry twigs and grass, carelessly put together, and lays from six to eight deep rufous eggs. It is a fierce and daring bird, and at the sight of any one utters a noise like the words cri-cri, many times repeated, especially in the breeding season.

Among the drawings of the Indian subjects, in the collection of Sir J. Anstruther, are several birds appearing as varieties of the Kestril, but not meriting particular description. These pass by different names; those most like the male birds are called Carunga—the females Dourie Jogia; yet in some drawings, in which both

sexes are painted, the general name given jointly is Carogia and Koonmooly. I observe too, in Lord Mountnorris's drawings, a bird about 14 in. long, with the appearance of a female Kestril—this was named Chuckotiah, and came from the province of Oude.

133.—SHARP-TAILED KESTRIL.

THIS has the habit of a Kestril. Bill singular in shape, having a remarkable protuberance within the middle on each side of the upper mandible, colour blue; cere yellow; head fine pale ash-colour; the rest of the plumage like that of a Kestril, but plain; the greater wing coverts barred; the quills much elongated, narrow, and pointed; rump and two middle tail feathers dove-colour, like the head, the end for three-fourths black; the others pale rufous, crossed with ten or twelve bars of black, that nearest the end broad; these are all shorter than the two middlle ones by three-fourths of an inch, and in all of them the shafts project in a point beyond the tip; all the tail feathers, except the pointed tips, are square at the ends; quills and tail even in length, the latter long; breast, belly, and thighs, pale rufous, spotted on the sides of the belly and under the wings; thighs full of feathers; legs yellow, short.

I found a fine figure of this bird among the drawings of Mr. Dent, but without any name annexed—supposed to come from India.

134.—CALCUTTA SPARROW-HAWK.

LENGTH 13 inches; bill black; cere yellow; irides red; plumage above brownish ash-colour; chin, and fore part of the neck white; cheeks cinereous white; sides of the neck rufous; beneath, from the throat, dusky white, crossed with numerous rufous bars, in the manner of the Sparrow-Hawk; thighs, lower belly, vent, and under wing and tail coverts plain white; the greater wing coverts, next the body, have a large white space on the inner webs; quills dusky white on the inner webs, on which are several black bars; the second quills incline to ash-colour; tail five inches long, rounded, ash-colour, tipped with white; all, except the two middle feathers, white on the inner webs; the three next, on each side of the two middle ones, have a large black spot near the extremities, and all, except the two middle, have some black bars on the inner webs; wings reach to the middle of the tail; legs yellow; claws black, the hind one the largest; at the back part of the leg, about one third from the joint, a protuberance or knob.

The female is 13½ inches long; irides bright yellow, surrounded with a black ring; plumage above brown; eyebrows naked and prominent; chin white, in the middle a longitudinal brown stripe; beneath, as far as the breast, brown, transversely barred with white, the rest as in the male.

This bird is very common about Calcutta, remaining there all the year; builds on trees, and preys on small birds. The male is called Chipua, and the female Siccara, and sometimes Dhowtee. This, at first sight, appears to be the Sparrow-Hawk, yet is probably distinct. The Mawing of China comes nearer in resemblance. I am indebted, for the description of the above, to Dr. Buchanan.

One, supposed to be a female, is 13½ in. long, and weighs six ounces and ten drams; bill black; cere greenish yellow; irides yellow; plumage above deep ferruginous brown, fringed with ferruginous; cheeks, under the eyes ash-colour; all the under parts white; breast, belly, and thighs sparingly marked with large, irregular blotches of dull ferruginous, but on the lower belly these are mostly transverse; vent white; quills and tail cinereous brown, the latter a trifle rounded, crossed with four deep brown bars, one near the tip, but the end is white; legs yellow green.

This is called Bessra, and said to be the female of the Dhotee, and used in falconry, catching Crows, Minahs, &c. in the month Assin, and continued for six months.

Among the drawings of Sir J. Anstruther, I observe one, which appears to be a variety; on the upper parts the whole is fine pale blue-grey, beneath dusky white; thighs and vent quite white; breast crossed with numerous pale ferruginous bars; quills dusky black; tail long, pale blue-grey, crossed with five or six dusky bars; bill black; cere and legs yellow; the wings reach one-third on the tail.

This inhabits India; found at Bengal; in the drawing it is called the female Sparrow-Hawk; the native name Shekea.

In another drawing I find a dusky patch on the sides of the head in which the eye is placed. From the above account we may suppose this bird to be subject to great variety of plumage.

135.—BASSUN FALCON,

LENGTH 14 inches; weight 7 ounces 11 drams, and about the same size and figure of the Sparrow-Hawk; plumage above like that bird; at the beginning of the back a small white patch or two: hind part of the neck marked with brown spots; beneath white, crossed with curved, pale, dusky, cordated streaks, pointed on the under part; quills dark; tail brown, crossed with four dark bands, the ends paler, in shape even; the wings reach to near three-fourths of the length; legs pale yellow; claws blackish, differing from our Sparrow-Hawk in having no bed of white at the nape, and the transverse bands on the belly less numerous.

The female, called Bassa, is much the same, but the colours more dull; beneath, for the most part, the feathers have pale rufous streaks down the middle, and across the breast and belly some irregular dusky brown blotches; thighs in both pale; tail as in the male; over the eye, from the forehead, a broad, mixed, white trace, less seen in the male.

Inhabits India, about Futtehghur.—Gen. Hardwicke.

136.—BENGAL FALCON.

Falco cœrulescens, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 50 *Lin. Syst.* i. 125. *Gm. Lin.* i. 285. *Daud.* ii. 145. *Gerin. Orn.* i. p. 44. f. 1. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 208. t. 27.
Falco Bengalensis, *Bris.* vi. app. p. 20. *Id.* 8vo. i. 119.
Little black and orange Indian Hawk, *Edw.* pl. 108.
Bengal Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. 112.

THE length of this is only 6½ in. Bill blackish; cere and eyelids yellow; forehead white; the eye placed in a naked yellow skin, round which is a bed of black, passing downward a little way on each side of the neck, and this again bounded by black; general colour of plumage above purplish black; beneath orange, paler on the breast; tail black, the two middle feathers plain, the others barred on the inside with white; legs yellow, claws black.

Inhabits Bengal. Mr. Edwards observes, that it is feathered below the knees. and, for so small a bird, is remarkably stout, full as much in proportion as in an Eagle,

Among some Indian drawings which came under my inspection, is one which I suspect to be the female; length eight inches; bill dusky blue; plumage dusky black, the edges of the feathers paler, beneath nearly white, with obsolete, pale streaks down the shafts of the feathers, the white taking a curve behind the eye; four or more, of the middle tail feathers dusky brown black, crossed with five or six pale rufous bars; and one, or more, of the outer ones barred whitish and ash-colour; legs blue.

A—Length 6½ inches; bill and legs dusky; fore part and sides of the head, and all beneath, white, passing round the lower part of the neck as a narrow collar; hind half of the crown, the nape,

and neck behind deep blue black; back, wings, and two middle tail feathers the same, the others mottled with dusky in bars; thighs and vent rufous; on the chin and fore part of the neck a large, pale rufous spot; the wings, when closed, reach to the middle of the tail.

Inhabits India; met with near Sylhet. In another drawing, the forehead, as far as the middle of the crown, the whole sides of the head and neck, to the belly are white, crossing in a narrow ring at the lower part of the neck; chin, throat, thighs, and vent, rufous; the eye surrounded with black, which curves downward for some way on the neck; bill, cere, and legs, lead-colour.

The Bengal Falcon is also found in Java, but the specimens are smaller, and somewhat differing in plumage, which is in general on the upper parts and hypochondres, black; forehead, chin, throat, a streak over the eye, and axillaries, white; quills and tail feathers fasciated with white on the inner webs; belly and fore part of the shins inclined to ferruginous. Called in Java, Allap, or Allap-Allap.*

137—SOOLO FALCON.

Falco Soloënsis, *Lin. Trans.* xiii. p. 137.—Horsfield.

LENGTH 11 inches. Plumage above cinereous lead-colour; beneath dusky ferruginous; quills black; wing coverts white at the base; tail feathers, the outer one excepted, banded with black; the under part whitish.

Inhabits Java, and there called Allap-Allap-lallar.

* *Lin. Trans.* v. xiii. p. 135.—Horsfield.

138.—CHIPUCK FALCON.

LENGTH 11 in. Bill black; cere pale yellow; head marked with dusky and whitish spots; back deep brown, margins of the feathers fringed with ferruginous; scapulars marked with five or six white spots; throat, neck, and breast, white, with large broad, brown streaks; thighs the same, but the streaks fewer; belly and vent white; tail four inches long, pale brownish ash-colour, crossed with five bars of black, the first at the base, the fifth close to the ends of the feathers, but the very tips beyond are white; the two middle ones nearly lead-colour, with very obsolete bars; legs long, pale yellow; claws black.

Inhabits India, and there known by the name of Chipuck. It seems to have great affinity to the Pigeon-Hawk.

139.—BROWN'S HAWK.

Falco badius, *Ind. Orn.* i. 43. *Gm. Lin.* i. 280. *Daud.* ii. 86.
Falco Brownii, *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 161.
Brown Hawk, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 96. *Brown. Ill.* p. 6. t. 3.

LENGTH 13 inches. Bill blue, with a black tip; irides yellow; plumage above brown; wing coverts edged with white; scapulars brown, spotted with white; quills dusky, edged with pale brown; fore part of the neck, and under parts white, crossed with numerous semi-circular yellow lines; tail marked with four dusky lines; legs very pale yellow

Inhabits Ceylon; described by Mr. Brown in his Illustrations of Zoology.

140.—SPECKLED SPARROW-HAWK.

Falco Tachiro, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. xi. *Levail.* i. p. 100. *Daud.* ii. p. 90. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 201.
Speckled Sparrow-Hawk, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 51.

THIS is little inferior in size to the Sparrow-Hawk. The bill bluish; irides the colour of topaze; the head and neck varied with white and rufous, with spots of brown black; breast white, mixed with rufous; above the body dull brown for the most part, beneath white, shaded with rufous, and marked with brown spots, like crescents; tips of the quills white; tail as long as the body, brown above, crossed with bands of deeper brown; beneath it white, banded with blackish; the quills reach to the middle; legs yellow.

The female is less bright in colour.

Inhabits the interior of the Cape of Good Hope; found only in the deep forests bordering Queer Boom, and those of Hottniqua Land, and makes the nest between the forks of the branches of great trees, formed of small twigs and moss; has three young at a time; supposed to feed on small birds, without distinction, but nourishes the young with grasshoppers; has a piercing note, like Cri-cri often repeated; the eggs are white, marked with rufous spots.

141.—RED-LEGGED FALCON.

Falco Gabar, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. x. *Daud.* ii. 87. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 202.
Le Gabar, *Levail. Ois.* i. p. 136. pl. 33.
Epervier Gabar, *Daud.* ii. p. 87.
Red-legged Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 47.

SIZE of the Sparrow-Hawk, and the wings, as in that bird, do not reach much beyond the rump, but it is stouter in proportion, and the tail rather shorter. The bill is black; cere and legs fine red; irides yellow; head, neck, upper parts of the body, and wings, grey brown; upper and lower tail coverts white; quills dusky, banded beneath, and the second quills tipped with white; tail even, banded darker and lighter brown, beneath the same with black and white; from the chin to the breast bluish grey, and from thence to the vent dusky white, crossed with little brown bands.

The female is one-third larger than the male.

Inhabits the Cape of Good Hope but found only in the interior parts, on the borders of the river Swarte-kop and Sondag, also about Karow, Camdeboo, and other parts, but not at the Cape itself; said to lay about four white eggs, the size of those of the Sparrow-Hawk, and to hatch in September.

142.—DWARF FALCON.

Falco minullus, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. x. *Levail. Ois.* i. pl. 34. *Daud.* ii. p. 88. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 205.
Dwarf Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 48.

LESS than the Merlin, but with the proportions of the Sparrow-Hawk, on a smaller scale. Bill black; cere and legs yellow; irides yellow orange; upper parts of the body, wings, and tail, brown; beneath white, with a few brown spots on the throat, which increase in size on the breast, and become transverse bars on the belly and thighs; the quills reach a trifle beyond the base of the tail, which is even at the end; the prime quills banded with white on the inner webs, the secondaries the same, but the bands are broader; under wing coverts rufous, spotted with white; tail brown, marked with obsolete darker bands, which are whitish on the inner webs.

Inhabits the Cape of Good Hope: is a bold species, generally preying on smaller birds* and grasshoppers—drives away the Shrike from its quarters, as well as many birds of prey larger than itself, even Buzzards and Kites.

The male and female generally seen together; build on trees, making a nest of flexible twigs intermixed with moss and leaves, with a lining of wool and feathers; the female lays five eggs spotted with brown, and is nearly twice the size of the male.

* M. Levaillant observes, that one was so daring as to take a bird from the table at which he sat, while he was preparing others.

143.—MINUTE FALCON.

Falco minutus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 50. *Lin.* i. 131. *Bris.* i. 315. pl. 30. f. i. *Id.* 8vo. p. 91. *Gm. Lin.* i. 285.
Falco Brissonianus, *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 203.
Minute Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 112.

LESS than the Merlin; length 11¾in.; bill black; cere brown; plumage above brown, variegated with rufous; at the back of the head a mixture of white; throat and fore part of the neck white, spotted with rufous brown, the rest of the under parts white, with transverse rufous brown stripes; under tail coverts white; under wing coverts dirty white, with brown spots; quills brown, barred within with darker brown; tail brown, with six bands of a darker colour; legs yellow; claws black.

M. Brisson describes another, which had only four bands on the tail, and the breast marked with spear-shaped spots.

Inhabits the Island of Malta.

*** *NEW HOLLAND, &c.*

144.—MOUNTAIN EAGLE.

Mountain Eagle, *Collins's New South Wales*, ii. p. 287. pl. in do.

THIS bird is described as being of a large size, standing in height about five feet. In the plate it appears to be wholly of a brownish lead-colour, with a wax-coloured cere, reaching to the eye: the feathers of the crown long enough to form a kind of crest, which is rufous yellow at the tip; ends of the wing coverts dull rufous; the bill is pale dusky brown; quills and tail nearly of equal lengths, the latter pointed; legs cinereous yellow.

Said to have been found in Broken Bay, New-Holland, where it was wounded, and secured by Captain Waterhouse, but not known by the colonists, none of them remembering to have seen it before; whilst lying at the bottom of a boat, with the legs tied, it is said to have driven the talons through a man's foot; and was so much an object of wonder and fear, among the natives, that none of them would go near it; and they asserted, that it would carry off a middle sized kangaroo; it lived with them ten days, and would only take food from one person; after this, it divided the rope it was fastened with, and made its escape.

A similar bird to the above was three feet in length. Bill deep brown, from the point to the gape three inches; head smooth; feathers of the neck sharp pointed, colour brown, with paler edges, and blackish shafts; back and wings deep brown, marked with a few paler spots on the greater coverts, and second quills; greater quills black, the first five inches longer than the second, the base much marked with white within; under parts of the body, and under

wing coverts pale rufous brown; chin and vent much paler than the rest; tail rounded at the end, the two middle feathers twelve inches long, the exterior scarcely ten; colour dusky, mottled with white; the ends, for two or three inches, dusky, and all pointed at the tips; legs stout, feathered over the knees, and yellow.

I found a loose skin of one of these in the British Museum, brought from New-Holland.

Among the drawings of Mr. Dent, is the figure of a bird, which I suppose to be a variety of the Mountain Eagle. The bill stout, lead-colour; cere yellow; plumage in general deep lead-colour, approaching to black; wing coverts cinereous, the feathers crossed with fine dusky lines, and the larger ones barred with the same; belly and thighs ash-coloured, with transverse dusky lines, and the feathers of the latter reaching half over the legs; tail short, rounded, the wings reaching to the end of it; legs dusky yellow; claws crooked, black.

145.—LACTEOUS EAGLE.

THIS is of a considerable size, being 2ft. 10in. in length. The bill is black; cere yellow; plumage wholly milk-white; tail 10in. long, and even at the end; legs stout, yellow.

Inhabits New-Holland, and is, in make and shape, not unlike the Hen-Harrier, but the legs are stouter.

I observe a similar one among some New-Holland drawings, in the collection of Mr. Francillon. This, however, differs in having the cere and legs orange-colour; the quills reach about one-fourth on the tail.

The name known by in New-Holland is Goo-loo-bee.

146.—NEW-HOLLAND WHITE EAGLE.

Falco novæ Hollandiæ, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 16. *Gm. Lin.* i. 264. *Daud.* ii. p. 56.
Falco albus, *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 92.
New-Holland White Eagle, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 40. *Id. Sup.* p. 12. *White's Voy.* pl. in p. 250.

LENGTH 20in. Cere and orbits yellow; the whole of the plumage pure white; legs yellow; the hind claw double the length of the others.

Inhabits New-Holland. First communicated to me by the late Dr. J. R. Forster; one of these formerly in the collection of Sir Jos. Banks, Bart. and presented by him to the British Museum. The quills white, like the rest of the plumage, and reach only to the beginning of the tail. This is considerably smaller than the last, and may not improbably differ from it in sex.

147.—BLACK-EYED EAGLE.

Falco melanops, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. xii. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 175.
Black-eyed Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. 52.

LENGTH 34 or 35 in. Bill black, pale about the nostrils; the head and neck ash-colour; eye placed in a triangular rufous patch, but immediately round the eye black; the back, wings, and tail,

dusky brown, the last longish; round the lower parts of the neck and all beneath ferruginous, crossed with numerous fine lines of bluish ash-colour; legs pale red.

Inhabits New-Holland.

148.—WHITE-HEADED RUFOUS EAGLE.

LENGTH between three and four feet. Bill yellowish horn-colour; irides orange; head, neck, and breast white; the rest of the plumage in general dull rufous, or rust colour; tail much rounded at the end, but scarcely enough to be called cuneiform; quills black, reaching three-fourths on the tail; legs dull yellow.

Inhabits New-Holland, and there called Girrenera. It is probable, that part of its food consists in sucking the eggs of other birds, as in the stomach of one was found a considerable quantity of the shells; it is also said to live much on fish. At first sight it might be taken for a variety of the Pondicherry species, but differs in not having the dark lines down the shafts of the feathers, independent of the shape of the tail, which is nearly even in the last named bird.

149.—NEW-HOLLAND FALCON.

LENGTH 1 ft. 10 in. Bill black-brown, with a considerable swelling, but no notch in the upper mandible; half of the under one and cere, as also between the bill and eye, yellow; the lore sparingly beset with hairs; plumage above deep chocolate brown, with a mixture of white at the back of the neck; wing coverts brown, the lower series marked at the tip with rufous; under wing coverts marbled with pale rufous; quills marked with five or six obscure darker bars; tail brown, ten inches long, with three broad bars of black; one at the base, another across the middle, and the third near the end, the tip rufous; all the feathers nearly equal in length; beneath, from the chin, wholly white; the feathers streaked with brown down the middle, but more narrow as they proceed downwards, and on the belly are mere lines; thighs feathered below the joint; the wings reach beyond the middle of the tail; legs stout, scaly, two inches long, yellow; shins feathered half the length; claws black.

Inhabits New South Wales.—In the collection of the late Gen. Davies; we have seen it also in that of Mr. Bullock.

150.—ASH-HEADED FALCON.

LENGTH about 30 in. Bill stout, with a conspicuous notch, colour black; cere pale yellow; head, and part of the neck fine

ash-colour; round the eyes pale ferruginous, but the eye itself is placed in a bed of black, and a slender black streak above it; the rest of the neck, and all beneath, dull pale ferruginous, with numerous pale lines, edged with dusky beneath; back, wings, and tail brown, with some mottlings of a darker colour on the first; the last long, even at the end, and the wings reach one-fourth on it; legs long, slender, dull red.

Inhabits New-Holland.—Mr. Francillon.

151.—PORT JACKSON FALCON.

THIS is a large species, being in height 28 in. as it stands erect. Bill stout, notched, dusky; cere ash-colour; head, neck, and under parts white; behind the neck the feathers streaked with black, but the lower part of it, the back, and wings are brown; the feathers in general edged with light dun-colour; wing coverts white about the shoulder; lower coverts and pinions marked with large brown spots; insides of the wings and tail pearly grey; tail short, brown, the quills reaching nearly to the end of it; legs very stout, and warty; claws large, hooked, black.

Inhabits New South Wales; seen about Port Jackson.—In the collection of General Davies. In another specimen, from which a drawing was taken, the base half of the tail is black brown, the rest white to the end.

A.—Height, when standing, 29 in. Bill and cere pale brown; plumage in general, above brown, beneath dun, or brownish cream-colour, paler on the belly and thighs, the latter marked with whitish spots; wings deep brown; edges of the feathers of the wing coverts whitish; quills black; inside of the wings spotted brown and white, and of the quills brown black; tail brown, very short, the feathers pale on the edges, and the quills reach rather beyond the end; legs very stout, scaly, yellow; claws black.

152.—WINKING FALCON.

Falco connivens, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. xii. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 186.
Winking Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 53.

SIZE of the Ringtail; length 18 or 19 in. Bill pale, with a black point; irides yellow; general colour of the plumage deep chocolate brown, spotted with rusty white on the lower part of the neck behind, and on the axillaries of the wings; the quills obliquely, and the tail feathers transversely, barred with the same; under parts, as far as the breast, dirty yellowish white, marked with short dusky streaks; legs covered to the toes, with pale ash-coloured feathers; toes yellow, claws hooked, black. Some birds are without any white on the lower part of the neck behind, but marked with white on the axillaries.

Inhabits New-Holland; said to have a wonderful faculty of contracting and dilating the iris. The name of the bird is Goora-a-gang.

153.—RADIATED FALCON.—Pl. XI.

Falco radiatus, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. xii. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 177.
Radiated Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 53. pl. cxxi.

THIS in 22 inches long, and four feet broad in extent of wing. Bill black, with a blue tinge; cere, and space round the eye blue; irides brown; plumage in general fine rust-colour, spotted and streaked all over with black, but marked on the head and neck with fine lines of the same; wings and tail brown, with blackish or dusky bars; the tail very long, marked with eight or nine curved black bars, the wings reaching to two-thirds of its length; legs blue; claws long, black, and sharp.

Inhabits New-Holland, but is probably scarce, for at the time this description was taken, only one had been met with, nailed to the side of a settler's hut; it is said to fly with incredible swiftness.

Among the drawings of Mr. Francillon, is one from New-Holland, with similar plumage, said to be 24 in. long; at first sight appears the same, but the bill has a more conspicuous notch on the upper mandible, and the tail not half the length of the other, although barred across in the same manner; legs pale.

I suspect this last bird to have been figured from one in which the tail was mutilated, unless the two sexes of the same species should so essentially differ in that particular.

Pl. 31.

Radiated Falcon

154.—NEW-HOLLAND SPARROW-HAWK.

Falco Nisus, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. xi.
New-Holland Sparrow-Hawk, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 51.

LENGTH 18in. Bill pale blue; irides yellow; top of the head ash-colour; behind the neck rufous; back and wings dark ash-colour, nearly black; breast and belly dirty white, crossed with numerous pale rufous bars; tail long, dusky, with nine or ten pale bars; wings short, reaching only to the base; legs yellow.

Inhabits New-Holland; has the manners and appearance of the Sparrow-Hawk.

155.—DARK SPARROW-HAWK.

SIZE of the last. Bill stout, black; head, and all above, wings, and tail deep brown; beneath wholly crossed with pale brown bars, on a whitish ground; legs long and slender, as in the Sparrow-Hawk, dull pale yellow; toes long, the middle one furnished with a kind of lobe or appendage; wings as in the last.

Inhabits New South Wales, and called Goo-rooing, but is not common. This seems to be much allied to, if not a variety of the last described.

156.—LEADEN-BACKED HAWK.

SIZE uncertain. Bill black; cere yellow; the back, wings, and one third of the base of the tail, bluish lead-colour; the rest of the bird wholly white; legs stout, yellow; claws black; tail nearly even, and the wings reach almost to the end of it.

Inhabits New-Holland.—Among the drawings in the collection of Mr, Francillon, is one similar, as to distribution of colour; the legs flesh-colour.

157.—AXILLARY FALCON.

Falco axillaris, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. ix. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 173.
Axillary Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 42.

SIZE and shape of the Hen-Harrier, but different in colour, and without the wreathed feathers round the lower part of the head. Bill black; tongue bifid at the tip; irides orange; plumage above cinereous blue, beneath whitish; over the eye, and close to it, a long, irregular, narrow streak of black; a large, long patch of black also occupies a greater part of the wing coverts; quills black, and reach to the end of the tail, the last rounded at the end, and of a moderate length; legs short, stout, and pale yellow.

Inhabits New-Holland, but is not a common bird. The specimen from which the above description was taken being caught alive, was kept for two months, and fed with small birds, fish, &c.

Among the drawings of Gen. Hardwicke, is a bird answering the above—length 12 in.; bill black; the eye in a small patch of black, lengthened before, and pointed behind; bend of the wing white; tail plain, nearly white; the wings reach rather beyond the end, which is even; legs yellow; claws black,

From India; met with at Lucknow.

158.—PARAMETTA FALCON.

SIZE of a Merlin, and somewhat like that bird. Bill small, black; irides yellow; plumage above fine brown, the feathers margined with rufous; chin, throat, and breast, blotched brown and white; belly and thighs dusky white, barred with rufous; inner webs barred with a pale colour; tail even at the end, crossed with twelve or fourteen pale clay-coloured bars, rather obscure, except on the inner webs, where they are more conspicuous; wings long, reaching near to the end of the tail; legs slender, long, yellow, claws black; feathers of the thighs long, reaching half way on the shins.

Inhabits New South Wales.

A.—Length 15in. Bill black; cere yellow; plumage above brownish ash-colour; beneath wholly white; quills and tail darker

than the rest of the plumage; tail eight inches long, crossed with twelve or fourteen obsolete dusky bars; quills the same, but the bars only on the inner webs; legs stout, scaly, three inches in length, and yellow, the feathers hanging over the joint before; claws long and pale.

Inhabits New South Wales—found about Parametta; perhaps differing from the other only in sex.

159.—FAIR FALCON.

Falco clarus, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. xiii. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 184.
Fair Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 54.

THIS is about 12 in. in length. Bill pale brown; irides and legs yellow; head, neck before, and beneath the body, white, but the crown of the head and middle of the belly, pale blue; back, wings, and tail, brown; bend of the wing brownish blue, occupying, in an oblique manner, above half the coverts.

Inhabits New-Holland; manners unknown.

Another, very similar, spotted on the nape with black; back paler; tail tipped with pale-colour; all beneath white, without any tinge of blue. Probably the female?

160.—PACIFIC FALCON.

Falco pacificus, *Ind. Orn. Sup:* p. xiii. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 186.
Pacific Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 54.

LENGTH from 16 to 18in. Bill, irides, and legs yellow: head and most part of the neck white, but the rest of the plumage generally brown, blotched on the back with dark spots; belly streaked with black; tail long, even, crossed with seven or eight oblique black bars; quills barred as the tail, but the ends are black; the breast and belly are paler than the upper parts, marked with dusky, narrow streaks; thighs and vent dusky white; the quills reach to more than half way on the tail.

Inhabits New South Wales. Only one has been shot, but others have been now and then seen, and is therefore supposed not to be common.

161.—LUNATED FALCON.

Falco lunulatus, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. xiii.
Lunated Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 54.

LENGTH about 12 in. Bill blue; forehead buff-colour; all the upper parts of the plumage brown, also the wings and tail: throat, and under parts buff yellow, passing upwards in the shape of a crescent, on each side, under the eye, and again below this, but not so far; the breast marked with numerous brown spots;

thighs crossed with fine brown lines; the tail somewhat cuneiform, and longish; the wings reach to about the middle of it; legs yellow.

Inhabits New-Holland, taken there in March. The native name Goo-roo-wang.

162.—YELLOW-CHINNED FALCON.

LENGTH 18in. Bill blue, with a black tip; cere blue; plumage above, wings, and tail deep brown, or dusky black; the same on the sides of the neck, and breast before; over the eye a streak of the colour of yellow oker; chin the same, but paler; sides of the throat streaked with yellow, and a few large roundish spots on the breast; the lower part of which, the belly, and vent, are dull yellow; legs greenish yellow.

Inhabits New-Zealand.—Colonel Woodford.

163.—BIRD HAWK.

LENGTH 14 or 15 inches; the general make rather stout. Bill lead-colour; cere yellowish; top of the head, and sides below the eyes black, giving the appearance of a hood; the black continues on the nape, and all the under parts of the body, but inclines to blue

on the back and wing coverts, where the middle of the feathers is marked with black; chin and throat white, with a few dusky streaks, but from the breast the whole of the under parts crossed with numerous, slender, dusky bars, almost touching each other; tail marked with seven or eight pale ones on the inner webs, appearing beneath; shafts white; wings long, reaching to the end of the tail; legs pale yellow.

Inhabits New South Wales; said to live on small birds, fish, and reptiles.

164.—ASH-TAILED FALCON.

LENGTH 29 in. Bill and cere dirty horn-colour; plumage above brown, the edges of the feathers paler; inside of the wings brown and white; of the prime and second quills brown black; the under parts of the body paler, mixed with brown; each feather of the belly light at the tip, surrounded with dusky; tail of a moderate length, pale ash-colour; and the wings, when closed, reach somewhat beyond the end of it; legs yellow, two inches long; claws black.

Inhabits New South Wales—Gen. Davies.

165.—CREAM-BELLIED FALCON.

LENGTH 20in. Bill lead-colour, the upper mandible furnished with a double notch, the under short at the end, and scooped out; cere pale; round the eye bare and bluish; plumage in general, above brown, the inner second quills marked with a rufous spot on each side of the shaft; all the greater quills the same, about half way from the base; tail as the quills, the two middle feathers marked with a rufous spot on each side of the shaft; all the under parts of the body cream-colour; marked down the chin, forepart of the neck, and breast, with brown streaks; belly and vent plain; thighs and sides under the wings brown; tail eight inches long, and the wings, when closed, reach nearly to the end of it; legs three inches long, greenish blue, moderately strong, and scaly; claws stout.

Inhabits New South Wales.—In the collection of Gen. Davies.

166.—BLACK-SHOULDERED KITE.

THIS is full two feet in length. Bill black; cere yellow; irides hazel; general colour of the plumage above brown, the feathers somewhat pointed at the ends, with a black line down the shafts of those of the head, neck, upper and under wing coverts; the rest of the wing deep brown, nearly black; under parts of the body nearly the same as the neck and wing coverts; tail forked, the

outer feathers ten inches in length, and much the same in colour as the quills; legs stout, scaly, yellow; claws bluish black.

Inhabits New South Wales; said to be a female.

167.—ASH-BROWN FALCON.

LENGTH 15in. Bill black; cere yellow; plumage above brownish ash-colour, beneath wholly white; quills and tail dark brown, the last eight inches long, crossed with twelve or fourteen obsolete dusky bars; quills much the same, but with bars only on the inner webs; legs three inches long, stout, and yellow, the feathers of the thighs hang some way over the joint on the forepart; claws long and pale.

Inhabits New South Wales.

168.—DARK FALCON.

SIZE uncertain, seemingly acquiline. Bill large, stout, black; cere dusky; plumage in general brown; breast and under parts pale brown; wings darker than the rest; tail pale brown, with the end dark brown; the wings reach to about one-third of the length; legs stout, bluish; claws black.

Inhabits New-Holland, by the name of Wee-a-rara.

**** *AMERICAN.*

169.—CRESTED EAGLE.

Falco Harpyia, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 9. *Gm. Lin.* i. 251. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 54.
Vultur Harpyia, *Lin. Syst.* i. 121.
Aquila Braziliensis cristata, *Briss.* i. 446. *Id.* 8vo. i. 128. *Raii.* p. 7. 8. *Will.* p. 32. *Id. Engl.* 63. t. 4.
Epervier pattu, *Voy. d'Azara*, iii. No. 22.
Itzquauhtli, *Raii.* 161. *Will.* 199. *Id. Engl.* 288. *Seba.* i. t. 61. f. 2?
Oronooko Eagle, *Brown's Jam.* 471.
Crested Vulture, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 6.

THIS is somewhat bigger than a Turkey; length 28in. extent 5ft. 9in. Bill black; cere and irides yellow; the head furnished with a crest, composed of four feathers of unequal lengths, which the bird can erect at will; the largest measures about four inches; plumage in general black; behind the neck fulvous; under parts of the body white; the feathers on the breast very long and loose; tail barred brown and black; vent and thighs with white and black; legs feathered, white, spotted with black.

Inhabits Mexico, Brazil, and other parts of South America.—When irritated is said to spread out the long breast feathers, so as to reach quite to the toes, and from its strength to be able to cleave a man's skull asunder with the bill.

170.—CROWNED EAGLE.

Vultur coronatus, *Jacq. Vog.* p. 15. No. 11.
Falco Jacquini, *Gm. Lin.* i. 251.
Gypaëtos Harpyia, *Daud. Orn.* ii. 27.
L'Aigle couronné, *Voy. d'Azara*, ii. No. 7.
Crowned Vulture, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 5.

THIS has been esteemed a variety of the Crested Eagle, as it is said to be of the same size, but others suppose it to be a distinct species. Bill black; head reddish grey, and adorned with a crest of several feathers, six inches long at least; part of the wings, the neck, and breast black; belly white; thighs white, spotted with black.

A bird of this kind was met with near St. Magdalen river, in New Grenada; when it stood erect, it was two feet and a half in height; we learn too, that it sets up the crest in the manner of a crown, and may be easily brought up tame, if taken young.

171.—ROYAL EAGLE.

Falco regalis, Royal Eagle, *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 56.
L'Ouirn Ouasson, *Sonnini's Buff.*

THE size of this bird is said to be double that of an Eagle. The bill long; head large, having a crest in form of a helmet; eyes

bright, and piercing; nostrils large, beset with hairs on each side of the bill; neck thick; the back, wings, and tail brown, spotted with black, and variegated with whitish, or yellowish streaks; belly white, the feathers very soft, and equal in elegance to those of an Egret; legs naked, scaly, and reddish; claws black, crooked, and of the length of the middle finger.

This elegant and beautiful bird, is chiefly found about the banks of the river Amazons; generally inhabits lofty mountains, and builds the nest on the highest trees, constructing it of the bones of the animals it has slaughtered, and some dry branches of trees, binding them together with the stems of climbers; lays two or three white eggs, spotted with reddish brown; flies with such rapidity, and such is the expanse of wings, that it sometimes strikes, and kills its prey with them, before it touches it with the claws; is able to tear a sheep in pieces, and sometimes attacks mankind, but its principal food consists of monkies, particularly those called Guariba.*

172.—TYRANT EAGLE.

Falco Tyrannus, Maxim. Tr. i. 317.

LENGTH 26in. 7 lines. Feathers at the back of the head lengthened into a crest and erect; hind parts of the head and neck, sides of the neck, and upper parts of the back covered with white feathers, tipped with dark brown, but lie over each other, so that the white is covered; the rest of the bird dark brown; larger wing

* Simia Beelzebub—*Lin.*

coverts marked with a little white; quills with some grey brown, dark, marbled, transverse stripes; tail broad, with four whitish transverse stripes, marbled with greyish brown; feathers of the thighs, legs, lower part of the back, rump, and vent, dark brown, with narrow transverse lines; the feet feathered to the toes.

Inhabits Brazil, found on the Rio de grande de Beimonte, and called, a small dark-brown Eagle, with a tuft of feathers at the back of the head.

173.—DESTRUCTIVE EAGLE.

Falco Destructor, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. iv. *Daud.* ii. p. 60.
Falco imperialis, *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 52. t. 15.
Grand Aigle de la Guiane, *Encycl. Method.*
Destructive Eagle, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 20.

THIS is a large species, in length 3ft. 2in. The bill is much curved, but chiefly at the end, and horn-coloured; the top and sides of the head dusky grey; feathers of the hindhead grey, very long, and of different lengths, forming a crest; tip of the longest grey; neck the same; body black, banded above with greyish; shoulders grey and black mixed; breast and belly greyish white; quills black, reaching two-thirds on the tail, which is black, mixed with grey on the upper part, but nearly white on the under, with a dusky bar on the tip; the shins covered with white feathers, banded with black; toes naked, yellow.

The male is smaller, and of more lively colours.

Inhabits Guiana, is a powerful species, said to prey on the sloth, and other quadrupeds, as well as pheasants. M. Daudin thinks it much allied to the Harpy Eagle.

I find a similar bird among some drawings, with the crest composed of six or eight feathers in pairs, the lower pair longest, and standing a good way from the neck, the ends of all black; back and wings dark brown, mottled with pale on the latter; beneath dirty yellowish white, with transverse yellow brown marks, mostly on the thighs; tail long, dusky brown, crossed with three broad, brownish yellow, or clay-coloured bands, tip fringed with white; legs yellow brown, smooth; the wings reach one-third on the tail.

174.—BRAZILIAN EAGLE.

Falco Urubitinga, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 22. *Gm. Lin.* i. 265. *Raii*, p. 8. *Will.* p. 32. *Buf.* i. 141. *Daud.* ii. p. 57. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 63.
Aquila braziliensis, *Bris.* i. 445. *Id.* 8vo. i. 128.
Brazilian Eagle, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 41. *Will. Engl.* p. 64.

SIZE of a young goose; length 21½ in.; breadth 50 in. Bill thick and black; cere yellowish; eyes large, and rufous grey; plumage in general brown; wings blackish, mixed with cinereous; tail white for two-thirds of the length, then black, with the tip white; legs naked, yellow.

Inhabits Brazil. M. Daudin mentions another bird, which is in the Museum, at Paris, called Urubitinga. This is about the size of an Osprey; space between the bill and eye naked, covered only with a few bristles; bill horn-colour; plumage black; the feathers

of the hindhead elongated, and marked in their middle with a white spot; thighs transversely striped black and white; tail even, white at the base and tip, black in the middle, and exceeds the wings, when closed, but very little; shins long, yellowish; claws dusky.

Said to inhabit various parts of South America.

175.—EQUINOCTIAL EAGLE.

Falco æquinoctialis, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 22. *Gm. Lin.* i. 265. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 97.
Equinoctial Eagle, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 43.

LENGTH 21 in.; breadth 3½ feet. Bill pale, with a black tip; plumage in general dark brown, nearly black; scapulars, and wing coverts chocolate brown, the base and margins of the feathers ferruginous; quills black, with one-third of the middle ferruginous; the two first wholly black; breast rufous, each feather marked with four transverse stripes of brown; under the wings, the thighs, and under tail coverts the same, but paler; tail nearly black, the two middle feathers plain, the others with an oblique white mark about the middle, on each side of the shaft, passing upwards, in the shape of the letter V, touching the shaft, but not always quite reaching the margin; tips of the tail feathers white; the wings, when closed, reach to about one-third on the tail; legs yellow, claws black.

Inhabits Cayenne. By a label tied to the leg of one of these, we find it to be known by the name of Le Pagani roux, ou L'Aigle à plumage gris-roux.

176.—BLACK-CHEEKED EAGLE.

Falco americanus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 13. *Gm. Lin.* i. 257. *Daud.* ii. p. 50. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 88.
L'Aigle á joues noires, *Vieill. Amer.* i. p. 31.
Black-cheeked Eagle, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 35. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 88. *Robert.* ic.*

SIZE of the Ring-tailed Eagle. Bill blue; cere yellow; head, neck, and breast deep ash-colour; on each cheek a broad black bar, from the corners of the mouth, to beyond the eyes; back, belly, wings, and tail black; legs yellow, feathered below the knees.

Inhabits North America. One very similar is among the drawings in the collection of Mr. Dent. Bill and cere pale; head and neck cinereous yellow, streaked and marked with brown; the rest of the body, wings, and tail deep brown; crown of the head plain brown, and a broad streak of the same from the gape, passing wholly over the under jaw, towards the neck; thighs and vent tawny, the feathers reaching half way on the shins; end of the tail white; legs dusky yellow; the wings reach three-fourths on the tail

* Engravings of Birds.

177.—BLACK-BACKED EAGLE.

Falco melanonotus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 16. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 86.
Falco niger, *Gm. Lin.* i. 259. *Daud.* ii. 59.
Der Adler mit swarzem Rucken, *Bechst. Allg. u. d. Vog.* i. p. 39, 22. *Id Zusass.* p. 659.
Black-backed Eagle, *Gen. Syn.* i. 42. *Brown Ill.* pl. 2.

SIZE of the Golden Eagle. Bill black; cere and legs yellow; the latter feathered to the toes; hind part of the neck, belly, and wing coverts, ferruginous; fore part, breast, back, and quills, black; from the base of the tail to the middle white; the rest black.

Native place uncertain; thought by some to be a variety, or old male of the Ring-tail species. Mr. Bechstein says it is an old male of the Black Eagle.

178.—JANEIRO EAGLE.

LENGTH 29in. Bill and claws dusky; cere yellow, covering the base of the mandible, and extending round the eyes; forehead, upper parts of the body, and wings, deep chocolate brown; top of the head crested, the feathers at the back part elongated; these are white, with a chocolate-brown streak at the tips; the chin also is streaked brown and white; fore part of the neck and breast paler brown; belly, thighs and vent, brownish black, marked with transverse white spots; legs feathered to the toes, and marked in the same manner; the quills are dusky, with five or six pale bands on several of the outer ones, and when closed, reach one-third on the tail,

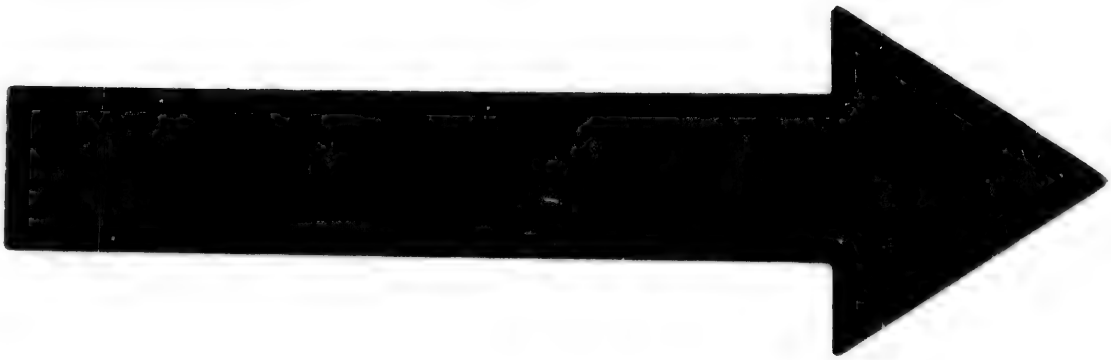
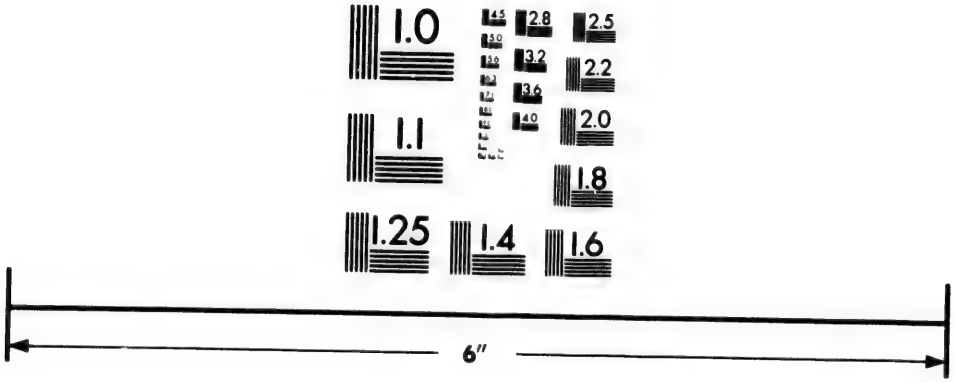


IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



Photographic Sciences Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

2.8
3.2
3.6
4.0
2.5
2.2
2.0
1.8
1.0

which is similar to the quills in colour, crossed with four cream-coloured bands; one at the base, a second near the end, and two others at equal distances between them; legs strong, yellow; claws stout, hooked, and sharp.

Inhabits South America; one brought from Rio de Janeiro.—In the collection of Gen. Davies.

179.—LOUISIANE WHITE EAGLE.

Falco candidus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 14: *Gm. Lin.* i. 258. *Daud.* ii. 51.
Falco Conciliator, *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 77.
Aigle blanc d'Amerique, *Vieill. Am.* i. p. 30.
Louisiane White Eagle, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 36. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 90. *Du Pratz Louis.* ii. p. 75.

THIS, according to Du Pratz, is smaller than the Alpine Eagle, but more handsome; being white, except the ends of the quills, which are black; he adds, that it is a rare bird, and esteemed much by the natives of Louisiana, who purchase the quill feathers at a dear rate, to make the symbol of peace, of which these feathers compose the fan part.

180.—STATENLAND EAGLE.

Falco australis, *Ind. Orn.* i. 16. *Gm. Lin.* i. 259. *Daud.* ii. 56. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 92.
Statenland Eagle, *Gen. Syn.* i. 40.

SIZE of the Plaintive Vulture, length 25in. Cere yellow; body brown; tail black, the end of it tipped with dirty yellowish white.

Inhabits Statenland; has a kind of cry not much unlike that of a hen, so as to deceive any one into supposition of its being so, at first hearing.

181.—WHITE-BREASTED EAGLE.

LENGTH 2ft. 3in. Bill black, stout; cere yellow, passing under the eye; head, neck, and breast, to the middle of the belly, dusky white, with a darker line down the shaft of each feather, which on the breast is elongate, and grows broader at the end; back blotched brown and white; wings and scapulars deep brown; under wing coverts mottled brown and white; quills deep plumbeous black, mottled with white near half way from the base; the three outer feathers marked with brown on the outer web, near the tips; the quills reach to within 1½ inch of the end; lower belly mixed deep and paler brown; legs very stout, feathered before below the joint, colour deep yellow; claws black, and very hooked.

Inhabits Hudson's Bay.—Mr. Bullock.

182.—WHITE-BELLIED EAGLE.

Falco leucogaster, *Ind. Orn.* i. 13. *Gm. Lin.* i. 157. *Daud.* ii. 49.
White-bellied Eagle, *Gen. Syn.* i. 33.* *Arct. Zool. Introd.* cxlvii.

LENGTH 2 ft. 9 in. Bill brownish yellow, large, acquiline; head, neck, breast, belly, thighs, and vent, white; back, wings, and tail, dark brown, except the end of the latter, which is white for three inches; legs yellow, very stout; claws black.

One of these was met with by Capt. Cook, among others, about Kaye's Island, off Cape Suckling in latitude 59-49. In Col. Woodford's drawings is one, with the head and neck streaked brown and white, and a large patch of white from the base of the wing coverts; bill pale lead-colour; probably a female or young bird.

A.—Bill dusky, strong, large, and much curved; cere and irides yellow; head and neck yellow; the whole body above dark brown, each feather tipped with dirty yellow; beneath the body whitish; tail tipped with yellow; leg and toes scaly, naked, yellow.

This appears about Hudson's Bay in April, and returns southward in October; builds in trees, making a large nest of sticks and grass, and rarely lays more than one egg; preys on deer, rabbits, or any kind of fowl; is called Ethenesue Mickesue—communicated by Mr. Hutchins, and is probably a variety of the White-bellied species.

In Mr. Dent's collection of drawings is one, with the head and neck thickly streaked with dark brown, on a pale yellow ground; back, wings, and tail, dark brown; base of the quills white, forming a patch; end of the tail, for some way, white; under parts of the body, from the breast, plain white; this seems to be a young bird.

183.—THARU EAGLE.

Falco Tharus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 16. *Gm. Lin.* i. 254. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 170. *Molin. Chil.* p. 234. *Id. Fr. ed.* 244. *Daud.* ii. p. 41.
L'Aigle à Queue blanche, *Voy. d'Azara,* iii. No. 10?
Tharu Eagle, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 18.

SIZE of a large Capon. Bill whitish, shaped like that of the common Eagle; plumage whitish, spotted with black; on the head a sort of crown, composed of long black feathers, the outer ones the longest; quills and tail black; legs yellow and scaly; claws hooked.

The female is smaller, grey, and the crest on the head not so large. Inhabits Chili, and makes the nest in the highest trees, composing it of sticks twined together, on which is heaped a large bed of wool, feathers, &c. The eggs, five in number, white, spotted with brown; said to feed both on living and dead animals, but it does not pursue the former, seizing them by lurking, and catching them unawares. The male advances with a stiff neck, and an air of gravity; and when it cries, which it often does very forcibly, it draws the head backwards towards the rump, with the bill upright; is known in Chili by the name of Tharu.

That which M. d'Azara calls by this name, does not accord completely with the above description, for it has a white tail, somewhat striped above with dusky, and a dusky bar, an inch broad, with the end black for some way; the bill pale blue, with a dusky point; irides brown; legs yellow.

184.—WHITE-RUMPED EAGLE.

LENGTH 20 in. Bill black; cere yellow; crown brown, each feather margined with rufous; back, scapulars, and wing coverts the same; some of the last margined, and tipped with pale brown, the others with rufous; quills dusky, ferruginous brown; rump as the back, but the margins ferruginous; upper tail coverts white; tail pale cream-colour, barred with rufous brown, the outer feathers palest; under parts of the body cream-colour, each feather dashed down the middle with ferruginous brown, and the shafts of them throughout chestnut; thighs pale ferruginous, the feathers long, reaching to the middle of the legs, which are pale; claws large, and black.

The female is 24 in. long. The colours above paler; rump, and upper tail coverts the same, but the middle of the last dashed with brown; the under parts of the body nearly white, marked with ferruginous down the shafts; sides ferruginous, with round white spots; thigh feathers long, ferruginous in the middle, margined with white; tail pale brown, three or four of the outer feathers have the base almost white, but barred, as in the male.

The above inhabits Statenland.—Described from specimens in the collection of Sir Jos. Banks; brought from thence in 1775.

185.—MANSFENY EAGLE.

Falco Antillarum, *Ind. Orn.* i. 19. *Gm. Lin.* i. 264. *Daud.* ii. 57. *Bris.* i. 361. *Id.* 8vo. 104. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 98.
La Buse des Savannes noyées, à taches longues, *Voy. d'Azara*, iii. No. 12.
Mansfeny Eagle, *Gen. Syn.* i. 47. *Hist. des Antill.* ii. 252. *Raii*, p. 19. *Buf.* i. 144.

ACCORDING to M. du Tertre we learn, that this bird has the shape and plumage of an Eagle, though not much bigger than a Falcon. The plumage brown; legs strong, with large and crooked talons, of twice the size of those of a Falcon.

Inhabits the Caribbee Islands, and feeds on small birds, snakes, and lizards. He adds, that although the flesh is somewhat dark, it is reputed as good food.

M. d'Azara describes it as being 20 in. long, and 52 in. broad. The bill deep blue; irides pale rufous; general colour above brown, mixed with deeper brown on the wings; edges of the feathers whitish; from the bill a whitish spot passes over the eye towards the hindhead; chin white; neck before dusky, dashed with white; breast rufous and white mixed; sides of the body dusky, the feathers edged with white; belly white, and deep brown mixed; tail brown, the end white; and when the feathers are spread out, they appear in irregular bands of brown and white spots, for two-thirds the length; legs yellow.

Inhabits Paraguay, where M. d'Azara observed several of this kind.

186.—MACULATED EAGLE.

Aquila maculosa, Aigle mouchetée, *Vieill. Am.* i. p. 28.* pl. 3. bis.

LENGTH 24 in.; breadth 15½ in.; tail 8½ in. Bill 17 lines, blue; irides yellow; cere and lore blue; head, neck, and back black; chin, throat, and breast white, with long streaks of black on each feather; belly black, marked with round spots of white; vent and thighs ferruginous, the middle of the feathers darker; rump and upper tail coverts white, striped across with black; quills and tail lead-colour above, and light bluish grey beneath, with three broad, dark, black bands on the latter, appearing on the under surface as well as above, one of them near the tip; the quills also have 7 or 8 narrow black bands, and black ends; legs orange.

Inhabits Guiana and Mexico; said to feed on fish.

187.—PLUMBEOUS FALCON.

Falco nitidus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 41. *Daud.* ii. p. 122.
Le Faucon d'un bleu terreux, *Voy. d'Azara*, iii. No. 37.
Plumbeous Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 37.

LENGTH 13½ in. Irides bright red; plumage above lead-colour; round the eye somewhat bare; chin pale, cinereous white: under parts white, crossed with narrow ash-coloured bars; between

the legs plain white; wings and tail darker than the rest of the upper parts; the last six inches long, nearly black, crossed with two narrow lines of white, one near the base, the other about the middle, but, except the two middle feathers, only on the inner webs; legs long and yellow.

Inhabits Cayenne; found also in Guiana, and no doubt in Paraguay, as M. d'Azara met with two of them there, in October.

A.—Length 11 in. Bill pale; cere obscure; round the eyes somewhat bare; plumage above dark lead-colour, beneath pure white; tail darker, almost black, rounded at the end, crossed with a narrow white bar about the middle, and tipped at the end with white; quills barred dusky and white on the inner webs; sides of the breast marked transversely with dusky; legs two inches and a quarter long, yellow; claws brown.

Inhabits Guiana.—A specimen in the collection of Mr. Bullock. It is an elegant little species, and probably only differs in sex from the Plumbeous Falcon.

188.—COLUMBINE FALCON.

LENGTH 1 ft. 10 in. Bill lead-colour, much bent at the tip, but without any perceptible notch; plumage in general light lead-

colour, not unlike that of the Hen-Harrier, inclining to grey; under wing coverts pale lead-colour, barred with white; tail black, crossed with two white bars, one at the base, and another within 2½ in. of the end, the tip is also nearly white; on the inner webs of all the quills a large spot of white; the wings, when closed, reach about half way on the tail, which is rounded at the end; legs smooth, yellow, but the toes, and half an inch above them, very rough and scaly.

Inhabits Cayenne.

189.—STREAKED FALCON.

Falco melanops, *Ind. Orn.* i. 37. *Daud.* ii. 117.
Streaked Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 34.

SIZE of a Rook; length 15½ inches. Bill black; cere yellow; head and neck white, streaked with black; through the eye a trace of the same; back and wing coverts black, spotted with white; quills black; tail the same, crossed in the middle with a bar of white, also a few spots of white on the inner webs of some of the outer feathers; under parts of the body white; legs yellow.

Inhabits Cayenne. The female, as in others of the genus, is larger, as one of this sex, in General Davies drawings, is said to be twenty inches long.

190.—CARACCA EAGLE.

Falco cristatus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 17. *Gm. Lin.* i. 260. *Daud.* ii. p. 43.
Falco Caracca, *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 64. *Bechst. Allg. U. d. Vog.* i. p. 72.
Aquila coronada, *Dillon's Trav.* p. 80. t. 3.
Caracca Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 81.

THIS is a large species, weighing twenty pounds, and having an extent of wing ten feet. The bill is very hooked and black, with a slight projection in the usual place of the upper mandible, but scarcely to be called a notch; irides dark; round the eye somewhat bare; the head and part of the neck are ash-colour, rather full of feathers; the rest of the upper parts raven black; breast and under parts silvery white; beneath the wings the same; quills and tail barred with dusky; on the quills nine or ten bars, and the tail crossed with four; shape at the end nearly even; legs very stout, rough, and yellow; claws black.

Said to inhabit the Caraccas in South America, and was brought from thence to the palace of Buen Retiro at Madrid, in the year 1778, where it remained alive for several years. In a collection of drawings at Sir Ashton Lever's, is one said to be taken from the life, and corresponds with the above description, except having the appearance of a white collar round the neck.

191.—WHITE-NECKED EAGLE.

Falco albicollis, *Ind. Orn.* i. 36. *Daud.* ii. 112.
Falco picatus, *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 167.
White-necked Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 30.

LENGTH 22in. Bill black; head, neck, back between the wings, and all beneath white; the shafts of the feathers of the head, and hind part of the neck, marked with lozenge-shaped, narrow spots of black; wing coverts black, the ends white, appearing as spots; quills black half-way from the base, marked on the inner webs with a large patch of white; secondaries tipped with white; base of the tail, for two inches and a half, white, then black for four inches, and ultimately white for an inch and a half; shape nearly even, or a trifle hollowed in the middle, and the quills reach to within one inch of the end of it; legs stout, yellow, feathered below the knee; claws black.

Inhabits Cayenne.

A.—Length 18inches. Bill yellowish-white; cere dusky yellow; point hooked, with a slight notch near the end; general colour of the head, neck, under wing coverts, and under parts in general, rufous white, or buff-colour, with obscure streaks of buff on the crown and nape; inner ridge of the wing rufous white; round the eye scarcely covered with feathers; behind the eye, from the upper part, a black, narrow, curved streak, more than an inch long; back and wings deep brown; the greater quills rufous white half-way from the base, speckled with brown on the outer margin; upper

tail coverts, and tail, for three-fourths of the length, cream-colour, crossed with five or six mottled bars of brown; the rest of the length plain brown; tip buff-colour; the tail eight inches long, rather rounded, and the quills reach within an inch of the end; legs dusky blue, feathered below the joint; claws hooked.

Inhabits Para, in South America—Lord Stanley.

192.—AZARA'S EAGLE

Le Faucon blanc, *Voy. d'Azara*, iii. No. 36.

LENGTH 13 inches; breadth 34. Bill black; cere yellow; head and under parts of the body white; round the eye a black patch; body and wings bluish, but the lesser wing coverts, near the body, are black; tail hollowed out at the end, the two middle feathers being five lines shorter than the rest, yet the exterior is seven lines shorter than that adjoining, making the shape somewhat forked, or rather doubly rounded; the two middle feathers are bluish, the others white, but the shafts and tips incline to blue; legs yellow.

Inhabits South America. A pair of them found near the towns of San Ignacio, Santa-rosa, and Bobi; on the borders of the river Paraguay, between Neembuca and Remolinos; also about Brazil; said to have the manners of the Falcon, but more stout, and the gape wider. This seems to have some affinity to the last described.

193.—BLACK-NECKED EAGLE.

Falco nigricollis, *Ind. Orn.* i. 35. *Daud.* ii. 111. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 167.
Black-necked Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 30.

LENGTH 23 in. Bill black; plumage in general rufous, barred with black, the bars very narrow on the belly and sides; behind the eye a streak of black; on the fore part of the neck a patch of the same; top of the head and neck longitudinally striped with black; belly shaded with chestnut; quills black; end of the tail dusky; legs yellow.

Inhabits Cayenne.

194.—NOTCHED FALCON.

Falco bidentatus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 38. *Daud.* ii. 118. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 175.
Notched Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* 34. *Id. Sup.* ii. 28.

LENGTH 14 in. Bill brown, the upper mandible furnished with a double notch about the middle, the under yellow; plumage on the upper parts of the body bluish black; breast and belly rufous, the latter clouded with white; vent white; quills barred with white, the first shorter by an inch and a half than the second, but the fourth the longest of all: the second and third of nearly the same length; under wing coverts plain white; tail deep lead-colour, rounded in

shape, crossed with three paler bars on the outer webs, and on the inner as many of white placed opposite; the pale bars occupying less space than the ground colour; the wings reach more than three-fourths on the tail; legs yellow.

Inhabits Cayenne. One of these, brought from the Island of Trinidad, by Lord Seaforth, measured in length 15 in. and differed in a few particulars. The breast was dull rufous, deeper on the sides; belly, thighs, and vent barred brown and white, with narrow rufous ones between the others; or it may be rather said, that the brown is margined above with rufous; under tail coverts white; the tail much rounded at the end, the outer feather being three quarters of an inch shorter than the two middle ones; the first quill an inch and a half shorter than the second, and the third the longest; when the wing is closed, it reaches to more than two-thirds on the tail.

We have met with a drawing of one, in which the forehead was whitish; the thigh feathers black; legs black; in other points agreeing with the former description.

195.—RUFOUS-HEADED FALCON.

Falco meridionalis, *Ind. Orn.* i. 36. *Daud.* ii. 112. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 178.
Rufous-headed Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 33.

LENGTH 19 inches. Bill black brown; cere yellow; head and neck rufous, dashed with brown; throat, and behind the eyes, marked with narrow black stripes; back and rump brown; chin pale rufous yellow; under parts of the body dirty white, with numerous bars of ash-colour; sides of the tail black and white

mixed; tail seven inches long, the two middle feathers crossed with a buff-coloured bar $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch from the end, the others with five or six bars of the same, and one at the tip; quills cream-colour, barred with lines of black, the ends blackish; secondaries the same, barred only on the inner webs.

Inhabits Cayenne.

196.—PLAIN FALCON.

Falco obsoletus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 38. *Gm. Lin.* i. 268. *Daud.* ii. 104. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 152.
Plain Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 30. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 104.

LENGTH 25 inches. Bill black; head dusky; nape spotted with white; back, wing coverts, and tail uniform deep brown; fore part of the neck, breast, belly, and thighs the same, spotted with white; prime quills dusky, inner webs marked with great oval spots of white, mottled with brown; the two middle tail feathers brown; inner webs of the others mottled with white; outer webs and ends slightly edged with the same; legs strong, yellow; wings and tail nearly equal in length.

Inhabits Hudson's Bay.

197.—CRESTED GOSHAWK.

Falco ornatus, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. vii. *Levail. Ois.* i. pl. 26. *Daud.* ii. p. 77.
Falco superbus, *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 64.
Crested Goshawk, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 37.

THIS is one-third larger than our Goshawk. Bill pale blue; cere yellow; crown of the head black; neck behind deep rufous; from the hindhead arises a tuft of long black and white feathers; upper part of the body and wings brown, deeper on the coverts; chin and throat white; the rest of the under parts rufous white, with irregular black spots, and a line of black on each side of the neck, between the rufous and white; thighs barred black and white, and feathered almost to the toes; tail banded brown and black; legs dull yellow.

Inhabits Cayenne; has all the characters of the common Goshawk.

A.—Falco Mauduyti, *Ind. Orn. Sup:* p. viii. *Daud.* ii. 73. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 66.
Grand Autour de Cayenne, *Mauduit. Encycl. Method.*
Mauduit's Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. 38.

This is two feet in length. Bill and cere black; eyelids, and skin between the bill and eye, covered with hairs; nape ash-coloured, shafts of the feathers black, streaked with white; cheeks white; from behind the eye to the hindhead a black streak; at the latter a long crest; the upper parts of the body black brown; middle of the wing barred with cinereous grey; belly white, barred with rufous brown;

shins covered with feathers, rufous and white, in rings; tail long, crossed with four alternate bands of black and grey; the wings, when closed, reach to about the middle; toes yellow.

The female is bigger, wants the crest, and the colours are more dilute.

Inhabits Cayenne.

B.—Falco guianensis, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. viii. *Daud.* ii. p. 78.
Falco Sonnini, *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 67.
Petit Aigle de Guiane, *Mauduit Encycl. Method.*
Guiana Goshawk, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. 38.

Length 22in. Plumage white, except the quills and tail, which are banded, or chequered grey and black, the colours opposing each other on the different sides of the shaft; hindhead crested; the feathers which are longer than the rest, marked with a black spot near the end; the wings reach two-thirds on the tail.

Inhabits Cayenne, and is probably a second variety of the Crested Goshawk.

198.—BLACK HAWK.

Falco niger, Black Hawk, *Amer. Orn.* vi. p. 82. pl. 53. f. 1.

LENGTH 21in. extent of wing 4ft. 2in. Bill bluish black; cere, sides of the mouth, and feet, orange-yellow; irides bright

hazel; plumage above brown black, slightly dashed with white; front white; nape of the neck white under the surface; the whole lower parts black, with slight tinges of brown, and a few circular touches of the same on the thighs; the five first prime quills white on their inner webs; tail rounded at the end, deep black, crossed with five narrow white bands, and broadly tipped with dull white; vent black, spotted with white, inside webs of the primaries white; legs feathered to the toes, black, touched with brownish; claws black, strong, sharp; toes remarkably short.

Inhabits America, found frequently along the marshy shores of the large rivers; feeds on mice, frogs, and moles; sails much, and sometimes to a great height; has been seen to kill a duck on the wing; is remarkable for the great size of its eye, length of wing, and shortness of the toes; likewise the uncommon breadth of its head.

This, the author of Amer. Ornith. suspects, may be allied to the Chocolate Falcon. The place or manner of breeding unknown.

A.—Black Hawk variety, *Am. Orn.* 6. pl. 53. f. 2.

This bird is 20 in. in length, and in extent 4 ft. The head above white, streaked black and light brown; along the eyebrows a black line; cheeks streaked like the head, the neck with black and reddish brown, on a pale yellowish white ground; parts above brown black, dashed with brownish white and pale ferruginous; tail white for half its length, ending in brown, marked with one or two bars of dusky, and a large bar of black, tipped with dull white; wings as in the preceding bird; throat and breast brownish yellow, dashed with black; belly beautifully variegated with spots of white and ferru-

ginous; thighs and feathered legs the same, but rather darker; vent plain brownish white.

This bird was a male, as well as that last described, and no doubt in imperfect plumage. The female has not yet been met with. These are probably the birds known by many under the appellation of Duck Hawk, though, till now, the sort not specified, or known to any but the Gunners; and it is observed, that these birds will strike down ducks on the wing. Particularly noticed on the sea coast, and salt marshes between Cape May and Egg Harbour.

Dr. Lister, in his Journey to Paris,* mentions, that in a visit to F. Plumier, he saw a Falcon, which was coal-black as a raven, but he gives no further account of it.

199.—SOOTY FALCON.

LENGTH 14in. Bill hooked, black; cere, and round the eye, bare and dusky; plumage in general brown black, with a sooty tinge; quills dark brown, barred with black, the inner webs white, with dusky bars; tail six inches long, much rounded at the end, and crossed with six or seven pale or whitish bars, most conspicuous on the outer web; the quills extend to about one-third on the tail; legs slender, yellow, claws black.

In the collection of Mr. Bullock.

* Page 73.

200.—CHOCOLATE FALCON.

Falco spadiceus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 29. *Gm. Lin.* i. 273. *Phil. Trans.* lxii. 383. *Daud.* ii. 109.
La Buse rougeatre, *Vieill. Am.* i. p. 34.
Bay Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. 54. No. 34. A.
Chocolate Falcon, *Arct. Zool.* ii. pl. ix. f. 2. *Faun. Amer.* p. 9.
Placentia Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 76. *Id. Sup.* p. 19.

LENGTH 1 ft. 10 in. Bill short, black; cere yellow; plumage in general deep bay or chocolate, in parts tinged with ferruginous; primaries black; the lower exterior sides pure white, forming a conspicuous spot or speculum; the wings reach to the end of the tail; the exterior sides of the five outermost feathers of the latter dusky; the inner blotched with black and white, the two middle feathers black and cinereous; legs and toes feathered, the last remarkably short.

Inhabits Hudson's Bay and Newfoundland; preys much on Ducks; sits on a rock, and watches their rising, when it instantly strikes at them.

The one described formerly as the Placentia Falcon, and in my own collection, was larger; in length 27 in.; the general colour of the plumage the same as the other; across the breast nearly white; between the legs cream-colour; thighs tawny yellow, streaked with chocolate; wings much the same, but the white spot is barred irregularly with brown; upper tail coverts white, with a large chocolate spot at the tip of each feather; tail deep chocolate; base yellowish white: end deep chocolate, the very tip, and shafts, dirty white; legs as in the former.

201.—RED-THROATED FALCON.

Falco formosus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 38. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 159.
Falco aquilinus, *Gm. Lin.* i. 280.
Falco nudicollis, *Daud. Orn.* ii. p. 79. & 177.
Petit Aigle d'Amerique, *Buff.* i. 142. *Pl. enl.* 417.
Red-throated Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 97. *Id. Sup.* p. 26. *Nat. Misc.* pl. 485.

LENGTH of one, supposed to be a male, near 18in. Bill blue, strait, except at the end, where it is bent; cere, and round the eye, yellow; irides orange; throat and neck purplish red, and very sparingly covered with slender feathers; upper parts of the body reddish blue; belly and vent reddish white; legs yellow: claws black.

The other sex measures 23in. Bill yellow; base and cere dusky; eyelids furnished with strong black lashes; throat and sides of the head nearly bare, being sprinkled with narrow, slender feathers like hairs; the skin of a dirty purple; general colour of the plumage glossy blue, appearing in some lights greenish black; belly and thighs white; tail 10in. long, even at the end; legs yellow; claws black.

This is a most beautiful species, and inhabits Cayenne, and other parts of South America.

202.—JAMAICA BUZZARD.

Falco Jamaicensis, *Ind. Orn.* i. 24. *Gm. Lin.* i. 266. *Daud.* ii. 157. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 111.
La Buse fauve, *Vieill. Am.* i. p. 34.
Cream-coloured Buzzard, *Gen. Syn.* i. 49.

SIZE of a Buzzard; length 20in. Bill black, cere yellow; plumage dark cream-colour, paler beneath; crown of the head plain, but the feathers of the back are brown down the middle; greater wing coverts obscurely barred with brown; quills dark cream-colour, inclining to brown; belly and sides marked with streaks of brown, but irregularly; thighs pale buff white, barred with pale brown; vent plain; tail shorter than in the common Buzzard, the colour the same as the back, crossed with several obscure darker bars; legs short, stout, yellow; claws black.

Inhabits Jamaica. I received a specimen of the above from an intelligent friend many years since, who did not hint the least of its being a variety of the common Buzzard, which at first sight might be suspected—but remarked, that it was a scarce bird.

203.—MINGLED BUZZARD.

La Buse mixte noire, *Voy. d'Azara*, iii. No. 20.

LENGTH 23in. extent of wing 54. Cere yellow; irides deep rufous; upper part of the head, the neck, the whole of the body,

and the under wing coverts, thighs, and the greater part of the tail, black; upper wing coverts brown; quills barred brown and ash-colour; upper tail coverts, and a third of the upper part of the tail, white; with a small mixture of white at the tips of the thigh feathers; legs yellow.

This is not uncommmon about Paraguay, on the borders of stagnant waters—does not confine itself to living prey, but will also devour any dead carcase that it may occasionally find.

204.—SPECKLED BUZZARD.

Falco variegatus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 24. *Gm. Lin.* i. 267. *Daud.* ii. 156. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 112.
Falco albidus, *Gm. Lin.* i. 267.
Busard variée, *Vieill. Am.* i. p. 37.
Buzzardet, *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 109.
Speckled Buzzard, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 97.

LENGTH from 10 to 15 in.; shape of the common Buzzard.—Bill dusky; head and neck whitish, blotched down the shafts of the feathers irregularly with dusky brown; back and wings brown, some of the coverts spotted with white; quills dark, nearly black; tail the same, crossed with several, almost obsolete, bars; under parts from the breast white, blotched down the shafts with brown, spreading out larger and broader towards the belly; thighs much the same; vent white; legs yellow; claws black.

That of the Arctic Zoology had the tail barred, and tipped with white, and we have seen one, with a broad brown belt across the belly, before the legs; and the tail with blotched bands of deep

chocolate and cream-colour. These last may probably differ in age or sex.

Inhabits North America.

205.—BROAD-WINGED FALCON.

Falco pensylvanicus, Broad-winged Hawk. *Amer. Orn.* vi. pl. 54. f. 1.

LENGTH 14 in. Extent of wing, 33 in. Bill black, slightly toothed, near the base blue; cere and corners of the mouth yellow; irides bright amber; frontlet and lores white; from the mouth backwards, runs a streak of blackish brown; upper parts dark brown, the plumage tipped, and the head streaked with whitish; and almost all the feathers spotted or barred with white, but not seen, unless they are separated by the hand; head large, broad and flat; cere broad; nostrils large; tail short; the exterior and interior feathers somewhat the shortest; colour black, crossed with two bars of white; tipped also slightly with whitish; tail coverts spotted with white; wings dusky brown, indistinctly barred with black; greater parts of the vanes snowy; lesser coverts and upper parts of the back, tipped and streaked bright ferruginous; breast and sides elegantly marked with spots of brown, in the shape of arrow heads, centered with pale brown; belly and vent white, like the breast, but more thinly marked with pointed spots of brown; vent white; legs very stout, coarsely scaled; colour dirty orange yellow; claws strong, sharp, the hind one considerably the largest.

Inhabits America; shot the 6th of May, in Mr. Bartram's

woods, near the Schuylkill, perched on the dead limb of a tree, and when first observed, feeding on a mouse. This was a male. In size it agrees with the Speckled Buzzard; but it was on all hands allowed, that such an one had not been met with before, nor strictly to be compared with any known species.

206.—BROWN AND TAWNY EAGLE.

LENGTH 2 ft. Bill stout, black, with no notch at the end; cere yellowish; above the feathers are brown with tawny edges; beneath the same, but the edges more deeply ending in tawny; wing coverts as the back; quills brown, barred with darker; the three outer plain dusky, but all have the inner webs white, barred with a dark colour; under wing coverts white; the first quill four inches shorter than the second, the three next equal in length; tail nine inches, even at the end, brown, crossed with eight or nine blackish bars; inner webs white, with brown bars; ends of the feathers tipped with dusky white; legs stout, yellow; claws black; the feathers reach a little way on the shins, and those of the thighs hang half way over them.

Native place uncertain.—In the collection of Mr. Bullock.

207.—YELLOW-TOED FALCON.

LENGTH 31 in. Bill black; cere yellowish brown, also the base of the under mandible; plumage in general deep chocolate brown; except the tail, which is barred, paler brown and dirty buff; the two middle feathers wholly, the rest only on the inner webs; tail near eight inches in length, the ends of the feathers ferruginous clay-colour; legs two inches long, stout, brown; toes long and yellow; claws sharp, hooked, black; legs feathered half way on the shins; great quills barred three or four times with dark and dusky white.

Native place uncertain—Mr. Bullock.

208.—AMERICAN BUZZARD.

Falco borealis, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 25. *Gm. Lin.* i. 266. *Daud.* ii. 157. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 112.
Accipiter ruficaudatus, Autour à queue rousse, *Vieill. Am.* 43. pl. 14. bis.
Red-tailed Falcon, *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 100. *Am. Orn.* vi. pl. 52. f. 1.
Great Eagle Hawk, *Bartr. Trav.* 286.
American Buzzard, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 50.

SIZE of the common Buzzard, at least; length 1 ft. 11 in.; breadth 4 ft. 3 in. Bill black; cere yellow; plumage above dusky reddish brown; beneath paler, a little mottled on the fore part of the neck and breast; chin, belly, and vent, white, each feather of the

latter marked with a lozenge-shaped streak down the shaft; thighs yellowish; quills dusky; tail ferruginous, near the base whitish, with a narrow black band near the end; legs pale; claws black.

In a drawing of one, by Mr. Abbot, of Georgia, I observe that the general brown colour does not incline to red; the streaks on the breast not lozenge-shaped, but mere blotches; the bar near the end of the tail much broader, with a white tip; and a few lines of black on the chin, and middle of the belly.

The female is a trifle bigger; has some large patches on the breast, not only of black, but brown; the thighs, in both sexes, white, with a few rufous mottlings towards the base.

Inhabits various parts of North America; preys on hares, squirrels, and sometimes fowls; is sufficiently common, but difficult to be shot, being very shy; is probably not migratory, as it has been met with at all seasons.

209.—BUZZARET.

Falco Busarellus, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. vi. *Daud.* ii. 168. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 203.
Le Buseray, *Levail. Ois.* i. p. 84. pl. 20.
La Buse des Savannes noyées à tête blanche, *Voy. d'Azara*, iii. No. 13.
Buzzaret, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 32.

SIZE of the Marsh Buzzard; length 19in.; breadth 50in. Bill black; cere lead-colour; irides dark; head and neck rufous white, mixed with brown; the last colour deeper on the back of the neck; back and wings rufous brown, or chestnut, more or less spotted, or streaked across with dusky black; tail barred with the

same, but inclining to rufous yellow at the base, and towards the end dusky; belly and thighs light rufous, marked with transverse bands of black brown; quills black, and reach to the end of the tail.

Inhabits Cayenne, and is supposed to be the same bird, which M. Mauduit mentions in the Encyclopedie Methodique, by the name of Busard roux de Cayenne.

210.—WHITE-BREASTED FALCON.

American Buzzard, or White-breasted Hawk, *Am. Orn.* vi. pl. 52. f. 2.

THIS is 22 in. long, and four feet in extent. Bill blue, point black; cere pale green; irides bright straw-colour; eyebrows much projecting; head broad, flat, and large; the upper part, sides of the neck, and back brown, streaked and seamed with white, and some pale rust; scapulars and wing coverts spotted with white; quills as in the American Buzzard; tail coverts white, barred brown; tail slightly rounded, pale brown, varying in some to sorrel, crossed with nine or ten black bars, and tipped for half an inch with white; wings brown, barred with dusky, inner vanes all white; chin, throat, and breast white, with some slight touches only of brown, enclosing the chin; femorals yellowish white, thinly marked with minute touches of rust; legs bright yellow, feathered half way down; belly broadly spotted with black, or very deep brown; the tips of the wings reach to the middle of the tail.

This is found in the same places as the American Buzzard, and the possibility of its belonging to that species is hinted at, from similarity of make and shape; as to the difference of markings of the tail, it is certainly not more than in the two sexes of our Kestril, or the little Falcon of America: and we know, that the females of the Falcon tribe are ever larger than the males; but we are more certain, that it is not the Leverian Falcon, which Mr. Wilson has quoted with a doubt, that being allied to the Osprey, as before mentioned by us, under that head.

211.--BARRED-BREASTED BUZZARD.

Falco lineatus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 27. *Gm. Lin.* i. 268. *Daud.* ii. 158. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 113.
Red-shouldered Falcon, *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 102. *Am. Orn.* vi. pl. 53. f. 3.
Barred-breasted Buzzard, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 56.

SIZE of our Buzzard; length 20 in. Bill blue, cere yellow; plumage above deep brown, margined with ferruginous; chin the same, but paler; lesser wing coverts ferruginous, spotted black; the greater margined with white on both webs, except for one inch or more at the ends; tail rather short, deep brown, with three narrow dirty white bars, and one near the base; the end also is dirty white; fore part of the neck and breast rufous, shafts of the feathers black; on the breast and belly interrupted bars of whitish, and pale ferruginous mixed; thighs and vent dirty white, the first plain, the latter barred obscurely with brown; legs strong, yellow; claws black.

Inhabits North America; by some called Goshawk.

I received an account of two of these from Mr. Abbot, of Georgia, with drawings. He observes, that the male is 29 in. long, and 10 broad. The general distribution of colours not unlike the above description, yet differing in being darker; breast marked with bars nearly black, and the markings continued lower down.

The young males have the markings much paler, the wings of a browner red, and the feathers of the head pale and narrow, giving a flat, bald appearance; quills and tail black, with the bars whitish. The female less beautiful; this sex having the red on the shoulders less distinct, and less mottled with white on the upper parts; the tail, too, differs in being pale brown, with six paler brown bars.

212.—CAYENNE FALCON.

Falco Cayanensis, *Ind. Orn.* i. 28. *Gm. Lin.* i. 164. *Daud.* ii. 74. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 160.
Petit Autour de Cayenne, *Buf.* i. 237. *Pl. enl.* 473.
Cayenne Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. 59.

LENGTH 16 in. Bill blue; irides orange; head, and hind part of the neck bluish white; back and wings dark ash-colour; from the throat to the vent nearly white; quills black, secondaries barred with black; tail crossed with four or five alternate bars of black and white, the black ones the broader; tip white; legs short, blue; claws black.

Inhabits Cayenne.—From the shortness of the legs, seems to have some affinity to the Lanner, but as the wings reach to more than two-thirds on the tail, it may with more probability belong to the Goshawk.

213.—LONG-SHANKED FALCON.

LENGTH 2 ft. Bill black; cere yellow, and somewhat bare as far as the eye; crown brown, the feathers margined with tawny; on the under jaw a ferruginous tawny patch, with a kind of wreath of ash-colour, in the manner of the Ring-tail; head, neck, body, and scapulars, nearly plain brown; wing coverts brown, spotted with dove-colour; each feather, for the most part, marked with two bars of the last, and tipped with the same, smaller on the lesser coverts; greater quills dove-colour, narrowly barred and tipped with black: the three outer ones plain brown; the first three inches shorter than the second, the third longest, the third and fourth narrowing suddenly at the end half, on the outer webs; under wing coverts, breast, belly, and thighs, ferruginous in bands and spots, some of the size of peas; thighs the same, but paler, and the white spots smaller, and more numerous; thighs and legs very long, the former five inches, the latter 4½ to the bend of the toes, colour yellow; claws black; tail 10½ inches long, crossed with alternate bars of brown and dove-colour, twelve in all, and the wings reach to within two inches of the end.

I found this in the collection of Mr. Bullock, but with no history annexed; it seems somewhat allied to the Long-legged Falcon, No. 98.

214.—MARSH HAWK.

Falco uliginosus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 40. *Gm. Lin.* i. 278. *Daud.* ii. 105
Busard de Marais, *Vieill. Amer.* i. p. 37.
La Buse brune des Champs, *Voy. d'Azara* iii. No. 33.
Marsh-Hawk, *Gen. Syn.* i. 90. *Edw.* pl. 291. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 173. *Bartram Trav.* 286. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 166. *Amer. Orn.* vi. p. 67.

IN this the bill, cere, and legs are like those of the Hen-Harrier; irides hazel; plumage, in general, resembling that of the Ring-tail, but is a larger bird, being two feet in length; the ears are surrounded with a kind of wreath of whitish feathers, and a black line from the bill passes through the eye, beneath which is a white mark or two; rump white; tail dusky brown, crossed with four blackish bands.

Inhabits Pennsylvania, frequenting marshy places in the summer, feeding on small birds, frogs, snakes, and lizards. I received one of these from Jamaica, scarcely differing; it was described to be a bold spirited bird, and that it would not hesitate to kill chickens, pigeons, &c. in the sight of any one.

Edwards observes, that the tail is rather shorter than in the Ring-tail, and Mr. Pennant hints, that the legs being stouter, and shorter, make it distinct from that bird; but in those which have come under our inspection, the legs are not different from those of the European Ring-tail, and it is probable that they are, in fact, really but one, and the same species.

M. d'Azara found this in Paraguay, and about the river Plata, in South America; but it is far from common there.

215.—AMERICAN FALCON.

Falco obscurus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 44. *Gm. Lin.* i. 281. *Daud.* ii. 123.
Dusky Falcon, *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 113.
American Falcon, *Gen, Syn. Sup.* p. 38.

LESS than the Dubious Falcon. Bill bluish; upper mandible armed with a sharp process; cere yellow; head and upper parts of the body dusky brown, the margins of the feathers ferruginous; neck behind spotted with white; quills dusky, inner webs marked with oval, pale, rust-coloured spots; tail short, tipped with white, and crossed with four broad dusky bars, and the same number of white ones, but narrower; beneath, from the chin, whitish, streaked with distinct black lines; legs deep yellow.

Inhabits New York.

216—.RUSTY AND GREY FALCON.

Falco discolor, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. xii. *Act. Soc. N. Hist. de Paris*, i. pl. 1. p. 911. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 185.
Der bunte Falke, *All. U. d. Vog.* ii. s. 680. 128.
Rusty and Grey Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 53.

THE size of this bird is not mentioned, but according to the description, the upper parts of the plumage are dusky grey; and under, breast, belly, and thighs, dusky rust-colour; under wing and tail coverts white.

Inhabits Cayenne

217.—SWALLOW-TAILED FALCON.

Falco furcatus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 22. *Lin. Syst.* i. 129. *Gm. Lin.* i. 362. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 107.
Milvus Carolinensis, *Bris.* i. 418. *Id.* 8vo. 118. *Daud.* ii. 152. *Buf.* i. 221.
Falco Peruvianus, cauda furcata, *Klein. Av.* 51. 14.
Hirundo maxima peruviana, *Feuill. It.* ii. p. 33.
Le Milan noir & blanc, *Vieill. Am.* ii. 38. pl. 10.
Le Faucon à queue en ciseaux, *Voy. d'Azara*, iii. No. 38.
Swallow-tailed Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. 60. *Id. Sup.* ii. p. 28. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 108. pl. 10. *Laws. Carol.* 138. *Bart. Trav.* 286. *Nat. Misc.* pl. 204. *Amer. Orn.* vi. pl. 51. f. 2.

THIS most elegant species is less than the common Kite; length two feet, breadth four. Bill black; cere blue; irides reddish orange; head, neck, breast, and beneath pure white, in some inclining to buff-colour; rest of the plumage above, the wings, and tail purplish brown, almost black, glossed with green on the rump, upper tail coverts, and tail; shape of the last very forked, 13 in. in length, the two outer feathers exceeding the middle ones full eight inches; the wings, when closed, reach two-thirds on the tail; legs yellow.

Both sexes are nearly alike in plumage.

Inhabits Carolina, in summer; also Georgia, feeding on snakes, the larvæ of wasps, and other insects, tearing the nests of them, which hang on the trees, for the sake of the contents. By some it is called the Snake-Hawk; is migratory, retiring in the colder season to Peru, and other parts of South America. M. d'Azara supposes this to be the bird quoted from his voyage above, but M. Sonnini, his commentator, thinks it a distinct species.

218.—BRAZILIAN KITE.

Falco braziliensis, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 21. *Gm. Lin.* i. 262. *Raii. Syn.* p. 17. 6. *Will. Orn.* p. 42. t. 9. *Bris.* i. 405. *Id.* 8vo. 116. *Buf.* i. 222. *Daud.* ii. 119. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 106.
Caracara, *Marc Braz.* p. 211. *Voy. d'Azara*, iii. No. 4.
Brazilian Kite, *Gen. Syn.* i. 63. *Will. Engl.* p. 76.

SIZE of a Kite, with the bulk and strength of the greater Buzzard; length 21 in. Bill black; irides gold-colour; round the eyes yellow; general colour of the plumage rufous, spotted with white and yellow; wings reach to near the end of the tail, which is nine inches long, the colour white and brown mixed, but whether forked in shape or not, is not mentioned; legs yellow, claws black; in some the breast and belly are white.

Inhabits Brazil, and there known by the name of Caracara; said to be a great destroyer of poultry. This is somewhat rare in the neighbourhood of the River Plata, but found more frequent about Paraguay, where it is called Carancho; at Brazil named Gavia (Buzzard). These birds begin to pair in June, and make the nest on the tops of trees, formed of sticks, almost flat, and lined with hairs; lay two eggs, dark-coloured, spotted with red, and somewhat pointed at the smaller end; observed mostly in pairs, or single, except in pursuit of prey, when four or five are sometimes seen together; will attack lambs, and pursue other birds who may have been in possession of spoil, and force them to give it up, the Eagles perhaps excepted; also is very destructive to small birds, which it takes on the wing, and has been known to force the Carrion Vulture to give up its prey.

219.—MISSISSIPPI KITE.

Falco Mississippensis, Mississippi Kite, *Amer. Orn.* iii. pl. 25. f. 1.

LENGTH 14 in.; extent of wing 3 ft. Bill, cere, lore, and a narrow line round the eye, black; irides dark red; head, neck, and exterior webs of the second quills, hoary white; lower parts whitish ash; back, rump, scapulars, and wing coverts, dark ash, inclining to black; wings very long and pointed, the third quill longest; primaries black, with reddish shafts; the prime coverts also tinged the same, but slightly; all the upper parts of the plumage white at the roots; scapulars spotted white, but only seen when the feathers are blown aside; across the wing, just above the great quills, a bar of white, arising from the ends of the secondaries being of that colour; tail slightly forked, jet black; rump the same; legs fine orange red, towards the tail blackish; wings and tail equal in length.

Inhabits the Mississippi, a few miles below Natchez, and thought by the author to be a new species; sails about in easy circles, and at a considerable height, in company with the Carrion Vultures, and imitates them in flight; the principal part of the food seems to be cicadæ, as it was observed sweeping among the trees, in which they abound; likewise beetles and grasshoppers.

220.—SALVADOR FALCON.

Falco palustris, *Maxim. Trav.* i. p. 93.

LENGTH 19in. 8 lines. Head surrounded with an Owl's crown, of a mixture of yellowish white and dark brown; over the eye a whitish stripe; all the upper parts of the plumage dark brown; lower parts pale yellowish red, with dark brown, longitudinal stripes; throat dark brown; thighs and rump rusty red; quills and tail ash grey, with dark brown, transverse stripes.

Inhabits Brazil, met with near the Villa de St. Salvador.—Prince Maximilian calls it a beautiful species of Kite, but does not mention the shape of the tail.

221.—ST. JOHN'S FALCON.

Falco S. Johannis, *Ind. Orn.* i. 34. *Gm. Lin.* i. 273. *Daud.* ii. 105. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 150.
St. John's Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. 77. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 93. pl. 9.

BILL horn-colour, with a black tip; cere yellow; forehead white; head and neck ferruginous; chin the same, a little mottled; upper parts of the body deep brown, the margins of the feathers paler, some of them nearly white; ridge of the wing white; thighs feathered to the toes, marked with broad and narrow streaks; base

of the tail clay-colour, the rest of the length light, barred with black, the bars crossing some of the feathers obliquely; legs yellow.

Inhabits Newfoundland.

222.—NEWFOUNDLAND FALCON.

Falco novæ terræ, *Ind. Orn.* i. 34. *Gm. Lin.* i. 274. *Daud.* ii. 106. *Shaw's Zool.* vi. 147.

Newfoundland Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. 79. *Brit. Zool.* ii. 95.

LENGTH 20 in. Bill pale ash, tip black; cere yellow; irides deep yellow; plumage above brown; nape ferruginous; back, wing coverts, and scapulars, with paler margins; cheeks tinged with ash-colour; belly ferruginous, with dark irregular blotches; vent clay-colour; thighs mottled ash, with round dark spots; the lower feathers with four great blotches of the same; tail barred deeper and paler brown, four bars in all; legs strong, yellow, feathered half way down.

Inhabits Newfoundland; probably allied to the last.

223.—PIGEON-HAWK.

Falco columbarius, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 44. *Lin.* i. 128. *Gm. Lin.* i. 281. *Phil. Trans.* lxii. 382. *Fr. Amer.* p. 9. *Klein. Av.* p. 51. *Bartr. Trav.* 286. *Daud.* ii. p. 83. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 189. *Amer. Orn.* ii. pl. 15. f. 3.

Accipiter carolinensis, *Buf.* i. 378. *Id.* 8vo. 110.

Tinnunculus columbarius, Cresserelle des Pigeons, *Vieill. Am.* i. p. 39. pl. 11.

Epervier des Pigeons, *Buf.* i. 238.

Pigeon-Hawk, *Gen. Syn.* i. 101. *Id. Sup.* 27. *Cates. Car.* i. pl. 3. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 111.

LENGTH 10½ in.; breadth 22½ inches; weight 6½ ounces. Bill whitish, with a black tip; cere and irides luteous; head, and all the upper parts brown; throat, and all beneath yellowish white, streaked with brown; tail crossed with four narrow, darker bands; legs yellow, claws black. From the description of one sent to me by Mr. Abbot, of Georgia, I learn that the margins of the brown feathers are rufous, and a pale whitish streak passes over the eye to the nape; that the tail is long, and the wings do not reach much beyond the base of it; the length of this last bird 16¾ in. and the breadth 29.

My late friend Mr. Hutchins informed me, that it comes into Hudson's Bay in May, and breeds there, making the nest of sticks and grass, lined with feathers, either in the hollow of a rock, or tree, and lays from two to four white eggs, thinly spotted with red; the young fly in August, and early in the following month it retires again southward; it preys there on small birds, and is known by the name of Pecusish.

Mr. Abbot speaks of it as common, and that it is the greatest enemy of all the Hawks to poultry, more especially in autumn. He observes, too, that at first sight it has much the air of the Ringtail, but the rump is not white; it goes by the name of Hen-Hawk, or Chicken-Hawk, about his neighbourhood.

224.—SHARP-SHINNED HAWK.

Falco dubius, *Ind. Orn.* i. 44. *Gm. Lin.* i. 281, *Daud.* ii. 122.
Sharp-shinned Hawk, Falco velox, *Am. Orn.* v. 116. pl. 45. f. 1?
Dubious Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* 37. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 112.

THE male of this is 10 in. in length, and weighs six ounces.—Bill dusky; cere and irides yellow; head dusky, streaked with rust-colour; back and wing coverts brown, edged with rust; prime quills dusky ash, barred with black; and within with oval, transverse, ferruginous spots; breast and belly dirty white, with oblong brown streaks, somewhat in the manner of the Merlin; tail long, deep cinereous, crossed with four bars of black, resembling that of the Sparrow Hawk; legs long and slender; soles of the feet irregular, and lobated; claws black.

The one described in the Amer. Ornith. is, we believe, the female; said to be 13 in. long, and 25 in. in extent; the colours are less bright, and the bird is larger, as usual in that sex; but the colour of the plumage does not essentially differ; I observe, however, that the vent and under tail coverts are white, and the tips of all the tail feathers also white.

Inhabits America; found at New York and Carolina; that mentioned in the Amer. Ornith. was shot on the banks of Schuylkill, and remarkable for its swiftness in flight—another character also belongs to this species, which is, the sharpness of the insides of the shins, below the knee, imitating the edge of a knife; it feeds on small birds like many other Hawks, and also a particular kind of Lizard, known in the country by the name of Swift, and which, it is supposed, none other of the Hawk tribe is able to obtain.

225.—SLATE-COLOURED FALCON.

Falco pennsylvanicus, Slate-coloured Hawk, *Am. Orn.* vii. pl. 46. f. 1.

THIS is 11 in. long, and 31 in extent of wing. Bill blue-black; cere and sides of the mouth, dull green; eyelids yellow; irides fiery orange; plumage above fine slate-colour; primaries brown-black, and, as well as the secondaries, barred with dusky; scapulars spotted white and brown; shafts of all the feathers of the upper parts black; tail slightly forked, brownish ash-colour, crossed with four broad bands of black, tipped with white, and is three inches longer than the wings; over the eye a dull white streak; chin white, marked with fine black hairs; breast and belly variegated with ferruginous and transverse spots of white; thighs the same; vent pure white; legs long, very slender, rich orange yellow; claws black, large, and remarkably sharp; in the figure, I observe the same lobes on the under part of the toes as in the last species, though omitted in the description.

Inhabits Pennsylvania, and the Atlantic States generally; the one from which this description was taken, was shot in the neighbourhood of Philadelphia. It certainly seems much allied to the Sharp-shinned, or last species, but is considered in the Amer. Ornith. as distinct. The above described was a male.

226.—BROWN-BACKED FALCON.

LENGTH 18. Bill dusky, cere yellow; plumage above brown, darker on the crown; cheeks tawny brown; chin cinereous white; with slender streaks; the rest beneath barred dusky white and ferruginous; quills barred with black on the inner webs, from the base to the middle white; tail rounded, dark dove-colour, with five blackish bars, the end dusky white; the quills reach about three-fourths on the tail; legs feathered one-third below the joint, and on the outer side they hang over it to some length; they are long, slender, and yellow; claws very long, black; on the middle toe a kind of lobe, or appendage.

In the collection of Mr. Bullock.

227.—BARRED-TAIL FALCON.

LENGTH 17 in. Bill and cere dusky; plumage above rusty brown, mixed with ferruginous, the feathers being obscurely barred and tipped with the same, most conspicuous on the upper tail and lesser wing coverts; chin, and throat to the breast, blotched with buff and dark brown; from thence dull tawny white, crossed with numerous brownish bands, each tawny in the middle; tail nine inches long, a trifle rounded at the end, brown, crossed with 20 or more darker brown bars, not very distinct on the upper surface; legs moderate, yellow, feathered somewhat below the joint, and the side feathers of the thighs hang over it; claws black.

In Mr. Bullock's Museum.

228.—BLUE-BACKED FALCON.

LENGTH 11¼in. breadth 21¼. Bill dusky blue; cere yellow; irides red; plumage above fine blue grey; with a few lines of black on the head, and back of the neck; quills dusky black; tail blue, crossed with three dusky bars, which at the end and the base are twice as broad as those of the middle; all the under parts, from chin to vent, pale, marked with light ferruginous bars and streaks; thighs the same, the feathers long; vent and under tail coverts white; legs yellow, slender.

Inhabits the neighbourhood about Georgia in America, and particularly destructive to chickens; whence it has obtained the name of Chicken-Hawk. This has some affinity to the Pigeon-Hawk, but in Mr. Abbot's opinion is a distinct species, and a much scarcer bird.

229.—GREAT-BILLED FALCON.

Falco magnirostris, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 46. *Gm. Lin.* i. 282. *Daud.* ii. 84. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 190.
Epervier à gros bec de Cayenne, *Buf.* i. 237. *Pl. enl.* 464?
Epervier bleuatre, *Voy. d'Azara* ii. No. 26.
Great-billed Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 103. Id. *Sup.* p. 27.

BUFFON describes this bird as exceeding the Sparrow-Hawk a little in size; the bill longer, thicker, and black; cere yellow; irides orange; plumage brown above, edged with ferruginous; before,

as far as the breast, the same, but with a greater mixture of ferruginous; belly, thighs, and vent, white, crossed with numerous, narrow, ferruginous striæ; tail banded black and white; legs yellow, shorter than in the Sparrow-Hawk; claws black.

Inhabits Cayenne. Buffon refers to the pl. enlum. which has the bill only of the common size; but that such a bird as the Great-billed Falcon does exist, is manifest, from one sent among a collection from thence; in this I observed the bill so large as to merit the term monstrous, from being of twice the usual size, and very hooked; the upper mandible black, the under yellow; about the legs almost bare of feathers; plumage above as in the other, behind the neck a crescent of white; chin and fore part of the neck rufous, with a bar of black at the end of each feather; under parts of the body white; thighs and parts between them rufous and white; the tail was wanting; the length of this last described was one foot from the tip of the bill to the rump.

230.—AMERICAN BROWN HAWK.

Falco fuscus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 43. *Gm. Lin.* i. 280. *Mill. Ill.* t. 18. *Daud.* ii. p. 86. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 161.
La Buse gallinivore, *Vieillot. Amer.* i. p. 33?
American Brown Hawk, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 98.

SIZE and shape of the Sparrow-Hawk. Bill pale lead-colour; cere dusky; plumage above cinereous brown, with a trifle of white on the scapulars; top and sides of the head marked with longitudinal,

narrow, white streaks; beyond the eye a pale-coloured one; all beneath the body white; fore part of the neck, the breast, and belly, streaked with reddish brown down the shafts; thighs dirty white, streaked with brown; tail crossed with three bars of dark brown, the end pale. Another, supposed to be the female, had the longitudinal streaks beneath more numerous, besides some transverse bars of light brown; the legs in both slender, as in the Sparrow-Hawk, and of the same colour.

Described from the collection of the late Sir A. Lever, and probably is the same bird referred to in Miller's plates, in which the irides are very p[illegible]early white, but the claws are so remarkably thick and short, as to make it probable, that there was some inaccuracy in the engraving.

231.—RUFOUS-BELLIED FALCON.

Falco rufiventris, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. viii. *Encyc. Meth.* p. 687. *Daud. Orn.* ii. p. 86.
Epervier bleuatre, *Voy. d'Azara*, iii. No. 26?
Rufous-bellied Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 39.

SIZE of the Sparrow-Hawk. Bill blue; head cinereous brown, paler at the nape; throat whitish in the middle, and rufous on each side; upper part of the body deep brown; the under rufous; vent nearly white; legs yellow; claws black.

The female is paler in colour.

Inhabits Cayenne.

232.—SURINAM FALCON.

Falco Sufflator, *Ind. Orn.* i. 37. *Lin.* i. 127. *Gm. Lin.* i. 275. *Daud.* ii. 114. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 155.
Surinam Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. 84. *Bancr. Guian.* 155.

WE learn from Linnæus, that the cere is yellow; nostrils furnished with a fleshy lobe between them; the covering of the eyes bony;* body above brown, the feathers white at the base; under parts and tail spotted with brown, white, and luteous; legs yellow.

Inhabits Surinam; when this bird is angry, or frightened, it is said to blow up the head to the size of the body.†

I observed one similar in the collection of Miss Blomefield. Size of the Hen-Harrier; above brown, mixed with ferruginous; forehead and throat palest; a streak of brown from the base of the bill to a little beyond the eyes, pointed behind; under parts white, streaked with brown, the breast tinged with rusty; thighs buff-colour; quills spotted with rust, beneath dirty white, with obscure narrow bars of brown.

This last was brought from Cayenne.

* *Oculorum operculis osseis*—probably meaning, that the opaque part of the cornea of the eye is of a bony texture; if so, it is by no means peculiar to this bird, for it is more or less a hard substance in most of the genus, but remarkably so in the Owl tribe; in which, the eye being large, the circumstance is very conspicuous—on this head Klein in his Stem. Av. t. 10. f. 1. a. 2. b. may be consulted—also Beseke Vog. Kurlands, t. 8. & 9. at the end of which is a treatise on the subject.

† Mentioned also by Dr. Bancroft, who says, the bird distends the head with air when angry or terrified; how this is occasioned we know not. As to the enlargement of the breast of the Powter Pigeon, it arises from the crop being filled with air, yet I do not find that this part has any thing different in structure from that of other pigeons.

233.—LAUGHING FALCON.

Falco cachinnans, *Ind. Orn.* i. 37. *Lin.* i. 128. *Gm. Lin.* i. 277. *Dand.* ii. 116. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 156.
Le Faucon noiratre & blanc, *Voy. d'Azara* iii. No 34.
Laughing Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 85.

THIS short description is given by Linnæus. Cere and legs luteous; eyelids white; body brown and whitish mixed; all beneath white; tail banded luteous and black.

Inhabits America; on seeing any one, it is said to set up a kind of laugh; possibly it may differ in sex from the following.

Length 16 in. Crown dashed with brown; on the wings, when closed, a large buff-coloured spot, crossed with slender brown stripes; this arises from the greater quills, all of which, except the two first, are buff-coloured in the middle; beneath the body whitish, breast and belly dashed here and there with brown, some of the feathers wholly brown; thighs pale buff, obsoletely streaked with brown.

Inhabits Cayenne; called Pagani gris tacheté. One of these, said to be met with in Paraguay, in October, near twenty inches long, and fifty-eight broad.

234.—WHITE-FRONTED FALCON.

IN this the bill is black; cere sky-blue; irides yellow; forehead wh . from thence to the top of the head a streak of white, half an inch broad; between this and the eye mixed deep brown and white;

16.

egs
ath

nd

en
es;
st,
ast
ers

se,
nes

ad
an
e;

PL. XII.

Spotted-tailed Hobby.

the rest of the head white, with a large spot of dusky at the back of the neck; all the upper parts dusky, except the tail, of which the two middle feathers are plain, the rest crossed with dusky and white bands; some of the greater quills have also the same markings; all beneath, from the chin, snow white; upper and under tail coverts banded brown and white; legs bluish white.

I met with this in a collection of birds, but without any history annexed; the size omitted to be noticed.

235.—SPOTTED-TAILED HOBBY.—Pl. XII.

Falco plumbeus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 49. *Gm. Lin.* i. 283. *Daud.* ii. 131. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 196.

Milvus Cenchris, Le Milan Cresserelle. *Vieill. Am. Sept.* i. 38. pl. 10.

Spotted-tailed Hobby, *Gen. Syn.* i. 106.

SIZE of a Sparrow-Hawk, but with a shorter tail; length 14½ inches; breadth 2 ft. 11 in. Bill black, cere dusky yellow, irides red; through the eye a broad black streak; head, neck, and lower part of the back cinereous, the plumage elsewhere darker, almost lead-colour on the shoulders; but the quills, tail, second coverts, and quills are pale, and the middle of the prime ones fine rufous; the first quill is two and a half inches shorter than the second, and that one inch shorter than the third, which is the longest of all; tail dusky lead-colour, nearly even, the two middle feathers plain, the others marked with three white spots on the inner web, one near the end, the second about the middle, and a third near the base; wings and tail nearly even in length; legs dull yellow, with

a purplish tinge, and tessellated; claws black; the feathers of the joint cover the shins a trifle below it.

Inhabits Cayenne; met with also in the neighbourhood of Savannah, in Georgia, in the summer, and is much on the wing; in winter it disappears. By some called the Pigeon-Hawk—Mr. Abbot says it varies from age or sex, but the rufous spaces in the middle of the quills, and the three white spots on the tail feathers, are permanent, and will prevent its being mistaken for any other species. Found common at Guiana, and as far south as 27 deg. latitude; called by M. d'Azara, Azulezo.*

That described in the Synopsis was from one in my own collection, and had the head, neck, lower part of the back, and all beneath light grey; the plumage elsewhere very dark lead-colour, with the three spots on each side of the tail feathers, and the inner webs of the quills rufous, as before mentioned, but without the streak through the eye; perhaps this may differ in sex, On[illegible] Mr. Mr. M'Leay's collection had the shafts of the quills, and ta[illegible] [illegible]hers white beneath; this came from Berbice, and was named Emezi Barini.

236.—HOBBY BUZZARD,

Falco Buzon, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. vi. *Daud.* ii. 168. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 202.
Le Buzon, *Levail. Ois.* i 86. pl. 21.
La Buse des Savannes noyées d'un rougeatre foncé, *Voy. d'Azara,* iii. No. 14.
Hobby Buzzard, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii, p. 31.

SIZE of the Hobby. Bill horn-colour; cere deep yellow; irides bright red; head and neck dusky, the base of the feathers

* Apunt. para la Hist. Nat. de los Paxaros del Paraguay, t. 1. No. 57. p. 167.

white; upper part of the body and wings rufous and black, irregularly mixed; quills dusky; secondaries edged with rufous; tail even, black, with a narrow band of white about the middle, tip white; all the under parts of the body and thighs pale rufous, crossed with darker markings; legs yellow.

Inhabits Cayenne; differs from the Buzzarets, in not having the quills reach beyond one-third on the tail; in the latter they are equal to it in length, and the bill is more broad, and shorter than in that bird. It seems somewhat allied to the Spotted-tailed Hobby. One killed in Paraguay, in December, was 17½ in. long and 45 broad.

237.—ORANGE-BREASTED HOBBY.

Falco aurantius, *Ind. Orn.* i. 48. *Gm. Lin.* i. 283. *Daud.* ii. 130. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 194.
L'Emerillon de couleur de plomb, *Voy. d'Azara*, iii. No. 39?
Orange-breasted Hobby, *Gen. Syn.* i. 105. *Id. Sup.* p. 28.

SIZE of the Hobby; length 15in. Bill lead-colour, with a pale base; plumage above dark brown; all, except the crown, hind part of the neck, and wing coverts, crossed with narrow, interrupted whitish bars; feathers of the chin long, narrow, hairy, and whitish; throat brownish orange, spotted with white; breast orange; belly dark brown, barred with dusky buff-colour; thighs ferruginous, dashed with brown down the shafts; under tail coverts the same, barred with dusky; tail as the back, the base half crossed with narrow white bars; the end half plain; legs long and slender, lead-coloured; toes and claws long; the wings reach to the middle of the tail.

The above is probably a female; I have met with two smaller ones, which we may suppose were males; the first of them was only nine inches in length; the bars on the back not very conspicuous; chin plain white; the throat alone orange; space round the eyes sparingly furnished with feathers; the second about ten inches long, and had a large rufous patch on the throat; in the middle of this a spot of white; plumage above brown black, barred with bluish; breast and belly the same, barred with white; lower belly, thighs, and vent rufous; legs orange.

The first inhabits Surinam—the other two brought from Cayenne.

238.—LITTLE FALCON.

MALE.—Falco Sparverius, *Ind. Orn.* i. 42. *Lin.* i. 128. *Gm. Lin.* i. 284. *Faun. Amer sept.* tit. præfix. *Daud.* ii. 142. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 199, t. 26. *Vieill. Amer.* i. p. 40, pl. 12, 13. *Amer. Orn.* ii. pl. 16, f. 1. *Id.* iv. pl. 32, f. 2.
Æsalon carolinensis, *Bris.* i. 386. t. 32, f. 1. *Id.* 8vo. 112.
Falco vertice vel rubro vel luteo, *Klein. Av.* p. 51.
Falco minor rufescens. *Brown. Jam.* 471.
Esmerillon brun et bleuatre, *Voy. d'Azara*, 3, No. 40?
Esmerillon de Cayenne, *Buf.* i. 291. *pl. enl.* 444.
Esmerillon Gry Gry, *Raii Syn.* p. 19, No. 3. *Du Tertre Antil.* ii, 253. *Daud.* ii. 138
Little Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. 110 *Cates. Car.* i. pl. 5. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 110.

FEMALE.—Falco dominicensis, *Gm. Lin.* i. 285. *Daud.* ii. 143.
Æsalon dominicensis, *Bris.* i. 389. t. 33. f. 2. *Id.* 8vo. 112. *pl. enl.* 465.
New-York Merlin, *Gen. Syn.* i. 98. A.
St. Domingo Merlin, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 111. *Arct. Zool.* ii. 212.

THE male is the size of the common Merlin; length 1′ 6 in. breadth 21; weight 3½ oz. bill bluish; cere and irides yellow;

crown of the head brownish orange, surrounded with a wreath of pale lead-coloured grey, springing from the forehead; in both sexes three black marks on each side of the head, viz. under the eye, over the ears, and a smaller one behind them, which, with one on the nape, makes the number in all seven; plumage on the upper parts of the body orange brown, striated across with black; wing coverts blue-grey, transversely spotted with black; throat white; beneath the body pale, marked with black; tail red brown, marked at the end with a broad black bar, and the tip white; legs yellow, claws black.

The female is a trifle bigger, and differs as in our Kestril; being striped across with many black bars, and spots on the wings; the tail, too, is rufous, with nine or ten bars of black; but the two outer feathers are white, or nearly so, barred with black as the rest.

It is said that the male is like the female till the first change, and after that the tail feathers are rufous, with only one bar of black.

This species inhabits Virginia, Carolina, and St. Domingo, abides in the two former all the year; is common in Georgia, and may be observed sitting on the tops of dead trees and stumps; it builds on trees in an elevated situation, and makes a nest in a hollow of dry twigs, roots, and dry grass; the eggs white, four in number, with rufous spots; is frequently found round ponds, and fond of grasshoppers, mice, and small birds.

In its nature observed to be more gentle than any other hawk, and has much of the nature and actions of the Windhover.

Mr. Abbot, from whom I learn the above particulars, mentioned one, which was a young bird, differing in the crown only, having a few streaks of brown in the middle, and on the breast a number of small brown spots; also the streaks on the neck and back thicker, the ground a darker red brown.

The blue Jay has a great antipathy to this bird.

M.. D'Azara mentions one found at Paraguay, which is most probably this, if not, a Variety of our Merlin.

239.—ABBOTIAN FALCON.

LENGTH 12½ in. breadth 25½; bill black; space round the eye yellow; back and wings brown, not much varied; the head finely streaked with brown; over the eye a slender streak of white; chin white; under parts of the body white, blotched with ferruginous brown; under wing coverts brown, marked with pale round spots; quills, and larger wing coverts beneath, dusky, with oblong pale spots, like bars, on the inner webs; plumage bluish; tail brown, about one-third from the end deeper in colour, with three series of pale, or nearly white, spots on each feather, the tips white; legs rather short and yellow.

Inhabits various places about Savannah, in Georgia, and has the manners of the Little Falcon; is said to be rare, and is probably a distinct species, being considered as such by Mr. Abbot, who sent a drawing of the bird.

241.—CAYENNE SPARROW-HAWK.

Accipiter cayennensis, *Daud.* ii. p. 81. *Mauduit. Enc. Method.*

We are informed by M. Mauduit, that he met with two Sparrow-Hawks at Cayenne, which appeared as varieties of the common one,

in size and general appearance, differing only in the disproportion of the markings; in one pale brown; the tail cinereous, with four brown bands; throat and neck before whitish, longitudinally streaked with rufous; and under the tail marked with rufous spots.

The other deeper brown; tail the same; throat and neck before marked with brown lines on a white ground; belly barred with brown, but the bars neither so broad nor close as in the other, more of the white being visible; thighs white, striped across with pale rufous; under tail coverts white; in both some whitish spots on the nape, as in the European one.

242.—GREATER CAYENNE SPARROW-HAWK.

Accipiter Cayennensis major, *Daud.* ii. 82. *Mauduit Enc. Meth.* 685. *col.* 2.

M. MAUDUIT describes two others from Cayenne, which although larger by one-third, appear to him to bear no small affinity to the common species, yet, in reality, distinct; the one brown above, the edges of the feathers pale rufous; beneath white, marked with rufous brown parallel streaks, in the direction of the feathers; the other deeper brown, edged with rufous; throat white, the feathers streaked with brown down the shafts; sides of the neck the same; middle of it, breast, belly, and vent, white, marked on the sides with oblong brown spots; and the thighs transversely barred with the same; the tail in both deeper or paler brown, barred with a darker colour; perhaps the difference of the size may be owing to that of the sex.

243.—GUIANA FALCON.

Falco superciliosus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 45. *Lin.* i. 128. *Gm. Lin.* i. 28. *Daud.* ii. 123. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 191.
Guiana Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 102. No. 87.

SIZE of a Magpie. Bill black; cere and eyelids yellow: lore thinly beset with black bristles; eyebrows prominent, naked beneath; plumage above brown, barred on the rump with white and black; beneath white; the belly undulated with fine transverse black lines; vent white, with black lines; prime quills ferruginous, with many bands of black; secondaries whitish on the posterior margin; tail black, crossed with two paler broad bands, tip cinereous; legs yellow; claws black.

Inhabits Surinam. I have received one similar, but smaller, from Cayenne, which I suppose to be the male—it greatly resembled the male Sparrow-Hawk, being much of the same make and proportion.

244.—PIED SPARROW-HAWK.

L'Epervier noir & blanc, *Voy. d'Azara* iii. No. 28.

THIS is in size and make like the Sparrow-Hawk. Bill black: cere bluish; irides cinnamon-colour; throat, fore part of the neck, all the under parts of the body, and wing coverts white, but the

feathers of the last have a few round spots; at the nape a kind of half collar, mixed brown and white, passing to the eye beneath; the rest of the plumage black, though the root of each feather is white; quills varied with white on the outer webs; tail crossed with four narrow white bands, and a white tip; legs yellow.

Inhabits Paraguay. Whether this is distinct, or a mere variety of the Sparrow-Hawk, does not seem certain.

245.—ACCIPITRINE FALCON.

Falco accipitrinus, *Daud.* ii. p. 87. *Encyc. Meth.* p. 687. col. 2.

SIZE of a Merlin; bill whitish, with a black tip; general colour of the plumage dusky brown; cheeks, sides of the neck, and under parts of the body greyish white, marked with transverse brown bands; tail brown above, whitish beneath; the intermediate feathers banded with black; legs long, slender, pale yellow.

Inhabits Cayenne, but said to be rare.

246.—TINY FALCON.

Falco tinus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 50. *Daud.* ii. 146.
Tiny Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 39.

LENGTH to rump six inches; bill dusky; plumage above cinereous brown; crown dusky white; under parts of the body the same, barred with dusky; legs yellow.

One of thsse was brought from Cayenne. The tail was wanting, but in respect to the size of the body differs very little from the following.

237.—PYGMY FALCON.

SIZE of the Cinereous Shrike; bill black, with a very conspicuous notch; general colour of the plumage blackish above, and white beneath; thighs black; over the eye a streak of white; quills black, on the inner webs six oval bars; the rest beneath white, barred with black; tail black, even at the end, with five or six white spots on the inner webs of the feathers; legs dusky black.

A specimen of this was exhibited May, 1812, for sale at Mr. Christie's Room, Pall-Mall, without any account from whence it was brought.

GENUS IV.—OWL.

* *With Eared Heads.*

1 Great eared
  A Athenian
  B Smooth-legged
  C Magellanic
  D African
2 Scandinavian E.
3 Virginian E.
  A White
4 Striped-eared
5 Double-eared
6 Hutum E.
  A Variety
7 Ceylonese E.
8 Chinese E.
9 Coromandel E.
10 Long-eared
  A Italian
  B White-collared
  C Yaickan
11 American E.
  A Mexican
12 Red E.
13 Short-eared
14 Caspian E.
15 Marsh E.
16 Peregrine E.
17 Brazilian E.
18 Mottled E.
19 Indian E.
20 Lempi-ji E.
21 Oriental E.
22 Ketupu E.
23 Scops E.
  Carniolic
24 White-fronted E.
25 Siberian E.
26 Powdered E.

** *With smooth Heads.*

27 Snowy
28 Wapacuthu
29 Grillian
30 Ermine
31 Falconine
32 White-faced
33 New-Holland
34 Variegated
35 Fasciated
36 Supercilious
37 Cinereous
38 Barred
  A Variety
39 Spectacle
  A Variety
  B Masked
40 Downy
41 Tawny
  A Aluco
42 Austrian
43 Austrian white
44 Austrian rufous
45 Austrian ferruginous
46 Solognese
47 Kestril
48 Saint Domingo
49 Canada
  A Hawk
  B Ural
50 Indian
  A Variety
51 Spotted Indian
52 Bay
53 Selo-Puto
54 Rufescent
55 Chestnut-winged
56 Barn white
57 Javan
58 Cayenne
59 Mouse
60 Striated
61 China
62 Undulated
63 Large-eyed
64 Mountain
65 Georgian
66 Boobook
67 Ominous
68 Mexican
69 New Spain
70 Coquimbo
71 New Zealand
72 Pearl
73 Tengmalm's
74 Dwarf
75 Acadian
76 Little
77 Streaked
78 Bare-legged
79 Booted
80 Caburé
81 Sparrow
82 Knocking
83 Rufous

THE bill in this genus is crooked as in the last, but very rarely furnished with a cere.

Nostrils oblong, covered with bristly feathers.

Head large; the usual opening of the ears very spacious.

Eyes large; tongue bifid.

Toes placed three before and one behind, the outer one capable of being occasionally turned backwards.

The external edge of one, or more, of the greater quills serrated in most of the species.

The Owl is a nocturnal bird; the greater part of them prey by night, or rather twilight, at which time many of the genus appear to distinguish objects best, for having by no means the faculty of perfect vision by day, it may be doubted whether they can see better when the night is very dark, and it is more probable that it is only for an hour in the evening and the morning that they see clearly, except by moonlight, for in such favourable nights they may be observed to hunt after prey without ceasing. The want of sight is in some measure compensated by their quickness of hearing, which their ample ears sufficiently testify.

Some few of them, however, not only see well by day light, but take their prey at that time, but whether such have the faculty of seeing by twilight is not mentioned.

It is observed, that in general, Falcons and Owls, and, we believe, Vultures, bring up the indigestible part of their food, such as hairs, feathers, and the like, at intervals, in the shape of large round pellets or balls, which are to be found every where in the neighbourhood of their haunts.

We must, in this place, confess our suspicions, that more species are here recorded than really exist; but such as are mentioned by

authors of respectability could not be otherwise than noticed, notwithstanding the reader may hesitate concerning their certainty. Be this as it may, we think it much better for the descriptions, unsatisfactory and imperfect as they are in many instances, to stand as they do, till the identity of such specimens may be better ascertained.

The same circumstance will be observed in regard to the birds belonging to several other genera, for which the same apology must hold good. We have taken every pains possible to elucidate the subject, as repeated instances will shew; the rest must be left to the more successful Ornithologist.

We have divided the genus of Owl into two sections, viz.—Those which have two tufts of feathers, larger than the rest, on the top of the head; usually, though improperly, called ears—The other, in which the head is destitute of them, being perfectly smooth.

* *WITH EARED HEADS.*

1.—GREAT EARED OWL.

Strix Bubo, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 51. *Lin.* i. 131. *Fn. Suec.* No. 69. *Gm. Lin.* i. p. 286, *Scop. Ann.* i. No. 7. *Raii*, p. 24. *Will.* p. 63. t. 12. *Bris.* i. 477. *Id.* 8vo. 139. *Muller*, p. 10. *Kram. el.* 323. *Georgi.* 164. *Fn. Arag.* p. 70. *Borowsk. Nat.* ii. p, 67, t. 3. *Dec. Russ.* ii. 142. *Mus. Lev.* No. 3. tab. 5. *Daud.* ii, 208. *Bechst. Deutsch.* ii. 333. *Shaw's Zool.* vii, 211, t. 28. *Temm. Man. Orn.* p. 43. *Id.* ed. 2d. p. 101.

Ulula, *Klein. Av.* p. 55. 1. *Id. Ov.* p. 20, t. 7, f. 1. *Frisch*, t. 93.

Bubo maximus, *Gerin.* i. t. 81. *Wirs. Vog.* t. 50.

Der Schuhu, *Naturf.* 8. s. 56. 27.

Le grand Duc, *Buf.* i. 332. pl. 22. *pl. enl.* 435. *Robert. ic.* pl. 18.

Gufo, *Zinnan. Uov.* 96, t. 16. f. 85.

Great Eared Owl. *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 116. *Id. Sup.* p. 40. *Id. Sup.* 2. p. 55. *Br. Zool.* i. pl. 29. *Id. fol. pl.* 6. *Id. ed.* 1812, 254, pl. 30. *Arct. Zool.* ii. 114. *Alb.* iii. pl. 6. *Will. Engl.* p. 99, pl. 12. *Bewick*, i. p. 45. *Lewin's Birds*, i. pl. 23. *Wood's Zoogr.* i. 408. *Orn. Dict. & Supp.*

IN size this bird is almost equal to an eagle. Irides bright yellow; head and body finely varied with lines, spots, and specks, of black brown, cinereous, and ferruginous; wings long; tail short, marked with dusky bars; legs thick, covered to the end of the toes with a close and full down, of a testaceous colour; claws great, much hooked, and dusky. The tuft of feathers, or, as they are called, ears, over each eye, form a conspicuous character; they are formed by a range of several feathers longer than the rest, near the circumference of the aperture of the ears, but are not visible at all times, as in the Long-Eared Owl, being raised or depressed by the bird at pleasure, principally when quiet and undisturbed, and are by no means distinguishable from the rest at any other time.

This noble species is not uncommon in various parts of Europe, chiefly on the Continent, but has several times been met with in this kingdom, certainly in Scotland, as well as in Yorkshire, Sussex, and Kent; other places have been mentioned to me, though not so well ascertained, nor have we learned whether it has yet bred here; said to be not uncommon in the Orknies;* it, for the most part, inhabits ruined edifices, mountainous and cavernous places, or inaccessible rocks; rarely seen on plains, or on trees; preys chiefly on leverets, rabbits, moles, rats, and mice, sometimes on reptiles; swallowing the larger, by morsels, with the bones, and hair; the lesser ones whole; and, after digesting the nutritious parts, emits the indigestible ones, in the shape of round pellets, which are often found in quantity near its haunts. This circumstance we believe to be common to all the genus. Is supposed to see better in the day than any other owl, as it is frequently observed preying on its game in full day-light. Aldrovandus says, it provides so plentifully for its young, that a person living near the nest of one of them, may be supplied with some dainties, and yet leave enough to satisfy the young birds.

It is found in France, but less common there than in other places on the Continent, nor is it certain that it stays there through the year. The female lays two eggs, which are about the size of those of an hen, and white. Is found on the north summit of the rock of Gibraltar, but we are not told whether it is there a constant inhabitant; met with also in Germany, and indeed various places on the old Continent, extending even to the Arctic regions; is common also at Kamtschatka, likewise at Astrachan to the south; and mentioned, among others, as frequenting Aleppo. M. Levaillant met with it in Africa; and, as we shall see below, it seems to be a species universally spread over both the old and new Continent, if we take in all varieties.

* *Neill's Tour in Orkney*, 195. *Hist. Orkney*, 312. Called Stock-Owl and Kat-Ugl. According to Horrebow, there are no owls in Iceland.

We do not find that the Owl has been so far domesticated as to be used in falconry, but serves, equally well as others of the tribe, for a stale, by which fowlers entice small birds into a net.

Among the drawings of Sir John Anstruther is an Owl, with every appearance of the European one, but seems more mottled with rufous and black. The bill black; the two outer tail feathers not clouded, but plain rufous, crossed with three or four bars of black; The bill black; the ears seem shorter and more streaked with black, and the feathers of the neck all round have a streak of black down the middle; the under parts of the body much the same as the upper.

Inhabits Bengal.

The Owl was accounted a bird of ill omen by the Egyptians and Romans, and is held to this day in superstitious fear by the American savages. By the Athenians esteemed sacred, and, from its gravity, emblematic of wisdom, was dedicated to the goddess Minerva. Particular veneration was observed to be paid to it in Oneeheow*, as also by the natives of the west side of New-Holland. The Owl is called, at the Friendly Isles, Looloo.†

A.—Bubo Atheniensis, *Lin. Syst.* i. 131. β. *Gm. Lin.* i. 286.
Bubo Italicus, *Bris.* i. 482. A. *Id.* 8vo. 140. *Borowsk.* ii. p. 77.
——— sive vulgaris, *Gerin.* i. t. 82, 83?
——— secundus, *Will.* p. 63.
Black-winged Horn-Owl, *Albin.* iii. pl. 6.
Athenian Horn-Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 118. *Edw.* pl. 227. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. pl. 29.

This is described as darker in colour throughout, especially the wings; the legs are shorter, and less strong; claws large and sharp.

Mr. Edwards says, that the face is whitish grey, and the colour of the whole bird brown, variegated with black; height, as it sits on the perch, 17 inches.

* Cook's last Voy. ii. 219.
† Id. append.

B—Bubo pedibus nudis, *Brit.* i. 483. b. *Id.* 8vo. 141. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 214.
Bubo tertius, *Will.* p. 64. *Id. Engl.* p. 100.
Smooth-legged Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 118.

This differs only in having the legs bare of feathers, and both legs and feet weaker than the last.—Inhabits Italy.

C.—Jacurutu, *Marcg. Bras.* p. 199. *Buf.* i. 338.
Le Nacurutu, *Voy. d'Azara* iii. No. 42.
Hibou des terres magellaniques, *pl. enl.* 385.
Magellanic eared Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 118. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 215.

Marcgrave describes this bird as being the size of a goose, with a head like a cat; a black, crooked bill, the eyes shining like chrystal, with a yellow circle; near the holes of the ears, pointed feathers, two fingers long, which can be lifted up to appear like ears; tail broad, the wings not reaching to the end of it; legs downy to the feet; colour of the plumage variegated with yellow, blackish, and white.

The Nacurutu is said to have two young, which, as soon as they have once moulted, have the adult plumage; the young are easily tamed; both sexes are much alike; are often domesticated, but are apt to destroy the poultry, if not full fed; said to build on trees with twigs, and generally at a great height; has three sorts of cries, the one like a whistle, another sharp and piercing; besides which, it utters notes similar to the name it is called by, Nacurutu.

D.—Grand Duc d'Afrique *Levail.* pl. 40. *Daud.* ii. p. 209.

This is smaller than the first-named, and has a greater mixture of black in the plumage. Levaillant found it near the Elephant River, at the Cape of Good Hope.

An Owl of a very large species is said to have been shot in the passage of Taranta, in the Red Sea, near the African coast, July 26.*

* *Valent. Voy.* ii. 486.

2.—SCANDINAVIAN EARED OWL.

Strix Scandiaca, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 53. *Lin.* i. 133. *Fn. Suec.* No. 70 *Gm. Lin.* i. 287. *Amœn. Ac.* vii. 479. §. xvi, 2. *Daud.* ii. 210. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 214.
Bubo Lapponicus, *Bris.* i. 486. No. 3. *Id.* 8vo. 142.
Scandinavian Eared Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 120. *Arct. Zool.* ii. 237. *A.*

THIS is said to be the size of a turkey; the body white, sprinkled with black spots; in all respects like the Snowy Owl, except in having an eared head.

Inhabits the mountains of Lapland, and is probaby a variety of the great eared species. Linnæus first described it from a painting of Rudbeck; and we also find it recorded as one of the rare birds of Norway, by M. Tenning, of Drontheim, where the Snowy Owl is likewise found.

3.—VIRGINIAN EARED OWL.

Strix Virginiana, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 52. *Gm. Lin.* i. 287. *Bris.* i. 484. *Id.* 8vo. 141. *Gerin.* i. t. 84. *Daud.* ii. 210. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. t. 30.
Eagle Owl, *Arct. Zool.* ix. 228.
Horned Owl, *Ell. Huds. Bay*, p. 40. pl. 2. *Bartr. Trav.* 285.
Bubo Pinicola, *Vieill. Am.* i. p. 51. pl. 19.
Virginian eared Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 119. *Edw.* pl. 60.

RATHER smaller than the European Eagle Owl; length about 20 inches; the ear-like feathers are large, and arise just at the base of the bill, which is black; irides gold-colour; plumage on

the upper parts brown, variegated with slender, rufous, and cinereous lines; beneath pale ash-colour, transversely striped with brown; throat white; lower part of the neck and sides of the breast, orange brown, spotted with darker brown; the middle part of the breast, the belly, and other parts beneath, pale ash-colour, striated with brown; quills and tail banded with the same; legs and half the toes covered with cinereous feathers.

Inhabits Virginia and various other parts of North and South America; is not unfrequent at Hudson's Bay, in the woods, building in March, a nest composed of a few sticks laid across, and for the most part placed on the pine trees; lays two or three, rarely four, white eggs, and the young fly in June; is called by the natives Natowokey Omissew; sometimes makes the nest in a hollow tree.

Mr. Abbot informs me, that it is not uncommon in Georgia; is nearly two feet long, and fifty inches in extent of wing; on each side of the breast a bunch of loose feathers, covering the sides of it, and under the wings, which can be made to meet over the belly; the feathers of the breast also long and loose, and the outer web of the exterior quill feather serrated on the edge. It is observed to be fond of poultry, insomuch that it will often get into a hen house, if a small door or window be left open.

We learn that the Owl was held as an emblem of wisdom by the ancients, and Bartram* informs us, that the junior priests or students among the Creek Indians, carry about them a stuffed bird of this species, sometimes wearing it as a crest upon the head, or borne on the arm or hand; these bachelors being naturally of a taciturn, grave, and solemn disposition, or affecting to be so, suppose that the bearing such a symbol adds to their consequence.

* *Trav.* p. 502.

A.—Strix maximus, capite aurito, corpore niveo; Great Horned White Owl, *Bartram's Trav.* p. 285.

According to Mr. Bartram, this bird is found in Pennsylvania, arriving there from the North in autumn, where it continues during the winter, returning again the spring following to breed. This is probably a white variety of the Virginian species, and it is said also, that in the European Arctic Regions it very often inclines to white.*

4.—STRIPED-EARED OWL.

LENGTH 16 in. Bill stout, yellow; face smooth, without any appearance of circles; forehead white; behind each eye, rather above the level of it, a long eared tuft of feathers, five or six in number, of unequal lengths, the longest nearly three inches, each tawny brown on one web, and white on the other, giving a striped appearance; general colour of the plumage above, quills, and tail rufous brown, with minute black specks; beneath pale rufous, minutely speckled with brown; on the wing coverts a few solitary spots of white, the size of pease. The first quill shorter by two inches than the adjoining one; the third the longest, the outer edges of them rough, but not to be called serrated; tail even at the end, and the wings reach to about three-fourths of the length; legs covered to the toes.

In the possession of Mr. Latham, of Compton Street. Its native place said to be South America. One is also in the collection of Mr. Bullock.

* *Pallas List.* MS.

's

ia,
ng
is
so,
*

any
her
in
ach
ped
tail
ous,
ary
two
ges
end,
legs

Its
tion

Pl. XIII.

Hutum E. Cul.

5.—DOUBLE-EARED OWL.

Double-Eared Owl, *Penn. View of Hindoost.* ii. p. 39.

MR. PENNANT mentions an Owl, found about Pondicherry, which he says, is a large species, and new—and may be called the Double-Eared, having two pairs of long tufts of feathers. The wings and back grey, spotted; breast pale grey.

6.—HUTUM EARED OWL.—Pl. XIII.

LENGTH 19 in. Bill two inches, very strong, hooked, and yellowish green; space round the bill and eyes covered with erect bristly feathers, but not composing a circle of face feathers, as in many Owls; at the back of the head, on each side, five or six feathers, two inches long, forming a kind of ear; chin whitish; general colour of the plumage reddish brown; the feathers on the upper parts dark on the edges, and streaked with the same down the shafts, and in some birds very obscure dirty white spots; fore part of the neck, and beneath the body paler than above, marked with brownish bars on each feather, and streaked down the shafts, growing lighter-coloured, and less distinct towards the vent, which is nearly white; thighs the same; quills white at the base, beyond it barred dusky and dirty white, inclining to brown towards the ends, which are white; tail rounded, eight inches long, barred like the wings, but more brown; the wings, when closed, reach beyond

the end of it; legs and feet bare of feathers, being covered only with naked warts, of a pale brown; claws blackish.

This is found about Calcutta throughout the year, and makes a tremendous noise, from thence called Hutum, or dreadful; always found in pairs; builds in large trees, near villages, preying on rats, birds, frogs, &c. In Hindustan Proper is called Gugu, and by the Bengalese, Hutum Pecha.—Dr. Buchanan.

In Gen. Hardwicke's drawings is one 22 in. long, and the colour darker than in the above described, the upper part of the plumage plain; this is said to be a male, and had the irides of a deep yellow, inclining to orange.

A.—Size uncertain. General colour of the head, and upper parts deep chocolate brown, the feathers margined with darker; under parts pale brownish buff, each waved across with six or seven dusky, obsolete lines, and a blackish dash down the shafts; tail very short, brown, crossed with five or six whitish bars; quills the same, but the bars form oblique circles round the face, in two or three series of feathers, with darker ends; horns short in proportion, pointing backwards, almost at the nape; bill dusky, surrounded with hairs, pointing forwards; legs pale; irides yellow; the wings, when closed, are even with the end of the tail.

Inhabits Bengal; probably related to, if not the same as the last.

7.—CEYLONESE EARED OWL.

Strix Ceylonensis, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 52. *Gm. Lin.* i, 287. *Daud.* ii. p. 211. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 218.
Ceylonese Horned Owl, *Gen. Syn*, i. 120. *Id. Sup.* p. 41. *Brown. Ill.* p. 8. pl. 4.

LENGTH 21 in; weight 2lbs. 9¾oz. The bill is horn-coloured; irides yellow; plumage above pale reddish brown, beneath yellowish white, each feather marked with four or five dusky bars, and streaked with black down the shafts; circles round the face pale reddish brown, streaked with black; ears short, and pointed; prime quills and tail barred with black, white, and pale red; legs naked to the knees.

Inhabits Ceylon, and is there called Raia Allia; is probably found in Sumatra, as Mr. Marsden observes, that several Owls are seen there, particularly the Great Horned one, by which he most probably meant this species.* In some fine drawings, sent from the Province of Oude, to Lord Mountnorris, is one of these, named Wooloe.† This seems allied to the Hutum Eared Owl.

8.—CHINESE EARED OWL.

Strix Sinensis, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 53. *Daud.* ii. 209. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 219.
Hibou de la Chine, *Son. Voy. Ind.* ii. 185.
Chinese Eared Owl, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 44.

SIZE of the Long-Eared-Owl; length about 15 inches. Bill black; top of the head, hind part of the neck, back, wing coverts,

* *Hist. Sumatr.* p. 98.

† The Indian Eared Owl called Woollock, both names no doubt from its cry.

and tail, rufous brown, with fine undulated black lines; greater quills the same; on the secondaries four transverse, pale rufous bands, and the outer webs of the prime ones spotted with rufous white. The forehead white; fore part of the head pale rufous; on each feather of the throat a dash of black down the shaft, broader at the end; breast, belly, and thighs, of a deeper rufous, marked in the same manner down the shaft, and crossed by bands of white; legs black.

Inhabits China.

9.—COROMANDEL EARED OWL.

Strix coromanda, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 95. *Daud. Orn.* ii. 215. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 220.
Hibou de Coromandel, *Son. Voy. Ind.* ii. 186.
Coromandel eared Owl, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 44.

THIS is one-third less than the last. Bill black; irides yellow; cheeks white; head and upper parts rufous grey, spotted with rufous white; second quills the same, crossed with rufous white bands, one of which is at the end; prime quills darker, spotted on the outer web like the others; the tail is also similar, crossed with three bands; the under parts of the body reddish, transversely marked with curved bands of black; legs reddish, and feathered to the claws.

Inhabits the coast of Coromandel; whether this or the last has the eared feathers, is not said, but the name Hibou being applied, it should seem to belong to the eared species. In some drawings at Sir Joseph Banks's, I met with one corresponding exactly as to colour and the length of the drawing was 20 in.; this had vast ears, standing upright over the forehead.

10.—LONG-EARED OWL.

Strix otus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 53. *Lin. Syst.* i. 132. *Fn. Suec.* No. 71. *Gmel. Lin.* i. 288. *Scop. Ann.* i. No. 9. *Raii.* p. 25. A 2. *Will.* p. 64. t. 12. *Brun.* No. 16. *Mull.* p. 10. *Kramer*, 322. *Faun. Arag.* p. 71. *Hassel. Voy. Engl.* 196. *Borowsk.* ii. p. 78. *Decouv. Russ.* ii. 142. *Daud.* ii. 212. *Brehst. Deutsch.* ii. p. 340. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 221. *Temm. Man. d'Orn.* p. 45. *Id. Ed.* 2. p. 102.

Asio, *Bris.* i. 486. *Id.* 8vo. 142. *Klein. Av.* p. 55. *Gerin.* i. t. 85. *Schœf. El. Orn.* t. 22.

Noctua minor aurita, Scops, *Frisch.* t. 99.

Horn oder Ohreule, *Gunth. Nest. u. Ey.* t. 40.

Kleine Horneule, *Naturf.* 8. 57. 28.

Hibou ou Moyen Duc, *Buf.* i. 342. *Pl. Enl.* 29? *Hist. Prov.* i. 338. *Levail. Ois.* i. p. 166.

Long-eared, or Horned Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 121. *Id. Sup.* p. 42. *Br. Zool.* i. pl. 30. *Id. Fol.* t. B. 4. f. 1. *Id. Ed.* 1812. i. p. 258. pl. 31. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 115. *Alb.* pl. 10. *Will. Engl.* p. 100. pl. 12. *Bewick*, i. pl. p. 46. *Lewin*, i. pl. 24. *Id. Eggs.* pl. iv. f. 1. *Walc. Syn.* i. pl. 24. *Orn. Dict.* *Amer. Orn.* vi. pl. 51. f. 3.

THIS seems to be a copy in miniature of the Great Eared Owl. The female is 14½ inches long, breadth 3ft. 4in. and weighs nine or ten ounces. The bill is black; irides yellow; the feathers round the bill white, with black shafts; those surrounding the face are white forward, and rufous on the back part, and these two colours are separated by a dark streak; the eared tufts consist of six feathers of unequal lengths; the hindmost 1½ inches long, black, bordered with dull yellow, the foremost much shorter; the plumage on the upper parts of the bird brown, rufous, and whitish mixed; beneath rufous at the base, and whitish at the tip, longitudinally, and transversely streaked with black brown; tail crossed with dusky and reddish bars; beneath it ash-colour; legs feathered to the toes; claws black.

In a male, sent to me some years since by Mr. Boys, in December, I found the length to be 12½in. breadth 34in. weight 8¾oz.; the horns in this specimen consisted of nine feathers each,

of which the front one was the shortest, and the fifth the longest; when they were in their places, there appeared a black broad stripe, with the outer edge yellow, the inner crossed with two or three obscure bars of a darker shade.

This is a bird known throughout Europe, and not unfrequent both in France and England, but more so in the northern parts of the latter. It is observed that these birds rarely compose a nest for themselves, but for the most part make use of an old magpie's or buzzard's nest, and lay four or five white eggs; the young are at first white, but come to their colour in about fifteen days.

In Germany it is sufficiently common, and we believe in no place migratory; inhabits also Sweden, and both the north and south parts of the Russian dominions, and east part of Siberia, even as far south as Astrachan, and the hot climate of Egypt. Levaillant met with it at the Cape of Good Hope, and other parts of Africa, and we remember to have observed it in some drawings from China; it is also seen in India. Mr. Hutchins found it common at Hudson's Bay; and says, the weight of a male is eight ounces and a half, breadth 28in. and that it is rarely met with, except at a distance from the sea; he observes, that it is very clamorous at night, but seldom seen in the day; breeds in trees, laying four white eggs, and the young fly the end of May. It is known there by the name of Amisk Oho.

A.—Asio Italicus, *Bris.* i. 491. A. *Id.* 8vo. 142.
Asio, sive Otus, *Aldrov. Av.* i. 519. t. in. 523.
Italian Eared Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 519. p. 122.

This is said to be a trifle bigger than the last; head ash-colour, mixed with pale chestnut and black; body ferruginous ash, irregularly spotted with brown; coverts, and bend of wing white; the tail reaches six inches beyond the wings when closed, and is marked

with zig-zag black lines; bill, irides, and legs, as in the other.

Inhabits Italy.

B.—Hibon à Cravate blanche, *Daud.* ii. 213.

This is like the Long-Eared Owl, excepting that it has a band of white round the neck; the vent feathers are also white.

C.—Strix deminuta, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 56. *Pall. It.* ii. 707. *Gm. Lin.* i. 290. *Daud.* ii. 213. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 238.
Yaichan Eared Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 128.

We learn very little more concerning this, than its being under the Scops as to size, and weighing less than a pound, but so like the Great Eared Owl, that, excepting the plumage being less elegant and distinct, one description might serve.

It is said to be found both in the woody and mountainous parts, bordering on the Yaick, and Ural Mountains, in Siberia.

11.—AMERICAN EARED OWL.

Strix Americana, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 54. *Daud.* ii. 214. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 228.
Asio Americanus, *Bris.* i. 498. *Id.* 8vo. i. 145. *Gm. Lin.* i. 288.
Bubo ocro-ciner. pectore maculoso, *Feuil. Jour. des Obs.* p. 59.
American Eared Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 122.

SIZE of the Long-Eared Owl. Bill luteous, irides gold-colour; round the eyes ash-colour; plumage on the head, and upper parts

of the body cinereous—beneath ferruginous; rump and vent white, spotted with black; quills and tail ferruginous, transversely barred cinereous and grey; legs yellow, claws black.

Inhabits South America.

A.—Strix mexicana, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 54. *Gm. Lin.* i. 288. *Daud.* ii. 214. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 228.
Asio mexicanus, *Bris.* i. 499. *Id.* 8vo. 146.
Tecolotl, *Raii.* p. 160.
Mexican Eared Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 123.

The very concise description we find in Ray, from Fernandez, will scarcely enable us to judge of the distinction between it and the foregoing. He briefly tells us, that it is a kind of Owl with ears, variegated with black and brown, having the irides of a gold-colour, and that it is found at Mexico.

12.—RED EARED OWL.

Strix Asio, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 54. *Lin. Syst.* i. 132. *Gm. Lin.* i. 287. *Faun. Groen.* No. 37. *Spalowsk.* iii. t. 4. *Daud.* ii. 216. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 229. *Vieill. Am.* i p. 53. pl. 21.
Scops Caroliniensis, *Bris.* i. 497. *Id.* 8vo. 144.
Le Nacurutu tacheté, *Voy. d'Azara*, iii. No. 44.
Little Owl, or Screech Owl, *Cates. Car.* i. pl. 7. *Bartr. Trav.* 285.
Red Eared Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 123. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 117. pl. 11. *Amer. Ornith.* v. p. 83. pl. 42. f. 1. fem.

THIS species is from 8½in. to 10in. in length, and about 22in. in extent of wing. Bill pale horn-colour; irides saffron; plumage on the upper parts of the body bright ferruginous red; above the

eyes two tufts of feathers, nine or ten in number, standing up as ears; edge of the bastard wing marked with white, and on the greater coverts five or six spots of white; quills barred ferruginous and dusky; five or six of the outer ones barred, half way from the base, with brown and white, the rest of the length brown; tail barred ferruginous and dusky; the circle of feathers surrounding the eyes dusky red, the inner half surrounded with white, and meeting over the nostrils; beneath, from the breast, dusky white, tinged, more or less, with rufous, and a dash of deep brown down the shafts; legs covered to the toes with light brown feathers; toes brown, claws black.

The female is brown, with the markings very indistinct, though not greatly different from those of the male.

Inhabits America, from New York to the Carolinas; is called in Georgia, and we believe also in other parts, the Screech Owl. Is also found in the south parts of Greenland, especially about Tunnudliorbick, and is probably the one known there by the name of Siutitock.

13.—SHORT-EARED OWL.

Strix brachyotos, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 55. *Gm. Lin.* i. 289. *Ph. Trans.* lxii. p. 384. *Faun. Arag.* p. 71. *Daud.* ii. 216. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 223. *Amer. Orn.* 4. pl. 34. f. 1. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 47. *Id. ed.* 2. p. 99.

Strix ulula, *Sepp. Vog.* t. p. 63. Male & Female. *Lin.* i. 233? *Gm. Lin.* i. 294?

Noctua major, *Briss.* i. 511. *Id.* 8vo. 149. *Gerin.* t. 86. 87?

Strix arctica, *Mus. Carls. Fasc.* iii. t. 51.

Chouette, ou grande Cheveche, *Buf.* i. 372. pl. 17. *Pl. enl.* 438.

Brown Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 140. *Id. Sup.* p. 47. *Alb.* iii. pl. 7.

Short-eared Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 124. *Id. Sup.* p. 43. *Id.* 2. *Sup.* 56. *Br. Zool.* i. No. 66. pl. 31. *Id. Fol.* p. 71. t. B. 3. & B. 4. f. 2. *Id. Ed.* 1812. i. 260. pl. 32. *Arct. Zool.* ii. 116. *Bewick* i. pl. p. 48. & 50. *Lewin.* i. pl. 25. *Walcot* i. pl. 25. *Donov.* pl. 35. *Orn. Dict. & Sup.*

LENGTH to the end of the tail, and to the toes, 15 in.; extent of wing 3 ft. 6 in.; weight 12½ ozs. Bill and claws black; before the

eyes, next the nose, white, behind them black; on the back of the ears, in the middle, a brown spot; irides yellow; ground colour of the head and neck light yellow buff, longitudinally streaked with black, most beautifully behind, but on the back the black brown is most predominant, and the yellow blotched and streaked; wing coverts much the same, but in the middle the spots approach to white; second quills barred buff-yellow and brown black, in the middle of the buff a spot of brown black; outer quills much the same, but the first eight without the spots in the buff; under the wings whitish; five of the inner bastard feathers tipped for nearly an inch with brown, forming a bar; one inch below this on the outmost feather, a transverse bar on the inner web; the others have three or four bars of the same, and the ends also brown; tail feathers, as the outer quills, barred brown and buff; the two middle ones with a spot of brown in the buff, and the one on each side the same, but the spots more faint and smaller, the others plain; breast and belly yellow buff, marked with long streaks of brown; thighs and vent paler and plain; legs feathered to the toes.

The female chiefly differs in the colours being less bright.—Much has been said concerning the ear tufts of this species, and many have supposed them to consist only of a single feather each. Mr. White, many years since, gave us some cause to hesitate on this head, as he observed to the contrary, both in this and the Scops, during his residence in Gibraltar, and Col. Montagu has fully confirmed the circumstance, shewing that these tufts are composed of a series of feathers scarcely longer than the others, but which may be erected at the will of the bird; indeed, as this gentleman observes, one of the feathers is visibly longer than the rest, but is by no means erected singly, nor is it easy to find even this longer feather, after the death of the bird.

This is a winter inhabitant in England, coming in October and retiring in March, and the time of its stay being about the same as that of the Woodcock, has occasioned its being called the Woodcock

Owl; it is oftener found on the ground, among long grass, &c. than on trees, and when disturbed, will, after flying a little way, alight again among the grass; in this situation is supposed to search after reptiles for food, as also mice, and in some places, which have been infested with the latter, the Owls have collected in large troops, and attacked those depredators to their utter extirpation.* This species will also occasionally attack small birds, and has itself been taken in a net set for larks, and in the act of making a pounce at the decoy bird. We once found in the stomach of one, three legs of thrushes, besides a quantity of feathers. Those which we see here, are supposed by some to breed in the Orknies, and more probably in Norway; said to make the nest on the ground; is a very fierce bird; one having been shot in Derbyshire in the wing, would not suffer itself to be taken up, as it darted at the person with surprising fury, and was obliged to be killed before it could be secured.

Is called at Gibraltar the Heath Owl, as it is found in abundance in the commons and heaths about the Isthmus there; very numerous in the woods of Siberia, where it comes blindly to the night fires, and assaults men, so as often to be knocked down with sticks.

Inhabits America; visits Hudson's Bay in May; makes a nest of dry grass on the ground; the eggs are white; departs southward in September; called there the Mouse Hawk and Hawk Owl, by the Natives, Thothosecausew.

I once received a specimen from Hudson's Bay, under the name

* A remark of this kind is mentioned by Dale—"In the year 1580, at Hallowntide, an army of mice so over run the marshes near South Minster, that they eat up the grass to the very roots; but at length a great number of strange painted Owls came, and devoured all the mice. The like happened in Essex in 1648.—*Dale Harwich App.* p. 397. Note 2. Col. Montagu mentions a similar instance at Bridgewater; in the neighbourhood of which, mice were in such abundance, a few years since, as to destroy a large portion of vegetation, and in the autumn a great many of the Short-eared Owls resorted to that part, in order to prey on them.—*Orn. Dict. Sup.* Mr. Bewick informs us, that 28 have been found in a turnip field in November, probably attracted thereto by mice.

of Hawk Owl of Edwards, but this is quite a different bird, as will be seen by a description hereafter.

Two of them were brought from Sandwich Islands by Capt. Dixon. This species has been seen also at Falkland's Islands, and is probably common both in South and North America. I observe it likewise figured in drawings done in India.

14.—CASPIAN EARED OWL.

Strix accipitrina, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 60. *Gm. Lin.* i. 295. *Gm. It.* p ii. 163. t. 9. *Pall. It.* i. 455. *Daud.* ii. 185. *Temm. Man. d'orn.* p. 46 *Id. Ed.* 2. p. 99.
Strix caspia, *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 272.
Caspian Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 147.

SIZE of the Brown Owl. Bill and Irides citron colour; the feathers of the face occupy less space than in most Owls; these are white forwards, and incline to ferruginous behind, the outer circle varied with yellow and black; on each eyelid behind a black spot. The plumage on the upper parts inclines to luteous; beneath luteous white, with longitudinal black streaks; between the legs spotted with the same; vent white; greater quills luteous, lesser white, tessellated with black; lower wing coverts black at the tips; tail shorter than the wings, rounded, whitish on the sides, and transversely banded with black; legs luteous, covered with down to the toes.

Inhabits the borders of the Caspian Sea, also Tartary, and the north of Russia; makes a nest on the ground in the desarts. This appears to be no other than the Short-eared Owl; if we may judge from the plumage, although the circumstance of the existence of the ear tufts is not mentioned.

15.—MARSH EARED OWL.

Strix palustris, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. xiii. *Bechst. Vog. Deutsch.* ii. 344. *Allg. U.d. Vog.* i. *Zusass.* p. 683. 16. β.
Marsh eared Owl, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 58. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 227.

THIS is as big as a Crow, and not far from nine inches long.—The bill brown blue, tip and edge yellow; legs hairy; claws black; the upper part of the plumage is white, grey, and brown mixed; but in the head and shoulders the white predominates; the ears consist of six feathers; about the neck is a kind of yellowish ring, marked with coffee-coloured spots; the under parts of the body reddish grey on the sides, streaked with chestnut brown, and some smaller cross streaks; thighs ferruginous, with dull transverse lines; quills grey, with coffee-brown spots, making four cross stripes; the tail has five bands, made up in the same manner. In some specimens the ear consists of three or four feathers only.

This species inhabits Pomerania, Hesse, and Thuringia, where it is called by some the Moor Fowl, being found in the peat marshes, among the high grass; it lays four white eggs, the size of those of a pigeon, and feeds chiefly on field or other mice. This, from the description, seems to coincide much with that of the Short-eared species.

16.—PEREGRINE EARED OWL.

SIZE uncertain. Bill dusky; irides orange; circles of the face scarcely conspicuous; general colour of the plumage rufous and

tawny mixed, finely undulated with brown; ears composed of short feathers, arising at the back of the head, and brown; the crown darker, with transverse brown lines, and other markings; under parts of the body pale tawny, crossed with numerous fine brown lines, the colour deepest, and more inclined to tawny on the breast; shoulders of the wings brown at the bend; quills and tail spotted with brown; legs feathered to the toes, marked much the same as the under parts; claws black.

A figure of the above is among the collection of drawings belonging to Mr. Dent.—Native place unknown.

17.—BRAZILIAN EARED OWL.

Strix brasiliana, *Ind. Orn.* i. 55. *Gm. Lin.* i. 289. *Daud.* ii. 220. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 231.
Noctua brasiliensis, Cabure, *Raii.* p. 26. *Will.* p. 69. *Klein.* p. 57. *Buf.* i. 382.
Le Cabure, *Voy d'Azara* iii. No. 49.
Brasilian eared Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 125. *Will. Eng.* p. 107.

SIZE of a thrush. Bill yellowish; irides yellow; on the sides of the head are feathers that represent ears, which it can erect at will; under the eyes, on each side of the bill, several long dusky hairs: plumage on the head, upper parts and tail, dilute umber colour, variegated on the head and neck with very small white spots, and on the wings with greater. Breast and lower belly white, with pale umber spots; tail waved with white; legs short, covered with yellow feathers, and the wings reach very little beyond the base.

Inhabits Brazil, and there called Cabure, is easily made tame, and will play with any person, like a monkey, besides which it can turn its head quite round, so that the bill touches the back, and frequently puts itself into other droll attitudes.

18.—MOTTLED EARED OWL.

Strix nævia, *Ind. Orn.* i. 55. *Gm. Lin.* i. 289. *Daud.* ii. 217. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 230.
Bubo Clamator, Hibou Criard, *Vieill. Am.* i. *Am. Orn.* iii. pl. 19. f. i.
Mottled eared Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 126. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 118. pl. 11.

LENGTH 9 or 10 in.; breadth 21 in. Bill brown; irides yellow; plumage above grey, mottled with ferruginous and black; the shaft of each feather being black, with three or four bars of the same on each side; these markings are much the same beneath, but more distinct, where the ground colour is paler; feathers round the face tipped with black, as also those of the breast; the eared feathers an inch or more in length; legs feathered to the toes; claws brown; this bird is apt to vary in the shades of plumage, but whether owing to difference of sex is not certain.

Inhabits North America, not uncommon at New York, breeds in May, and continues in the country the whole year; arrives in Pennsylvania the beginning of cold weather, generally seen in the upland and mountainous districts; feeds chiefly on mice, small birds, and beetles; but is there rather a scarce bird; observed to fly early at night and morning; sometimes found on the fences in full day, when it is easily caught, as it sees then but imperfectly; roosts at night in hollow trees.

19.—INDIAN EARED OWL.

Strix Bakkamuna, *Ind. Orn.* 56. i. *Ind. Zool.* pl. 3. *Daud.* ii. 218. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 237.
—— indica, *Gm. Lin.* i. 288.
Indian eared Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 127.

LENGTH 7½ in. Bill dusky; irides yellow; over each eye stands a tuft of three or four feathers, appearing as horns, and an inch long, mixed grey and black; face dusky bluish ash, margined with black; crown dark, with narrow black streaks; upper parts powdered with bluish ash, and purplish brown, streaked with a few dusky lines; wing coverts much the same, but darker, and the lower series pale powdery blue grey; second quills mottled pale brown, and crossed with narrow, dusky bars; greater quills the same, with broader bars; the exterior feather, or more, black and white in bars; tail pale grey, with dusky bars; the under parts of the body from the chin, powdery brown, clay, and whitish, mixed and undulated; belly paler, all marked with lines of black in the direction of the shafts; legs downy; toes brownish flesh-colour.

Inhabits Ceylon, and there called Bakkamuna; is found in the third plate of both Latin and English editions of the Indian Zoology; is also known there by the name of Woolloch,* and the same in India, where it is equally well known; not uncommon in the province of Oude, and the last name given to it supposed to arise from the note of the bird. I observe this represented in Gen. Hardwicke's collection of India drawings; the length nearly 8 in.; irides bright orange brown; the breadth said to be 17½ in.; the weight three ounces six drams; the top of the head spotted with brown; wings and tail equal in length. We believe this also to inhabit Java.

* The Ceylonese eared Owl also called Woollock.

20.—LEMPI-JI OWL.

Strix Lempi-ji, *Lin. Trans.* xiii. p. 140.

LENGTH 9 in. Head furnished with eared tufts; body above variegated with brown and yellowish black, beneath pale ferruginous clouded with dusky; quills fasciated with a paler colour.

Inhabits Java, and called Lempi-ji.

21.—ORIENTAL OWL.

Strix orientalis, *Lin. Trans.* xiii. p. 140.

LENGTH 2 ft. Head eared; body above brown, with ferruginous fasciæ; shoulders, axillaries, belly, and shins white, banded with brown.

22.—KETUPU OWL.

Strix Ketupu, *Lin. Trans.* xiii. p. 141.

LENGTH 21 in. Head furnished with eared tufts; bill long, strait at the base, and bent from the middle; tip emarginated; base

furnished with a large cere; nostrils oblique; body ferruginous, above varied with brownish, beneath lineated with black; quills and tail brown, fasciated with yellowish grey—first quill short, second a trifle longer, third irregularly increasing, fourth, fifth, and sixth, longer; legs elongated; shins naked, reticulated; toes strong.

Inhabits Java, called there Blo-Ketupu. We are indebted to Dr. Horsfield for the three last described.

23.—SCOPS EARED OWL.

Strix Scops, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 56. *Lin.* i. 129. *Gm. Lin.* i. 290. *Raii.* p. 25. *Will.* 65. t. 12. *Bris.* i. 495. t. 37. 1. *Id. 8vo.* 144. *Klein. Av.* p. 57. *Daud.* ii. 218. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 233. *Tem. Man.* p. 46. *Id. Ed.* 2. p. 103.
Scops, ou petit Duc, *Buf.* i. 353. t. 24. *Pl. enl.* 436. *Gunth. Nest. u. Eg.* t. 40: *Zimman. Uov.* p. 98. t. 16. f. 87. *Hist. Prov.* i. 338.
Baumeule, *Naturf.* vii. s. 57.
Strix Zorca, *Ind. Orn.* i. 56? *Gm. Lin.* i. 289?*
Little horn Owl, *Will. Engl.* 101. *pl.* 12.
Scops eared Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 129. *Id. Sup.* 43.

THIS is an elegant species, and $7\frac{1}{4}$ in. long. Bill black; irides yellow; the whole plumage variegated with grey, rufous-brown, and blackish; on the upper parts the brown predominates, on the under the grey; quills transversely barred with rufous white; the eared feathers consist of an assemblage of several, to be erected at at the will of the bird, and not of a single feather as has been generally supposed; is said to vary considerably in the colours of the plumage.

This species is common in many parts of Europe, but has

* No description of plumage given, merely saying that the ear feathers are eight or nine in number, and is found about Sardinia.

hitherto rarely been observed in England; said to arrive and depart in France much about the same time as the Swallows. In Majorca they are bred tame, and there valued much; they most probably migrate, for although they are met with at Gibraltar, they are not seen at all times, and at certain seasons are observed in large flocks. It is a pretty common species in the South of Russia, and west parts of Siberia, but not found Eastward. We believe it is expanded throughout Europe, though probably no where very numerous, being mostly seen in pairs; it frequents the hollows of trees, and there makes the nest, laying three or four white eggs. The Scops has been clearly ascertained as British more than once,* as has also the Snowy Owl.

A.—Strix Giu, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 56. *Scop. Ann.* i. No. 9. *Kram.* 323.
—— carniolica, *Gm. Lin.* i. 290. *Daud.* ii. 218. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 231.
Carniolic eared Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 127.

This is said to be about the size of the Little Owl. Irides yellow; colour of the plumage whitish ash, variegated with spots, and transverse blackish stripes; six of the prime quills marked with whitish spots on one side; tail brownish and spotted likewise. Kramer says, it is the size of a blackbird; that it is exactly the same in colour as the Goatsucker or Wryneck; that it feeds on small birds, and is known at Bologna by the name of Giu; said to inhabit the colder parts of Carniola, and to make the nest in clefts of rocks, as well as in hollow trees, laying from two to four eggs, and feeding the young on the May beetle, as the wing cases of this insect have been often found near the nests. Mr. White, who was well acquainted with the Scops at Gibraltar, is of opinion, that this

* One of these was in a Museum in Fleet-street, belonging to Mr. Donovan, said to have been killed in Yorkshire.

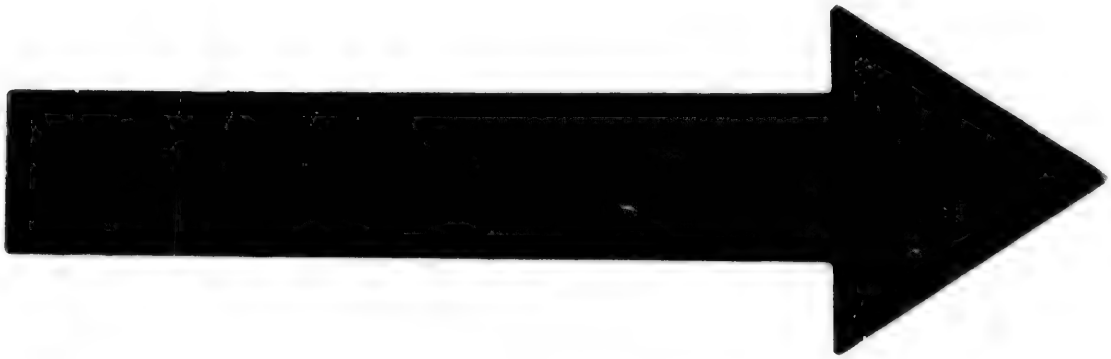
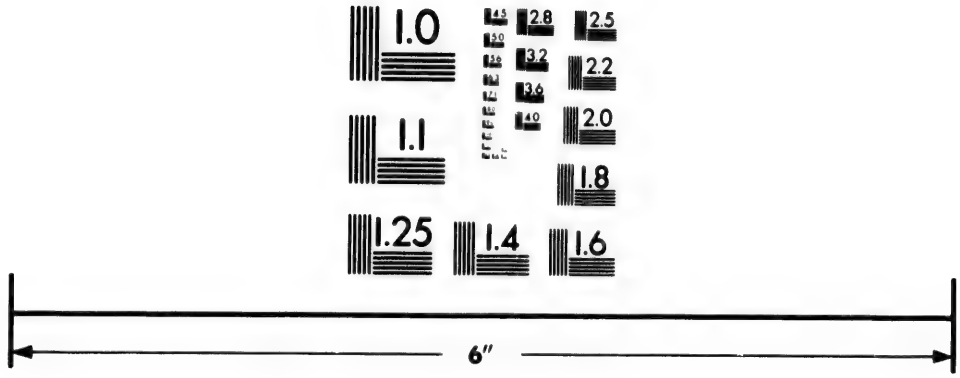


IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)



Photographic Sciences Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

2.8
3.2
3.6
2.5
2.2
2.0
1.8
1.1
1.0

is the same bird; observing, that one of the names for the Scops is Chiu or Chivino, and that the one last described is known by the same names.

24.—WHITE-FRONTED OWL.

Strix albifrons, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. xiv. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 238. *Nat. Misc.* pl. 171.
Bubo albifrons, *Vieill. Am.* i. p. 54.
White-fronted Owl, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 58.

SIZE of the Little Owl; length 8 in. General colour of the plumage on the upper parts brown; the circle of feathers round the eyes dark, fringed at the back part with white; between the eyes, over the bill, and the chin, white; the under parts from thence yellow buff; across the breast a pale brown band; on the wing coverts a spot or two of white; the first five quills marked with a white spot on the outer, and the second quills with the same on the inner margins; the first quill serrated on the outer edge the whole length, the second the same, half way from the tip; tail marked as the quills; legs feathered; bill black; toes dusky.

This was brought from Quebec by Gen. Davies in 1790, and with it another much smaller, which he had in his possession alive; it differed in being more dusky, and the circles of the face not fringed at the back part, otherwise so like, as to be supposed merely differing in age, or sex; the General observed to me, that this bird frequently erected two feathers over the eyes, but although I inspected the specimens very narrowly, I could not find any feathers longer than the rest, which circumstance is also noticed in respect to the Short-eared species.

is
ne

ne
ne
s,
w
a
ot
er
n,
ne

d
e;
d
g
y
ne
n
t-

1. Virginian Owl 2. Acadian Owl.

25.—SIBERIAN EARED OWL.—Pl. XIV. F. 1.

Strix pulchella, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 57. *Gm. Lin. i.* p. 290. *Pall. It.* p. 456. *Lepech. It.* ii. t. 4. *Daud.* ii. 220. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 239.
Strix aurita, e gente sua minima, *N. C. Petr.* xv. 490. t. 26. f. i.
Siberian eared Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 130. pl. 5. f. i. *Nat. Misc.* i. pl. 22.

THIS species well deserves the name applied to it, as it is a most beautifully pencilled bird; length 6in.* The head is less tumid than in the Passerine, or Little Owl, smaller in proportion, and has remarkably large ear tufts. The bill is brown; irides pale yellow; the eared feathers above an inch in length; feathery circle round the eyes small, and above the eyes scarcely perceivable; towards the eyes a white spot; the body is cinereous above, delicately powdered and undulated, the shaft of each feather brown; beneath whitish, with broad, black shafts, and scattered here and there with elegant variegated bars of the same; wings fasciated and powdered; the first prime quill serrated outwardly, some of them spotted white on the outer edge; the tail and wings of equal length; the former rounded at the end, coloured like the body, and obsoletely fasciated with white, shins feathered, and marked with undulated striæ; toes alone naked, and pale.

So far from Dr. Pallas. One of these, in the Leverian Museum, was only six inches in length; the plumage very soft and delicate, imitating that of the Wryneck, and delicately powdered, as Pallas expresses it to be, with ferruginous and black, but about the sides of the neck the whole has a ferruginous tinge; tail dark brown, barred with ferruginous and grey; the ears consist of several feathers, and the wings a trifle longer than the tail, but as the specimen was

* In the Petersburgh Transactions it is said to be nine inches.

a dried one, it may have arisen from the person who put it in attitude. This came from Gibraltar, but I believe it to be the same bird, described above by Dr. Pallas, who says it frequents the more south parts of the Wolga, Samara, and Jaick, and that it is often found about inhabited places, as well as in woods. In the Petersburgh Transactions, it is said to be met with about that city.

26.—POWDERED EARED OWL.

LENGTH 11 in. Bill pale horn-colour, tip whitish, at the base numerous curved, white hairs, exceeding the bill in length; plumage in general above pale grey, minutely powdered with brown, and a jagged brown streak down the middle of each feather; crown of the head much mixed with blackish; sides of the head white, bounded at the back part with a curved band of black, meeting on on each side of the throat, but not uniting; behind each eye an eared tuft, consisting of six or more feathers, unequal in length, mottled as the rest, and finished at the ends with black; chin, and upper parts of the body mottled and powdered as above, but paler, and down the shaft of each feather a long blackish streak; lower belly and vent white; legs the same, feathered to the claws, charged with minute dusky specks on the shins; toes brownish yellow, claws brown; the quills crossed with twenty or more pale, dusky bars, the outer one much serrated; tail marked, and barred as the quills, which very nearly reach to the end of it.

Inhabits South America; in the collection of Mr. Bullock; it is most delicate in the plumage, somewhat in the manner of the Wryneck, but every way paler in colour.

** *WITH SMOOTH HEADS.*

27.—SNOWY OWL.

Strix nyctea, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 57. *Lin. Syst.* i. 132. *Faun. Suec.* No. 76. *Gm. Lin.* i. 201. *Scop. Ann.* i. No. 10. *Brun.* p. 7. *Muller.* No. 10. *Faun. Groenl.* No. 16. *Georg.* i. p. 164. *Ph. Trans.* lxii. p. 385. *Borowsk.* ii. p. 78. *Ger. Orn.* i. t. 93. *Klein. Av.* p. 9. t. ix. f. 3. a. b. *Spalowsk.* ii. t. 2. *Daud.* ii. p. 188. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 240. t. 31. *Vieill.* i. p. 46. pl. 18. *Amer. Orn.* iv. pl. 32. f. 1. *Temm. Man. d'Orn.* p. 41. *Id. Ed.* ii. p. 83.

Strix alba freti Hudsonis, *Bris.* i. 522. *Id.* 8vo. 152. *Klein. Av.* p. 56.

Strix nivea, *Levail. Ois.* pl. 48? *Daud.* ii. 190.

Die Tageule, *Naturf.* viii. s. 58. 30.

Harfang, *Buf.* i. 387. *Pl. enl.* 458.

Great White Owl, Snowy Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 132. *Id. Sup.* 45. *Id. Sup.* ii. 59. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 121, opposite the title page; *Nat. Misc.* ii. pl. 27. var. *Bartram's Trav.* 285. *Gent. Mag.* v. 41. p. 437. *Lin. Trans.* xi. p. 175.

THIS is full as big as the Great Horned Owl, but the head less in proportion; length about 23 or 24 in.; weight $1\frac{1}{2}$ to three pounds. Bill black, almost hid in the feathers; irides yellow; the plumage as white as snow, but the crown of the head is marked with small brown spots, and the upper part of the back crossed with narrow lines of brown; sides under the wings the same, but paler; quills white, spotted with brown; tail the same, crossed with bands of broad brownish spots,* except the outer ones, which are pure white; legs covered with white feathers; claws black. The female more thickly covered with spots, and darker than the male.

This bird is sometimes quite white, especially in the winter season, and inhabits the more northern parts of Europe; is scarce in

* Amer. Orn.

Russia, but more frequent in the Uralian Mountains; is numerous in Kamtschatka; known in Sweden by the name of Harfang,* and the same at Astrachan, where it is not unfrequent; is known also in Iceland, and common in Greenland, where it builds in the hollows of rocks, at a distance from habitations; preys chiefly on Ptarmigans, hares, and smaller quadrupeds, which it drops on by stealth. In Lapland is found useful in destroying great numbers of the Lemmings.† The Calmucs are said to pay divine honours to this bird, and augur good or ill luck, according as it tends its flight to the right or left.

It inhabits Hudson's Bay, where it is called Wapacuthu, and said to prey by day, as well as by night, and though it may prefer the Ptarmigan, is often known to be satisfied with mice, and small birds. Met with in Melville Island, by Captain Parry, in his late Arctic Expedition.

According to Mr. Bartram, this species arrives in Pennsylvania, in autumn, from the north, and remains during the winter, returning northward in the spring, for the sake of breeding and rearing the young; in the winter found sometimes as far south as Carolina.

It has not hitherto been noted as a British species, but I am assured that it was met with in the Orkney Islands by Mr. Bullock, in his tour to that part of the world, in the summer of 1812; one of these birds he saw, and was informed of a female having been shot there, about a fortnight before his arrival. It is now and then met with in the northern parts of Germany,

* Supposed to have acquired this name from preying on hares.

† *Mus. Lemmus Lin.* These are frequent breeders, bringing five or six young at a time, and were it not for the foxes, ermines, &c. as well as this Owl, their numbers would over run the country; they have sometimes appeared in such numbers, as to make it believed that they were generated in the clouds, and fell in showers on the ground,

28.—WAPACUTHU OWL.

Strix Wapacuthu, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 58. *Gm. Lin.* i. 291. *Daud.* ii. 189. *Shaw's Zool* vii. 243. *Vieill. Am.* i. p. 47.
Wapacuthu Owl, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 49. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 19.

LENGTH 2ft.; breadth 4ft.; weight 5lbs. Bill black; irides yellow; space between the eyes, the throat, and cheeks white; ends of the feathers of the head black; scapulars and wing coverts white, elegantly barred with dusky and reddish marks, pointing downward: primaries, secondaries, and tail feathers irregularly spotted, and barred with pale red and black; back and tail coverts marked with a few dusky spots; breast and belly dirty white, crossed with innumerable reddish lines; vent white; legs feathered to the toes, which are covered with hairs.

Inhabits the woods about Hudson's Bay; makes the nest on dry, mossy ground, and lays from five to ten white eggs;* the young hatched in May; called by the natives Wapacuthu, being by them confounded with the Snowy species; but Mr. Hutchins assured me, that these two are distinct from each other. This is esteemed by the Europeans very delicious food.

* According to Mr. Hutchins; but if so, it differs from others of the genus.

29.—GRILLIAN OWL.

Strix liturata, *Mus. Nat. Grill.* 1788. p. 5.

THIS Owl is said to be somewhat larger than a common fowl, with a smooth head, whitish body, marked with long brown spots.

Inhabits Sweden, found near Elfharleby where it is called Stora Skogs-Ugglan. As no reference is given to any other author, Dr. Lindroth, who drew up the catalogue of the Grillian Museum, no doubt, considered it as a new species.

30.—ERMINE OWL.

Strix candida, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. xiv. *Temm. Man.* ed. 2. p. 83.
—— erminea, *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 251.
La Chouette blanche, *Levail.Ois.* i. p. 72. pl. 45. *Daud.* ii. 190.
Ermine Owl, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 60.

THIS, according to M. Levaillant, is distinct from either the Snowy, or Wapacuthu Owl; it scarcely can be a variety of our Great Eared species, being entirely earless, nor do the measures correspond; it is smaller than the Snowy Owl, and of a more squat make; the head, too, is larger in proportion; the tail short, and the wings exceed it in length, when closed, by some inches, whereas in the Snowy species, the tail is pretty long, and the wings do not reach more than half way thereon. The legs in the present described one are very short, and so completely covered with feathers, as almost to

hide the claws. The whole plumage snow white, with the exception of a few scattered spots of black on the wing coverts and quills; the bill, which is nearly hid in the feathers of the face, and the claws are black.

We do not learn from whence this bird came, only that a specimen is in the collection of M. Raye de Breukelerwaerd, at Amsterdam.—M. Temminck supposes it to be the same with the Snowy Owl.

31.—FALCONINE OWL.

Strix Choucou, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. xiv. *Nat. Misc.* pl. 990.
Strix Africana, *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 278.
Le Choucou, *Levail.Ois.* i. p. 151. pl. 38. *Daud.* ii. p. 186.
Falconine Owl, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 61.

THIS seems, like the Hawk Owl, a species approaching not a little to the Falcon genus; it is, however, clearly an Owl, and must be ranked as such. The bill is small; irides yellow; plumage on the upper parts pale grey brown, inclining to rufous on the crown, and back part of the neck, and on the wing coverts a few white spots; the greater quills like the rest of the wing, with whitish tips, and reach, when closed, about half way on the tail, which is cuneiform in shape, and grey brown; all but the two middle feathers, are marked on the outer webs with transverse, white lines, about twelve in number, within and beneath white; the sides of the face and eyes surrounded with a ruff of white hairy feathers, covering the nostrils; under parts of the body pure white; the thigh feathers hang over them quite to the toes, and the legs are covered with short, bristly feathers, the colour black; toes placed two and two, or three before and one behind, at the will of the bird.

Inhabits various parts of Africa. The people at Hottniqua call it Nagt Valk, (Night Falcon); it does not appear till twilight, and from this circumstance and its rapid flight, it is not easily shot. M. Levaillant caught two of them by chance in a net, for he had in vain before attempted to shoot them.

The female is rather smaller, and the white on the under parts less pure.

32.—WHITE-FACED OWL.

LENGTH 20in. or more. Bill pale; irides blue; general colour of the plumage above dull yellow, powdered with minute specks; besides which are large oval spots of white, on each of which is a black dash, giving the appearance of spots of ermine; face pure white, surrounded with a range of alternate yellow and dusky feathers; all the under parts of the body pure white, each feather marked with a narrow dusky streak down the shaft; quills barred with dusky; tail the same; legs pale red, or flesh-colour.

Inhabits New-Holland, and called Boobook, but as more than one in that country goes by the same name, it is probably what Owls are generally known by.

33.—NEW-HOLLAND OWL.

LENGTH 14in. Bill yellow; circles round the face plain ash-colour; plumage in general brown, on each feather a small dusky,

white spot near the end, and bordered below with pale brown; tail plain brown; the wings, when closed, reach to the end of it; legs downy quite to the claws.

Inhabits New South Wales.—In the collection of A. Harrison, Esq.

34.—VARIEGATED OWL.

Strix nisuella, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 14. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 279.
Choucouhou, *Levail. Ois.* i. p. 157. No. 39.
Chouette Choucouhou, *Daud. Orn.* ii. p. 187.
Variegated Owl, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 62.

THIS is the size of the Long-Eared Owl, but is less bulky, and stands higher on its legs. The bill is black; irides yellow; the circles of the face round the eyes are white, with dusky markings; chin white, but the plumage in general is brown, in various shades, with a mixture of white, and on the under parts of the body irregularly barred brown and white; the legs are covered with downy grey feathers; the tail banded dusky brown and rufous white, cuneiform in shape, and the wings, when closed, reach two-thirds thereon.

Inhabits Africa; met with in the neighbourhood of the Cape of Good Hope, especially about Orange River, and the Grand Namaquas; supposed to prey in the evening, for although seen in the day, it has been only when the small birds have surrounded it, as an object not usually met with.

The female is somewhat larger than the male, but differs very little in the plumage, except that the former has less white, and the irides of a paler yellow.

35.—FASCIATED OWL.

Strix Huhula, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. xv. *Daud.* ii. 190. *Levaill. Ois.* i. pl. 41.
Strix lineata, *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 280.
Chouette de Cayenne, *Mauduit. Encyc. Method.*
Fasciated Owl, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 62.

SIZE of the Brown Owl; length 14¾ in.; breadth 3 ft. Bill and legs yellow; general colour of the plumage of the head, neck, and body dusky, crossed with white bars, which are broadest on the under parts; head dotted with white; wings brown, crossed on the coverts with fine white lines; quills plain, reaching to the middle of the tail, which is cuneiform, 6¼ in. long, crossed with three narrow white lines, not corresponding on each side of the shafts; legs feathered to the toes, dusky and white.

Inhabits Cayenne, and appears to be new; it was named Chouette de Jour, hence it should appear that it takes its prey by day, which some Owls are known to do.

36.—SUPERCILIOUS OWL.

Strix griseata, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. xv. *Daud.* ii. 207.
Chouette à aigrettes blanches, *Levaill. Ois.* i. 169. pl. 43.
Strix superciliosa, *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 250. *Nat. Misc.* No. 853.
Supercilious Owl, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p 63.

SIZE of the Long-eared Owl. Bill yellow; plumage on the upper parts rufous brown, with a few spots of white on the wings and

tail; beneath dusky white, tinged more or less with rufous, and a few dusky specks; and the feathers of the joint above covering the shins almost to the toes, but the shins are clothed only with fine hairs; above the eyes begins an arch, consisting of a series of loose white feathers, passing over the ears to each side of the neck; these are longer than the rest, but not capable of being erected as in the Eared Owls; tail somewhat cuneiform, and the wings, when closed, reach to about the middle of it.

Inhabits Guiana, but not very common in our cabinets; one, however, is said to have filled a place in the collection of our late friend and correspondent Mr. C. G. D'Orcy; and M. Levaillant mentions two others, one in the collection of M. Mauduit, and another in his own.

37.—CINEREOUS OWL.

Strix cinerea, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 58. *Gm. Lin.* i. 291. *Daud.* ii. 191. *Vieill. Am.* i. p. 48.
Strix Acclamator, *Bartr. Trav.* p. 285.
—— fuliginosa, *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 244.
Sooty Owl, *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 120.
Cinereous Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 134. *Id. Sup.* p. 45.

LENGTH from 20 to 24 in.; expands 4 ft.; weighs 3 lbs. Bill whitish; irides yellow; circlets of the face black close to the eye, palish over the eye, and just at the bill whitish; each feather, for the most part, is of an ash-colour, and crossed with several lines of black; the feathers which terminate the circle are also black, tipped with buff colour; by this means the eye appears placed in

the middle of alternate circles of black and ash-colour; the plumage on the upper parts of the body mottled with ash-colour and black; thighs the same, but paler, crossed with brown lines; head, hind part of the neck, and wing coverts sooty, marked with narrow bars of dirty white; breast and belly whitish, greatly covered with large, oblong blotches of dusky brown; from the neck to the vent is a space, of about an inch in breadth, quite bare; legs feathered to the feet. Male and female much alike, the latter smaller of the two.

Inhabits Hudson's Bay the whole year; does not change colour in any season; makes a nest in a pine tree the middle of May, with a few loose sticks, lining it with feathers; lays two eggs, marked with darkish spots; the young fly the end of July; mostly seen in pairs; preys chiefly on rabbits and mice; flies low, yet with great force, often striking itself into the snow a foot deep when in chace after its prey, and of such strength as to be able to fly off with a hare alive in its talons. Is called Omisseu Athanetou, or Speckled Owl. According to Mr. Bartram, it is found in Pensylvania; where it is a constant resident, and breeds there.

38.—BARRED OWL.

Strix nebulosa, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 58. *Gm. Lin.* i. 291. *Daud.* ii. 191. *Nat. Miscel.* i. t. 25. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 245. *Vieill. Am.* i. p. 45. pl. 17. *Am. Orn.* iv. pl. 33. f. 2. *Temm. Man. d'Orn.* p. 49. *Id. Ed.* ii. p. 88.
Grey Owl, *Ph. Trans.* lxii. p. 386. 424.
Barred Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 133. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 122. pl. 11.

THIS species, as described by Dr. Forster, weighs 3lbs.; is 16in. long, and extends 4ft. The bill is pale yellow; irides yellow; circlets of the face whitish, barred with dusky lines; head, back,

wing coverts, and breast, barred with dark brown, spotted with white, but on narrow inspection, each feather is marked with three or four alternate bars of brown and white; the head, neck, and breast, have most white in them; the other parts abound most in brown; the greater quills barred with lighter and deeper brown, and on the outer edges of some of them are white, or very pale spots, in place of light brown; the secondaries alternately banded with paler and deeper brown, the latter occupying most space; tail banded brown and white, or pale tawny, the tip of the last colour; belly and vent dirty white, marked with longitudinal rusty brown streaks; sides barred across with the same; legs pale, feathered to the claws, which are brown.

Inhabits Hudson's Bay; the above described from a specimen in my own possession, which measured 21 in. in length; another in the Leverian collection had the bars of the tail, and the spots on the upper parts of the body more numerous than in my bird. Mr. Abbot acquaints me, that it frequents the swamps, and oak woods about Savannah, in Georgia, and that in general it preys on hares, grouse, mice, &c. but now and then snakes, as he met with it once in the day time, when it had caught a large snake, and eaten the head off, and it was with difficulty, that it flew from tree to tree with it.

One of these in Mr. Bullock's Museum is said to be British, but we have not met with a second instance of this circumstance.—Found in Sweden and Norway.

A.—LENGTH 18 or 19 in. Bill yellow; head and back brown, with two dun yellow bars on each feather, banded above and below with dusky; axillary feathers the same, but the bars approaching to white; beneath, as far as the breast, barred much in the same

manner, but the pale bars occupy more space; the belly and vent yellowish white, inclining to yellow on the sides; the whole of the feathers have a broad streak of brown down the shafts; wing coverts marked with triangular spots of white, banded above with dusky; quills dark brown, barred with pale brown within, and with whitish without; the first quill the shortest, the fourth longest, and these four serrated on the outer edges; tail brown, with three bars of pale buff, and the end very pale; the wings reach half way on it; legs feathered to the toes with pale feathers, speckled with dusky; toes and claws brown.

Such an one was sent to Mr. Francillon, by Mr. Abbot, and seems to differ but little from the Barred species, of which it is probably the male.

A nest once met with, was made in the crotch of a white oak, among thick foliage, rudely put together, intermixed with some dry grass and leaves, and lined with smaller twigs; the eggs nearly the size of those of a young pullet, but more globular and white; will often seize on fowls, and particularly young rabbits, but mice and and other small things are the usual food; the difference between the male and female is unusual, sometimes as much as eight inches; both scream in the day like a Hawk; it sees and flies during day light, as its vision is more distinct than others of the genus.

39.—SPECTACLE OWL.—Pl. XV.

Strix perspicillata, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 58. *Daud.* ii. 192. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 248. t. 32.
Le Macagua, *Voy. d'Azara.* iii. No. 15.
Spectacle Owl, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. 50. pl. 107.

LENGTH 21 in. Bill strong, hooked, yellow, and half covered with reflected black bristles; the head small in proportion, being

Pl. XV

Spectacle Owl.

not so fully clothed with feathers as many of the genus, giving somewhat the appearance of a Hawk; the head and neck are white, and the feathers of a woolly texture; on each side of the head a large patch of black brown surrounding the eyes; chin also of the same colour; the upper parts of the body red brown, coming forwards on the breast as a broad belt; the under parts of the body rufous white; quills and tail brown, crossed with bars of darker brown, the tip of the last white; legs feathered to the toes; claws deep horn-colour, or black,

Inhabits Cayenne, described from one in the Leverian Museum, a label affixed to it was inscribed Le Plongeur.

A.—In the British Museum I observed one nearly similar, this was 16in. long; general colour of the plumage above chocolate brown; the whole of the head, and across the breast of that colour; over the eye a half circle of white; tail chocolate brown, crossed with six or seven paler bars; tips of the feathers white; all the under parts of the plumage, except the bar on the breast, white; legs feathered to the toes.

This was said to come from some part of South America, and I imagine it to differ only in sex from the Spectacle Owl.

One in Mr. Bullock's Museum, is fine buff-colour beneath the body, and the chin dark brown.

The Macagua, as above quoted from Azara, seems to be no other than this Owl; it is said to have a note resembling that word, and which it pronounces distinctly; it is found chiefly in the wet marshes, and perches on the dry branches of high trees; not found beyond 29 deg. latitude; is a stupid bird; said to wage war with snakes, among other things, and to kill them by flapping with the

wings; the length is 18in.; extent 36in.; bill black; cere yellow; irides rufous; legs pale yellow.

B.—Strix personata, *Daud.* ii. 192. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 240.
—— larvata, *Nat. Misc.* pl. 801. Masked Owl.
Chouette à Masque noir, *Levail. Afr.* i. p. 172. pl. 44.

SIZE of the last described. Bill dusky; general colour of the plumage white, but the whole face is quite black; wings and tail reddish brown; on the first some markings, and the latter is very short, about even with the quills, when the wings are closed; legs feathered to the toes.

It was brought from Cayenne, and is probably the young of some species related to the Spectacle Owl. In the collection of the late M. C. Gigot D'Orcy, of Paris.

40.—DOWNY OWL.

Chouette à collier, *Levail.* i. 169. pl. 42. *Daud.* ii. 193.
Strix superciliosa, *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 251.
Le Nacurutu sans aigrettes, *Voy. d'Azara* iii. No. 43.

THIS differs from the Spectacle Owl, in having the throat white, which passes between the eyes and over them as an eyebrow, otherwise the head is deep rufous.

One of these was killed at Surinam; inhabits also Paraguay. M. D'Azara observes, that the whole of the plumage, except the wings and tail, appears curled, and so fine and delicate to the touch, as to imitate the feel of white cotton, especially that of the head,

which gives the idea of a puff made of swan's down; it seems not improbable that this, on future enquiry, may prove a variety of the Spectacle Owl.

41.—TAWNY OWL.

Strix stridula, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 58. *Lin. Syst.* i. 133. *Faun. Suec.* No. 17. *Scop. Ann.* i. No. 12. *Gmel. Lin.* i. 294. *Brun.* No. 18. *Muller.* p. 11. *Kramer*, 233. 4? *Gerini.* i. t. 95. *Daud.* ii. 194. *Temm. Man. d'Orn.* p. 50. *Id. Ed.* ii. p. 90.
Strix orientalis, *Hasselq. It.* 233. *Zinn. Uov.* t. 16. f. 8. 9.
—— Aldrov, *Raii.* p. 25. A. 2. *Will.* p. 65. t. 14. *Bris.* i. 500. *Id. 8vo.* 146. *Klein. Av.* p. 50. *Frisch.* t. 95. 96.
Die Brandeule, *Naturf.* viii. s. 59. 32.
Chathuant, *Buf.* i. 362. pl. 25. *Pl. enl.* 437.
Common brown, or Ivy Owl, *Will. Engl.* 102. pl. 14. *Alb.* i. pl. 9.
Tawny Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 139. *Br. Zool.* i. No. 68. *Id. fol.* 7. t. B. 3. *Id. ed.* 1812. 206. *Arct. Zool.* ii. 237. B. *Bewick* i. pl. p. 53. *Lewin's Birds* i. pl. 27. *Orn. Dict. & Supp.*

LENGTH 14in.; breadth 2ft.; weight of the female 19ozs. Bill brownish, the feathers round it narrow, and white, with black shafts; irides dusky; the head and upper parts of the body are of a fine tawny red, elegantly spotted and powdered with black, or dusky spots of various sizes; tail coverts plain tawny; tail variously blotched, barred, and spotted with pale red and black; in the two middle feathers the red predominates; breast and belly yellowish, mixed with white, and marked with narrow lines down the shafts; legs feathered to the toes.

A.—Strix Aluco, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 59. *Lin. Syst.* i. 132. *Gm. Lin.* i. 292. *Scop. Ann.* i. No. 11. *N. Act. Stock.* 1782. ii. No. 8. *Gerin.* t. 94. *Bechst. Deuts.* ii. 353.

Ulula, *Bris.* i. 507. *Id.* 8vo. 148. *Will.* p. 68. t. 13. *Klein.* 57. *Frisch.* t. 94. Noctua Major.

Aluco prior Aldr. *Will. Eng*: 104. pl. 13. *Brun.* No. 17. *Faun. Arag.* p. 71. *Borowsk.* ii. p. 79.

Die Nachteule, *Naturf.* 8. s. 58.

Hulotte, *Buf.* i. 158. *Pl. enl.* 441.

Black Owl, *Alb.* iii. pl. 8?

Brown Owl, *Br. Zool.* No. 69. pl. 32, *Id. fol.* p. 72. t. B. f. i. *Id. Ed.* 1812. p. 258. pl. 33. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 125. *Lewin's Birds*, pl. 28. *Id. Eggs.* pl. iv. f. 3.

Aluco Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 134.

The face of this bird is ash-coloured, spotted with brown; irides dusky blue; the markings of the plumage throughout correspond with the Tawny Owl, except in the ground colour, being brown instead of tawny; the under parts have the ground whitish ash-colour; in both, the first four outer quills are serrated.

This Owl is every where common in the woods of England, and we believe throughout Europe, concealing itself during the day in the thickest recesses, rarely appearing in full light; for although it can draw a veil, or nictitating membrane, over the eyes, it is perhaps not sufficient to exclude the light, which renders vision useless; they breed in hollow trees, laying from two to four white eggs; and have been known to make use of an old rabbit burrow for that purpose; are very destructive to young hares as well as young pigeons, though useful in destroying rats and mice. It is by some called Screech Owl, from its now and then approaching habitations, settling close to the windows, and hooting most disagreeably, so as to terrify weak minds, as if foreboding some dreadful event. Known in Cheshire by the name of Gil-hooter.

This species is less common in Russia, than elsewhere on the

continent of Europe; does not inhabit Siberia, but mentioned by Gmelin as frequenting Astrachan; is also seen at Newfoundland.

We have ever had our doubts concerning specific distinction between the two birds above, and how far they differed from a third, recorded in our Synopsis under the article Brown Owl, or Chouette of pl. enl. 438, all the three having hitherto been blended and confounded; this last, however, is certainly different from the others, in having yellow irides,* whereas in the two former they are brown, or dusky blue.

We are now indeed confirmed, from later observations, that our Tawny and Aluco Owl, are one and the same, the Tawny being most probably the male and the latter female, or if not precisely so, are mere varieties of each other, nor are we quite certain of the difference between the Ulula and Aluco of Linnæus. The fact seems to be, that the birds not being uncommon, each author supposing his bird perfectly known by every one, omitted some leading character, which might have stamped the difference without controversy.

42.—AUSTRIAN OWL.

Strix Sylvestris, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 61. *Gm. Lin.* i. 292. *Scop. Ann.* i. No. 13. *Kramer.* 324. 7? *Daud.* ii. 190. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 247.
Austrian Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 136.

SIZE of a cock. Bill yellowish; irides glaucous; circle of the face whitish; body variegated with white and brown.

Inhabits Carniola.

* We have already formed our opinion in supposing it no other than our Short-eared species.

43.—AUSTRIAN WHITE OWL.

Strix alba, *Ind. Orn.* i. 61. *Gm. Lin.* i. 293. *Scop. Ann.* i. No. 14. *Daud.* ii. 200. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 247.
Austrian White Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 136.

SIZE of the last. Bill white; body spotted above rufous and grey; beneath wholly white; circle of the face encompassed with a rufous margin, making it appear very beautiful; tail tipped with white.

44.—AUSTRIAN RUFOUS OWL.

Strix Noctua, *Ind. Orn.* i. 61. *Scop.* i. No. 15. *Gm. Lin.* ii. 293. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 252. *Daud.* ii. 200.
Austrian rufous Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 136.

SIZE of a dove. Irides yellow; plumage pale rufous, longitudinally marked with brown spots.

Inhabits Carniola, in the woods about Laubach.

45.—AUSTRIAN FERRUGINOUS OWL.

Strix rufa, *Ind. Orn.* i. 62. *Scop.* i. No. 16. *Gm. Lin.* i. 293. *Gerin.* t. 96? *Daud.* ii. 200. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 252.
Austrian ferruginous Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 137.

SIZE of the last. Irides bluish; body ferruginous, spotted with brown.

Inhabits the woods of Idria. For the four last we are indebted to Scopoli; on whose authority alone they are placed as distinct. There is no doubt, but the author knew the birds himself, but from such very short descriptions, it is impossible to determine how far they are related to any other European species. They seem most allied to the Tawny Owl.

46.—SOLOGNESE OWL.

Strix sologniensis, *Ind. Orn.* i. 62. *Gm. Lin.* i. 293. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 262. *Salern. Orn.* 36. *Daud.* ii. 204. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* 51. *Id. Ed.* ii. p. 91;
Solognese Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 137.

WEIGHT half a pound; length 15 in.; breadth 3 feet. Bill blackish; crown and outer circle of the face rufous and white mixed; about the bill and eyes more inclined to white; body above blackish brown, with a mixture of fulvous; belly, under the wings, and tail white; the last six inches long, the outer edges of the feathers crossed with blackish; legs short, feathered to the toes, which are horn-coloured.

M. Salerne received this from Sologne. M. Daudin thinks that it bears much resemblance to the Barn Owl—but M. Temminck is of opinion, that it rather belongs to the Tawny species.

47.—KESTRIL OWL.

SIZE uncertain; supposed length 10 in. Bill pale, or greenish;

irides yellow; general colour of the plumage pale tawny; head and neck crossed with numerous lines of reddish brown; forehead and chin white; back dull tawny, marked with irregular, interrupted bands, like the female Kestril; quills barred brown and tawny; the under parts dirty pale brownish white, marked with bands not unlike the back; tail pale, crossed with seven or eight brown bands; legs feathered to the toes, which are yellow; claws black.

Inhabits India.—From the drawings of General Hardwicke; no history or name annexed; met with at Cawnpore.

48.—ST. DOMINGO OWL.

Strix dominicensis, *Ind. Orn.* i. 64. *Gm. Lin.* i. 296. *Daud.* ii. 197. B. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 261,
Chouette, ou grande Cheveche de St. Domingue, *Buf.* i. 392.
Le Suinda, *Voy. d'Azara.* iii. No. 45?
St. Domingo Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 146.

THIS has a longer and stronger bill than the Tawny Owl, but somewhat similar as to plumage; belly plain rufous, with a few longitudinal spots on the breast only; differing from the European one, in which both breast and belly are marked with spots of a flame-colour.

Inhabits St. Domingo.

49.—CANADA OWL.

Strix funerea, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 62. *Lin. Syst.* i. 133. *Faun. Suec.* No. 75. *Gm. Lin.* i. p. 294. *Ph. Trans.* lxii. 385. *Muller*, p. 11. *Spalowsk.* ii. t. 3? *Daud.* ii. 183. *Temm. Man. d'Orn.* p. 57. *Id. Ed.* 2. p. 95.
Strix Canadensis, *Bris.* i. 518. t. 37. f. 2. *Id.* 8*vo.* 151. *Gerin.* t. 90. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 273.
Stein Eule, *Naturf.* 8. s. 60.
Chouette, ou grande Cheveche de Canada, *Buf.* i. 391.
Hawk Owl, *Arct. Zool.* ii. 123.
Canada Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 142.

LENGTH 13 or 14 in. Bill whitish; irides yellow; body brown above, spotted with white; head above black, dotted with white; breast and belly whitish, marked with transverse linear fasciæ; greater quills spotted with white, five of the inner ones not spotted; tail marked with narrow whitish bands, the two middle feathers whitish at the tip, the wings, when closed, reach to within one-fourth of the end; legs covered with dusky white down, dotted with brown, quite to the toes.

The length of this bird is 17 in. and the breadth 2 ft. according to Dr. Forster. It inhabits Hudson's Bay, and is there called Cabeticuch, or Cabaducutch, and has two young at a hatch; the male is larger, the colours darker and more distinct than in the female. Linnæus mentions it in the *Faun. Suec.* as a bird of Sweden, and quotes, in that work, the same plate of *Frisch*, as he does for the *ulula* in the *Systema Naturæ*. One of these, given to me by Mr. Hutchins, was named Poppa-ruckis-sue. He observes, that it is very common in the woods of Hudson's Bay; makes the nest in March on trees, of sticks and grass, with a lining of feathers; the eggs are white, and the young fly in June; it is a bold bird, and frequents the fires made by the natives in the night.

A.—Strix freti Hudsonis, *Bris.* i. 520. *Id.* 8vo. 151. *Gm. Lin.* i. 295. *Gerin.* i. t. 98. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 274. *Vieill. Am.* i. p. 50.
Caparacock, *Buf.* i. 385.
Hawk Owl, *Gen: Syn.* i. 143. *Edw.* pl. 62. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 123. *Amer. Orn.* vi. p. 64. pl. 50. f. 6.

This has the bill and irides orange; top of the head brown, spotted with white; face white, shaded with brown, and surrounded with black; body above brown, the edges of the feathers white; beneath white, transversely barred with brown; rump dingy brown, banded with paler brown; quills spotted with white on the outer edges; tail banded with white; wings and tail longer than in other Owls, particularly the latter, and rounded at the end; the two middle feathers being two inches longer than the outer ones.

Inhabits Hudson's Bay, where it has acquired the name of the Hawk Owl, having much of the air of birds of that genus; and also preying by day, in that differing from most of the tribe; feeds chiefly on the Ptarmigan, and frequently attends the sportsman, while on his excursions with his gun, and will often, on a bird's being shot, carry it off, before any one else can pick it up.

B.—Strix Uralensis, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 63. *Gm. Lin.* i. 295. *Daud,* ii. 184. *Pall. It.* i. p. 455. *Lepech. It.* ii. t. 3. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 277. pl. 35. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 56. *Id. Ed.* ii. p. 85.
Chouette à longue Queue de Siberie, *Pl. enl.* 463?
Ural Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 148.

Size of the others. Bill wax-colour; irides black; orbits cinereous, encircled with black and white feathers: it is like the Aluco on the upper parts, but paler, and with scarce any undulation on the feathers; the parts beneath, except a few slender lines, are white;

rump white; the outer edges of the three outer quills are serrated; the fourth and fifth are also serrated, but only at the ends; the first the shortest; tail cuneiform and long; legs covered with dirty white down.

This inhabits the parts about the Uralian Chain, among the rocks, and is a common bird, but not met with farther up in Siberia.

It is probable, that the bird figured in the *pl. enl.* 463, may be the same, as the length of tail agrees; however, in the latter, the irides are yellow; face and cheeks whitish; head brown and white mixed; upper parts of the body whitish, spotted with brown black; beneath the same, crossed with brown lines; on the wings four bars of brown, and the greater quills barred with the same; tail brown, pretty long, and marked with several slender white bars; legs feathered, pale.

Some late writers have conceived, that the three Owls above mentioned are distinct species; but on this head I cannot alter my opinion, before advanced, of their constituting only one, whatever variation may be observed between them, arising alone from climate; I have seen many from Russia, Sweden, and Hudson's Bay, as well as having specimens from both the latter in my own collection, and can therefore venture to affirm, that they so nearly accord, as not to admit of separation.

50.—INDIAN OWL.

LENGTH 14 in. Bill lead-colour; irides yellow; colour of the plumage in general deep ash; face circles not differing; under parts paler; both above and beneath undulated with a darker colour; the wings rather deeper than the rest; tail 4½ in. long, the base and end very dark, between which are three more narrow bars; the parts

between light ash-colour; the wings, when closed, reach to the base of it; legs covered to the claws with ash-coloured down.

Inhabits India.

A.—The length, from tip of the bill to the end of the quills, when closed, is 14 in. Bill blue; irides yellow; head round; that, and all the upper parts, wings, and tail ash-coloured brown; all the under parts dusky white, marked with regular blotches of pale ash-colour; length of the tail uncertain, as in the drawing from whence this description was taken, it was greatly mutilated, and ragged, so as to be only equal in length to the end of the closed quills; legs naked, yellow; claws black.

In general appearance of colour it is like the last described, but appears to be a larger, and more bulky bird; probably differing in sex.

51.—SPOTTED-INDIAN OWL.

SIZE uncertain; length, in the drawing, 10in. or more. Bill greenish blue; irides yellow; round the eyes for a small space white, but chiefly so nearest the bill; the chin is also white, margined with ash-colour, and next to this a broader band of white; at the base of the bill some long bristles; plumage on the upper parts of the body and wings cinereous brown; crown and nape red brown, marked with numerous white spots; the wings, too, are spotted with white, but the spots much larger than those on the head; the bastard wing and tertial coverts marked with white at the tips; quills crossed in

three or four places with narrow white bars, but not reaching to the shafts; the tips white; tail rounded at the end, of a moderate length, the feathers marked much the same as the quills, but the tips are not white; all the under parts dusky white, marked with pale cinereous blotches, somewhat lunated; the white broadening on each side into a curve under the ear; legs feathered to the toes with dusky white down; toes greenish white; claws brown; quills shorter than the tail by about one inch.

Inhabits India, known there by the name of Pechaw. In a second drawing of the above the markings are much the same, but the face has more white in it, and the under parts are more distinctly marked with curved dusky ash-coloured blotches; probably differing in sex from the other.

This also is found in India, under the name of Coock-coschuk—From the drawings of Gen. Hardwicke.

52.—BAY OWL.

Strix badia, *Lin. Trans.* xiii. p. 139.

LENGTH 11 inches. Plumage bay, spotted with black, paler beneath; front of the head, and chin whitish, variegated with bay; legs covered with down, colour pale chestnut.

Inhabits Java; called Wowo-wiwi.

53.—SELO-PUTO OWL.

Strix Selo-Puto, *Lin. Trans.* xiii. p. 140.

LENGTH 20 in. Body above ferruginous bay, crossed with indistinct bands of a paler colour; beneath white, banded with ferruginous bay; chin whitish; throat inclining to yellow; ocular region pale ferruginous; legs crossed with dusky yellow bands.

Inhabits Java; called there Selo-puto.

54.—RUFESCENT OWL.

Strix rufescens, *Lin. Trans.* xiii. p. 140.

LENGTH 8 in. Plumage in general rufescent; above marked with black and pale spots, beneath with black; on the breast a linear crescent of black.

Inhabits Java; called Kokko-Blo.

55.—CHESTNUT-WINGED OWL.

Strix castanoptera, *Lin. Trans.* xiii. p. 149.

LENGTH 8 in. Above transversely marked with dusky and grey; scapulars and back chestnut; belly varied with chestnut and white; quills and tail brownish chestnut, fasciated with testaceous grey; margins of the scapulars, and a longitudinal band on the middle of the wings white.

Inhabits Java; named Blo-watu.

56.—BARN WHITE OWL.

Strix flammea, *Ind. Orn.* i. 60. *Lin.* i. 133. *Faun. Suec.* No. 73. *Gm. Lin.* i. 293. *Muller.* p. 11. *Borowsk.* ii. 79. *Daud.* ii. 197. *Bechst. Deutsch.* ii. 359. *Dec. russ.* ii. 142. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 258. pl. 33. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 52. *Id. Ed.* ii. p. 92.

Aluco, *Bris.* i. 503. *Id.* 8vo. 147. *Raii*, 25. A. 1. *Brun.* p. 17. *Klein. Av.* 56. *Id. Stem.* t. 10. f. 3. a. b. *Gerin.* t. 91. 92. var. *Zinnan. Uov.* 99. t. 16. f. 85.

Aluco minor Aldr. *Will.* 67. t. 13. *Schæf. el. Orn.* t. 64.

Effraie, ou Fresaie, *Buf.* i. 366. pl. 26. *Pl. enl.* 440. *Hist. Prov.* i. 339. *Levail. Ois.* i. 164. *Voy. d'Azara*, iii. No. 46.

Sclever Eule, Perle Eule, *Frisch.* t. 97. *Kramer.* 324. 5. *Wirsing. Vog.* s. 49.

Tuidara, *Marc. Bras.* 205.

White Owl, Barn Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 138. *Id. Sup.* 46. *Id. Sup.* ii. 60. *Br. Zool.* No. 67. *Id. fol.* 71. t. 13. *Id. Ed.* 1812. i. p. 263. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 124. *Hist: Whitf. & Holyw.* pl. in p. 146. *Will. Engl.* 104. pl. 13. *Alb.* ii: pl. 11. *Bewick*, i. pl. p. 51. *Lewin's Birds*, i. pl. 26. *Id. Eggs*, pl. iv. f. 2. *Walcot.* i. pl. 26. *Donov. Birds*, v. t. 113. *Orn. Dict. & Sup.* *Graves's Br. Orn.* *Amer. Orn.* vi. p. 57. pl. 50. f. 2.

THE usual weight of this species is 11 ounces; length 14 in.; breadth 3 feet. Bill pale; irides dark; circle round the face white, close to the eyes yellowish; upper parts of the body, wing coverts, and secondaries pale yellow; on each side of the shafts two grey, and two white spots, placed alternate; outside of the quills yellow, inner white, marked on each side with four black spots; beneath wholly white; interior side of the tail feathers white, the exterior marked with obscure dusky bars; legs feathered to the feet, which are covered with short hairs; edge of the middle claw serrated.

This species, with some variation from climate, inhabits at least three quarters of the globe; it is very common in most of the European countries, and in none we believe more so than in this kingdom, the manners being known to every farmer, whose barns

supply them with food, and under whose protection they live, their chief food being mice; yet they will often destroy young birds. Mr. White, of Selborne, mentions a pair, which infested a dove house, and made great havoc among the young pigeons.* These birds are not easily raised from the nest, as they require a constant supply of fresh mice, whereas the Brown Owls will eat, indiscriminately, any kind of carrion or offal that is brought to them.† It breeds in hollow trees, near farm houses, and frequently in barns, or under the eaves of a church, or other old building, and lays at most four white eggs, placed on any woolly or downy matter, but in a very slovenly manner. This species does not hoot, but has a disagreeable snorting kind of hiss, and at times snaps with the bill, so as to be heard at some distance.

Is common in India—called at Bengal, Kale. I also observe an Owl, apparently of the same general markings, but more dusky, and much superior in size, as may be seen in the next described.

The White Owl is common both in North and South America, though not found so far North as some others. I have received a specimen from Jamaica.

Inhabits Astrachan, and we have also seen it painted among other birds from China; is a native of various parts of India, and far from uncommon; at Hindustan it is known by the name of Uloo, and in the Persian language Boom; in the province of Oude it is named Rouch tuck. According to M. Levaillant, this bird is very common at the Cape of Good Hope, but is there constrained to make the nest among the rocks, in defect of barns, and other old buildings, laying in the hollows seven or eight white eggs, the nest composed of a few twigs and dried leaves; the natives call it Doodvogel (bird of death), and the other kinds of Owls Uylers, by which name they call all night birds.

* *Hist. Selb.* p. 81.—Said to be fond of oil, and will drink it greedily, being known to do so in churches in France and Italy, particularly when candied, and grown of a thick consistence.

† *Id.* p. 31.

57.—JAVAN OWL.

Strix Javanica, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 64. *Gm. Lin.* i. 294. *Licht. Mag.* iv. 2. 10. *Lin. Trans.* xiii. p. 139.
Javan Owl, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 61.

THIS is described as having an ash-coloured body, inclining to rufous, here and there spotted with white and black; beneath dirty white, spotted also with black.

Inhabits Java, and is probably the one found in India, under the name of Ulu Pechaw and Greater Pechaw; by the Javanese called Daris or Deris; by the Malays, Serrák.

Dr. Buchanan observes, that it greatly resembles our Barn Owl, but is larger, in length 16in. breath 2ft. 3in.; has not the two grey and two white alternate spots on the sides of the dorsal feathers, nor is the tail marked with dusky and white bars; it differs, too, from our Barn Owl, in not having the middle claw serrated; it frequents hollow trees, and appears in the evening, making a loud screeching noise; feeds on small quadrupeds, birds, and frogs.

58.—CAYENNE OWL.

Strix Cayanensis, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 64. *Gm. Lin.* i. 296. *Daud.* ii. p. 198. A. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 261. pl. 34.
Chathuant de Cayenne, *Buf.* i. 391. *Pl. enl.* 442.
Cayenne Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 146. *Nat. Misc.* pl. 477.

SIZE of the Tawny Owl.. Bill flesh-colour; irides yellow; circlets round the eyes ash-colour, near the eye black; general colour

of the plumage rufous, striated, both above and beneath, with narrow, transverse, waved brown lines; claws black.

Inhabits Cayenne. It has been by some held as a variety of the Barn Owl, but though the ground of the plumage be nearly the same, the distribution of colours being every where transverse, instead of direct, seems to contradict the circumstance, and especially, as various specimens have been brought both from Cayenne, and the West India Islands, precisely the same in markings as our Barn Owl; nor are the irides of the latter saffron-colour.

59.—MOUSE OWL.

LENGTH 17 in. or more. Bill white; face reddish buff; from the chin a chocolate mark, surrounding the margin of both the face circles, and finishing at the hind-head; before the eye dusky black; plumage above dark ash-colour, speckled with grey, dashed with white; this appearance arising from each feather having a darker spot at the end, and within this a triangular white mark; the inner webs of the feathers rusty yellow, as in the Barn Owl; quills and tail clouded, the latter crossed with five or six bands of black, margined above and below with white; under parts of the body, and under wing coverts pale buff, with a dull, dusky spot at the end of each feather; outer quill greatly serrated, the second less so, the edges of the others smooth; legs feathered to the toes, the latter hairy; claws black.

Inhabits New Holland; not unlike the Barn Owl, but darker in plumage; has the manners of it; feeds chiefly on mice, which it swallows whole, as also small reptiles.

60.—STRIATED OWL.

Bubo striatus, Le Hibou rayé, *Vieill. Am.* i. p. 54.

BILL yellowish; irides yellow; face rufous, dotted with black; plumage above crossed with narrow bands of yellowish, black, and dull white; throat and under parts ferruginous white, barred as above; belly dirty white, marked with oblong streaks of brown; wings and tail brown, waved across with very pale rufous; legs covered with pale rufous down; claws horn-colour.

The above is the description of M. Vieillot, from one in the collection of M. Becher, of New York, killed at Connecticut. It seems allied to the Cayenne Owl, differing only in the belly; but as M. Vieillot has not given a figure of it, it must rest on conjecture only.

61.—CHINA OWL.

Strix Sinensis, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. xvi.
Strix orientalis, *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 257.
China Owl, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 368.

LENGTH 17 inches. Bill dusky black; face pale, with dusky markings, and the feathers surrounding it marked with dusky; plumage in general above ferruginous chestnut, marked with dusky, spotted irregularly at the back part of the head and neck with black and white; chin and throat white; the rest of the parts beneath the same, but crossed with numerous, fine dusky lines; quills and tail

chestnut, powdered with darker dots, and crossed with bars of the same, at half an inch distance; legs feathered to the toes; claws dusky.

Inhabits China.—In the collection of Gen. Davies. I observe one very similar, if not the same, among the drawings of General Hardwicke, found at Cawnpore, in India, in September.

62.—UNDULATED OWL.

Strix undulata, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. xvii. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 257.
Undulated Owl, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 368.

LENGTH 12 in. The bill is large, strong, of a bluish lead-colour, and beset with stiff bristles at the base; the general colour of the plumage like that of the Brown Owl, but most of the wing coverts, and lesser quills, are marked at the ends with white; the whole of the head and throat uniform in colour, but from thence to the vent the feathers are margined with white, giving an undulated appearance; legs yellow; toes bare of feathers; claws black.

Inhabits Norfolk Island in the Southern Ocean—Gen. Davies.

63.—LARGE-EYED OWL.

SIZE uncertain. Bill yellow, irides the same; plumage on the upper parts tawny, marked with small white spots on the crown and nape; circles round the eyes white, and large; the back, and

wing coverts are marked with some white spots as is the crown, as well as a few of dusky, but the wing coverts with larger ones of the same; the larger wing, or second quills pale tawny, each barred three or four times with tawny brown; and the prime quills black, marked on the outer webs with nine or ten spots of white; tail deep brown, marked four or five times with white on each side of the shaft, somewhat like bands; all under parts more or less white, with streaks of tawny, and on each side of the neck, below the head, some large mottlings of black, making a conspicuous, curved, irregular mark, like a crescent; thighs streaked dusky; legs feathered to the toes, with rufous white down; toes brown.

Said to inhabit the Cape of Good Hope.—In the drawings of Colonel Woodford, and there called the Large-eyed Owl.

64.—MOUNTAIN OWL.

Strix barbata, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 62. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 263.
Mountain Owl, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 59.

THIS bird, in colour, somewhat resembles the Aluco Owl, but is certainly a different species. The bill and irides are yellow; general colour of the plumage cinereous; chin, and space round the eyes black; the whole of the outermost quill, and half the next are serrated on the outer edge; tail rather long.

Inhabits Siberia, but only found on the mountains in the eastern part.—Communicated by Mr. Pennant.

65.—GEORGIAN OWL.

Strix Georgica, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. xv. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 260. *Vieill. Am.* i. p. 47.
Georgian Owl, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 64.

SIZE of the Barn Owl; length 16½ in. Bill yellow; the plumage on the upper parts of the bird is brown, with yellowish bands; throat and breast pale brown, banded with white; belly yellowish white, elongish, red brown streaks; thighs and legs woolly, very pale, nearly white, with small blackish spots; quills and tail brown, crossed with four or five white bands.

This was brought from America, several miles within South Georgia.

66.—BOOBOOK OWL.

Strix Boobook, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. xv. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 262.
Boobook Owl, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 64.

SIZE of the Brown Owl, and somewhat resembles it, especially on the upper parts; but marked with yellow streaks on the head, and with spots of the same on the back; chin and throat yellow, streaked and spotted with rufous; belly ferruginous, with pale irregular spots and markings; thighs and legs covered with downy feathers, marked with black; toes of a brownish red; bill small, and dusky.

Inhabits New-Holland, there called Boobook.

the
ish
lly
egs
ills

ath

lly
nd,
w,
ale
ny
ll,

Cosimus Cul.

6

67.—OMINOUS OWL.—Pl. XVI.

LENGTH 9½ in. Bill black; upper ridge and cere greenish; space round the eyes whitish and bristly; irides yellow; head, and upper parts of the body dark brown, with some whitish spots on the scapulars; shoulders and wing coverts pale, or whitish on the edges; neck and breast pale brown, inclining to white towards the vent, and marked with curved spots of rusty brown; under wing coverts dirty white, with large spots of brown; quills dark brown, barred with white, the exterior plain brown, and serrated on the outer edge; tail somewhat longer than the quills, when closed, dusky brown, crossed with four or five bars of black, the end white; legs feathered to the toes, which are covered with tubercles and bristles; claws black.

The female measures in length less by one inch, and is more slender, but scarcely differs in colour; the irides are pearl-colour.

Inhabits India; is the Col Pecha of the Bengalese, and is considered as an unfortunate bird; if it cries about a house in the night, the inhabitants go out with lights to drive it away; the cry resembles that of the hare, when caught by the hounds; the name signifies Black Owl; when irritated, it raises up the feathers, and appears very large—Dr. Buchanan.

One similar, in Gen. Hardwicke's drawings, weighing six ounces, seen at Futteghur in October; but this has many patches of brown on all the under parts; irides and feet yellow; is probably the Chaund Vessua of Sir J. Anstruther's drawings; who observes, that it has no hairs on the face.

68.—MEXICAN OWL.

Strix Chichietli, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 63. *Gm. Lin.* i. 296. *Raii*, p. 160. *Bris.* i. 523. *Id.* 8vo. 152. *Daud.* ii. 201.
Strix Fernandica, *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 263.
Mexican Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 144.

THIS is said to be as big as a Hen, and very full of feathers; eyes black; eyelids blue; the body varied with fulvous white, brown, and black; legs feathered; this is the whole description copied from the words of Fernandez. *

69.—NEW-SPAIN OWL.

Strix Tolchiquatli, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 63. *Gm. Lin.* i. 524. *Bris.* i. 524. *Id.* 8vo. p. 153. *Raii*, p. 160. *Daud.* ii. 201.
Strix Transatlantica, *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 264.
La Choliba, *Voy. d'Azara*, iii. No. 48.
New-Spain Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 145.

THIS, like the last, is full in its plumage. Bill black, the feathers round it white; irides pale yellow; body above variegated black, pale yellow, white, and fulvous; belly white; under wing coverts black, with a mixture of fulvous; legs covered with fulvous feathers; claws black.

This description, though fuller than the last, seems not sufficient to determine the species to the later writers, who can only follow the words of Fernandez.†

* *Hist. N. Hisp.* 18. cap. 18.

† *Id.* p. 36. cap. 107.

70.—COQUIMBO OWL.

Strix cunicularia, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 63. *Gm. Lin.* i. 292. *Bris.* i. 525. N. *Id.* 8vo. 153. *Daud.* ii. 201. *Molin. Chil.* 233. *Id. Fr. Ed.* 243. *Klein.* p. 57. *Feuil. Obs. Phys.* 1714. p. 564. *Vieill. Am.* i. p. 48.
L'Urcurea, *Voy. d'Azara*, iii. No. 47.
Coquimbo Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 145.

SIZE of the Brown Owl; bill pale grey; head, throat, neck, breast, and upper parts of the body fulvous grey, beautifully spotted with white; belly, and under tail coverts dirty white; tail itself the same, plain; wings, when folded, reach the end of it; legs downy, claws black.

Inhabits Chili, about Coquimbo. M. Feuillée calls it the Rabbit Owl, from frequenting the burrows. M. du Tertre* mentions an Owl, found in the islands of America, which lays its eggs, and hatches its young in holes in the ground; and adds, that it has a black and white plumage, and frequents mountainous parts.

71.—NEW-ZEALAND OWL.

Strix fulva, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 65. *Gm. Lin.* i. 296. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 266.
New-Zealand Owl, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 48.

LENGTH 11 in. Nostrils and cheeks fulvous, the latter the paler; upper parts of the body brown, the feathers margined with fulvous; lower part of the back and rump plain brown; breast

* *Hist. Antill.* ii. 257.

and belly not unlike the upper parts, but paler; vent pale brown; thighs brown, spotted with white; legs feathered to the toes, fulvous and brown clouded; tail brown, crossed with pale brown bands; the tip very pale.

A.—New-Zealand Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 149.

Size of the Little Owl. Bill horn-colour, tip black; irides yellow; general colour of the plumage fulvous; but the upper parts of the body are brown, spotted with white, mixed with fulvous; under parts fulvous, but the circle round the face paler than the rest.

These inhabit New-Zealand, the latter met with in Queen Charlotte's Sound—If not varieties of each other, they probab' differ in sex.

72.—PEARL OWL.

La Chevechette perlée, *Levail. Afr.* vi. 120. pl. 284.

THIS small and new species is very little more than six inches long. Head smooth; bill small, yellowish; general colour of the plumage rufous, inclining in some parts to brown; top of the head, and neck behind, marked with small white spots, shaded with black; wing coverts the same, but the spots larger; tail marked in the same manner; quills dusky brown, with rufous bands, and fringed with white at the ends; cheeks and throat white; fore part of

the neck white, shaded with black, forming a sort of band or collar at the lower part, extending on each side to the bend of the wing; breast rufous, streaked with brownish black; rest of the under parts white, mixed with rufous brown; legs wholly covered with white down to the claws, which are yellowish brown; tail rather long in proportion, and seems in the figure rounded; the wings reach to about one-third.

Inhabits Senegal; one brought from thence in the collection of M. Raye de Breukelerwaerd.

73.—TENGMALM'S OWL.

Strix Tengmalmi, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 64. *Gm. Lin.* i. 291. *Arct. Zool. Sup.* p. 60. *Tengm. Act. Stockh.* 1783. i. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 267. *Tem. Man.* p. 54. *Id. Ed.* ii. p. 94.* *Daud.* ii. 205. 29. var.

Tengmalms Owl, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. 66. *Arct. Zool. Sup.* p. 60.

SIZE of a Blackbird. Bill dusky, tip white, from its corners to each eye a line of black; irides yellow; circlet of the face feathers white, mixed with dusky; head grey, striped with white, surrounded with a dusky circle, spotted white and dusky; primaries dusky, barred with white; breast and belly white, varied irregularly with dusky marks; tail dusky grey, striped with white; toes feathered to the claws, grey, with pea-shaped spots of white.

Inhabits Sweden, about Upland, also Norway and Russia; has also been met with in France, but rarely; said to lay two white eggs, in the hollow of a tree.

* M. Temminck thinks the one figured in the folio Edition of the British Zoology, t. B. 5. to be the female.

74.—DWARF OWL.

Strix pusilla, *Levail.* pl. 46. *Daud.* ii. p. 205. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 267.

LENGTH 6 in. Bill yellow; feathers of the head, wings, and tail dull brown, marked with some white spots, more numerous on the forehead and cheeks, and more distinct on the wings; throat, fore part of the neck, belly, and vent feathers white, varied with light brown; breast brown, varied with dirty white; the wings reach to the base of the tail, which is pretty long, and crossed with four white bands; legs feathered to the toes, claws dusky.

Inhabits Gibraltar.—Thought by M. Levaillant to be a variety of Tengmalm's Owl; we have also seen a specimen of this brought from the African Coast.

75.—ACADIAN OWL.—Pl. XIV. F. 2.

Strix Acadiensis, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 65. *Gm. Lin.* i. 296. *Daud.* ii. 206. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 266. *Vieill. Am.* i. p. 49. *Tem. Man. Ed.* ii. p. 96.
Strix passerina, Little Owl, *Amer. Orn.* iv. pl. 34. f. 1?
Acadian Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 149. t. 5. f. 2.

LENGTH 7 in. Bill brown; irides yellow; parts above irregularly spotted with white; on the top of the head a few palish spots; circlets of the face pale ash, outwardly mixed with white, and next the eyes black; prime quills marked with four or five white

spots on the outer edge; and some of the coverts, second quills, and tail marked in the same manner; under parts, to the middle of the belly, dusky white, inclining to ferruginous about the neck; breast and belly dashed with ferruginous down the shaft, extending on each side of it; legs dirty buff, feathered to the toes, which are brown.

Inhabits North America.—A specimen brought by Gen. Davies from Nova Scotia; is found in the deep forests and mountainous parts of Germany, towards the north, but by no means common, and never in the southern provinces; breeds in the fir woods, or in the clefts of rocks, and lays two white eggs.—Temminck.

76.—LITTLE OWL.

Strix passerina, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 65. *Lin. Syst.* i. 133. *Faun. Suec.* No. 79. *Gm. Lin.* i. 296. *Scop. Ann.* i. No. 17. *Brun.* p. 7. *Muller*, No. 83. *Georgi.* 164. *Faun. Arag.* p. 71. *Ph. Trans.* lxii. p. 385. *Sepp. Vog.* t. p. 69. *Kramer.* p. 324. *Borowsk.* ii. p. 81. *Daud.* ii. 203. *Bechst. Deuts.* ii. 367. *Frisch.* t. 100. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 264. *Temm. Man. d'Orn.* p. 53. *Id. Ed.* 2. p. 93.

Noctua minor, *Raii* p. 26. *Will.* p. 69. t. 13. *Klein. Av.* p. 56. *Id. Stem.* p. 9. t. 10. f. 1. 2. a. b. *Bris.* i. 514. *Id.* 8vo. 150.

Zwergeule, *Naturf.* 8. s. 60. 35.

Chevêche, ou petite Chouette, *Buf.* i. 377. pl. 28. *Pl. enl.* 439.

Civetta, *Olin.* 65. *Cett. Sard.* p. 66. *Zinn. Uov.* t. 16. f. 86.

Little Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 150. *Id. Sup.* p. 48. *Br. Zool.* i. No. 70. *Id. Ed.* 1812. i. 370. *Arct. Zool.* ii. 126. *Edw.* pl. 228. *Will. Eng.* p. 105. pl. 13. *Alb.* ii. pl. 12. *Bewick* i. p. 54. & pl. p. 55. *Lewin. Birds.* i. pl. 29. *Id. Eggs.* iv. f. 4. *Amer. Orn.*

LENGTH 8in, Bill blackish, with a yellow tip; irides pale yellow; head, back, and wing coverts, olive brown, the first and last spotted with white; circle of face feathers white, tipped with black; body beneath white, spotted with brown; tail brown, trans-

versely barred with rufous on each side of the shaft, the tip white; in some the tail is barred with white likewise; legs covered with rufous grey down; toes and claws brown.

This bird inhabits France, but is rare there in comparison to others of the genus, and frequents ruined edifices in preference to woods, where it is rarely found; it makes the nest in the holes of rocks, old walls, &c.* in the most retired places, laying five eggs, spotted with white, and a yellowish colour; it sees very well in the day time, when it gives chace on the wing to swallows, and other small birds, though seldom is able to take them; it has better success with rats and mice, yet cannot swallow any of them whole, as the other Owls do; but, tearing them into morsels, eats the flesh only; it has now and then been met with in England, but this has not happened more than four or five times to our knowledge.†

Mr. White informed me, that it inhabits the cragged parts of Gibraltar Rock, and the ruins of the Moorish Castle in abundance, feeding on mice, leverets, and coleoptera, also flesh of any kind; but if brought up tame, and food given it, it moved in some dark corner to eat it; it was not there observed to catch birds; said to be common in Russia, but not met with in Siberia.

It inhabits India, as appears from some drawings brought from thence; but the ground-colour in these was a clay brown, much paler than the European one; the white spots much the same; and the tail crossed with three or four whitish bars. We suspect this to be the one known at Hindustan by the name of Lacshmé Pechà, which builds in trees; is noisy at night, but less so than others; it lives on moths and other insects; observed to vary in size; that of Hudson's Bay is 8½ in. long, 20 broad, and weighs 4½ ozs.; it lives

* Scopoli says, it builds in chimnies in Carniola—perhaps it was the attempt to do this that caused two of them to come down two different chimnies in England, where they were taken, as mentioned by Edwards—See his Birds, Vol. v. p. 228.

† Shot in 1808 in the North of Devon, by Mr. Comyns—*Orn. Dict. Sup.*

among the pine trees at all times, and on them builds a nest, half way up, made of grass; in May lays two white eggs, and the young fly the beginning of July; is a very solitary species; very active at night, but drowsy, and seldom moves in the day, when it is not uncommon for the Indian children to steal unawares and seize them; is called by the natives of Hudson's Bay, Shipomas-pish.

As to varieties, Buffon has mentioned one from St. Domingo, with less white on the throat, and brown bands on the breast, instead of longitudinal spots; also another from Germany with black irides, and the whole plumage darker than common. M. Frisch has coloured his bird with the irides blue; from hence we may infer, either that these birds differ much from each other, or that their short descriptions refer to some other kinds, to which may be added also

A—Noctua minor, *N. C. Petr.* xv. p. 447. t. 12.

This is said to be 12 in. long, and larger in the body; the throat is white; quills variegated yellowish and brown; belly mixed with yellow.

77.—STREAKED OWL.

LENGTH 10 in.; make slender. Bill pale, beset with long hairs, reaching beyond the point; general colour of the plumage pale ash-grey, with minute mottlings, and some streaks of black; face white, surrounded with a narrow margin of black, but the middle of the chin is like the back; on the wings ten or twelve

brown bars; tail the same, but the bars more numerous; the wings, when closed, reach nearly to the end of the tail; legs brown.

A fine specimen of the above is in the collection of Mr. Bullock, but without any history annexed.

78.—BARE-LEGGED OWL.

Strix nudipes, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. xvi. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 269. *Vieill. Amer.* i. p. 45. pl. 16.
Chouette nudipede, *Daud. Orn.* ii. 199.
Bare-legged Owl, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 65.

LENGTH 7 in. Irides yellow; plumage above fulvous brown, with a white spot on each side of the neck, and other white spots on the wing coverts, but the circles of the face do not differ in colour; the under parts of the body marked with a longitudinal, lyre-shaped spot of brown on each feather, and the quills with four or five spots of white; legs long, naked, brown; claws black.

Young birds are rufous, the belly more white, as the spots at that age are less conspicuous.

79.—BOOTED OWL.

Strix phalænoides, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. xvi. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 268. *Vieill. Amer.* i. p. 44. pl. 15.
Chouette phalenoide, *Daud.* ii. 206.
Booted Owl, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 66.

LENGTH 6 in. Bill black; irides yellow; the general colour above fulvous; under wing coverts marked with six white spots;

s,

k,

6.

n,
m
;
d
ts

nt

r
;

Sparrow Owl.

cheeks white; under parts of the body varied rufous and white; fore part of the neck and breast buff yellow; each feather marked down the middle with a dark colour; under tail coverts the same, but on a white ground; the wings reach to the end of the tail, which is short; the shins covered with feathers, as well as the toes, and are rufous: claws blackish.

Inhabits the Island of Trinidad, in America, as also St. Domingo, and Porto Rico.

80.—CABURÉ OWL.

Strix ferruginea, Caburé, *Maxim. Trav.* i. p. 88.

LENGTH 6½ in. Plumage in general dirty red, with several light yellow spots on the shoulders, and large wing feathers; on the lower part of the throat a large white spot; tail dirty red, without spots; belly bright reddish yellow, mixed with white and brown longitudinal stripes; irides deep yellow.

Inhabits Brazil; several were shot in January at St. Salvador. It is said not to be eared, yet seems otherwise to resemble the Caburé of Azara (our Brazilian species), but is not to be confounded with that bird. M. Temminck thinks it to be the same as the last.

81.—SPARROW OWL.—Pl. XVII.

THIS very little exceeds the size of a Sparrow in the body, and is in length scarcely 6 in. Bill dusky; before and beneath the eye

are very slender long feathers, and some above it, but none behind, the eye circles thereby being not completely made out: these are mixed brown and whitish; plumage above ferruginous brown, with here and there a yellowish mark, from some of the feathers having a spot or two on the outer web; quills much the same, with similar spots on the inner webs; tail two inches long, tawny brown, rather bending downwards, marked with four or five dusky brown spots down the middle of each shaft, which is white beneath; the quills are short, and reach very little beyond the base; the under parts, from chin to vent, are dusky white, with broad tawny or ferruginous streaks, chiefly down the middle of each feather; legs stout, brown, feathered to the toes, which are slightly beset with hairs.

A specimen of this in the collection of Mr. Comyns, of Dawlish; native place uncertain. It seems to have many things in common with the Acadian species, but differs materially in the length of the tail, and the quills being shorter in proportion; it is likewise smaller on the whole than the Acadian Owl, and the legs not feathered to the claws, as in that bird. Among some drawings we observed a bird similar to this, but with several large yellowish marks on the upper parts of the body, and the bird itself a trifle bigger, but with no account of where it came from.

82.—KNOCKING OWL.

Strix Pulsatrix, *Maxim. Trav.* i. p.321.

LENGTH 17 in.; breadth 44¾ in. Plumage chiefly beautiful, light reddish brown-grey; on the throat a white spot; scapulars delicately marbled, of a dark colour; wings and tail the same; quills

with darker and lighter transverse stripes; all the under parts light yellow, inclining on the breast and belly to rusty reddish yellow. No ears.

Inhabits Brazil; appears to be a nondescript; has a singular cry, resembling knocking, every morning in the twilight; the specimen was obtained on the Rio grande de Belmonte.

83.—RUFOUS OWL.

LENGTH 7 in. Bill dusky; face circles not very conspicuous, but many bristles come forwards and exceed the bill in length; plumage above fine rufous tawny, obsoletely crossed with five dusky lines on the quills, and mottled on the coverts with here and there a white spot, especially on the edge of the wing, some of the feathers of which have four or five spots of white on the outer web; throat paler than above; breast and belly crossed with alternate, undulated bars of dusky white, and mottled ferruginous brown; tail short, marked as the quills, and the wings exceed it by nearly three quarters of an inch; legs rather long, covered with greyish hairs to the toes, which are bare and brown; claws slender, hooked, and long. In this specimen the toes were two and two, and it appeared that it had been the usual mode of perching when alive, or at least that it had the faculty of so placing them at will.

Native place uncertain—In the collection of Mr. Comyns.

END OF VOL. I.

Directions for placing the Plates.

Plate 1.	CONDUR VULTURE, to face	Page	4.
2.	King Vulture		9.
3.	Carrion Vultnre		12.
4.	Bengal Vulture		24.
5.	Gingi Vulture		27.
6.	New-Holland Vulture		32.
7.	The Secretary		38.
8.	Chinese Eagle		154.
9.	New Zealand Eagle		160.
10.	Cohy Falcon		165.
11.	Radiated Falcon		222.
12.	Spotted-tailed Hobby		287.
13.	Hutum Eared Owl		307.
14.	Siberian and Acadian Owls		327.
15.	Spectacle Owl		340.
16.	Ominous Owl		363.
17.	Sparrow Owl		373.